

Vol. 51

• NOVEMBER 1930 •

Number 1

THE SHIELD
of
PHI KAPPA PSI

{ The official magazine of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published in November, January, March and May, under
the authority and direction of the Executive Council,
at 1940 East Sixth Street . . . Cleveland, Ohio }

ESTABLISHED 1879



Entered as second-class mail matter, October 17, 1929,
at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio,
under the Act of March 3, 1879.



{ . 1 9 3 0 . }
G. A. C.
{ NUMBER }



C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

1940 East Sixth Street

Cleveland, Ohio

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER, 1930

The Thirty-sixth Grand Arch Council.....	5
Officers Elected for 1930-32.....	11
William J. Guard Plays Flute.....	15
Mississippi Alpha and California Epsilon will be Installed.....	16
Play Golf at Buck Hill Falls.....	18
G. A. C. Social and Sports Program.....	19
S. C. Attendance at G. A. C. Breaks Record.....	22
President Townsend Reviews Tenure of Office.....	23
Corrigan Named Chief Magistrate.....	32
Special Pictorial Insert of G. A. C. Pictures.....	33
Professor Andrew G. Truxal Appointed Scholarship Director.....	49
G. A. C. Committees Function Well.....	51
Registration at 1930 G. A. C.....	61
Greer McIlvain Wins Pa. Amateur.....	66
Registration by Chapters.....	67
Registration of Delegates.....	71
Wm. H. Crawford Made 33rd Degree Mason.....	74
Registration of Women at 1930 G. A. C.....	75
G. A. C. Committees and Members.....	77
Frederick H. Wood in Famous Case.....	79
Conventionalities.....	80
Joseph P. Mack, II, Entertains at Kentucky Derby.....	85
Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma '09, Alternate Head of Bank of Banks.....	86
Allegheny College Phi Psis Celebrate Diamond Anniversary.....	87
Robert S. Bates, Pa. Beta '28, Contributor.....	
Dan G. Swannell Resigns as Secretary-Treasurer Endowment Fund.....	89
Wm. A. Barber, President of Childs.....	90
Bigger and Better G. A. C.'s Recommended.....	91
Dr. G. Wilse Robinson, Mo. Alpha '20, Contributor.....	
Henry C. Newell, Mass. Alpha '96, Is President Piedmont College.....	94
Dr. Rob't L. McArthur Resigns.....	95
Burch Foraker, N. Y. Alpha '91, Heads Michigan Bell.....	96
George L. Earnshaw, Athletics' Ace, in Hall of Fame.....	99
Phi Kappa Psi Notes.....	100
Alumni Correspondence.....	105
Chapter Correspondence.....	117
Obituaries.....	158
Phi Kappa Psi Directory.....	164

Chapter letters and other manuscript, to insure publication, must reach the editor between the first and the tenth of the month before date of publication.

Subscription price, \$2.00 a year, payable in advance; single copies, 50 cents.

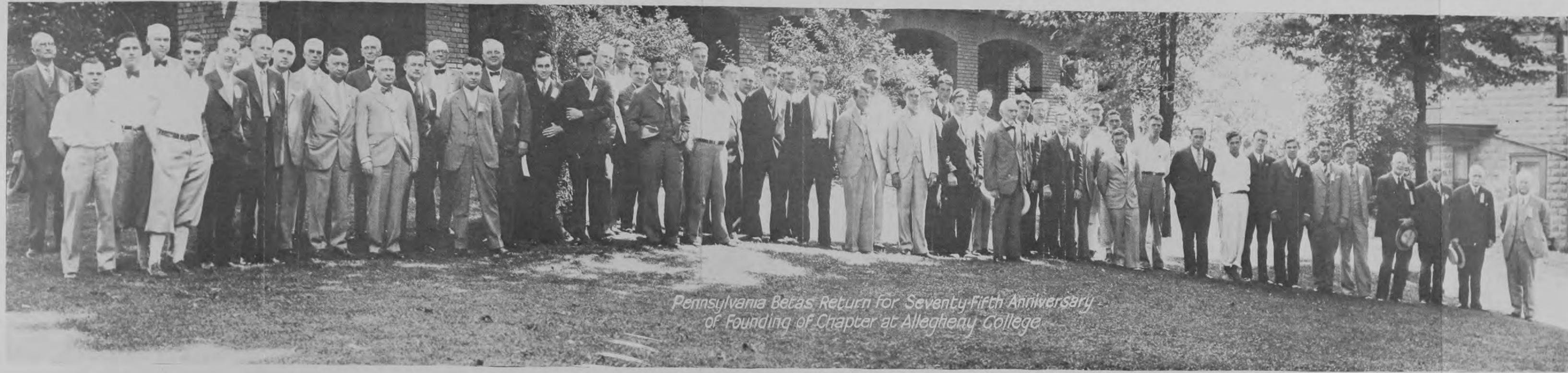
Advertising rates may be had on application.

Undergraduates, alumni and friends of the Fraternity are urged to forward news items and pictures of interest to the editor.

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

1940 East Sixth Street

Cleveland, Ohio



*Pennsylvania Betas Return for Seventy-Fifth Anniversary
of Founding of Chapter at Allegheny College*



*Thirty-Sixth Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi
Greenbrier Hotel, White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., June 18-21, 1930*

*These Charming Wives of $\Phi\Psi$'s Contributed
to Social Success of G.A.C.*



Mrs. Osman E. Svartz



Mrs. F.W. McCullough



*Mrs. Harry L.
Snyder, Jr.*



Mrs. John C. Morrison, Jr.



Mrs. James O. Lakin.



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Vol. 51

NOVEMBER, 1930

No. 1

CONSTRUCTIVE PROGRESS RECORDED AT THIRTY-SIXTH GRAND ARCH COUNCIL

The thirty-sixth Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi was held June 18-21, 1930, at the Greenbrier hotel, White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., under the direction of the Executive Council, assisted ably by loyal members of the Fraternity living in West Virginia. It was attended by 289 members, including 156 undergraduates and 133 alumni from all parts of the country. Outstanding features of attendance were the presence and active participation of nine of the thirteen living past-presidents of the organization and of thirty-nine of the fifty-nine members who have attended seven or more Grand Arch Councils. One hundred and one women were present. The Grand Arch Council banquet was attended by 303 men and women.

Six Outstanding Features

Outstanding features of the Thirty-sixth Grand Arch Council were:

(1) The granting of charters to locals at the University of Mississippi and the University of California at Los Angeles, the first charters granted since the Kansas City G. A. C. in 1926 when the University of Southern California and Carnegie Institute of Technology were added to the chapter roll. The Fraternity has granted fourteen charters since 1900, not counting action of the 1930 Council;

(2) The adoption of constitutional provision establishing Life Memberships in the Fraternity and Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* for alumni;

(3) Compulsory Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* for all members initiated after July 31, 1930;

(4) The naming of \$30.00 as the minimum, \$75.00 as the maximum initiation fee;

(5) The election of a secretary with the understanding that he will continue to act as Editor of *The Shield*, and will devote his entire time to the duties of the two offices; and

(6) The adoption of constitutional provision establishing an annual tax of \$3.00 for all alumni, to be paid to the Secretary.

Resort G. A. C. Proved Success

The experiment of holding a Grand Arch Council at a resort instead of in one of the larger cities, under the auspices of an alumni association, proved to be a success. Registration was lighter than at any G. A. C. since 1918, during the war, but active attendance at all of the Council sessions and sustained interest in official committee meetings reflected gratifying improvement. Alumni and undergraduates participated enthusiastically in discussion and debate. Close observers left White Sulphur Springs with a satisfied feeling that the 1930 Grand Arch Council was an outstanding success from a standpoint of constructive progress.

Business sessions of the Council and meetings of the many committees got under way at scheduled hours, leaving ample time for members to play golf or tennis, to swim, to motor through the Greenbrier mountains or to ride spirited mounts along the numerous bridle trails. An attractive sports program, mentioned elsewhere in this issue of *The Shield*, interested many men and women. The weather during the entire convention was ideal.

Governor Conley Turns Over Keys

Governor Wm. G. Conley of West Virginia, the father of two Phi Psi sons, Don M. Conley '22, and James S. Conley '23, both of West Virginia Alpha, was formally introduced to delegates at the opening of the Council by Attorney General H. L. Snyder, Jr., of Charleston, W. Va., following the invocation by Rev. Henry T. Scudder, N. Y. Gamma '73. Governor Conley, able talker, welcomed members of Phi Kappa Psi to West Virginia in an address replete with interesting historical references to the state over which he presides, literally presented the official keys to West Virginia to President Townsend, invited delegates to participate in and enjoy the hospitality of West Virginia, directed them to have a good time. That they proceeded to have a good time is conceded. Governor and Mrs. Conley remained at the Greenbrier a couple of days and were active members of the entertaining host.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Permanent Officers Chosen

After a few formalities the following permanent officers of the convention were duly sworn and the Council settled down to real work Wednesday morning, June 18th: S. W. G. P., Harold G. Townsend, Wisconsin Alpha; S. W. V. G. P., Edward M. Bassett, Pennsylvania Kappa; S. W. P., Thomas A. Cookson, Indiana Beta; S. W. A. G., Sion B. Smith, Pennsylvania Beta; Assistant S. W. A. G., H. L. Snyder, Jr., West Virginia Alpha; S. W. B. G., C. F. Williams, Illinois Delta; S. W. Hod., Edward A. Horn, Rhode Island Alpha, assisted by the other five Archons; S. W. Ph., Julian Whittier, California Delta; Assistant S. W. Ph., Lee Sheppard, New York Alpha; S. W. Hi., Rev. Henry T. Scudder, New York Gamma; Credentials Committee, Archons Edward A. Horn, Charles R. Appel, Randolph Darnell, Mundy I. Peale, Henry S. Griffing and Roy L. Herndon.

A report from Secretary Cookson indicated that all chapters of the Fraternity and twenty-five of the thirty-nine alumni associations had qualified according to law, but only eighteen alumni associations were actively represented.

President Hal Townsend Presides

National President Harold G. Townsend presided at all the meetings, conducted them in serious, business-like manner, provoked discussion from alumni and undergraduates. In his President's Address, published elsewhere in this issue because of its comprehensive survey of the Fraternity, he convinced alumni and actives that, through personal contact with virtually every chapter, he had become intimate and sympathetic with the viewpoint of the undergraduates, had diagnosed problems correctly and had prescribed remedial action and treatment to the best interests of the Fraternity. President Townsend's address evoked respect and admiration from all in attendance at the G. A. C.

Old Guard Commands Respect

Notable contributions to the warmth of brotherhood and the fraternal spirit of the Council were the responses Wednesday, June 18th, by members of the old guard, so-called, to informal introductions by President Townsend. Undergraduates and middle-aged alumni alike were deeply impressed with the interest and loyalty of members who

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

have worn the badge of Phi Kappa Psi thirty, forty or fifty years in attendance at White Sulphur Springs. Especially warm was the applause given Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta '77, of New York City, the only president of the Fraternity to serve two terms; Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, of Boston; Dr. Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma '72, of New York City; Rev. Henry T. Scudder, N. Y. Gamma '73, of New York City; and C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma '78, of Findlay, Ohio, a former President, all five of whom are revered and admired for their constructive contributions to Phi Kappa Psi.

“If the undergraduates could hear and meet the successful business men in attendance at this G. A. C. they would go back to their chapters with a greater appreciation of and a more loyal devotion to their Fraternity,” a delegate from one of the chapters remarked at the close of the Council session Wednesday.

Reports Continue Two Days

Special reports of Treasurer Bassett, Secretary Cookson, Archons Horn, Appel, Darnell, Peale, Griffing and Herndon, Attorney General Snyder, Editor Williams, Historian Cheney, Catalog Editor Barnard, Endowment Fund Trustee Swannell, Morality and Democracy Committee Chairman Sheppard and of Song Book Editor Snyder were presented Wednesday morning, and were referred to special committees for further study and consideration.

Committee chairmen lost no time in organizing. Committeemen forgot about the social and sports programs, and the Thirty-Sixth Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi settled down to work. Members of the Extension, Constitution and State of the Fraternity committees worked day and night until their respective tasks were completed.

Memorial Services Impressive

Reports of committees and discussions thereof occupied the greater part of the next two days. On Thursday afternoon, June 19th, under the auspices of the S. C., impressive memorial services were conducted by Dr. William H. Crawford, Ill. Alpha '80. Special tributes were paid to the late George D. McIlvaine, Pa. Theta '85, of Pittsburgh, national president, 1922-1924; and to Henry H. McCorkle, N. Y.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Gamma '01, of New York City, national president, 1916-18; vice president, 1914-16; secretary 1906-12, both of whom joined the Chapter Eternal since the G. A. C. of 1928.

Ritual Explained by Sion B. Smith

Friday afternoon, June 20th, was devoted largely to an interesting interpretation and historical discussion of the ritual, tenets and traditions of the Fraternity by able Mystagogue Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, of Pittsburgh, whose informal talk was an inspiration to delegates in attendance. Phi Kappa Psi to Sion B. Smith has been a serious hobby. He has studied her history, has attended twenty G. A. C's since his first in 1885, and heads the list in this respect. A close second is Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, of Indianapolis, who has registered at nineteen.

Grand Arch Council Banquet

The Thirty-sixth Grand Arch Council Banquet was held in the main dining room of the Greenbrier, Friday evening, June 20th. A well-balanced program had been arranged by John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh, chairman of the Committee on Banquet Speakers and arrangements. It is not surprising that Sion B. Smith had been named toastmaster, since his inimitable manner of conducting Fraternity symposiums long had been appreciated. After the invocation by Dr. Edward A. Schell, Ill. Alpha '81, of Glendale, Calif., Toastmaster Smith called upon E. Lawrence Fell, Pa. Kappa '92, national president, 1902-04, who gave a brief history of Greek-letter organizations, admonished members to keep chapter standards high, to maintain balanced groups and to keep alumni interested actively in the Fraternity; General William Mitchell, D. C. Alpha '96, former head of the United States air corps who outlined the necessity of aerial defense; Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, national President, who, as a retiring officer of the Fraternity spoke on Idealism as a fitting climax to his tenure of office, and Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, attendant at every G. A. C. and D. C. in his district since his initiation, who made an impassioned plea for adherence to the doctrines taught at the altar of Phi Kappa Psi.

The banquet hall of the Greenbrier resembled an enlarged chapter house dining room. Songs and yells of fifty colleges were heard. Robert P. Crawford, Pa. Theta '08, of Pitts-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

burgh, stepped out front to lead delegates in Fraternity songs and yells and accomplished his purpose in successful manner. A special banquet had been arranged for the women participating in the social calendar of the convention. They contributed a rousing High! High!! High!! under the leadership of Brother Crawford, and later moved to the main banquet hall to listen to the banquet addresses.

Several Regulars Unable to Attend

Immediately after President Townsend called the session to order Friday afternoon, June 20th, telegrams of felicitation were read from Dr. William Gordon Letterman, of St. Louis, son of one of the Founders; George B. Baker, a former President, of Boston, and Rev. William W. Youngson, of Portland, all G. A. C'ers de luxe, unable to attend the Council either because of sickness or business engagements. The Council directed Secretary Cookson to send telegrams of greetings to Vice President Harry L. Templeton, of Buffalo, confined to his home because of illness; Brother Letterman, his mother, Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer, his sister, Mrs. Laura Letterman Lynot, both of St. Louis; Mrs. Bland, daughter of Founder Moore, and to Frank J. Merrill, of Paoli, Kans., a veteran G. A. C'er unable to be on hand because of illness.

One Delegate Met Tragic Death

Delegates remaining at White Sulphur Springs Saturday night, June 21st, became alarmed and apprehensive when unconfirmed reports were received to the effect that *The Sportsman*, crack C. & O. train, carrying scores of G. A. C'ers to their homes, had been wrecked at Gauley Bridge, W. Va. Late that night John L. Porter learned through telephonic communication with one of the newspapers at Charleston that fortunately no passengers had been injured. Three members of the train crew were killed.

Members living in West Virginia attending the G. A. C. were shocked to learn of what proved to be fatal injuries to Harry W. Lively, W. Va. Alpha '26, of Beckley, W. Va., injured June 20th, when the automobile in which he was riding to the G. A. C. overturned on a sharp curve in the road between Lewisburg and White Sulphur Springs, W. Va. He died four days later in a hospital at Ronceverte, W. Va.

TWO OLD, TWO NEW OFFICERS ELECTED TO EXECUTIVE COUNCIL AT 1930 G. A. C.

As was the case two years ago at Buffalo, when Harold G. Townsend and Harry R. Templeton were elected President and Vice President, respectively, two new members were inducted into the official family at White Sulphur Springs, through the election of the national treasurer and secretary, Kenneth Barnard and C. F. Williams. The other two members of the Executive Board, President Edward M. Bassett and Vice President Thomas A. Cookson, are veritable Fraternity war-horses, whose experience in directing the affairs of our organization has extended over a period of years.

President Bassett

Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, was unanimously elected President to succeed Harold G. Townsend. Brother Bassett, a member of the S. C., was elected National Treasurer at the Kansas City G. A. C. in 1926, was elected to succeed himself in that office two years later at Buffalo, conducted the duties of that office with accuracy and dispatch.

President Bassett was born in Salem, N. J., March 13, 1883, and is, therefore, forty-seven years old. After being graduated from Swarthmore Preparatory School in 1900, he entered Swarthmore College, was initiated into Pennsylvania Kappa in May of 1901, acted as G. P. of his chapter the first semester of his senior year, was active in the chapter and on the campus as an undergraduate, was graduated in June of 1905 with a B. S. degree in engineering, received a C. E. degree from his Alma Mater in June of 1912.

Ever since his matriculation, President Bassett has taken an active, loyal interest in Swarthmore College, has always been in intimate contact with his chapter. Since his graduation from college he has been engaged in construction work in the east, is now vice president of Wark Co., builders, Philadelphia. President Bassett is married, has two daughters, Elizabeth and Katheryn, who, with Mrs. Bassett, attended the 1930 G. A. C. The Bassett home is in Swarthmore, Pa. The President's hobbies: Business, Phi Kappa Psi, golf. President Bassett, it might be added, has a sympathetic understanding of youth, mixes well with alumni and undergraduates, takes his Fraternity work seriously.

Vice President Cookson

It would be bromidic to say he needs no introduction if Vice President Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02, were still functioning as Secretary of the Fraternity. For the last decade he has been introduced without the formal necessity of introduction, as the Secretary of Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Cookson belongs to the Sion B. Smith-Dan G. Swannell-John L. Porter-Elbridge Anderson-Frank J. Merrill School of the Fraternity, the members of which delight in working hard and long for the good of the organization.

Brother Cookson, elected Vice President without opposition, became a member of the Executive Council in 1909, when elected Archon of the Fourth District. For the next two years he checked, and double-checked the chapters in that District and made so many constructive suggestions it was not surprising that members of the Executive Council in 1921 called upon him to succeed Howard C. Williams, resigned, as Secretary. Tommy turned his home in Bloomington, Ind., into a Fraternity workshop, devoted about twenty-eight hours of night work a week to Phi Kappa Psi.

Vice President Cookson was born January 5, 1881, in Cleveland, Ohio, is two years older than President Bassett. In 1900, Brother Cookson was graduated from the high school at Anderson, Ind., worked four years as a book-keeper for a manufacturing concern. He entered Indiana University in 1902, has been connected with that institution, either as a student or in an executive capacity ever since, with the exception of a ten months' period in 1919-20, when he acted as purchasing agent for a manufacturer of automobile bodies in Indianapolis. From 1909-19 he was an accountant for the University, with the title of Assistant Purser from 1912; since July of 1920 he has been Assistant Registrar of the University. Brother Cookson has been Secretary of the Indiana Beta House Corporation since its organization in 1909, has raised and disbursed all the funds invested in the Indiana Beta house.

Brother Cookson is married, has three daughters, lives in Bloomington, Ind., is a Mason, a Kiwanian, scarce has had time to develop hobbies outside the Fraternity.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Treasurer Barnard

Treasurer Kenneth Barnard, Mich. Alpha '14, a newcomer to the official family of Phi Kappa Psi, has been an active Fraternity worker since his graduation from the University of Michigan in 1917, with an LL.B. degree. In December of that year he was admitted to the bar in Ohio, but has never practiced law. During his undergraduate days he was active within and outside his chapter, was G. P. at the time of the entrance of the United States into the World War.

In April of 1918, he became secretary of the Capital Issues Committee for Federal Reserve District No. 4; in December of that year was appointed secretary of the Federal Reserve Bank at Cleveland. On May 1, 1919, Brother Barnard was named manager of a new branch of the Better Business Bureau, opened at Toledo, has been connected with work of similar character ever since. On August 1, 1922, he became assistant general manager of what is now the National Better Business Bureau, Inc., with headquarters in New York City; a year later became its general manager. In November of 1924, he was transferred to Detroit as general manager of the reorganized and enlarged Better Business Bureau of Detroit, Inc., in which capacity he has since served. He is now serving his second term as president of the Affiliated Better Business Bureaus, Inc., comprising all recognized Better Business organizations in the United States and Canada.

Brother Barnard was named Editor of the Grand Catalog of 1928, assisted Brother Cookson in the compilation of this book. For a number of years he has been treasurer and active head of the corporation owning the magnificent chapter property of Michigan Alpha. Brother Barnard was born April 6, 1893 in Omaha, Neb., is married, has a son, lives in Toledo, is an active Rotarian at Toledo and Detroit, claims no hobbies outside his work and Phi Kappa Psi.

Secretary Williams

C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06, appointed Editor of *The Shield* in August of 1929, was elected Secretary at White Sulphur Springs, has opened offices at 1940 East Sixth street, Cleveland, and is devoting his entire time to sec-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

retarial and editorial work for the Fraternity. He is a brother of Howard C. (Army) Williams, President, 1926-28; Vice President, 1924-26; Secretary, 1914-21.

Brother Williams was born December 30, 1886 at Elgin, Ill., was graduated from the Elgin high school in 1905, from the University of Illinois in 1910, since which time he has been in newspaper and editorial work, sales and printing, in Pittsburgh and Cleveland. He was G. P. of his chapter in 1909, and held every office except that of chaplain in the Pittsburgh Alumni Association. He is an S. C'er, is married, has two daughters, is a Mason and lives in Shaker Heights, Cleveland. He plays bad golf terribly. Hobbies: Pictures for *The Shield* and more pictures for same.

Attorney General Snyder

Immediately following the G. A. C., the Executive Council reappointed H. L. Snyder, Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20, Attorney General and Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, Mystagogue of the Fraternity. As is the case with President Bassett and Vice President Cookson, these two officers need no formal introduction. Brother Snyder was born December 29, 1900 at Shepherdstown, W. Va., and will be thirty years old the day before Secretary Williams becomes forty-four. Brother Snyder was graduated from the Shepherd College State Normal School in 1918, received his A.B. degree from West Virginia University in 1923, his LL.B. from the same institution in 1925. He is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Order of the Coif, and Phi Delta Phi. He enjoys the distinction of having served as Archon of the Third District two consecutive terms, 1923-27. He was first named Attorney General of the Fraternity in July of 1928, succeeding Sion B. Smith. Brother Snyder is married; Mrs. Snyder was active in planning and directing the program for women at the 1930 G. A. C. Brother and Mrs. Snyder have one son, live in Charleston, W. Va., where he has practiced law since his graduation from college in 1925.

Mystagogue Sion B. Smith

With forty-nine years of continuous Fraternity work to his credit, Mystagogue Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, is well known to Phi Psis here, there and everywhere. When any one wants anything pertaining to Phi Kappa Psi he goes to

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Sion B. Smith; if he doesn't have it at his tongue's end, he can dig it up generally in less time than it takes to say "Jack Robinson." When it was announced at the Buffalo G. A. C. in 1928 that Sion B. Smith had resigned as Attorney General, he was cheered as no individual has ever been cheered at a Phi Psi function.

Despite his forty-nine years of service, Brother Smith is young enough to head Phi Psi serpentine dances, to lead the singing of *Come All Ye Loyal Brothers*, to play baseball at the annual picnics of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, to ride on sleepers to remote corners of the country to attend things Phi Psi. He is never too busy to listen to, counsel and advise younger and older Phi Psis who drop in his office in the Oliver building, Pittsburgh. Brother Smith has served the Fraternity as President, Vice President, Historian, Attorney General, secretary of innumerable Grand Arch Councils, and holds the record for G. A. C. attendance, having attended a total of twenty. He is married, is a Mason, lives in a suburb of Pittsburgh.

▽ ▽ ▽

GUARD PLAYS FLUTE, AFTER QUAKE

William J. Guard, Md. Alpha '81, received world-wide publicity last summer, for playing a flute from the balcony of his hotel, in what proved to be a successful effort to calm swarming, hysterical people in Sorrento, Italy, following an earthquake which threw great terror over a large devastated area. Brother Guard, publicity manager for the Metropolitan Opera House, a calm man, unperturbed by the quake, returned, unconcerned, to his reading following the original tremor. Disturbed by the moaning and loud praying of terrorized natives in front the hotel, Brother Guard, an adept flute player, took the instrument from its case, strode to the balcony in his dressing robe, essayed an aria with some pathos in it, switched to a brighter number calculated to cover misery with joy, played intermittently until 4 a. m. by which time the crowd, calmed somewhat, had scattered, whereupon the flute was returned to its case, and Guard went to bed, enjoyed a sound sleep.

FRATERNITY WILL INSTALL CHAPTERS IN OLD MISSISSIPPI AND CALIFORNIA

Delegates to the 1930 G. A. C. voted upon the acceptance or rejection of petitions for Phi Kappa Psi charters from four local groups, Alpha Delta Mu, the University of Mississippi; Kappa Psi, the University of California at Los Angeles; Alpha Delta, the University of Florida, and Sigma Delta Epsilon, the University of Rochester. Prayers of petitioners from the first two groups were unanimously granted, which means the installation of Mississippi Alpha and California Epsilon at the institutions affected. The petition of Sigma Delta Epsilon which received support in each District, was rejected by eighteen chapters, four alumni associations. The recommendation of a majority of the committee on extension that the petition of Alpha Delta be refused was adopted by the G. A. C.

Phi Psi Will Have Fifty-Two Chapters

The Executive Council and members of the Fraternity who sponsored petitions favorably acted upon are making preparations for the installation of the new chapters. Mississippi Alpha probably will be installed November 28th and 29th, at Oxford, Miss. California Epsilon likely will be installed February 19, 1931, at Los Angeles. President Bassett and other members of the Executive Council will participate in the installation exercises, will be aided by undergraduates and alumni living in close proximity.

Installation of the two new chapters will give Phi Kappa Psi fifty-two chapters, will give strength to the Fraternity in sections of the country most fertile for expansion. The Fraternity has granted four charters, Oklahoma Alpha, Oregon Alpha, California Delta and Pennsylvania Mu, in the last ten years. In the last thirty years, fourteen chapters have been added to our roster.

Old Mississippi Alpha Well Known

The University of Mississippi is not unknown to Phi Kappa Psi, the tenth chapter on her roll having been established there in 1857. At the outbreak of the Civil War every member of Mississippi Alpha enlisted in the Confederate Army, some of them fell on the field of battle, not a Phi Psi returned to college when the university reopened its doors in 1865.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The Fraternity spirit did not die in Mississippi; in 1881 Mississippi Alpha was revived and continued in existence until anti-fraternity legislation in 1912 prohibited college fraternities in the state. Prohibitory enactment was repealed in 1926, seven of the eight national fraternities affected by the law of 1912, reestablished their chapters in rapid succession, and seven additional national fraternities have installed groups at the institution the last four years, which accounts for the existence at the University of Mississippi of: Sigma Chi, Kappa Alpha, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Phi Delta Theta, Delta Tau Delta, Delta Psi, Delta Kappa Epsilon (all of which have revived chapters since 1926), Kappa Sigma, Alpha Tau Omega, Pi Kappa Alpha, Sigma Nu, Beta Theta Pi, Sigma Phi Epsilon, and Pi Kappa Phi.

Senator Stephens on Job

The petition of Alpha Delta Mu was presented by seventy-nine members of Mississippi Alpha represented personally at the G. A. C. by United States Senator Hubert D. Stephens '94, L. E. Farley '05 and J. Pitt Stone '10. A group photograph of these members, with members of Alpha Delta Mu at White Sulphur Springs during the G. A. C., is offered in this issue of *The Shield*. A complete description of the University of Mississippi, a history of Mississippi Alpha and a sketch of Alpha Delta Mu will be offered by *The Shield* after the chapter at Mississippi has been installed.

Kappa Psi Popular on Coast

Kappa Psi, the successful petitioning local at the University of California at Los Angeles, was sponsored by alumni living in California and had the active backing of chapters in the Sixth District. The group was organized in 1925 through the efforts of the late Leslie A. Cummings, Calif. Gamma '21, supported by the Southern California Alumni Association, one of the outstanding organizations of the Fraternity. Active in the affairs of the local during its early history were Louis B. Vermillion, Ind. Beta '23, and Milton H. Berry, Jr., Calif. Gamma '25, students at the University. As a result of alumni interest and guidance, Kappa Psi is well grounded in the policies and traditions of the Fraternity.

Among Phi Psis made honorary members of Kappa Psi are Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08, Orra E. Monnett,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ohio Alpha '91 (both former presidents of the Fraternity), Frank L. Storment, Calif. Gamma '17, Guy L. Goodwin, Calif. Gamma '06 (former presidents of the Southern California Alumni Association), Orlando H. Rhodes, Calif. Gamma '21, Lyle Caldwell, R. I. Alpha '19, and Kennedy Ellsworth, Calif. Delta '27.

Twenty Nationals on Campus

A group photograph of Kappa Psi representatives at White Sulphur Springs during the G. A. C. is offered in this issue of *The Shield*. A complete description of the University of California at Los Angeles, a historical sketch of Kappa Psi and an account of the installation exercises will be offered in the March issue.

The University of California at Los Angeles was founded in 1881, is now situated in the heart of Westwood Hills, twelve miles from Los Angeles and three miles from Hollywood. The campus covers approximately 400 acres. More than 6000 students are enrolled.

On the campus are twenty national fraternities: Alpha Sigma Phi, Alpha Tau Omega, Beta Theta Pi, Delta Sigma Phi, Delta Tau Delta, Delta Upsilon, Kappa Sigma, Lambda Chi Alpha, Phi Beta Delta, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Kappa Sigma, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Alpha Mu, Sigma Nu, Sigma Pi, Tau Delta Phi, Theta Delta Chi, Theta Xi, Zeta Beta Tau and Zeta Psi. In addition, there are a half dozen locals, thirty-five sororities.



PLAY GOLF AT BUCK HILL FALLS

Joseph (Archie) Turner, Pa. Kappa '02, of Philadelphia; Richard (Dick) Remsen, N. H. Alpha '09, of New York, former president of the New York Alumni Association; Henry C. Turner, Pa. Kappa '90, of New York, and David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94, of Philadelphia, a former president of the Fraternity, constituted a Phi Psi foursome in golf at the Buck Hill Falls Club, Buck Hill Falls, Pa., in August. At Buck Hills Club one of the holes is referred to as the Swarthmore hole, near which is a retreat or shelter, with a fine open fireplace, over which is a plaque, stating that the shelter was erected by members of Pennsylvania Kappa of Phi Kappa Psi.

G. A. C. SOCIAL AND SPORTS PROGRAM HELD INTEREST OF MEN AND WOMEN

Contributed by Shield Staff Correspondent

Now that the smoke of the G. A. C. has rolled away, it is a fairly well-formed conclusion that the entire affair was a successful venture. The social and sports calendar was exactly as planned, and several delegates were heard to remark that the only thing left off the program was a good time to sleep. Viewing the G. A. C. in retrospect, there seems to be no grounds to regret that the Fraternity departed from its policy of holding the biennial meeting in a big city, and sailed into the relatively uncharted sea of mountains in southern West Virginia.

Woman's Prerogative Exercised at Bridge

From a social standpoint, the wives, sweethearts or what-have-you's (Apologies to the Los Angeles Alumnus who lately reported a meeting at the Uplifters' Club), report nothing but good news. Their entertainment began on Wednesday afternoon, June 18th with a bridge party at the Casino. The committee in charge, Mrs. F. W. McCullough, chairman, Mrs. Waller C. Hardy, and Mrs. H. L. Snyder, Jr., decided to have a contract bridge party. But do you think they got away with that? The plans were of necessity changed quickly, and the ladies who were sure they wanted to play contract, played auction, and vice versa. A double set of prizes had to be rounded up at the last moment. No one seems to know who won them, but reliable information shows that prizes were won by several whose card prowess apparently approached personal pulchritude.

Kate's Club Cuisine Appealed

Another nice diversion for the ladies, doubtless planned to salve their feelings and divert their attention from the fact that so many husbands turned in early (5 a. m.) the night of the smoker, was a luncheon at Kate's Mountain Club, on Thursday, June 19th. The local papers of Charleston, W. Va., carried the news that the luncheon was beautifully appointed, but did not state who had been appointed to take charge. Kate's Mountain Club is a chalet or a chateau high up in the Alleghanies, overlooking a broad and impressive expanse of alternating mountain and valley coun-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

try. The luncheon was a really enjoyable affair, with about seventy-five ladies in attendance. The road to Kate's Mountain provides one or two thrills for the folks from the plains and the prairies, but those who go up are fully rewarded for the effort by the magnificence of the scenery. And, of course, in this instance, it was attend the luncheon or starve!

The committee in charge of the social arrangements had planned a forty-mile drive to Virginia Hot Springs for a luncheon party for the ladies on Friday, June 20th. Road information, always discouraging north of Covington, proved to be positively forbidding in June of this year, and, to the great delight of all, the trip was abandoned.

G. A. C. Formal Ball was Bright Spot

Perhaps the brightest spot, from the point of view of the delegates and everybody else (except, perhaps, the management), was the Grand Arch Council Formal Ball, held on Thursday night, June 19th, and Friday morning, June 20th. The committee in charge of this sparkling function was W. E. (Bud) Connell, Jr., chairman, Lawrence Hancock, John C. Morrison, Jr., and William Woodyard. Theirs was the duty of providing everything for the dance except somebody to dance with. This problem being acute, an invitations committee, consisting of Mrs. James O. Lakin, chairman, Mrs. J. C. Morrison, Jr., Paul C. Craig, Bruce W. Craig and Steele Trotter, spent the early weeks in June making up a list of southern West Virginia's most attractive young ladies. Their efforts were entirely successful, and the girls, having been invited to attend the G. A. C. (until shortly before lunch on Friday, when it was distinctly understood they were to unceremoniously check out), were placed in the hands of the transportation committee. James S. Conley, chairman, Waller C. Hardy, Carl C. McAndrews and E. M. Burdette had the transportation ready, and as a result of combined efforts the Grand Arch Council Ball was no disappointment. Jan Garber's musicians were never in better tune. Bud Connell's entertainers, who filled in the intervals between the numbers with song and dances of their own, fully accomplished the purpose of entertainment. The dance lasted until 3 or 4 o'clock, and it was light enough to see the steam shovels enlarging the Greenbrier when the last horn blew.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Banquet for Men and Women

The ladies, and the gentlemen too, were entertained with a banquet on the night of Friday, the 20th. Some one called for quiet at the gentlemen's banquet shortly after the festivities had begun, and lo! and behold! from the dining room at the side where the ladies were foregathered there came a shrill but very earnest and unanimous Phi Psi Yell—Hi! Hi! Hi! etc., very well turned out. R. M. (Doc) Henry had taught the girls how to yell the yell, and the results of his instruction were greeted with thunderous applause. It seemed odd, however, to hear the yell given in soprano and coloratura soprano—not a note lower than the Ace, King, Queen and Jack—when it usually booms out in a much, much lower key.

Smokes Smoke at Smoker

The smoker, on Wednesday night, June 18th, was another notable event on the program. James O. Lakin, chairman, O. E. Swartz, James P. Tierney, Edgar J. Goodrich and Doc Henry, had gathered together quite a troupe—a magician, a guitar and banjo player, dancers and singers. The Casino wasn't any too large for the occasion, but the ceiling was high enough so that the late comers could stand on the costly chairs. Brother Lakin was major domo, or charge d'affaires, or master of ceremonies, and with great wit and inimitable grace introduced each act. There were several acts which were not introduced at all, such as one or two speeches, by irrepressible brothers with a message which they felt called upon to deliver, and did deliver, but these served to round out what was an excellent program.

Golf and Tennis Attracted Many

The golf and tennis tournaments turned out to be most interesting features of the G. A. C. The golf committee, Andrew A. Payne, chairman, Alan Loop and Mrs. O. E. Swartz, had the play so organized that (wonder of wonders) the events went off right on time, and the following prizes were awarded at the banquet Friday night:

First Flight: Low gross, Alan Loop, 74; low net, R. W. Lowe, 77-67. — Second Flight: Low gross, Russell C. Love, 80; low net, E. H. Beadley, 81-66. — Third Flight: Low gross, J. G. Dimling, 82; R. L. Stewart, 89-64.

Ladies Flight: Low gross, Mrs. Harry S. Gorgas, 111; low net, Mrs. H. Fort Flowers, 119-89.

**S. C. ATTENDANCE BREAKS RECORD;
ELEVEN INITIATED AT 1930 G. A. C.**

LLOYD L. CHENEY, N. Y. Beta '02, Contributor

The sixth biennial meeting of the S. C. Society, held in connection with the White Sulphur Springs Grand Arch Council, was one of the largest and best since the society was organized at Minneapolis in 1920. The business meeting was held in the Greenbrier Hotel on the evening of June 19th, with President Si Smith directing affairs. At the society's dinner preceding the formal meeting twenty-seven members, out of a total of forty-seven living initiates, sat around the table, together with a class of eleven brothers who were initiated later in the evening. Eligibility for membership in S. C. is based upon attendance at seven or more Grand Arch Councils.

The members present at White Sulphur Springs were as follows: C. F. M. Niles, Sion B. Smith, Dr. Henry T. Scudder, E. Lawrence Fell, John L. Porter, Edward H. Knight, Albert T. Smith, Lloyd L. Cheney, Walter Lee Sheppard, Dan G. Swannell, Howard C. Williams, David Halstead, Lee R. Stewart, Russell C. Love, Thomas A. Cookson, Elbridge R. Anderson, Dr. Richard T. Bang, George E. Anderson, Edward M. Pomeroy, Walter L. McCorkle, Edwin A. Schell, C. A. Lonergon, Earle V. Braden, Allen V. Buskirk, Shirley E. Meserve, Edward M. Bassett, and Harry S. Gorgas.

Class of Eleven Initiated

On June 19th there were initiated: William H. Crawford, Ill. Alpha '80; H. Fort Flowers, Tenn. Delta '09; J. Arnold Habegger, Iowa Alpha '93; George A. Moore, Ill. Alpha '98; Richard Peters, Jr., Pa. Kappa '98; Walter A. Reinoehl, Pa. Eta '87; William A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma '14; Fred G. Smith, N. Y. Beta '05; C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06; Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, and William L. Taylor, Ind. Beta '80. At a special meeting on June 20th Muscoe M. Gibson, Pa. Theta '77, was also initiated.

The members of the society discussed plans for rendering greater service to the Fraternity, particularly at the time of the Grand Arch Council. It is expected that the S. C. society will have a definite part in the program of the 1932 G. A. C.

Officers for the ensuing two-year term were reelected as follows: Sion B. Smith, president; Lloyd L. Cheney, secretary-treasurer.

HAL TOWNSEND INSPIRES DELEGATES WITH REVIEW OF PROBLEMS, PROGRESS

Address given by HAROLD G. TOWNSEND, President, 1928-30,
before delegates to 1930 G. A. C.

What of progress in Phi Kappa Psi during the past two years? Due to the foresight of our several recent past presidents and Executive Councils and the wisdom of the several G. A. C.'s in adopting and authorizing many of their recommendations which required G. A. C. sanction, numerous improvements and changes for the betterment of the Fraternity have been made possible.

It has been a pleasure and privilege to serve as your President during a term when the fruits of some of these past labors could be brought into bearing. I cherish the hope that I, too, may have given impetus to some endeavor worthy of adoption by my successor in office.

Chapter Visitation and Contact

Two fundamental organization problems have impressed me strongly during these two years: the importance of official chapter visitation and the need of continuous and persistent official contact with the activities and problems of each chapter and alumni association. The value of the many other programs adopted for the welfare of the chapters and the Fraternity at large are largely lost without the recognition and performance of these two functions. Perhaps the greatest problem before our Fraternity today is: How can these two functions best be carried out under our system of administration?

In the limited time permitted to a man in business it has been my privilege, as your President, to have visited half of our chapters, one-fourth of our alumni associations, three petitioning groups, to have attended three District Councils, five Executive Council meetings, four Executive Board meetings, meetings with the Endowment Fund Trustees, Interfraternity Conference, and to have spoken at four Founders Day banquets and a score of other Phi Psi banquets, dinners and gatherings.

These journeys have extended from the Atlantic to the Pacific, from Florida and Texas to Wisconsin, and to the birthplace of our Fraternity. In this way I have attempted

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

to carry out the first of these two problems, but as you can see it has been only half a job at best. The second problem has been even more difficult. Correspondence with chapters, alumni associations, deans of men, archons, college presidents, officers, committee chairmen, active and interested alumni is a rare privilege to a man who is fraternity minded. But for a business man to carry on this function in a manner that will measure up to his ideals of doing a satisfactory job is well nigh impossible. While my correspondence file through these two years has attained large proportions, it is not one-tenth what it should have been. I have been fortunate that only about five of our chapters during this period have encountered really serious situations which called for unusual attention.

Executive Secretary

Some of the first and much of the second problem can be solved, in my opinion, by the appointment of an executive secretary, who understands the college boy of today, experienced enough in general fraternity problems to understand the needful, both in the chapter house and on the campus, and one who is tactful and sympathetic both to the undergraduate and the alumnus, to the college and to the Fraternity. To my successor in office and the Executive Council, I recommend such an appointment together with the establishment of a modest office located centrally as to our Fraternity geography.

Archons

Your present officers have inaugurated a closer cooperation with the Archons by following through with the chapters their recommendations. This has piled more work on the Secretary, but the results have been highly pleasing, both with the chapters and the reactions upon the attitude of Archons toward their work. Upon the recommendation of the Archons, the adoption of a uniform file of chapter committee reports was adopted. This simple procedure has had a most satisfactory effect upon the chapters.

The value of the Archonial system of undergraduate contact has been exemplified to a high degree with the present group. They have been diligent and faithful in their duties and have exercised mature judgment in their dealings with

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the chapters under their jurisdiction. To have worked with them and seen their zeal for the welfare of the Fraternity has been an inspiration.

Attorney General

To succeed such predecessors as Pegram, Sheppard, Fraser and Sion B. Smith as Attorney Generals of our Fraternity is some challenge. But to Brother H. L. Snyder, Jr., this challenge has been an inspiration. He has brought to the office rare ability and to the Executive Council wise and constructive assistance. He has been an excellent example of the wisdom of retaining our outstanding Archons in the work of the Fraternity.

The Shield

From the viewpoint of coordinating undergraduate inter-chapter interest and maintaining Alumni enthusiasm for the Fraternity our greatest medium is *The Shield*.

We are very fortunate in having Brother C. F. (Dab) Williams accept the call to succeed Brother Lloyd L. Cheney who has served so successfully for more than twenty years. Brother Cheney was recognized among fraternity magazine editors as having set a high standard. The publications of Brother Williams since assuming the editorship indicate he, too, will establish for himself an enviable reputation in this field.

It is the opinion of your President, shared by all the members of the Executive Council, that a more general distribution of *The Shield* to our members is the most effective way to maintain the lifelong interest of our members. Therefore, at this convention you will be permitted to vote upon certain amendments to the constitution which will cause all future members to become life subscribers to *The Shield* and permit all present alumni to become such upon very favorable terms. I earnestly commend this to your favorable action as a forward step which will have a most salutary effect upon our fraternal relations.

The History

For a number of years your officers have been seeking the right to edit a new history. For various reasons they had been unsuccessful. Brother Lloyd L. Cheney was per-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

sueded, upon the relinquishment of his editorship of *The Shield*, to assume this stupendous task. Through his long and faithful service as *Shield* Editor, Brother Cheney has become acquainted with and learned about more Phi Psis than any other living member of our Fraternity. He has accumulated a wealth of valuable data, which together with that obtainable from other sources, makes him the logical man for this undertaking. To the editing he will bring his scholarly attainments of which we are all so fully aware. Again is the Fraternity fortunate in securing such a Brother to give of himself to us. May Brother Cheney in this service add luster to his name which is already carved deep in our Fraternity history.

The Song Book

An important factor in harmonious chapter life and Alumni interest is the use of fraternity songs. Under the chairmanship of Brother Fay E. Snyder of Pennsylvania Lambda, a committee has been at work to produce a group of new songs as a nucleus for a new song book. From their efforts we hope will follow at an early date such a book.

The Catalog

As a new catalog was issued in 1928 the work of the Editor of the catalog has naturally been confined to corrections of old data and compilation of new for the time when another new catalog is needed. This last catalog was by far the best ever edited for Phi Kappa Psi.

Scholarship

Fraternities supply the neglected social life in our educational system, they aid men to recognize the rights of others and they occupy the second line trenches in the battle for an education. As such it is the duty of every member to aspire to high attainments in the fulfillment of the purpose for which he goes to college. To this end your officers continuously stress the importance of scholarship. Its importance was long since recognized by the establishment of the office of Scholarship Director. In this capacity Brother O. M. Stewart of Indiana Alpha labored for years. He brought to the office a high degree of zeal, force, intelligence and patience. Through his efforts the scholarship standing of Phi

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Kappa Psi has been materially strengthened. It was with the keenest regret his resignation was accepted and it is a distinct loss to the Fraternity. Efforts have been made to find his successor but to date have failed. I hope the new president will succeed in filling this office at once as it is one of the greatest importance to our welfare.

Freshman Educational Manual

To be an intelligent member of an organization one must know all there is to know about it. With this in mind there is in preparation a Freshman Educational Manual. This manual will serve as a course of study of Fraternity history, chapter, campus and college relationships. It will aim to emphasize the idealism of our Fraternity, loyalty to its purposes, emulation of its illustrious members and to lay the foundation in the mind and heart of every freshman of the obligation to the Fraternity and others his membership imposes; in short to make clear and certain the true meaning of membership in Phi Kappa Psi. It is hoped this manual will be ready for distribution in September.

Chapter Finances and Budget

For some time there has been a great need for unifying and strengthening the financial systems of our chapters. While a prescribed system of bookkeeping has been in use for years, it has not been satisfactory or uniformly followed. A committee appointed by the Executive Council in 1928, of which our Treasurer, Brother Ed Bassett is chairman, has carefully studied this problem with the result that during the past year a prescribed budget system has been inaugurated and is now in operation in most of the chapters. It is too early to give a complete report of its effectiveness, but enough favorable reports have been received to justify a feeling it will mark a tremendous improvement in chapter finances. The committee is continuing its studies and will recommend such improvements as it from time to time deems advisable. I am sure we can feel confident of much progress in chapter finances. Most of our chapters are in excellent financial condition and close attention is being given to those chapters which need help and guidance.

Endowment Fund

Perhaps the outstanding stain on our escutcheon is our Endowment Fund. It is unbelievable that a Fraternity such

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

as ours, boasting as it does 20,000 loyal members and a position in the fraternity world unexcelled, can sit peacefully by and permit to go unheeded this most necessary element of strength and helpfulness. The very thought of it should be a challenge to every Phi Psi. Under the direction of our Vice-President, Harry Templeton, a great effort has been made to stimulate interest and a building up of this fund. The response has been very discouraging. I am sure the day is not far distant when this challenge will be met and it is my fond hope it is now in progress.

It is true that scholarship has been the one dominant need that has so far been met by this fund, due to its small size. But there is also a great need for many other purposes in helping chapters. This year two of our chapters have lost their houses by fire. Would not this be a splendid opportunity to help? Chapters in need, due to an unfortunate rushing season, or a large loss of men for some unforeseen reasons; the maturity of a mortgage without means of refinancing; a new building program; an addition to the house; unusual repairs, etc., are all examples of cases where the national Fraternity might help with a large endowment fund. And in giving the required help it could control the extent of the chapter's undertakings to a sane program. May the day be hastened when we are enlightened on this subject. The operation of the Fund will be reported by Brother Dan G. Swannell for the Endowment Fund Trustees. This phase of our fund we can view with pride.

New Chapter Houses

To my mind the greatest menace to the Fraternity system today is the elaborate and costly chapter houses that are being built. If this practice is not brought under control it will result in a boomerang to the fraternities. Already in certain institutions chapters of some fraternities have gone through bankruptcy and had to disband and others are living as tenants in houses that have passed into the hands of receivers. Frequently I have heard "We must have a new house, because the X Y Z fraternity has just completed a new house and we cannot successfully rush against them in this old place." Aside from the economic fallacy of such a claim the false standards set up for our boys are deplorable. Again have I frequently heard: "We must get so many men this year to run the house." When a chapter is forced

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

to measure its membership by size rather than quality it has lost the ideal of Fraternity; it ceases to be a Brotherhood, it becomes a Club, the very existence of which is dependent upon economic necessity. May I sound this note of warning, and suggest that we turn our thoughts to houses of limited size and cost, and direct our attention to quality of men, in numbers limited to a chapter's ability to properly and easily absorb them into the living spirit of Brotherhood.

Hell Week

Voluntary action by interfraternity councils in many colleges and universities has ruled against a practice which had assumed dangerous excesses. You will be glad to know that many of our chapters of their own wisdom, recognized the difficulty controlling unregulated horse play and abandoned it. This is not the place or time to discuss the pros and cons of physical discipline of freshmen, but it is proper that I should call to your attention the danger to our chapters from the abuse of the system. It has been accurately determined from an examination of scholarship records that during this period and for some time thereafter the standing of not only the freshmen but of the whole chapter is greatly lowered. For many it means the end of their college course. To some the resentment developed during this probation period is never healed, not even at the altar. To such the word "fraternity" means little. Such results, of course, only react against ourselves, for if a man is worth pledging he is worth developing instead of destroying. We should all rejoice in the determined effort that is being made to put this practice on a sane basis. Freshmen discipline of a proper kind is both desirable and needful, but it must be exercised with good sense and judgment.

Morality and Democracy

It has been most gratifying to your President to find that the general conduct of the members of our chapters is such that becomes gentlemen, and with few exceptions we can feel justly proud of the personnel of all our chapters. That there is excessive drinking in certain spots is not denied, but some of our chapters can boast of an almost spotless record in this regard. In my opinion there is a general lessening of drinking among students throughout the country.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

I have no sympathy with those who think they can remember how much better boys were "in the good old days." The boys of today are simply using the devices at hand to give vent to their pent-up energies the same as we did with less modern devices. For my part I can see many improvements over the boy of yesterday. I do believe, however, the boy of today has more to combat and if successful has gained more power, strength and character by his greater effort. I, for one, have the greatest confidence in the boys of this generation that they will meet the challenge of character and manhood as well as the obligations of citizenship.

Extension

An important forward step was taken at the Buffalo G. A. C. in the creation of a Committee on Collegiate Information. Brother Leverett S. Lyon, Wisconsin Gamma and Illinois Beta, as Chairman and Brother Lloyd L. Cheney and O. M. Stewart have laid the foundation for our future guidance in developing a systematic program of information concerning various institutions. This is not an extension committee but an information committee to assist the Extension Committee of the G. A. C. and the Fraternity at large. Aside from the institutions from which we have petitions this year, this Committee has, at the request of the Executive Council, supplied information relative to Duke University, University of North Carolina, McGill University and the University of Toronto.

It is my hope that from the information acquired we may adopt a definite, conservative and sane program of extension. I am not in favor of establishing chapters in institutions just because there is room for another fraternity. I am in favor of establishing chapters where our Fraternity would be strengthened by representation. The number of chapters cannot arbitrarily determine the exclusiveness, superiority or strength of a fraternity.

The first test in any sane program of extension is the institution itself. We need not accept a petitioning group nor wait for one to be organized. We may develop our own group either on the campus or by colonization from our other chapters. Whatever the method, once having decided on the institution we should proceed without loss of time to establish a chapter there.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

It is well known to the Executive Council that the chapters with which we have the greatest difficulties are those isolated from their sister chapters. A wise program would indicate an investigation of institutions which would be helpful to our existing chapters, especially those somewhat isolated either by distance or lack of intercommunication through collegiate relations.

I am not advocating the rejection of existing charters or the adding of new ones, but I do advocate changing our haphazard and illogical system of Extension. I further advocate the adoption of a sane, conservative and constructive program which is definite in its purpose and aims, based upon careful study and ascertained facts. Such a program, in my opinion, will lead to the progress and increased greatness of Phi Kappa Psi as a national fraternity.

Fraternity Archives

Our Fraternity is proud of the individual devotion of so many of its members to the various phases of our welfare. One among this number is Brother John L. Porter, Pennsylvania Beta of Pittsburgh. He has gathered over a long period of years the most unique and complete collection of Phi Psi material of every kind and description (other than official records) in existence. This collection is stored in a warehouse in Pittsburgh and it is the hope that these archives may some day be housed in suitable quarters safe from destruction, yet accessible to the members of the Fraternity. The G. A. C. and Executive Council have authorized a Committee of which Brother Porter is chairman to receive and preserve all material of Phi Psi interest for the benefit of the members both present and future. Much of this material will be most helpful in unfolding the history of our Fraternity and it is desirable to gather it in one place. Every Brother possessing any interesting or valuable Phi Psi material should forward it to Brother Porter for preservation in the Fraternity archives for the benefit of all Phi Psis.

Conclusion

It is natural for a retiring President to hope that he has done something during his term of office to advance the cause which has been entrusted to his leadership. Whatever contribution I have made, if any, has been due to the whole-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

hearted support and loyalty of my associates in office. To them I extend my thanks and appreciation and to the members of the Fraternity I extend my congratulations that they have been the beneficiaries of the unselfish service of such men.

In conclusion, may I remind you that we are living in an age of cooperation in business, government, religion, science and society. The relations of the college and the Fraternity today are closely interwoven, they are really partners in a great undertaking. Complete cooperation is essential to the success of any partnership. To cooperate means the assumption of the responsibilities involved. If the Fraternity is to retain its commanding position, and perhaps its very life, it will recognize this relationship and assume the responsibility requisite to share in their mutual enterprise.



CORRIGAN NAMED CHIEF MAGISTRATE

Joseph E. Corrigan, N. Y. Gamma '00, oldest city magistrate in point of service, in June was appointed Chief City Magistrate of New York, by Mayor Walker, to fill the post left vacant by the death of William McAdoo. Brother Corrigan's record in public life is one of stormy independence, courage and a long line of useful decisions in the municipal courts of New York. In the past, he has been an outspoken critic of the police department and the magistrates courts.

Magistrate Corrigan was born Sept. 16, 1874, in Newark, N. J., the son of Joseph F. and Marie Plunkett Corrigan. He was graduated from Seton Hall College in 1895 with a Bachelor of Arts degree. He took a Master of Arts degree two years later and in 1901 received his law degree from the Columbia University Law School. He is married and has two children. He lives at 32 West Tenth street and is a member of the Tenth A. D. Regular Democratic organization. He is a member of the Phi Delta Phi and Phi Kappa Psi fraternities, the Calumet, Racquet and Tennis Clubs and several country clubs. The term for which he was appointed expires on June 30, 1935, and the position pays \$15,000 a year.



Edward M.
Bassett
PA. KAPPA '01
National
President of
ΦΚΨ



*President Bassett, Past President Townsend
and their wives at White Sulphur*



*President
Ed*



*President
Hal*



*Phi Presidents
have charming
wives and daughters*



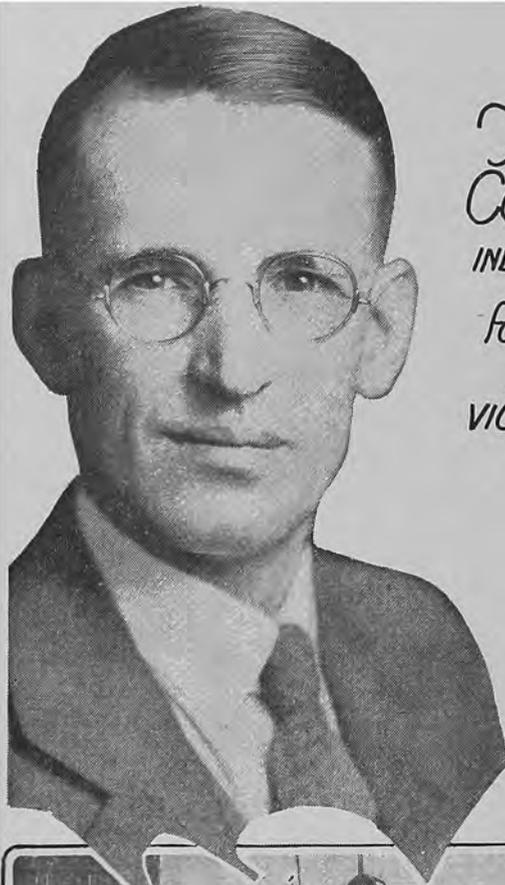
*Harold G.
Townsend*

WIS. GAMMA '03

PAST PRESIDENT Φ K Ψ

S.W.G.P AT 1930

G.A.C.



*Thos. A.
Cookson*

INDIANA BETA '02

*former secretary
NATIONAL
VICE PRESIDENT*

*below - in his
office at
Bloomington,
Indiana*





*Ken
Barnard*

MICHIGAN
ALPHA
1914

*National
Treasurer*

C.F. Williams
of Cleveland, O.
ILLINOIS DELTA '06

*National
Secretary*





Mundy I. Peale
Archon 4th Dist.



Chas R. Appel
Archon 2nd Dist.



Randolph Darnell
Archon 3rd Dist.

AMONG THOSE
PRESENT
at the
1930 G.A.C.



Henry Griffing
Archon 5th Dist.



Roy L. Herndon
Archon 6th Dist.



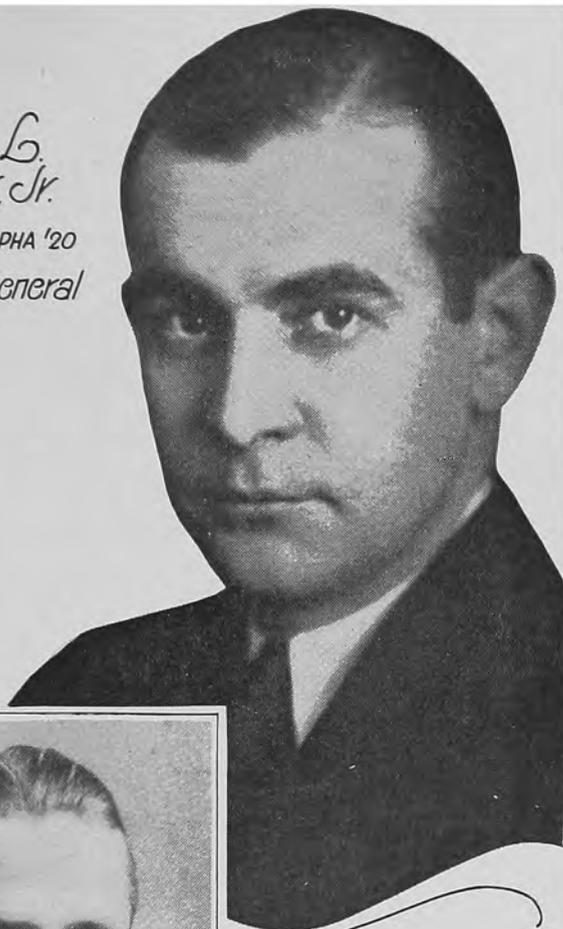
Ed. A. Horn
Archon 1st Dist.

— Street Staff Artist,
White Sulphur Springs

*Harry L.
Snyder, Jr.*

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA '20

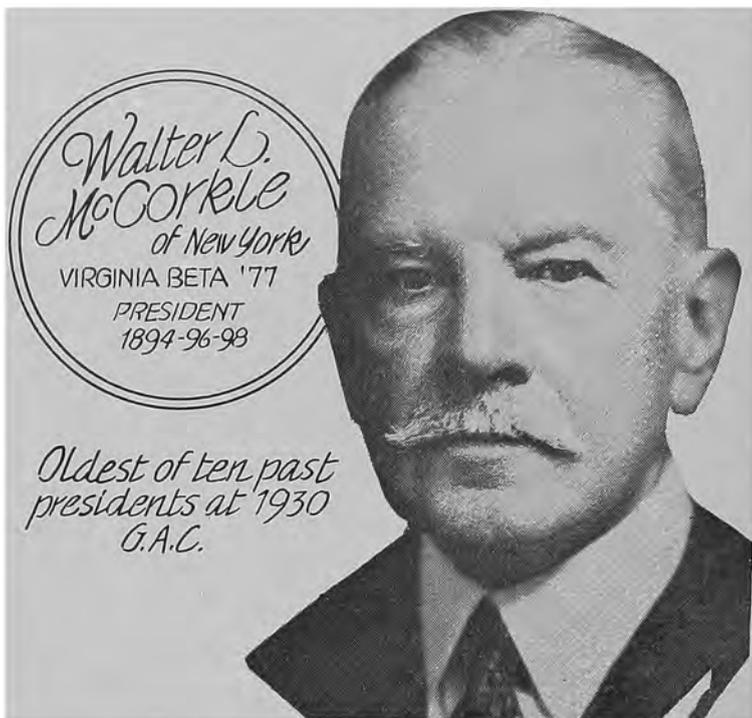
Attorney-General



Andrew G. Truxal

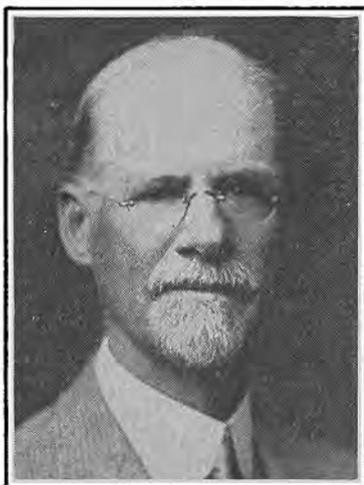
PENNSYLVANIA ETA '16

*φψ's New Scholarship
Director*



*Walter L.
McCorkle*
of New York
VIRGINIA BETA '77
PRESIDENT
1894-96-98

*Oldest of ten past
presidents at 1930
G.A.C.*



Simon B. Smith
PA. BETA '81
PRES. 1914-16-TOASTMASTER G.A.C. BANQUET



E. Lawrence Fell
PA. KAPPA '92
PRES. 1902-04 G.A.C. BANQUET SPEAKER

*Walter Lee
Sheppard*

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA '98
PRESIDENT '18-'20

*Chairman Scholarship
Committee*



C.F.M. Niles

OHIO GAMMA '78
PRESIDENT '06-'08

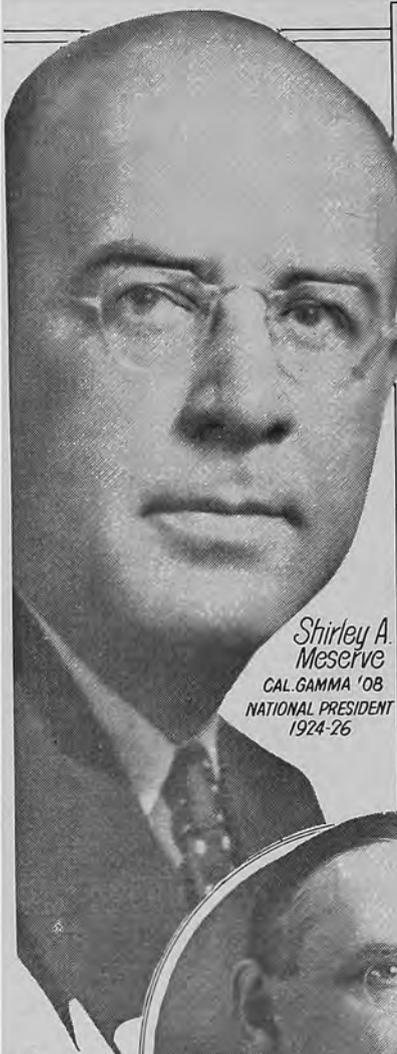
G.A.Cer Deluxe of Findlay, O.



David Halstead

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA '94
PRESIDENT '08-'10

*Another G.A.Cer at
White Sulphur*



*Shirley A.
Meserve*
CAL. GAMMA '08
NATIONAL PRESIDENT
1924-26



*Howard C.
Williams*
ILL. DELTA '04
PRESIDENT '24-'26
Chairman
Committee
on place of
next G.A.C.



*Chairman
Committee on
State of
Fraternity*

*Dan G.
Swanell*
MICH. ALPHA '93
PRESIDENT '20-'22
Secretary-Treasurer of
Endowment Fund 1914-30



C.A. Lonergan
NEW YORK BETA '84



Lloyd L. Cheney
NEW YORK BETA '02



Albert T. Smith
NEW YORK BETA '97

AMONG THOSE
PRESENT
at the
1930 G.A.C.

Shield Staff Artist
-White Sulphur Springs



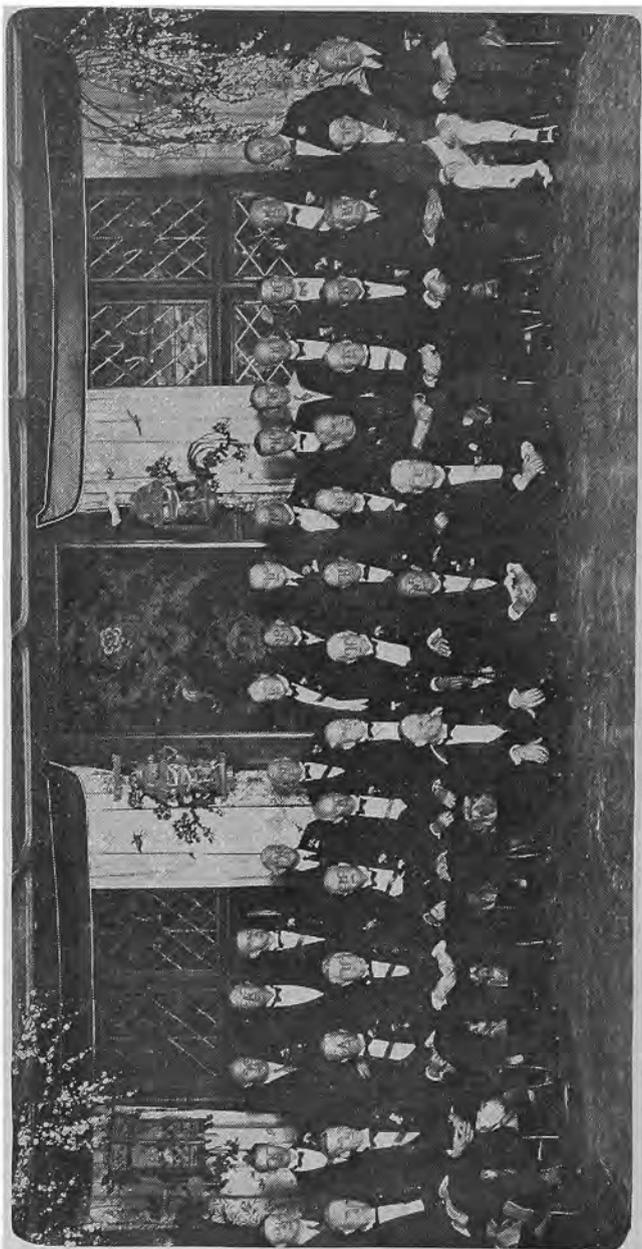
Harry S. Gorgas
ILLINOIS BETA '12



Edward H. Knight
INDIANA GAMMA '93



Gen. William Mitchell
D.C. ALPHA '96
Banquet Speaker



Members of the S. C. at White Sulphur Springs

*Among
those
present
at the
1930
G.A.C.*



George A. Moore
of Cleveland, O.
ILLINOIS ALPHA '98
Chairman Finance Committee



Rev. Henry Townsend Scudder
of New York City
NEW YORK GAMMA '73



Dr. Richard T. Bang
of New York City
NEW YORK GAMMA
1872



John L. Porter
of Pittsburgh, Pa.
PA. BETA '86
Banquet Speakers Committee



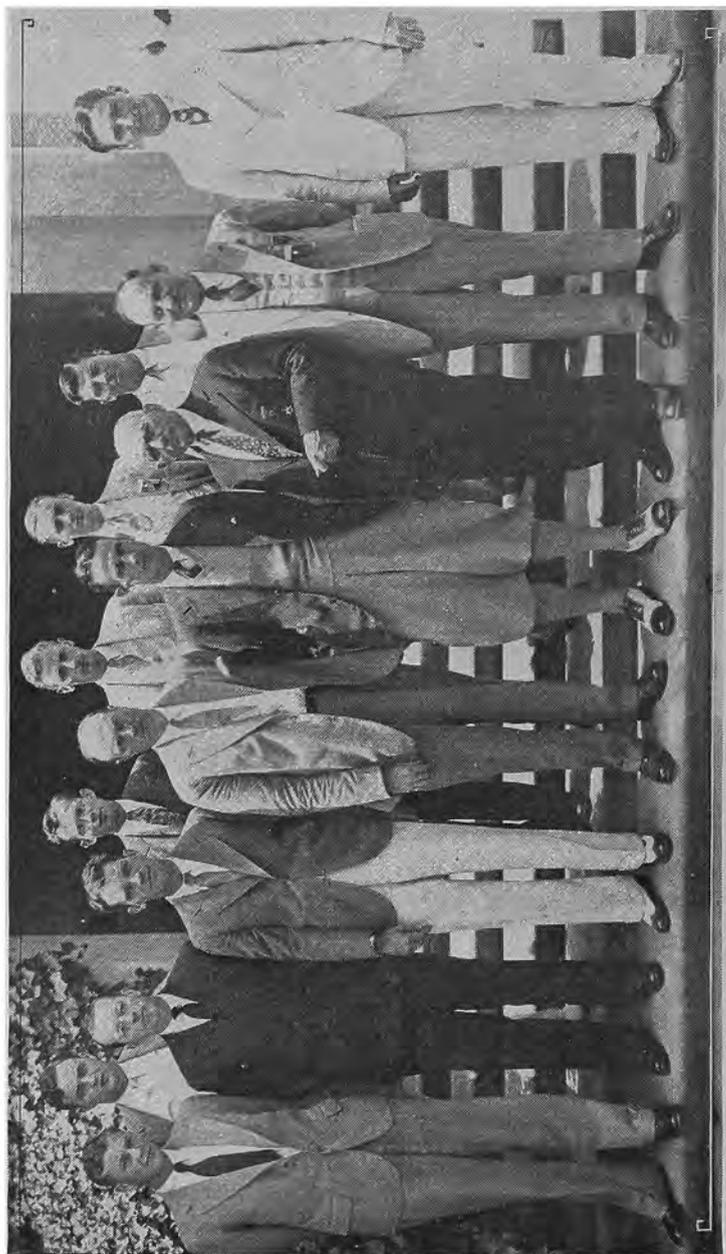
Major J.A. Habegger
IOWA ALPHA '92



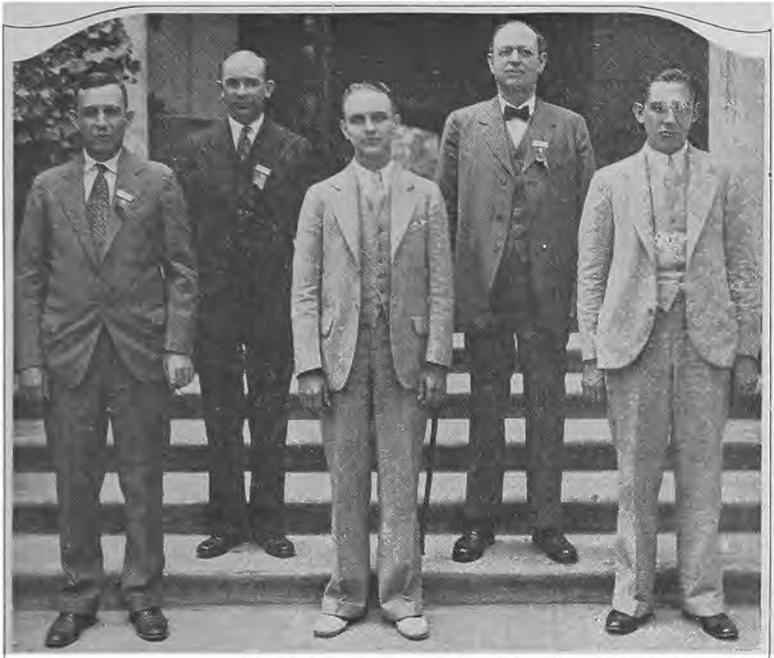
W.R. Tate
of Kansas City
KANSAS ALPHA '18
was on hand bright and early.



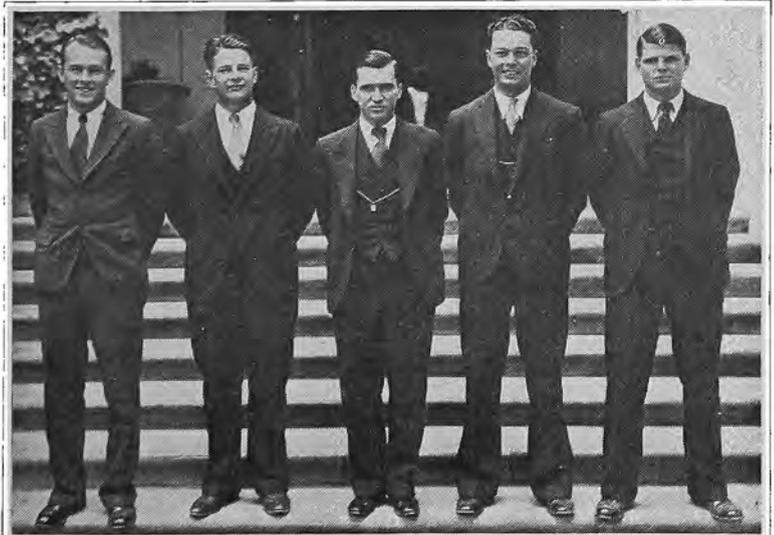
Homer D. Liminger *of Chicago*
NEW YORK GAMMA '15
Chairman Extension Committee



Members of Extension Committee, 1930 Grand Arch Council



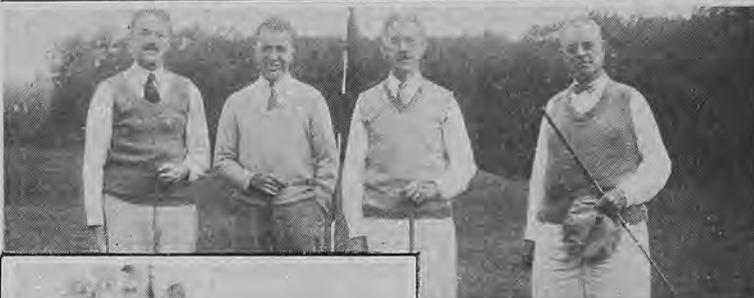
*Mississippi Alpha Alumni and Alpha Delta Mu Petitioners at the 1930 G.A.C.
 Left to right - L. E. Farley, Alpha Psi; J. Platt, Sigma Xi; P. W. Bailey, Alpha Delta Mu, U.S. Senator; W. H. D. Stephens, Alpha Psi; and A. D. Miller, Alpha Delta Mu.*



*Group of petitioners who will become members of California Epsilon.
 Left to right - Haskell Shelton, Walter Gibson, Lawrence E. Houston, B. J. Miller, and Glenn Turner.*



SOME OF "THE BOYS" AT THE PITTSBURGH A.A. PICNIC 1930
 Left to right: Alonzo J. Turkle, Ohio Beta '81 - Frances D. Glover, Ohio Gamma '87
 John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86 - Wm. F. Wise, Pa. Alpha '80 - Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81



BUCK HILL FALLS, PA. AUG 1930
 L. to R. J. A. Turner, Pa. K. '02 - Richard Remsen,
 N.H.A. '09 - H. C. Turner, Pa. K. '90 - David Halstead,
 Pa. Iota '94, former President



N.Y. BETA
 John Vatrous '31 - Capt. Track
 Harold Deming '30 - Capt. Crew

U.S.S. IDAHO CHAPTER $\Phi K \Psi$
 E. B. McKinney, Ore. Alpha '25 - W. R. McAdam,
 Wash. Alpha '18 - W. H. Schuh, Wash. Alpha '31
 W. W. McFarlane, Wash. Alpha Pledge - Wm. A.
 Peters, Cal. Gamma '29 - James Sapero, Cal. B. '29

**ANDY TRUXAL, FORMER ARCHON, ATHLETE,
NAMED PHI PSI SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR**

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD, Pa. Iota '98, Contributor

Every one will desire to know something about the newly appointed Director of Scholarship. The delegates who attended the Councils of the Second District, held successively in 1917 at Lancaster, Pa., when he so ably assisted in their entertainment; in 1919 at Philadelphia, when he was chosen Archon, and in 1921 at Baltimore, when he presided over its sessions will recall the quiet, alert and forceful personality of Andy Truxal. The Archons of other Districts, and the officers of the Fraternity, who served with him on the Executive Council from 1919-1921, will remember the thorough and thoughtful way in which he discharged his duties, and the sound and informed judgment which he invariably brought to the solution of Fraternity problems. The Phi Psi students of other colleges, whose teams were on the Franklin and Marshall football schedule during the four years he played on its varsity team, which he captained in his senior year, have not forgotten his superior qualities as an outstanding player in this field of virile college sport.

Was Captain of F. & M. Football Team

But what of his qualifications in the special field of scholarship? His record as an athlete (and it was an enviable one, both in school and college), includes what are but minor achievements. Andy was also a consistently good student. He graduated from the Greensburgh, Pa. high school in 1916 with first honors, and from Franklin and Marshall College in 1920 with a Phi Beta Kappa key. And while he was in college, he found time, in addition to playing football, to manage the varsity basketball team, to discharge the responsibilities of class president in his junior year, and to edit the *Student Weekly*, of which he was Editor in Chief during his senior year.

He spent the next three years, after obtaining his A. B. degree, at the Reformed Theological Seminary, from which he was graduated in 1923, being then ordained as a minister of the Reformed Church in the U. S. A gift for teaching drew him back into the faculty of his Alma Mater for two years, and then spurred him on to further study at Columbia

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

University, where he received a Ph. D. degree in Sociology in the spring of 1929. His book on *Outdoor Recreation Legislation and its Effectiveness* was published by the Columbia University Press in 1929.

Meanwhile he had entered the faculty of Dartmouth College, where he holds at present the appointment of assistant professor of sociology. But although he has chosen the educational field for his life's work, Scholarship Director Truxal is still and always will be the same "Andy" who led his fellow undergraduates in all departments of student activities, and who loved the intimate fellowship of other men, especially his Fraternity brothers.

Is Glad to Serve Fraternity

On May 26, 1923, he married Miss L. Deldee Groff, daughter of Judge and Mrs. John M. Groff, of Lancaster, Pa. He has one child, John Groff Truxal, now six years old, and nothing short of a clear call to service in his Fraternity could lure him away from his family hearthside.

Andy is a bear for work, when it means something in the life of some one else. That is why Phi Psi has always held his unabated loyalty and devotion ever since its aims and ideals were revealed to him at his chapter altar. That is why the subject of sociology has become his chosen field of research. That is why the summons, which has come to him from the Fraternity, to undertake the duties of an office at once so burdensome and yet so beneficent, has met with a courageous acceptance.

Andy is the all-around man that every Phi Psi aspires to become. He never counts the cost, in the sacrifice of time or energy, where the rendering of a service to his fellows is concerned. He is peculiarly fitted to supply the inspiration and the guidance that will keep the oncoming generations of Phi Psis from neglecting their opportunities for study and mental development, which seldom recur after leaving college.



G. A. C. COMMITTEES FUNCTION WELL, HERE'S REVIEW OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Committee on Constitution

For the first time since 1924 at Boston, when the late George Smart and Henry H. McCorkle, past presidents of the Fraternity, were members of the committee, several important additions and amendments to the constitution and by-laws were adopted, after recommendations were submitted to the Council by the Committee on Constitution of which Elbridge R. Anderson of Boston was chairman. This committee submitted its recommendations after fully considering the report of Attorney General Snyder.

Changes in the Constitution and By-Laws provide for: The payment of dues of \$3.00 per year for alumni; Life Memberships in the Fraternity for \$50.00 each, to include the annual dues and a Life Subscription to *The Shield*; Life Subscriptions to *The Shield*, based upon a graduated scale providing compulsory payment of \$25.00 for all initiates, a like amount for subscribing members forty years or less in age, \$20.00 for members between forty and fifty years of age and \$15.00 for members over fifty years of age; an initiation fee of not less than \$30.00 and not more than \$75.00; the appointment of an alumni finance committee for each chapter, the chairman of which shall be known as the Alumnus Financial Advisor; and for the appointment of one or more Deputy Archons in each District who shall assist the Archon, with the understanding that neither the Archon nor the Deputy Archon shall be compelled to visit and inspect more than four chapters in his district (during the course of a year).

Constitutional provision also was made for the establishment of a Permanent Fund, into which shall be deposited all moneys collected for Life Memberships, Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* and all financial gifts to the Fraternity. Income from payments for Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* may be used to meet expenses of that organ; other income from the Permanent Fund, invested in appropriate securities, may be used for the general purposes of the Fraternity.

The Executive Council is not at all worried about the necessary campaign to interest alumni in Life Memberships and Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* and will experience

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

no difficulty in collecting Life Subscriptions from initiates. Alumni will be appealed to through direct contact and through *The Shield* to become Life Members and Life Subscribers. A comprehensive survey relative to the assessment and collection of Alumni Dues, and the cost thereof, is under way, will be completed by the time the Executive Council holds its mid-winter meeting.

The Buffalo Plan, so called, brought to the attention of the committee on constitution at the 1928 G. A. C. at Buffalo and referred to a special committee for study, was not adopted as such by the 1930 G. A. C. although some of its features were incorporated in approved recommendations. The only recommendation of the 1930 Committee on Constitution not adopted was one providing for the pro-rating among all members of a chapter any unpaid balance standing against delinquent members "on the date which the by-laws of the chapter designate for the payment of said account."

Committee on State of the Fraternity

Members of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity lost no time in organizing, under the direction of Chairman Shirley E. Meserve, and worked long and diligently to complete a thorough and comprehensive investigation of the fifty chapters. Meetings were conducted in the form of a seminar, with all delegates from each district, with the respective Archons, present when chapter representatives were presenting or discussing their problems. The committee found the general condition of the Fraternity excellent, and not a chapter gave cause for any great alarm. Some of the chapters were admonished about one or more of the following deficiencies: Scholarship, finances, unbalanced classes, alumni indebtedness, the loaning of the badge, violation of the Eighteenth Amendment and the By-Laws of the Fraternity prohibiting the use of liquor on chapter property, lack of hospitality, and failure to carry out old Fraternity traditions, especially inter-visitation with nearby groups. Detailed reference to the work and recommendations of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity was offered in the October *Mystic Friend*.

The Shield

The Council adopted recommendations of *The Shield* Committee to provide Life Subscriptions on a graduated

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

scale for alumni, compulsory Life Subscriptions for all initiates, referred to in detail under the report of the Committee on the Constitution. Adoption of this recommendation is regarded as one of the greatest forward steps the Fraternity has taken in several years, and will cement interest of all initiates in the Fraternity after they leave college, according to popular belief. Chapters and alumni associations were urged to devise definite and permanent plans for carrying out Life Subscription programs to successful conclusions.

Members of *The Shield* Committee and G. A. C.'ers generally will be glad to learn that C. A. Lonergon, N. Y. Beta '84 (chapter advisor, chapter Daddy, alumni association correspondent, G. A. C.er and S. C'er), in his quiet, modest manner, told Executive Council members that New York Beta members had signed up and paid for Life Subscriptions, to a man, before the close of school. Announcement to this effect would have swept the G. A. C. off its feet, momentarily at least, to the displeasure of Brother Lonergon and New York Beta members who sought no fanfare of trumpets, regarded bally-hoo unnecessary. George E. Girard, New York Beta treasurer, on October 3rd advised the Secretary that he is prepared to pay \$25.00 for each of thirty-two members initiated prior to July 31st, and, therefore, not subject to compulsory Life Subscription payments.

Following the G. A. C., the Executive Council adopted recommendations of *The Shield* Committee to the effect that the magazine be published four instead of five times a year, in November, January, March and May. Heretofore, copy and news-letters for the October issue were required before most colleges opened, and the June issue was distributed after the close of school in most instances.

The committee paid high tribute to Lloyd L. Cheney, twenty years Editor of *The Shield*, for the general excellency of the magazine during his editorship and for his sustained loyalty and devotion.

The History

The committee on The History complimented the Executive Council for the appointment of Lloyd L. Cheney as Editor of The History of Phi Kappa Psi, and urged the Executive Council to give Brother Cheney all possible as-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

sistance in this undertaking. Brother Cheney is preparing a questionnaire to be sent to each chapter, in an effort to publish authentic chapter histories. To John L. Porter was given the unanimous thanks of the committee for his collection of material the last twenty years for use in The History.

Committee on Scholarship

The report of this committee, headed by Walter Lee Sheppard, was of such vital importance that the Executive Council offered it in the *Mystic Friend* for October. For many years, Brother Sheppard has been chairman of this committee and has contributed generously to this assignment. His constructive suggestions in the scholarship field have been of great value to undergraduates and to the Director of Scholarship.

For several years, the Executive Council has paid for the badges of members honored by Phi Beta Kappa, Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, and the Order of the Coif; to this list were added Beta Gamma Sigma (honorary commerce), and Phi Kappa Phi at Iowa State, where no Phi Beta Kappa chapter exists. Undergraduates elected to membership in these societies in 1929-30, whose names were reported to the Executive Council, are:

PHI BETA KAPPA

New Hampshire Alpha

Howard G. Nichols, Russell G. Morrill, Sylvester Weaver.

Massachusetts Alpha

Reuben A. Brower, Robert B. Howe, Albert J. Nichols, Joseph E. Reeve, Walter Breede, Jr.

Rhode Island Alpha

Nathaniel S. Keith, Warren B. Francis.

Pennsylvania Epsilon

Henry M. Hensen.

Pennsylvania Zeta

Harold A. Kline, Willis W. Willard, Jr.

Pennsylvania Eta

Philip S. Klein.

Pennsylvania Kappa

Thomas M. Brown, Edmond N. Lippincott, Robert F. Bishop, Barton P. Ferris.

Virginia Alpha

Sam Rice Baker, E. Fontaine Broun, C. B. McCoy.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Virginia Beta

Thomas J. Sugrue, Joseph M. Holt.

Pennsylvania Beta

Herbert A. Mook, William C. Wycoff, Wallace B. Leffingwell.

Ohio Alpha

Lewis D. Syester, Kenneth P. Miller.

Illinois Beta

Leon Carroll Marshall, Jr.

Tennessee Delta

Thomas A. Grimes, Don Elgin Wilson.

Wisconsin Gamma

Donald R. Van Wert.

Iowa Alpha

J. Hartzell Spence, Chas. S. Holsteen.

Nebraska Alpha

Wilbur L. Mead.

Colorado Alpha

Drummond A. Aitken, Jr., Geo. A. Reilly.

Oregon Alpha

Francis W. McKenna, Wade Newbegin.

Illinois Alpha

William H. Nims.

Texas Alpha

Benjamin C. Connally.

Illinois Delta

Julian K. Knipp.

California Delta

George E. Bettinger.

TAU BETA PI

New York Alpha

George B. Emery, John B. Atwood, Bruce W. Hackstaff.

New York Beta

Harold M. Deming.

N. Y. Gamma

T. Embury Jones, Darius V. Phillips.

Maryland Alpha

Carey D. Tucker.

Virginia Alpha

Robert A. Lancaster.

Ohio Epsilon

Sid McCuskey, Rollin W. Johnston, Lorence W. Fraser.

Indiana Delta

William C. Jackson, Sumnes S. Kittelle.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

SIGMA XI

Rhode Island Alpha

Alva E. Cuddeback, Kenneth E. Demarest.

New York Gamma

Darius V. Phillips.

Pennsylvania Kappa

Thomas M. Brown.

Ohio Epsilon

Sid McCuskey, Howard L. Hopkins, L. W. Fraser, David E. Lawson.

Nebraska Alpha

Joseph C. Reeves.

Pennsylvania Kappa

J. Gordon Lippincott, Thomas L. Nicely.

Iowa Beta

Henry Morrow Sweeney.

ORDER OF THE COIF

Iowa Alpha

Frank E. Horack.

Committee on Morality and Democracy

The report of the Committee on Morality and Democracy submitted by Chairman Walter Lee Sheppard, referred to briefly in the *Mystic Friend* for October, offered so much food for thought that it is presented in part as follows:

“Throughout the past two years our Fraternity has maintained its place of leadership among the mass of thoughtful men who are yearly entering and leaving the educational institutions of our country in ever-increasing numbers. Before the war only one in 300 went to college; now the proportion is one in every 100. The college population has increased six-and-a-half times faster than the population of the country.

“With this craving to obtain the maximum development of the intellect, which is an outstanding characteristic of the present age, has come also a marked lessening, on the part of college and university authorities, of their responsibility for the moral and spiritual development of their students. In fact many are disclaiming any responsibility in such matters whatsoever. As one close observer has recently said: ‘Secular education, of necessity, moves away from the center of

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

religious life and moral control, and toward the fields of efficiency.'

"At a time when a spirit of restlessness pervades the whole world; when new discoveries and inventions are making the luxuries of yesterday the necessities of today; when the revelations of science have become daily commonplaces, which accustom the news-reader and radio listener to accept, without challenge, the untested assertions of every clever publicist; when bewilderment and confused thinking are apparent on every hand; now, more than at any previous time, are needed the same teaching and steady influence of the conservative college fraternity.

"All college fraternities have drawn from like sources the central principal of association in brotherhood, but none has brought it into so perfect a union with those other great principles, which make for perfection in the character of the individual, as did those two inspired students at Jefferson College who conceived and founded Phi Kappa Psi. The principles of our Fraternity, as portrayed upon its emblem, recall to us that all-inclusive summary of the rule for right living which we were taught at our mother's knees. 'Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself.'

"Love for one's neighbor, as great as one's concern for one's self, is fraternity perfected. No better definition could be found. And the maintenance of the heart, soul and mind in perfect balance, through their common aspiration toward the deity, is character perfected. These are the aims and the ideals which are implicit in the very name of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. The effort to attain them is, or should be, the settled purpose of our lives.

"Although the frailties of human nature render perfection impossible in the attainment of ideals, they are not to be ignored on that account. Many who have worn the Shield, many who are wearing it today, by their inspiring examples are urging us on to increased endeavor. There is a place in our ranks for all who make the effort, however feeble it may be. There is no place in our ranks for those who make none. Indifference constitutes disloyalty hardly less destructive than open disavowal. Neither can be tolerated by an organization that intends to live and to fulfill its destiny.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

“Let us therefore look well to the discipline of our organization, with special emphasis upon those measures which are prescribed by our rules and system of government, not only to inculcate a thorough knowledge of our aims and ideals in our members, but also to insure the maintenance of a well-ordered Chapter life, where the undergraduate member shall be surrounded by stimulating influences and restraints such as prevail in the homes from which they come.”

Endowment Fund Meeting

In accordance with legal requirements, the corporate meeting of the Endowment Fund of Phi Kappa Psi was called to order Wednesday morning, June 18th, with George A. Moore presiding. The report of the Secretary-Treasurer, Dan G. Swannell, was presented and referred to the committee on finance. Brother Swannell urged undergraduate members to give more serious consideration to the application of loans, and especially to the chapter endorsement of such applications. The nomination of the Executive Council that Brother Swannell succeed himself for the ensuing term of six years was unanimously adopted, and a vote of thanks was extended him for his tireless efforts. The subsequent resignation of Brother Swannell is referred to elsewhere in this issue of *The Shield*.

Committee on Finance

George A. Moore, of Cleveland, chairman of the Committee on Finance offered many constructive suggestions to chapters, presented in the October issue of *The Mystic Friend*. This committee recommended that the Treasurer and Secretary of the Fraternity and the Editor of *The Shield* work out a plan whereby all moneys received by *The Shield* may be turned over to the Treasurer, the same as all other funds. This plan will be worked out at the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Council. The committee also recommended that the Executive Council conduct and complete before the next G. A. C. a survey to determine the most acceptable method of financing the erection, maintenance and replacement of chapter houses, obviously a serious problem.

Reference was made to a survey conducted by the Interfraternity Conference covering endowment funds of thirty

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

fraternities indicating that fifty per cent of these organizations have endowment funds larger than ours, several of them being five to ten times as great.

The Next G. A. C.

As was the case at Buffalo, the Committee on Place of Meeting of the next G. A. C. put this problem in the lap of the Executive Council, which, it was suggested, should make a thorough analysis of expenses in connection with the proposal of Pacific coast Phi Psis to hold the next Grand Arch Council at Del Monte, Calif.; to make also a comparative analysis with White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., and with West Baden, Ind. This survey is under way. The Executive Council likely will determine the place of the next Council at its mid-winter session.

Committee on Resolutions

A brief, terse report was submitted by this committee, expressing thanks to Wm. G. Conley, Governor of West Virginia, for his presence at the G. A. C. and his happy greetings of welcome; appreciation of the numerous courtesies and hospitality extended by the management of the Greenbrier hotel; thanks to the many members of the Fraternity living in West Virginia who contributed to the success of the Council; appreciation of the presence of "such a large number of wives, sisters and other ladies"; great satisfaction because of the active participation of "two score or more of our older Brothers, and particularly that of nine former presidents, whose unflinching devotion to Phi Kappa Psi has once more brought them to another Grand Arch Council"; and appreciation of the unselfish and untiring services of President Harold G. Townsend and other Fraternity officers during the last two years.

Alumni Associations

The committee on Alumni Associations, handicapped somewhat because of lack of specific recommendations, urged officers of organized alumni groups to stimulate and rekindle alumni interest; to contact more frequently with active chapters in adjacent territory; to appoint advisory committees to visit and inspect nearby chapters at least twice a year, and to hold meetings often enough to maintain interest in the Association and in the National Fraternity.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Committee on Catalog

To Thomas A. Cookson, Secretary of the Fraternity, and Kenneth Barnard, Editor of The Catalog, was given great credit for the compilation of the 1928 Grand Catalog, undoubtedly the best book of its kind ever issued by the Fraternity. The work of compilation was undertaken and consummated in the offices of the former, whose painstaking accuracy contributed to the success of the finished product.

To Illinois Delta and to the Philadelphia Alumni Association was extended praise for recent directories published by those groups. The former through John Detrich offered a detailed history of the chapter and a complete directory; the Philadelphia directory is a photostatic reproduction of type-written copy, produced at a low cost by John H. R. Roberts and recommended to other groups.

Chapter Houses

The report of the Committee on Chapter Houses contained so many recommendations of direct and vital interest to the chapters that the Executive Council offered it almost in full in the October issue of *The Mystic Friend*. Reference to the appointment of House Mothers and the location of chapter houses as related to the campus developed interesting discussion. Members of the committee were commended for the excellency of their work and the soundness of their recommendations.

Song Book

F. E. Snyder, of the Buffalo Alumni Association, unable to attend the G. A. C. because of the arrival of a lusty son at his home, was commended by the committee for his efforts in securing material for a new song book. It was recommended that Brother Snyder and members of his committee continue their campaign, although the publication of a new song book at this time was not urged.



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

REGISTRATION AT NINETEEN-THIRTY
GRAND ARCH COUNCIL

*Alumni indicated with a dagger (†); members of S. C.,
double dagger (‡).*

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| †Aldridge, J. Bart, Okla. Alpha '22 | Wewoka, Okla. |
| ‡Anderson, Elbridge R., Ill. Beta '81 | Boston, Mass. |
| ‡Anderson, G. E., W. Va. Alpha '96 | Latrobe, Pa. |
| Anderson, Harry, N. Y. Beta '28 | Syracuse, N. Y. |
| †Andrews, Lale C., Kans. Alpha '18 | Los Angeles, Calif. |
| Andrews, Peter B., N. Y. Gamma '29 | New York City |
| †Appel, Charles R., Pa. Eta '27 | Lancaster, Pa. |
| Autry, Daniel, Ill. Beta '27 | Little Rock, Ark. |
| †Bachman, Reed, Mich. Alpha '17 | Detroit, Mich. |
| †Baker, George David, Ind. Beta '87 | Boston, Mass. |
| ‡Bang, Dr. Richard T., N. Y. Gamma '72 | New York City |
| †Barnard, Kenneth, Mich. Alpha '14 | Detroit, Mich. |
| Barrett, Fred, Jr., Wisc. Alpha '27 | Chicago, Ill. |
| ‡Bassett, E. M., Pa. Kappa '01 | Swarthmore, Pa. |
| Bottino, Jack, Wisc. Gamma '28 | So. Wilmington, Ill. |
| Beaumont, W. Sheridan, Pa. Iota '27 | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| Benedict, Charles A., N. Y. Alpha '27 | Crestwood, N. Y. |
| Biddle, Clement M., Jr., Pa. Kappa '28 | Mount Vernon, N. Y. |
| Bindley, Edward H., Pa. Iota '28 | Terre Haute, Ind. |
| Birkmier, John A., Ohio Alpha '27 | Freemont, Ohio |
| Blatz, Albert S., Calif. Delta '28 | Los Angeles, Calif. |
| Bowman, James K., Pa. Eta '28 | Harrisburg, Pa. |
| ‡Braden, Earle Vance, Pa. Alpha '01 | Crafton, Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Brett, John D., N. H. Alpha '29 | Cleveland, Ohio |
| Bosler, Lester C., Jr., Pa. Iota '27 | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| Brooker, Paul K., Kans. Alpha '28 | Marion, Kans. |
| Broun, E. Fontaine, Jr., Va. Alpha '26 | Charleston, W. Va. |
| Brown, J. M. G., Jr., W. Va. Alpha '26 | Morgantown, W. Va. |
| Brown, Leslie J., Wash. Alpha '28 | Seattle, Wash. |
| †Brown, Thad H., Ohio Delta '09 | Washington, D. C. |
| Bryan, E. K., Ohio Alpha '27 | Cleveland, Ohio |
| †Bryan, Frederick E., Ind. Beta '01 | Chicago, Ill. |
| Burroughs, K. L., Ill. Delta '27 | Oak Park, Ill. |
| Burton, Irwin G., Pa. Kappa '28 | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| ‡Buskirk, Allen V., Ind. Beta '11 | Bloomington, Ind. |
| Cagliari, Guido G., Calif. Beta '27 | San Francisco, Calif. |
| Callow, Kenneth G., Calif. Delta '28 | Hollywood, Calif. |
| †Carty, Arthur C., Pa. Epsilon '04 | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| ‡Cheney, Lloyd L., N. Y. Beta '02 | Albany, N. Y. |
| †Clark, H. Ernest, Jr., Kans. Alpha '17 | Kansas City, Mo. |
| Clark, Ralph A., Jr., Neb. Alpha '30 | Stella, Neb. |
| Coleman, James Howard, Jr., W. A. Alpha '29 | Farmington, W. Va. |
| †Collins, Jairus, Jr., Va. Beta '21 | Bluefield, W. Va. |
| †Conley, Don M., W. Va. Alpha '22 | Charleston, W. Va. |
| †Conley, James S., W. Va. Alpha '23 | Charleston, W. Va. |
| †Connell, W. E., Jr., W. Va. Alpha '15 | Charleston, W. Va. |

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>‡Cookson, Thomas A., Ind. Beta '02
 Courtney, John R., Ohio Epsilon '28
 †Craig, J. Bruce, Pa. Alpha '28
 †Crawford, Robert P., Pa. Theta '08
 ‡Crawford, William H., Ill. Alpha '80
 Crowe, Robert H., Ill. Delta '29
 †Cummins, Albert W., Pa. Theta '84
 †Darnell, Randolph, Ohio Delta '26
 Davidson, A. H., Jr., W. Va. Alpha '30
 †Davis, David R., Pa. Lambda '12
 Davis, Don P., Calif. Beta '28
 Détrich, John H., Jr., Ill. Delta '28
 Dickinson, Fred W., Colo. Alpha '29
 †Dimling, Judson Gary, Md. Alpha '26
 Dukehart, Edward C., Md. Alpha '29
 †Duncan, Dr. George A., W. Va. Alpha '22
 Fall, Kingsley R., N. H. Alpha '28
 †Farley, L. E., Miss. Alpha '05
 †Fay, William M., R. I. Alpha '14
 Feagin, Don, Okla. Alpha '28
 Feidt, Dan S., Minn. Beta '27
 ‡Fell, E. Lawrence, Pa. Kappa '92
 Felter, Fred D., Ore. Alpha '28
 †Fleming, Allison S., W. Va. Alpha '03
 ‡Flowers, H. Fort, Tenn. Delta '09
 Forbis, Harold N., Wis. Alpha '29
 Foster, Frank H., Jr., Ohio Delta '28
 Fry, Robert A., Pa. Alpha '29
 †Gearhart, P. C., Va. Beta '23
 †Gibson, J. Whitton, Pa. Iota '17
 ‡Gibson, Muscoe M., Pa. Theta '77
 †Gilbert, David M., III, Pa. Epsilon '22
 †Gilmer, Daffan, Va. Alpha '25
 Givens, Samuel O., Jr., Ill. Alpha '27
 ‡Gorgas, Harry S., Ill. Beta '12
 Gornall, Wendell, Pa. Beta '27
 †Grady, Lowell L., Kans. Alpha '25
 †Graf, F. D., Pa. Alpha '10
 Graham, J. C., Iowa Alpha '29
 Graves, Paul, Ind. Alpha '28
 †Green, William Thomas, Va. Beta '24
 †Gregoire, Louis B., Ind. Beta '11
 †Griffing, Henry S., Okla. Alpha '26
 Grossnickle, J. Bernard, Ind. Delta '27</p> | <p>Bloomington, Ind.
 Cleveland, Ohio
 Charleston, W. Va.
 Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Meadville, Pa.
 Chicago, Ill.
 Wilmington, Del.
 Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Del Rio, Texas
 Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Long Beach, Calif.
 Champaign, Ill.
 Hinsdale, Ill.
 Baltimore, Md.
 Baltimore, Md.
 Huntington, W. Va.
 Great Barrington, Mass.
 Memphis, Tenn.
 Buffalo, N. Y.
 Tulsa, Okla.
 Minneapolis, Minn.
 Philadelphia, Pa.
 Portland, Ore.
 Fairmont, W. Va.
 Findlay, Ohio
 Albany, Mo.
 Columbus, Ohio
 Franklin, Pa.
 Lexington, Ky.
 Norristown, Pa.
 Norristown, Pa.
 Harrisburg, Pa.
 Houston, Texas
 Oak Park, Ill.
 Garden City, N. Y.
 Cambridge Springs, Pa.
 Chicago, Ill.
 Wilkinsburg, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Waterloo, Iowa
 Lombard, Ill.
 Charleston, W. Va.
 Cleveland, Ohio
 Oklahoma City, Okla.
 Anderson, Ind.
 Oakland, Calif.
 Amarilla, Texas
 Philadelphia, Pa.
 Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Charleston, W. Va.
 Oak Park, Ill.
 Morgantown, W. Va.
 Evanston, Ill.
 Somerset, Pa.
 West Philadelphia, Pa.
 Fairmont, W. Va.</p> |
| <p>‡Habegger, Major J. Arnold, Iowa Alpha '92
 Hagan, James Stanley, Texas Alpha '28
 ‡Halstead, David, Pa. Iota '94
 †Hamilton, Donald G., Ohio Delta '14
 †Hardy, Waller C., Va. Beta '04
 Harris, Charles J., Ill. Beta '25
 Hart, Charles B., W. Va. Alpha '28
 †Haviland, F. Hobert, Ill. Alpha '10
 Hayle, George C., Pa. Theta '28
 Hayllar, David B., Pa. Lambda '29
 †Henry, Robert M., W. Va. Alpha '14</p> | |

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

- | | |
|--|--|
| †Herndon, Roy L., Ore. Alpha '26
Hicks, Morris L., Pa. Kappa '29
Hildebrand, Frank C., Wis. Gamma '28
†Hill, Dr. Walter C., Ohio Delta '95
Hite, Thomas A., W. Va. Alpha '30
†Holt, J. M., Va. Beta '23
†Horn, Edward A., R. I. Alpha '27
Hornor, John Robert, Va. Beta '29
Hughes, Charles David, Pa. Iota '59
†Hughes, Shelly G., Tenn. Delta '12
Humes, Russell, Colo. Alpha '25
Hunter, Victor A., N. Y. Epsilon '29
Irwin, Ralph H., Pa. Mu. '28
Jacobs, Robert L., Pa. Zeta '29
†James, E. Arthur, Pa. Lambda '12
Johnson, Harold M., Ore. Alpha '28
Johnson, Herman G., Jr., W. Va. Alpha '27
Jones, Jacque, Ohio Alpha '27
Jones, W. Lyle, W. Va. Alpha '27
Joy, George E., Pa. Alpha '29

Kerr, Howard B., Tenn. Delta '27
Killian, George Bryon, Pa. Eta '28
Kirn, Wm. J., Mich. Alpha '27
Kissel, Robert E., Pa. Iota '27
Kistler, W. L., Jr., N. Y. Alpha '27
†Knight, Edward H., Ind. Gamma '93
Knight, William H., N. H. Alpha '28
Kommer, Earl M., N. Y. Beta '28
Kopp, Fred W. Va. Alpha '26
Kopp, Robert A., W. Va. Alpha '30
†Kruse, Ray Franklin, Pa. Mu '27

†Laidley, Bradford B., W. Va. Alpha '11
†Laing, A. W., W. Va. Alpha '23
†Lakin, James O., W. Va. Alpha '16
Lawson, Harry W., Jr., Calif. Delta '30
Lee, William E., Ind. Alpha '29
†LeFevre, Charles H., Pa. Eta '89
†Lininger, Homer D., N. Y. Gamma '15
Lofland, Julian Lindsay, Ill. Alpha '30
†Lonergon, C. A., N. Y. Beta '84
Loop, Alan B., Ohio Delta '27
†Love, Russell C., Pa. Alpha '99
Lowe, Malcolm J., W. Va. Alpha '27
Lowe, Robert W., W. Va. Alpha '30
†Lowe, Scott C., W. Va. Alpha '00
Lyman, Burton E., Kans. Alpha '28
†Lyon, Edward R., Ill. Alpha '05
Lytle, William P., Pa. Iota '27

†MacCorkle, Emmett W., Jr., Va. Beta '23
†MacCorkle, Robert C., Pa. Theta '10
†MacFarland, K. E., Ohio Alpha '25
McClain, Warren J., Pa. Gamma '28
†McCorkle, Walter C., Va. Beta '72 | Freewater, Ore.
Lansdowne, Pa.
Hinsdale, Ill.
Cleveland, Ohio
Mannington, W. Va.
Lewisburg, W. Va.
Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Clarksburg, W. Va.
Columbus, Ohio
Findlay, Ohio
Boulder, Colo.
Cleveland, Ohio
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Carlisle, Pa.
Johnstown, Pa.
Eugene, Ore.
Elkins, W. Va.
Cleveland Heights, Ohio
Bridgeport, W. Va.
Johnstown, Pa.

Oak Park, Ill.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Detroit, Mich.
Hartford, Wis.
Tulsa, Okla.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Charleston, W. Va.
Syracuse, N. Y.
Huntington, W. Va.
Huntington, W. Va.
Albany, N. Y.

Morgantown, W. Va.
Charleston, W. Va.
Charleston, W. Va.
Los Angeles, Calif.
South Bend, Ind.
Washington, D. C.
Evanston, Ill.
Detroit, Mich.
Syracuse, N. Y.
Columbus, Ohio
Johnstown, Pa.
Parkersburg, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.
Fairmont, W. Va.
Hutchinson, Kans.
Evanston, Ill.
Cleveland, Ohio

Ashland, Ky.
Manhasset, L. I., N. Y.
Newark, Ohio
Dormont, Pittsburgh, Pa.
New York City |
|--|--|

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| †McCreary, Ralph W., Pa. Epsilon '14 | Indiana, Pa. |
| †McCullough, F. Witcher, W. Va. Alpha '08 | Charleston, W. Va. |
| McGowan, J. H., III, R. I. Alpha '27 | White Plains, N. Y. |
| McKay, C. H., Colo. Alpha '28 | Boulder, Colo. |
| †McWhorter, J. Scott, W. Va. Alpha '93 | Lewisburg, W. Va. |
| †Magavern, Willard J., N. Y. Epsilon '20 | Buffalo, N. Y. |
| Maxwell, H., Jr., W. Va. Alpha '27 | Clarksburg, W. Va. |
| ‡Meserve, Shirley E., Calif. Gamma '08 | Los Angeles, Calif. |
| Metsker, Thomas L., Ind. Beta '27 | Bloomington, Ind. |
| Miller, James R., Md. Alpha '30 | New York City |
| Minch, George, Jr., Pa. Beta '28 | Coraopolis, Pa. |
| †Mitchell, General William, D. C. Alpha '96 | Middleburg, Va. |
| †Morgan, M. E., W. Va. Alpha '02 | Fairmont, W. Va. |
| ‡Moore, George Albert, Ill. Alpha '98 | Cleveland, Ohio |
| Moorhead, John A., Minn. Beta '27 | Minneapolis, Minn. |
| Morris, J. B., Iowa Alpha '29 | Waterloo, Iowa |
| Morrison, Robert D., Va. Alpha '27 | Lynchburg, Va. |
| †Munsell, John, Ohio Delta '23 | Columbus, Ohio |
| Mullan, Tom Lynch, Pa. Eta '28 | Uniontown, Pa. |
| Neuhoff, Joseph Oscar, Tenn. Delta '29 | Nashville, Tenn. |
| Nicholas, G. Leonard, Pa. Epsilon '29 | Pottsville, Pa. |
| ‡Niles, C. F. M., Ohio Gamma '78 | Findlay, Ohio |
| O'Connor, John B., Mo. Alpha '29 | Kansas City, Mo. |
| Parrott, William W., W. Va. Alpha '30 | Morgantown, W. Va. |
| Patton, Robert J., Mich. Alpha '28 | Springfield, Ill. |
| †Payne, Andrew A., Va. Beta '21 | Charleston, W. Va. |
| †Peale, Mundy I., Ill. Beta '26 | Hinsdale, Ill. |
| Pearce, William M., Wis. Alpha '28 | Chicago, Ill. |
| ‡Peters, Richard, Jr., Pa. Kappa '98 | Chester, Pa. |
| Phillips, Randolph Godfrey, N. Y. Gamma '27 | New York City |
| †Platt, Arthur C., Calif. Delta '27 | Los Angeles, Calif. |
| ‡Pomeroy, E. M., Pa. Theta '93 | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| Pontius, Andrew L., Iowa Beta '28 | Fort Dodge, Iowa |
| Porter, George B., Iowa Alpha '27 | Des Moines, Iowa |
| ‡Porter, John L., Pa. Beta '86 | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| †Posten, Hale J., W. Va. Alpha '21 | Morgantown, W. Va. |
| †Prichard, J. G., W. Va. Alpha '03 | Fairmont, W. Va. |
| Ralston, Roger J., Ind. Delta '28 | Fort Wayne, Ind. |
| Ray, George Cather, Neb. Alpha '27 | Grand Island, Neb. |
| Reilly, George A., Colo. Alpha '27 | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| ‡Reinoehl, Walter A., Pa. Eta '87 | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| Richards, John C., Mo. Alpha '29 | Joplin, Mo. |
| Richardson, Frank C., Jr., Ohio Epsilon '29 | Cleveland, Ohio |
| Riley, Joe W., Texas Alpha '30 | Greenville, Texas |
| Rimer, J. T., Jr., Pa. Alpha '29 | Clarion, Pa. |
| Ritter, Fritz L., Ohio Beta '27 | Toledo, Ohio |
| †Roberts, J. H. R., Pa. Gamma '10 | Merion, Pa. |
| †Roberts, Meredith J., N. Y. Gamma '14 | Scarsdale, N. Y. |
| †Robinson, Dr. G. Wilse, Jr., Mo. Alpha '20 | Kansas City, Mo. |
| †Ronalds, Francis S., Ill. Delta '17 | Champaign, Ill. |
| Rudy, Henry C., Pa. Kappa '29 | Paducah, Ky. |
| Russell, Neal M., Pa. Mu '28 | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| †Ryder, Robert Leslie, Pa. Kappa '02 | Lexington, Mass. |

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

- ‡Schell, Edwin A., Ill. Alpha '81. Glendale, Calif.
 Schneider, John G., Ohio Beta '28 Urbana, Ohio
 Schreyer, J. Y., Jr., N. Y. Epsilon '28 Milton, Pa.
 Scott, Richard T., Ill. Alpha '28 Norfolk, Neb.
 ‡Scudder, Henry T., N. Y. Gamma '73 New York City
 Sedgwick, Wallace E., Calif. Gamma '27 Los Angeles, Calif.
 †Selby, Harlan B., W. Va. Alpha '18 Morgantown, W. Va.
 †Shaffer, Dr. J. S., Ohio Beta '90 Montgomery, W. Va.
 ‡Sheppard, Walter Lee, Pa. Iota '98
 Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Sheppard, Walter Lee, Jr., N. Y. Alpha '28
 Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
 †Shoumlin, D. R., Ohio Beta '08 Springfield, Ohio
 †Simmons, H. J., Jr., W. Va. Alpha '26 Spencer, W. Va.
 †Smith, Albert T., N. Y. Beta '97 Johnstown, Pa.
 †Smith, Fred G., N. Y. Beta '05 Johnstown, Pa.
 Smith, Lewis G., Ill. Alpha '27 Chicago, Ill.
 Smith, D. Grover, Jr., W. Va. Alpha '29 Charleston, W. Va.
 †Smith, Sion B., Pa. Beta '81 Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Smock, Karl K., Pa Beta '29 Meadville, Pa.
 †Snodgrass, Kennis K., W. Va. Alpha '20 Morgantown, W. Va.
 †Snyder, H. L., Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20 Charleston, W. Va.
 †Snyder, Leroy E., Ind. Alpha '97 Rochester, N. Y.
 Snyder, Paul A. M., R. I. Alpha '28 Franklin, Pa.
 Soles, Harold W., Pa. Theta '28 McKeesport, Pa.
 Soller, Jack, Ill. Delta '27 Davenport, Iowa
 Spangler, Henry A., Pa. Zeta '28 Carlisle, Pa.
 ‡Staats, William A., N. Y. Gamma '14
 Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
 †Starcher, Tracy T., Pa. Theta '19 Huntington, W. Va.
 Steck, William F., N. H. Alpha '28
 Shaker Heights, Cleveland, Ohio
 †Stephens, The Hon. Hubert D., Miss. Alpha '94
 New Albany, Miss.
 †Stevenson, Paul E., W. Va. Alpha '16 Huntington, W. Va.
 †Stewart, Lee R., Ohio Delta '91 Bethlehem, Pa.
 †Stewart, Victor W., Pa. Kappa '01 Petersburg, Va.
 †Stone, J. P., Miss. Alpha '10 Coffeyville, Miss.
 Stothers, George D., W. Va. Alpha '29 Morgantown, W. Va.
 Sturbois, Louis, Jr., Pa. Alpha '25 Clarksburg, W. Va.
 Sutherland, Edwin H., N. Y. Alpha '30 Charleston, W. Va.
 †Swannell, Dan G., Mich Alpha '93 Champaign, Ill.
 †Swartz, Osman E., Va. Beta '00 Charleston, W. Va.
 †Sweeney, H. Morrow, Iowa Beta '26 Ames, Iowa
 Swenson, Harold C., Neb. Alpha '27 Omaha, Neb.
 Tagg, Richard F., Neb. Alpha '27 Omaha, Neb.
 †Tate, W. R., Kans. Alpha '18 Kansas City, Mo.
 Taylor, C. W., Ill. Alpha '28 Rochelle, Ill.
 Taylor, Robert D., Pa. Epsilon '28 Gettysburg, Pa.
 †Taylor, William L., Ind. Beta '80 Indianapolis, Ind.
 Testwuide, Robert L., Pa. Kappa '28 Sheboygan, Wis.
 Thurmond, I. C., Jr., N. H. Alpha '27 Oklahoma City, Okla.
 Tippett, J. Royall, Jr., Md. Alpha '29 Baltimore, Md.
 †Townsend, Harold G., Wis. Gamma '03 Chicago, Ill.
 Towsley, Fred E., Ill. Beta '28 Downers Grove, Ill.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

†Trotter, L. S., W. Va. Alpha '15	Charleston, W. Va.
Turner, Howard M., Mass. Alpha '27	Andover, Conn.
Tyler, John M., W. Va. Alpha '27	Jamaica, N. Y.
†Vale, Ruby R., Pa. Zeta '91	Milford, Del.
†Voigt, Louis Lee, Jr., N. Y. Alpha '24	Pittsburgh, Pa.
†Voigt, L. Wainwright, N. Y. Alpha '17	Pittsburgh, Pa.
von Kuster, Tom W., Minn. Beta '27	Minneapolis, Minn.
†Walker, A. Lynn, Pa. Theta '07	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ward, Wendell B., Mass. Alpha '28	Cleveland Heights, Ohio
Warner, Howell E., Jr., Tenn. Delta '27	Nashville, Tenn.
Watling, John W., Jr., Mich. Alpha '27	Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
Watson, Louis Latour, Ind. Beta '30	Bloomington, Ind.
Weible, J. Dudley, Iowa Alpha '29	Des Moines, Iowa
†Wells, Paul G., Pa. Beta '24	Indiana, Pa.
Whittier, Julian Clyde, Calif. Delta '29	Los Angeles, Calif.
Whyel, George L., Pa. Iota '27	Uniontown, Pa.
Wilborn, Stanley Lowell, Ill. Delta '30	Oak Park, Ill.
Wilcox, Harley B., Iowa Beta '28	Ames, Iowa
Wilhelm, Samuel A., Pa. Alpha '29	Clarion, Pa.
Wilkinson, O. J., Jr., Va. Beta '24	Columbus, Ohio
†Williams, C. F., Ill. Delta '06	Cleveland, Ohio
†Williams, Howard C., Ill. Delta '02	Cleveland, Ohio
†Williams, John S., II, Pa. Kappa '11	Philadelphia, Pa.
Williams, Orville L., Okla. Alpha '29	Elk City, Okla.
Williams, Thomas H., Wash. Alpha '27	Seattle, Wash.
Williamson, Donald Earl, N. Y. Gamma '28	New York City
†Wills, S. Arthur, Pa. Lambda '16	Huntington, W. Va.
Wilson, John L., W. Va. Alpha '29	Clarksburg, W. Va.
†Wolfe, George E., Pa. Zeta '04	Johnstown, Pa.
Woolley, Samuel H., Pa. Gamma '29	Bergenfield, N. J.
Wright, Marcellus E., Pa. Iota '25	Richmond, Va.
†Zierden, George C., Pa. Zeta '22	Wilmington, Del.

▽ ▽ ▽

GREER McILVAIN WINS AGAIN

When summer wanes, sports writers in eastern sectors visit newspaper morgues to dig up information about Greer McIlvain, Pa. Theta '18, since he has a habit of winning one or more important golf tournaments almost every season. A year ago, he was elected president of the Pennsylvania Golf Association. Recently, he won the amateur golf championship of Pennsylvania at Oakmont, Pa., a suburb of Pittsburgh, where he lives, and later made an impressive showing at Merion, where the national amateur golf championship was held and won by a prominent Sigma Alpha Epsilon citizen of Atlanta, Ga., Robert Tyre Jones. Brother McIlvain, a past president of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, is a lawyer, an able after-dinner talker, a raconteur.

REGISTRATION BY CHAPTERS

New Hampshire Alpha

Brett, John D. '29; Fall, Kingsley R. '28; Knight, William H. '28; Steck, William F. '28; Thurmond, I. C., Jr. '27.

Massachusetts Alpha

Turner, Howard M. '27; Ward, Wendell B. '28.

Rhode Island Alpha

Fay, William M. '14; Horn, Edward A. '27; McGowan, J. H., III, '27; Snyder, Paul A. M. '28.

New York Alpha

Benedict, Charles A. '27; Kistler, W. L., Jr., '27; Sheppard, Walter Lee, Jr., '28; Sutherland, Edwin H. '30; Voigt, Louis Lee, Jr., '24; Voigt, L. Wainright '17.

New York Beta

Anderson, Harry '28; Cheney, Lloyd L. '02; Kommer, Earl M. '28; Lonergon, C. A. '84; Smith, Albert T. '97; Smith, Fred G. '05.

New York Gamma

Andrews, Peter B. '29; Bang, Dr. Richard T. '72; Lininger, Homer D. '15; Phillips, Randolph Godfrey '27; Roberts, Meridith J. '14; Scudder, Henry T. '73; Staats, William A. '14; Williamson, Donald Earl '28.

New York Epsilon

Hunter, Victor A. '29; Magavern, Willard J. '20; Schreyer, J. Y., Jr., '28.

Pennsylvania Gamma

McClain, Warren J. '28; Roberts, J. H. R. '10; Woolley, Samuel H. '29.

Pennsylvania Epsilon

Carty, Arthur C. '04; Gilbert, David M., III, '22; McCreary, Ralph W. '14; Nicholas, G. Leonard '29; Taylor, Robert D. '28.

Pennsylvania Zeta

Jacobs, Robert L. '29; Spangler, Henry A. '28; Vale, Ruby R. '91; Wolfe, George E. '04; Zierden, George C. '22.

Pennsylvania Theta

Crawford, Robert P. '08; Cummins, Albert W. '84; Gibson, Muscoe M. '77; Hayle, George C. '28; MacCorkle, Robert C. '10; Pomeroy, E. M. '93; Soles, Harold W. '28; Starcher, Tracy T. '19; Walker, A. Lynn '07.

Pennsylvania Eta

Appel, Charles R. '27; Bowman, James K. '28; Killian, George Bryon '28; LeFevre, Charles H. '89; Mullan, Tom Lynch '28; Reinoehl, Walter A. '87.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Iota

Beaumont, W. Sheridan '27; Bindley, Edward H. '28; Bosler, Lester C., Jr. '27; Gibson, J. Whitton '17; Halstead, David '94; Hughes, Charles David '29; Kissel, Robert E. '27; Lytle, William P. '27; Sheppard, Walter Lee '98; Whyel, George L. '27; Wright, Marcellus E. '25.

Pennsylvania Kappa

Bassett, E. M. '01; Biddle, Clement M., Jr. '28; Burton, Irwin G. '28; Fell, E. Lawrence '92; Hicks, Morris L. '29; Peters, Richard, Jr. '98; Rudy, Henry C. '29; Ryder, Robert Leslie '02; Stewart, Victor W. '01; Testwuide, Robert L. '28; Williams, John S., II, '11.

Maryland Alpha

Dimling, Judson Cary '26; Dukehart, Edward C. '29; Miller, James R. '30; Tippett, J. Royall, Jr. '29.

Virginia Alpha

Broun, E. Fontaine, Jr. '26; Gilmer, Daffan '25; Henry, Robert M. '14; Morrison, Robert D. '27.

Virginia Beta

Collins, Jairus, Jr. '21; Gearhart, P. C. '23; Green, William Thomas '24; Hardy, Waller C. '04; Holt, J. M. '23; Horner, John Robert '29; MacCorkle, Emmett W., Jr. '23; McCorkle, Walter C. '72; Payne, Andrew A. '21; Swartz, Osman E. '00; Wilkinson, O. J., Jr. '24.

Pennsylvania Alpha

Braden, Earle Vance '01; Craig, J. Bruce '28; Fry, Robert A. '29; Graf, F. D. '10; Joy, George E. '29; Love, Russell C. '99; Rimer, J. T., Jr. '29; Sturbois, Louis '25; Wilhelm, Samuel A. '29.

Pennsylvania Beta

Gornall, Wendell '27; Minch, George, Jr. '28; Porter, John L. '86; Smith, Sion B. '81; Smock, Karl K. '29; Wells, Paul G. '24.

Pennsylvania Lambda

Davis, David R. '12; Hayllar, David B. '29; James, E. Arthur '12; Wills, S. Arthur '16.

Pennsylvania Mu

Irwin, Ralph H. '28; Kruse, Ray Franklin '27; Russell, Neal M. '28.

West Virginia Alpha

Anderson, G. E. '96; Brown, J. M. G., Jr. '26; Coleman, James Howard, Jr. '29; Conley, Don M. '22; Conley, James S. '23; Connell, W. E., Jr. '15; Davidson, A. H., Jr. '30; Duncan, Dr. George A. '22; Fleming, Allison S. '03; Hart, Charles B. '28; Hite, Thomas A. '30; Johnson, Herman G., Jr. '27; Jones, W. Lyle '27; Kopp, Fred W. '26; Kopp, Robert A. '30; Laidley, Bradford B. '11; Laing, A. W. '23; Lakin, James O. '16; Lowe, Malcolm J. '27; Lowe, Robert W. '30; Lowe, Scott C. '00; McCullough, F. Witcher '08; McWhorter, J. Scott '93; Maxwell, H., Jr. '27; Morgan, M. E. '02; Parrott, William W. '30;

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Poston, Hale J. '21; Prichard, J. G. '03; Selby, Harlan B. '18; Simmons, H. J., Jr. '26; Smith, D. Grover, Jr. '29; Snodgrass, Kennis K. '20; Snyder, H. L., Jr. '20; Stevenson, Paul E. '16; Stothers, George D. '29; Trotter, L. S. '15; Tyler, John M. '27; Wilson, John L. '29.

Ohio Alpha

Birkmier, John A. '27; Bryan, E. K. '27; Jones, Jacque '27; MacFarland, K. E. '25.

Ohio Beta

Ritter, Fritz L. '27; Schneider, John G. '28; Shaffer, Dr. J. S. '90; Shouvlín, D. R. '08.

Ohio Delta

Brown, Thad H. '09; Darnell, Randolph '26; Foster, Frank H., Jr. '28; Hamilton, Donald G. '14; Hill, Dr. Walter C. '95; Loop, Alan B. '27; Munsell, John '23; Stewart, Lee R. '91.

Ohio Epsilon

Courtney, John R. '28; Richardson, Frank C., Jr. '29.

Michigan Alpha

Bachman, Reed '17; Barnard, Kenneth '14; Kirn, Wm. J. '27; Patton, Robert J. '28; Swannell, Dan G. '93; Watling, John W., Jr. '27.

Indiana Alpha

Graves, Paul '28; Lee, William E. '29; Snyder, Leroy E. '97.

Indiana Beta

Baker, George David '87; Bryan, Frederick E. '01; Buskirk, Allen V. '11; Cookson, Thomas A. '02; Gregoire, Louis B. '11; Metsker, Thomas L. '27; Taylor, William L. '80; Watson, Louis Latour '30.

Indiana Delta

Grossnickle, J. Bernard '27; Ralston, Roger J. '28.

Illinois Alpha

Crawford, William H. '80; Givens, Samuel O., Jr. '27; Haviland, F. Hobert '10; Lofland, Julian Lindsay '30; Lyon, Edward R. '05; Moore, George Albert '98; Schell, Edwin A., '81; Scott, Richard T. '28; Smith, Lewis G. '27; Taylor, C. W. '28.

Illinois Beta

Anderson, Elbridge R. '81; Autry, Daniel '27; Gorgas, Harry S. '12; Harris, Charles J. '25; Peale, Mundy I. '26; Towsley, Fred E. '28.

Illinois Delta

Burroughs, K. L. '27; Crowe, Robert H. '29; Detrich, John H., Jr. '28; Ronalds, Francis S. '17; Soller, Jack '27; Wilborn, Stanley Lowell '30; Williams, C. F. '06; Williams Howard C. '02.

Tennessee Delta

Flowers, H. Fort '09; Hughes, Shelly G. '12; Kerr, Howard B. '27; Neuhooff, Joseph Oscar '29; Warner, Howell E. '27.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Wisconsin Alpha

Bartlett, Fred, Jr. '27; Forbis, Harold N. '29; Pearce, William M. '28.

Wisconsin Gamma

Bottino, Jack '28; Hildebrand, Frank C. '28; Townsend, Harold G. '03.

Minnesota Beta

Feidt, Dan S. '27; Moorhead, John A. '27; von Kuster, Tom W. '27.

Iowa Alpha

Graham, J. C. '29; Habegger, Major J. Arnold '92; Morris, J. B. '29; Porter, George B. '27; Weible, J. Dudley '29.

Iowa Beta

Pontius, Andrew L. '28; Sweeney, H. Morrow '26; Wilcox, Harley B. '28.

Missouri Alpha

O'Connor, John B. '29; Richards, John C. '29; Robinson, Dr. G. Wilse, Jr. '20.

Texas Alpha

Hagan, James Stanley '28; Riley, Joe W. '30.

Kansas Alpha

Andrews, Lale C. '18; Brooker, Paul K. '28; Clark, H. Ernest, Jr. '17; Grady, Lowell L. '25; Lyman, Burton E. '28; Tate, W. R. '18.

Nebraska Alpha

Clark, Ralph A., Jr. '30; Ray, George Cather '27; Swenson, Harold C. '27; Tagg, Richard F. '27.

Oklahoma Alpha

Aldridge, J. Bart '22; Feagin, Don '28; Griffing, Henry S. '26; Williams, Orville L. '29.

Colorado Alpha

Dickinson, Fred W. '29; Humes, Russell '25; McKay, C. H. '28; Reilly, George A. '27.

Washington Alpha

Brown, Leslie J. '28; Williams, Thomas H. '27.

Oregon Alpha

Felter, Fred D. '28; Herndon Roy L. '26; Johnson, Harold M. '28.

California Beta

Caglieri, Guido G. '27; Davis, Don P. '28.

California Gamma

Meserve, Shirley E. '08; Sedgwick, Wallace E. '27.

California Delta

Blatz, Albert S. '28; Callow, Kenneth G. '28; Lawson, Harry W., Jr. '30; Platt, Arthur C. '27; Whittier, Julian Clyde '29.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Mississippi Alpha

Farley, L. E. '05; Stephens, The Hon. Hubert D. '94; Stone, J. P. '10.

District of Columbia Alpha

Mitchell, General William '96.

Ohio Gamma

Niles, C. F. M. '78.

Indiana Gamma

Knight, Edward H. '93.

▽ ▽ ▽

**HERE'S OFFICIAL LIST OF DELEGATES,
ACTIVE AND ALUMNI, TO 1930 G. A. C.
FIRST DISTRICT**

New Hampshire Alpha

J. D. Brett, W. F. Steck.

Massachusetts Alpha

H. M. Turner, W. B. Ward.

Rhode Island Alpha

J. H. McGowan, III, P. A. M. M. Snyder.

New York Alpha

C. A. Benedict, W. L. Kistler, Jr.

New York Beta

E. M. Kommer, Harry Anderson.

New York Gamma

D. E. Williamson, R. G. Phillips.

New York Epsilon

V. A. Hunter, John Y. Schreyer, Jr.

SECOND DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Gamma

Warren J. McClain, S. H. Wooley.

Pennsylvania Epsilon

Leonard Nicholas, Robert D. Taylor, D. M. Gilbert, III.

Pennsylvania Zeta

Abram Bosler, H. A. Spangler, R. L. Jacobs.

Pennsylvania Eta

T. L. Mullan, G. B. Killian, Chas. H. LeFevre.

Pennsylvania Theta

G. C. Hayle, H. W. Soles.

Pennsylvania Iota

M. E. Wright, Jr., R. E. Kissell, E. R. Bindley.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Kappa

R. L. Testwuide, A. M. L. Hicks, Richard Peters, Jr.

Maryland Alpha

J. R. Tippet, Jr., E. C. Dukehart.

Virginia Alpha

E. F. Broun, Jr., R. D. Morrison, L. A. D. Gilmer.

Virginia Beta

J. R. Horner, G. Montgomery, O. J. Wilkinson.

THIRD DISTRICT

Pennsylvania Alpha

J. T. Riner, G. E. Joy.

Pennsylvania Beta

G. I. Minch, Jr., Wendall Gornall.

Pennsylvania Lambda

D. B. Hayllar, J. W. Batdorf.

Pennsylvania Mu

Neal Russell, R. H. Irwin, Ray F. Kruse.

West Virginia Alpha

C. B. Hart, W. L. Jones, Harlan B. Selby.

Ohio Alpha

J. A. Birkmier, E. K. Bryan, K. E. MacFarlane.

Ohio Beta

J. G. Schneider, F. L. Ritter, D. R. Shouvlín.

Ohio Delta

A. B. Loop, F. H. Foster, Jr., J. T. Munsell.

Ohio Epsilon

J. R. Courtney, F. C. Richardson.

FOURTH DISTRICT

Michigan Alpha

A. H. Smith, R. J. Patton, D. G. Swannell.

Indiana Alpha

Wm. E. Lee, Paul Graves,

Indiana Beta

L. L. Watson, T. L. Metsker, Allen Van Buskirk.

Indiana Delta

R. J. Ralston, J. B. Grossnickle.

Illinois Alpha

L. G. Smith, C. W. Taylor, R. T. Scott, S. O. Givens, Jr.

Illinois Beta

C. J. Harris, D. H. Autry, F. E. Towsley.

Illinois Delta

K. L. Burroughs, R. H. Crowe.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Tennessee Delta

J. O. Neuhoﬀ, Howell E. Warner, Jr.

Wisconsin Alpha

W. M. Pearce, Harold N. Forbis.

Wisconsin Gamma

F. C. Hildebrand, J. F. Bottino.

Minnesota Beta

T. W. von Kuster, D. S. Feidt, J. A. Moorhead.

FIFTH DISTRICT

Iowa Alpha

J. D. Weibel, J. C. Graham.

Iowa Beta

H. B. Wilcox, A. L. Pontius, H. M. Sweeney.

Missouri Alpha

J. C. Richards, Edwin A. Hough, John B. O'Connor.

Texas Alpha

J. S. Hagan, J. W. Riley.

Kansas Alpha

P. K. Brooker, B. E. Lyman, L. L. Grady.

Nebraska Alpha

H. C. Swenson, R. F. Tagg, George C. Ray.

Oklahoma Alpha

Don Feagin, O. L. Williams.

Colorado Alpha

Russ Humes, C. H. McKay, G. A. Reilly.

SIXTH DISTRICT

Washington Alpha

L. J. Brown, T. H. Williams.

Oregon Alpha

F. D. Felter, H. M. Johnson.

California Beta

D. P. Davis, G. C. Caglieri.

California Gamma

W. E. Sedgwick, Shirley E. Meserve.

California Delta

A. S. Blatz, K. G. Callow, A. C. Platt.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Boston, Mass.

E. R. Anderson, G. D. Baker, R. L. Ryder.

New York City

H. S. Gorgas, William A. Staats.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Central New York

C. A. Lonergan, W. J. Magavern, William M. Fay.

Rochester, N. Y.

Leroy E. Snyder.

Philadelphia, Pa.

J. H. R. Roberts.

Baltimore, Md.

Judson G. Dimling.

Johnstown, Pa.

George E. Wolfe, Russell C. Love.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

W. L. Reinoehl, J. L. Porter, S. B. Smith.

Indiana, Pa.

R. W. McCreary, P. G. Wells.

Morgantown, W. Va.

H. B. Selby, H. J. Posten.

Cleveland, Ohio

C. F. Williams, G. A. Moore, L. B. Gregoire.

Findlay, Ohio

C. F. M. Niles, H. F. Flowers, S. G. Hughes.

Detroit, Mich.

Kenneth Barnard, F. S. Husted, Reed Bachman.

Indianapolis, Ind.

Allen V. Buskirk, W. L. Taylor, E. H. Knight.

Chicago, Ill.

H. D. Lininger, F. H. Haviland, H. B. Kerr.

Kansas City

H. Ernest Clark, W. R. Tate.

Southern California

S. E. Meserve, A. C. Platt.

Northern California

Major J. A. Habegger.

▽ ▽ ▽

DR. CRAWFORD MADE THIRTY-THIRD

At the Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi, Dr. William H. Crawford, Ill. Alpha '80, president emeritus of Allegheny College, was made a member of the S. C., because of his attendance at seven G. A. C's. Because of contributions and loyalty to the Free and Accepted Masons, he was sublimely raised to the thirty-third degree in Masonery, the latter part of September, in Boston. Thirty-third degree Masons, few in number, are respected universally because of their Masonic records.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

LADIES' REGISTRATION---1930

WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS, W. VA.

Aldridge, Mrs. J. Bart	Wewoka, Okla.
Baker, Jette	Lynchburg, Va.
Baldwin, Eleanor	Charleston, W. Va.
Bassett, Mrs. E. M.	Swarthmore, Pa.
Bassett, Elizabeth	Swarthmore, Pa.
Bassett, Kathryn	Swarthmore, Pa.
Beury, Julia	Charleston, W. Va.
Blackwood, Attarah R.	Point Pleasant, W. Va.
Bowman, Mrs. James K.	Harrisburg, Pa.
Braden, Mrs. Earle V.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Breece, Mary	Charleston, W. Va.
Brown, Agnes Walker	Philadelphia, Pa.
Brown, Mrs. Irene Stearns	Cleveland, Ohio
Brown, Virginia	Charleston, W. Va.
Callahan, Miss Louise	Columbus, Ohio
Clinton, Jane	Charleston, W. Va.
Cheney, Mrs. Lloyd L.	Albany, N. Y.
Clark, Mrs. H. E., Jr.	Kansas City, Mo.
Crawford, Mrs. Jennie F.	Meadville, Pa.
Crawford, Mrs. Robert P.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Davis, Ann	Charleston, W. Va.
Davis, Aenold	Charleston, W. Va.
Davis, Adelaide	Charleston, W. Va.
Davis, Mrs. D. R.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Davis, Miss Katherine	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Davis, Virginia	Charleston, W. Va.
Edgar, Hilda	Charleston, W. Va.
Fay, Mrs. Wm. M.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Fairchild, Mrs. A. E., Jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Fell, Mrs. E. Lawrence	Philadelphia, Pa.
Flowers, Mrs. H. Fort	Findlay, Ohio
Gilbert, Mrs. David M., III	Harrisburg, Pa.
Gilbert, Mrs. W. Kent	Harrisburg, Pa.
Gitson, Nellie D.	Morristown, Pa.
Goodwin, Jeanne	Charleston, W. Va.
Gorgas, Mrs. H. S.	New York City
Graf, Mrs. F. De Wees	Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Hall, Dorothy	Charleston, W. Va.
Halstead, Mrs. David	Philadelphia, Pa.
Hardy, Mrs. Waller C.	Charleston, W. Va.
Highland, Anita	Clarksburg, W. Va.
Hill, Betsy	Charleston, W. Va.
Hill, Wilmot	Charleston, W. Va.
James, Mrs. E. Arthur	Johnstown, Pa.
Kincaid, Keith	Charleston, W. Va.
Laidley, Mrs. Bradford B.	Morgantown, W. Va.
Lakin, Mrs. James O.	Charleston, W. Va.
Le Fevre, Mrs. Charles H.	Washington, D. C.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Le Fevre, Miss Sarah Mitchell	Washington, D. C.
Lining, Mrs. Homer D.	Evanston, Ill.
Long, Miss Yvonne	Lancaster, Pa.
Love, Mrs. Russell C.	Johnstown, Pa.
Lowe, Mrs. Scott C.	Fairmont, W. Va.
Magavern, Mrs. Willard J.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Martins, Elizabeth	Charleston, W. Va.
Martin, Thelma S.	Charleston, W. Va.
Mathews, Helen	Charleston, W. Va.
Maya, Agnes Caitton	Charleston, W. Va.
McCluetic, Agnes	Warburton, W. Va.
MacCorkle, Margaret Lyle	Charleston, W. Va.
McCullough, Mrs. F. Witcher	Charleston, W. Va.
McNeil, Nancy	Warburton, W. Va.
Morgan, Mrs. M. E.	Fairmont, W. Va.
Morris, Elizabeth	Birmingham, Ala.
Nager, Miss Mariall	Wheeling, W. Va.
Niles, Mrs. C. F. M.	Findlay, Ohio
Owens, Mrs. H. B.	Denver, Colo.
Peters, Mary Arnold	Charleston, W. Va.
Phipps, Mrs. A. B.	Evanston, Ill.
Platt, Mrs. A. C.	Los Angeles, Calif.
Porter, Mrs. John L.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Porter, Miss Elizabeth D.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Preston, Betty A.	Charleston, W. Va.
Prichard, Mrs. John Guy	Fairmont, W. Va.
Roberts, Mrs. J. H. R.	Merion, Pa.
Roseberry, Julia	Point Pleasant, W. Va.
Schoolfield, Georgianna	Charleston, W. Va.
Scudder, Mrs. Henry T.	New York City
Sheppard, Mrs. Walter Lee	Philadelphia, Pa.
Shirkey, Marion	Charleston, W. Va.
Smith, Betty	Charleston, W. Va.
Snyder, Mrs. H. L., Jr.	Charleston, W. Va.
Snyder, Mrs. Leroy E.	Rochester, N. Y.
Staats, Mrs. William A.	New York City
Strubling, Margaret	Point Pleasant, W. Va.
Sutherland, Margaret	Charleston, W. Va.
Swannell, Mrs. Dan G.	Champaign, Ill.
Taylor, Mrs. William L.	Indianapolis, Ind.
Thornhill, Phyllis	Charleston, W. Va.
Townsend, Mrs. Harold G.	Hinsdale, Ill.
Townsend, Miss Jean	Hinsdale, Ill.
Vale, Mrs. Ruby R.	Milford, Del.
Warner, Nancy Lee	Charleston, W. Va.
Watts, Mary Ellen	Charleston, W. Va.
Walker, Mrs. Sue E.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Walker, Mrs. Wm. H.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Willosaw, Maude Beaver	Huntington, W. Va.
Wolfe, Mrs. George E.	Johnstown, Pa.
Wolfe, Miss Janet	Johnstown, Pa.
Wood, Alice	Charleston, W. Va.
Zierden, Mrs. George C.	Wilmington, Del.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

COMMITTEE MEMBERS WORKED HARD, ACCOMPLISHED MUCH, AT G. A. C.

*Here's List of Those Who Forgot Sports Program to Iron Out
Problems of Fraternity.*

STATE OF FRATERNITY

Shirley E. Meserve, Southern California A. A., *Chairman*.
W. R. Tate, Kansas City A. A.; F. H. Haviland, Chicago
A. A.; H. Fort Flowers, Findlay, Ohio A. A.; J. H. R.
Roberts, Philadelphia A. A.; C. A. Benedict, New York
Alpha; W. F. Steck, New Hampshire Alpha; R. E. Kissel,
Pennsylvania Iota; R. L. Testwuide, Pennsylvania Kappa;
F. H. Foster, Jr., Ohio Delta; J. W. Batdorf, Pennsylvania
Lambda; Samuel O. Givens, Illinois Alpha; John A. Moor-
head, Minnesota Beta; O. L. Williams, Oklahoma Alpha;
B. E. Lyman, Kansas Alpha; K. G. Callow, California
Delta; Fred D. Felter, Oregon Alpha.

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION

E. R. Anderson, Boston A. A., *Chairman*.
B. B. Laidley, Morgantown A. A.; C. H. LeFevre, Penn-
sylvania Eta; Walter A. Reinoehl, Pittsburgh A. A.; L. B.
Gregoire, Cleveland A. A.; H. M. Turner, Massachusetts
Alpha; Wendell Gornall, Pennsylvania Beta; A. L. Pontius,
Iowa Beta; Leslie J. Brown, Washington Alpha.

EXTENSION

Homer D. Lininger, Chicago A. A., *Chairman*.
Harlan B. Selby, W. Va. Alpha; S. G. Hughes, Findlay,
Ohio A. A.; Major J. A. Habegger, Northern California,
A. A.; Albert T. Smith, Johnstown, Pa. A. A.; M. J. Roberts,
New York Gamma; J. Y. Schreyer, Jr., New York Epsilon;
Harry Anderson, New York Beta; E. F. Broun, Virginia
Alpha; Warren J. McClain, Pennsylvania Gamma; J. G.
Schneider, Ohio Beta; J. R. Courtney, Ohio Epsilon; Daniel
H. Austry, Illinois Beta; Robert J. Patton, Jr., Michigan
Alpha; J. D. Weible, Iowa Alpha; H. C. Swenson, Nebraska
Alpha; W. E. Sedgwick, California Gamma; G. C. Caglieri,
California Beta.

CHAPTER HOUSE COMMITTEE

Kenneth Barnard, Detroit A. A., *Chairman*.
R. W. McCreary, Indiana A. A.; C. A. Lonergon, Central
New York A. A.; Leroy Snyder, Rochester, N. Y. A. A.;
W. L. Kistler, Jr., New York Alpha; P. A. M. M. Snyder,
Rhode Island Alpha; M. L. Hicks, Pennsylvania Kappa;
G. B. Killian, Pennsylvania Eta; Neal Russell, Pennsylv-
vania Mu; W. L. Jones, West Virginia Alpha; E. A. Bryan,
Ohio Alpha; Kenneth L. Burroughs, Illinois Delta; T. L.
Metsker, Indiana Beta; Donald Feagin, Oklahoma Alpha;
Thomas H. Williams, Washington Alpha.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

- E. H. Knight, Indianapolis A. A., *Chairman*.
Dr. G. Wilse Robinson, Kansas City A. A.; Richard Peters, Jr., Pennsylvania Kappa; H. B. Kerr, Chicago, A. A.; A. Lynn Walker, Philadelphia A. A.; W. J. Magavern, Buffalo A. A.; Judson G. Dimling, Baltimore A. A.; Reed Bachman, Detroit A. A.; Lewis G. Smith, Illinois Alpha; J. T. Rimer, Jr., Pennsylvania Alpha; J. W. Riley, Texas Alpha.

FINANCE

- George A. Moore, Cleveland A. A., *Chairman*.
A. C. Platt, Southern California A. A.; D. E. Williamson, New York Gamma; Tom Lynch Mullan, Pennsylvania Eta; G. E. Joy, Pennsylvania Alpha; Harold N. Forbis, Wisconsin Alpha; Russel Humes, Colorado Alpha; H. M. Johnson, Oregon Alpha; Daniel S. Feidt, Minnesota Beta.

SHIELD COMMITTEE

- Allen V. Buskirk, Indiana Beta, *Chairman*.
Daffan Gilmer, Virginia Alpha; H. M. Sweeney, Iowa Beta; V. A. Hunter, New York Epsilon; O. J. Wilkinson, Virginia Beta; J. A. Birkmier, Ohio Alpha; F. C. Richardson, Ohio Epsilon; F. E. Towsley, Illinois Beta; R. J. Ralston, Indiana Delta; J. O. Neuhoff, Tennessee Delta; J. S. Hagan, Texas Alpha; J. C. Richards, Missouri Alpha.

SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

- Walter Lee Sheppard, Pennsylvania Iota, *Chairman*.
Dan G. Swannell, Michigan Alpha; J. D. Brett, New Hampshire Alpha; R. G. Phillips, New York Gamma; H. A. Spangler, Pennsylvania Zeta; H. W. Soles, Pennsylvania Theta; D. B. Hayllar, Pennsylvania Lambda; Ralph H. Irwin, Pennsylvania Mu; William E. Lee, Indiana Alpha; Frank C. Hildebrand, Wisconsin Gamma; J. B. Grossnickle, Indiana Delta; Richard F. Tagg, Nebraska Alpha; P. K. Brooker, Kansas Alpha; A. S. Blatz, California Delta.

CATALOG COMMITTEE

- Fred G. Smith, Johnstown A. A., *Chairman*.
E. M. Pomeroy, Philadelphia, A. A.; E. M. Kommer, New York Beta; E. C. Dukehart, Maryland Alpha; J. R. Hornor, Virginia Beta; W. M. Pearce, Wisconsin Alpha; F. S. Ronalds, Illinois Delta.

GRIEVANCES

- E. Lawrence Fell, Pennsylvania Kappa, *Chairman*.
C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma; David Halstead, Pennsylvania Iota; Sion B. Smith, Pennsylvania Beta; Walter L. Sheppard, Pennsylvania Iota; Dan G. Swannell, Michigan Alpha; Shirley E. Meserve, California Gamma; Howard C. Williams, Illinois Delta.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

SONG BOOK COMMITTEE

- H. J. Posten, Morgantown A. A., *Chairman*
William M. Fay, Buffalo A. A.; F. L. Ritter, Ohio Beta;
R. D. Taylor, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Paul Graves, Indiana
Alpha; J. F. Bottino, Wisconsin Gamma; S. H. Wolley,
Pennsylvania Gamma; G. A. Reilly, Colorado Alpha; J. R.
Tippett, Maryland Alpha.

HISTORY COMMITTEE

- W. A. Staats, New York A. A., *Chairman*.
P. G. Wells, Indiana, Pa. A. A.; R. L. Ryder, Boston A. A.;
C. J. Harris, Illinois Beta; G. C. Ray, Nebraska Alpha;
W. B. Ward, Massachusetts Alpha; G. Leonard Nicholas,
Pennsylvania Epsilon; George Minch, Jr., Pennsylvania
Beta; C. B. Hart, West Virginia Alpha; R. T. Scott, Illinois
Alpha; J. C. Graham, Iowa Alpha; C. H. McKay, Colorado
Alpha.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE

- Lloyd L. Cheney, New York Beta, *Chairman*.
H. S. Gorgas, New York A. A.; George E. Wolfe, Johns-
town A. A.; J. T. Munsell, Ohio Delta; R. D. Morrison,
Virginia Alpha; R. L. Jacobs, Pennsylvania Zeta; H. E.
Warner, Tennessee Delta; Thomas von Kuster, Minnesota
Beta.

PLACE OF NEXT G. A. C. COMMITTEE

- H. C. Williams, Illinois Delta, *Chairman*.
David Halstead, Pennsylvania Iota; Russell C. Love, Johns-
town A. A.; Don P. Davis, California Beta; H. B. Wilcox,
Iowa Beta; Louis L. Watson, Indiana Beta; R. H. Crowe,
Illinois Delta; J. H. McGowan, III, Rhode Island Alpha;
Alan B. Loop, Ohio Delta.

▽ ▽ ▽

FREDERICK H. WOOD IN FAMOUS CASE

Frederick H. Wood, Kans. Alpha '94, of New York, called the most able American lawyer in the field of costs and accounting, is one of the counsel heading the defense in a famous law suit to determine the proprietorship of the Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., the longest and most spectacular trial of 1930. Watchers of the trial, which began June 24th, estimate the lawyers' fees will approach \$1,500,000. Associated with Brother Wood is Newton D. Baker, of Cleveland, Secretary of War under President Woodrow Wilson, chief counsel for the Bethlehem Sheet & Tube defense.

CONVENTIONALITIES

J. BART ALDRIDGE, Okla. Alpha '22, of Wewoka, Okla., accompanied by his wife, registered at his third G. A. C. Brother Aldridge is an attorney at law.

ELBRIDGE R. ANDERSON, Ill. Beta '81, an attorney, of Boston, was chairman of the Constitution Committee, conducted its affairs, many and complicated, with such dispatch that most of its members found time for a round or two of golf.

LALE C. ANDREWS, Kans. Alpha '18, with six to his credit, has a perfect G. A. C. average. He is a mechanical engineer, lives in Los Angeles.

GEORGE DAVID BAKER, Ind. Beta '87, of Boston, was another G. A. C.'er on hand bright and early. He deals in investment securities.

DR. RICHARD T. BANG, N. Y. Gamma '72, of New York City, one of the grand young men of the Fraternity, justly is proud of his record, fourteen G. A. C.'s, one more than claimed by his friend, Walter C. McCorkle, who has attended "only thirteen."

CHARLES H. L. LEFEVRE, Pa. Eta '89, of Washington, D. C., a subscriber to *The Shield* since his initiation, had attended no G. A. C.'s prior to 1930. He was accompanied by Mrs. Charles LeFevre, Miss Sarah Mitchell LeFevre, and Miss Agnes Walker Brown.

THAD H. BROWN, Ohio Delta '09, general counsel for the Federal Radio Commission, made a flying trip from Washington (via the C. & O. Ry.), to meet and chat with old friends.

ALLEN V. BUSKIRK, Ind. Beta '11, of Bloomington, Ind., had the pleasure of nominating a chapter brother, Tommy Cookson, for the vice presidency of the Fraternity. Brother Buskirk was chairman of the committee on *The Shield*.

L. E. FARLEY, '05, Senator Hubert D. Stephens '94, and J. Pitt Stone '10, all of Mississippi Alpha, scarce could restrain tears when the last affirmative vote was cast for Mississippi Alpha.

LLOYD L. CHENEY, N. Y. Beta '02, editor of *The History*, former Editor of *The Shield*, who registered at his twelfth G. A. C., was accompanied by Mrs. Cheney and their son, Lloyd L., Jr.

H. ERNEST CLARK, JR., Kans. Alpha '17, president of the Kansas City Alumni Association, has not missed a G. A. C. since 1920. Brother Clark, like other members of the Kansas City association, pointed with pride to the record of their organization the last few years. "We're right up front with Pittsburgh and Southern California," Kansas City members proclaimed.

JAMES S. CONLEY, W. Va. Alpha '23 son of Wm. G. Conley, Governor of West Virginia, was accompanied by his wife. An informal reception Tuesday night was given Governor and Mrs. Conley, Mr. and Mrs. James S. Conley, and Don M. Conley, W. Va. Alpha '22.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

HOMER D. LININGER, N. Y. Gamma '15, chairman of the Extension Committee, was accompanied by his wife and their two sons, Maxfield and Schuyler. The Liningers live in Chicago, where he is engaged in the insurance business.

SHIRLEY E. MESERVE, Calif. Gamma '08, a former president, of Los Angeles, arrived at the Greenbrier early Wednesday morning, accompanied by about sixteen undergraduates and alumni who made the trip east in a private railroad car. En route, Brother Meserve was named "President of Pullman Alpha," shortly after arrival he was named Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity, an important committee, whose comprehensive survey was acclaimed with praise, thanks.

REV. ARTHUR C. CARTY, Pa. Epsilon '04, a former president of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, attended his third G. A. C.

E. LAWRENCE FELL, Pa. Kappa '92, a former president, enjoyed every bit of the G. A. C., as did his wife, who accompanied him.

ALLISON S. FLEMING, W. Va. Alpha '03, wholesale automobile supplies, Fairmont, W. Va., is another West Virginia Alpha member seriously flirting with the S. C. He has attended six G. A. C.'s.

MUSCOE M. GIBSON, Pa. Theta '77, an attorney of Norris-town, Pa., who began G. A. C.'ing in 1880, became a member of the S. C. at White Sulphur. In the Gibson party were J. W. Gibson, Pa. Iota '17, his wife, and their three sons.

HARRY S. GORGAS, Ill. Beta '12, who has attended all but two G. A. C.'s since his initiation, gave his golf opponents stiff competition, as did Mrs. Gorgas, who won first prize in the women's tournament.

MAJOR J. ARNOLD HABEGGER, Iowa Alpha '92, of Oakland, Calif., arrived early, took an active part in business and social activities, kept in physical trim by riding spirited mounts before sun-up, left on Sunday to visit relatives and Phi Psi friends in eastern and northwestern territory before returning to California. Major Habegger is an enthusiastic exponent of things Phi Psi along the Pacific coast, will be greatly disappointed if the next G. A. C. is not held at Del Monte, Calif.

DAVID HALSTEAD, Pa. Iota '94, a former president, was accompanied by Mrs. Halstead. Brother Halstead, an engineer, has attended thirteen Councils, enjoys golf, plays well.

EDWARD H. KNIGHT, Ind. Gamma '93, signed the G. A. C. register for the nineteenth time, has attended every G. A. C. since his initiation, is out-distanced by only one, Sion B. Smith, who has attended twenty. "I hope Sion keeps ahead of me by one for the next fifty years," is the way Brother Knight, corporation counsel for Indianapolis, expressed himself.

EARL VANCE BRADEN, Pa. Alpha '01, of Pittsburgh, a civil engineer, helped represent a large contingent of western Pennsylvania Phi Psis. Brother Braden was accompanied by Mrs. Braden, not a G. A. C. newcomer.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

C. A. LONERGAN, N. Y. Beta '84, of Syracuse, N. Y., in signing his registration sheet indicated that he had "retired." None acquainted with his activity as Chapter Daddy for New York Beta would so classify Brother Lonergon.

RUSSELL C. LOVE, Pa. Alpha '99, of Johnstown, Pa., played golf daily with G. E. Anderson, W. Va. Alpha '96, of Latrobe, Pa. Both are dyed-in-the-wool G. A. C.'ers. Brother Love was accompanied by Mrs. Love.

WILLARD J. MAGAVERN, N. Y. Epsilon '20, of Buffalo, active in the affairs of the Buffalo Alumni Association, was accompanied by his wife.

DR. WILLIAM H. CRAWFORD, Ill. Alpha '80, who spoke at the Memorial Services, was accompanied to the G. A. C. by his wife.

DAVID R. DAVIS, Pa. Lambda '12, a charter member of his chapter, drove to White Sulphur with Mrs. Davis and their daughter, Katherine.

GENERAL WILLIAM MITCHELL, D. C. Alpha '96, Middleburg, Va., enjoys the honor of being the deposed head of the United States air forces, bestowed after his attempt to unify the country's air defense. He was a banquet speaker, needed no introduction, was given hearty applause.

GEORGE A. MOORE, Ill. Alpha '98, of Cleveland, entertained his sister, Mrs. A. B. Phipps, of Evanston, Ill., at the Greenbrier the week of the G. A. C.

JOHN A. MOORHEAD, '27, Minnesota Beta delegate, is a third generation Phi Psi.

C. F. M. NILES, Ohio Gamma '78, of Findlay, Ohio, who was accompanied by his wife, enjoyed his eighteenth G. A. C., described it as one of the most constructive in the annals of the Fraternity.

FRED E. BRYAN, Ind. Beta '01, of Chicago, is vice president of the Indiana Limestone Co.

E. M. POMEROY, Pa. Theta '93, also active in the Philadelphia Alumni Association, registered at his tenth Council. Brother Pomeroy holds an executive position with the Pennsylvania Railroad.

JOHN L. PORTER, Pa. Beta '86, Mrs. Porter and their niece, Miss Elizabeth D. Porter, whose father, the late William E. Porter, Pa. Beta '88, was an active member of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, enjoyed the G. A. C. so well they decided to remain at the Greenbrier another fortnight to talk it over thoroughly before returning to their home in Pittsburgh. A few weeks prior to the G. A. C. Brother Porter underwent an appendectomy, promised his physicians he would play no golf, thanked them for enabling him to attend his thirteenth Council.

ALBERT T. SMITH, N. Y. Beta '97, and Fred G. Smith, N. Y. Beta '05, brothers of Johnstown, Pa., as usual contributed generously to the work of the Council. The former was a member of the Extension Committee, the latter was chairman of the Catalog Committee. Both are members of the S. C., with thirteen and eight G. A. C.'s to their credit, respectively.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

RICHARD PETERS, JR., Pa. Kappa '98, of Chester, Pa., active member of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, was inducted into the S. C.

WILLIAM A. STAATS, N. Y. Gamma '14, of New York City, was proud to become an S. C.'er. With him at White Sulphur was his wife, who has established a pretty good G. A. C. record herself.

J. H. R. ROBERTS, Pa. Gamma '10, of Merion, Pa., attended his sixth G. A. C., accompanied by Mrs. Roberts. Brother Roberts, member of the Committee on the State of the Fraternity, received great credit for the publication, at nominal cost, of a complete directory of Phi Psis living in Greater Philadelphia territory. The directory was published through photostatic reproduction of typewritten copy.

DR. EDWIN A. SCHELL, Ill. Alpha '81, of Glendale, Calif., in filling his registration sheet took pride in noting that he has attended fifteen G. A. C.'s. Glory Be! he wrote, after so indicating. Brother Schell pronounced the banquet invocation, will attend at least fifteen more G. A. C.'s if hopes of those who know him are fulfilled.

REV. HENRY T. SCUDDER, N. Y. Gamma '73, of New York City, was another member of the clergy in attendance. At the eighteen Councils he has attended, Brother Scudder usually sits up front, is very attentive, keenly interested, is revered and respected by all for his unfailing loyalty. With Brother Scudder was his wife, who also enjoys an extended Fraternity acquaintance.

WALTER LEE SHEPPARD, Pa. Iota '98, of Philadelphia, another of the nine former presidents in attendance, was accompanied by Mrs. Sheppard and their son, Walter Lee Sheppard, a member of New York Alpha, who acted as Assistant Ph.

A. LYNN WALKER, Pa. Theta '07, engaged in the oil business in Philadelphia, enjoyed the G. A. C. in company with his wife and his mother.

JOHN S. WILLIAMS, II, Pa. Kappa '11, treasurer of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, was one of eleven Pennsylvania Kappa members present.

SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81, of Pittsburgh, with twenty G. A. C.'s to his credit, which makes him Dean of G. A. C.'ers, again acted as Convention Secretary, was consulted by numerous committee chairmen who wanted to know this or that about procedure, was greeted by nearly every one in attendance, presided at the Memorial Services, took charge of the S. C. meeting and initiation, got up early every morning, stayed up late every night, felt better than ever when he left Saturday. As Phi Psis go in the Smith family, the former president is a youngster. His father is Captain James W. Smith, Pa. Beta '60, ninety years old, a Civil War veteran, of Meadville, Pa., where he is actively engaged in the practice of law. The oldest living member of his chapter, he received numerous honors at the seventy-fifth anniversary celebration of Pennsylvania Beta last June.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

WALTER A. REINOEHL, Pa. Eta '87, president of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association, a member of the Committee on the Constitution, was proud to become an S. C.'er.

SENATOR HUBERT D. STEPHENS, Miss. Alpha '94, who lives at New Albany, Miss., attended his first G. A. C., made a notable impression when he walked up front to talk about Mississippi Alpha. In dignified manner he presented his case, convinced delegates that Phi Kappa Psi should reenter the University of Mississippi. Before returning to Washington Senator Stephens subscribed to *The Shield*, met and chatted with Executive Council members, many delegates, made a splendid impression.

DAN G. SWANNELL, Mich. Alpha '93, former president, was accompanied by Mrs. Swannell, a G. A. C.'er herself.

W. R. TATE, Kansas Alpha '18, of Kansas City, Mo., for many years correspondent for the alumni association of that city, received word during the convention of the death of his father, was compelled to leave White Sulphur before adjournment.

WILLIAM L. TAYLOR, Ind. Beta '80, a subscriber to *The Shield* since its first publication, became a member of the S. C. He is a lawyer, lives in Indianapolis, was accompanied by his wife.

West Virginia Alpha, with thirty-eight members, led in chapter registration. Pennsylvania Iota and Kappa and Virginia Beta each had eleven, Illinois Alpha ten. California Delta, one of the baby chapters, had five present.

GEORGE E. WOLFE, Pa. Zeta '04, attorney at law, Johnstown, Pa., the first to make reservations at the Greenbrier for the G. A. C., was accompanied by Mrs. Wolf, their daughter Miss Janet and Miss Mariall Nagar, of Wheeling, W. Va.

Signatures of several men, many women, on the official registers were difficult, in a few instances impossible, to decipher.

Upon registration alumni were assessed a G. A. C. tax of \$5.00; undergraduates had previously paid a similar tax of \$6.00.

One of the high spots; believed to be a record, was the presence of nine of the living twelve former presidents of the Fraternity. This list included: Walter L. McCorkle, 1894-96, 1896-98, the only president to serve two terms; E. Lawrence Fell, 1902-04; C. F. M. Niles, 1906-08; David Halstead, 1908-10; Sion B. Smith, 1914-16; Walter Lee Sheppard, 1918-20; Dan G. Swannell, 1920-22; Shirley E. Meserve, 1924-26, and Howard C. Williams, 1926-28. All five living presidents to serve since 1914, were on hand.

To help commemorate the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of Pennsylvania Beta, John L. Porter, in behalf of his chapter, has distributed widely a 15x22-inch coated card, offering photographic reproductions of the twenty-one presidents to serve the Fraternity since 1886. This group picture, suitable for framing, includes Harold G. Townsend, retiring president.

Members who want the panorama picture of the G. A. C. delegates reproduced in this issue, or the pictures of individual

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

groups should communicate with A. A. Cummins, the Cummins Studio, the Greenbrier Hotel. The price of the panorama is \$2.00; the price of the group pictures is \$1.50 each.

President and Mrs. Harold G. Townsend and the oldest of their three children, Miss Jean Townsend, motored to White Sulphur Springs from their home in Hinsdale, Ill. President Elect Bassett arrived at the Greenbrier Sunday morning, June 15th, to attend a meeting of the Executive Council, was joined later by Mrs. Bassett and their two daughters, the Misses Elizabeth and Katheryn Bassett, who motored from Swarthmore, Pa. Attorney General H. L. Snyder, Jr., and Mrs. Snyder, of Charleston, W. Va., both active in the entertainment features for men and women, registered at the Greenbrier on Sunday, checked out on Saturday, the recipients of many complimentary remarks about the success of the sports and entertainment programs.

The G. A. C. of 1916 at Pittsburgh continues to lead in total number of registrations, with 615 men and 304 women in attendance. Registration of men at other G. A. C.'s since 1908 follows: 1908, Denver, 223; 1910, Toledo, 333; 1912, Chicago, 532; 1914, Cleveland, 440; 1916, Pittsburgh, 615; 1918, Detroit, 170; 1920, Minneapolis, 358; 1922, Springfield, 488; 1924, Boston, 332; 1926, Kansas City, 363; 1928, Buffalo, 378; 1930, White Sulphur Springs, 289.

▽ ▽ ▽

PHI PSIS TAKE IN DERBY IN STYLE

Joseph P. Mack, II, Pa. Iota '04, of Philadelphia, president of the Union Paving Co., referred to as the Paving King, did not forget friends in the Fraternity when he chartered the Green Pasture special, consisting of twelve Pullman coaches, to take 100 friends and employees to the Kentucky Derby in May. The special train included a chapel car, with interior painted entirely in white, with an organ and with an altar, revealing that the Mack party had a serious as well as a gay side. Brother Mack provided musical and singing acts, an orchestra, to beguile idle hours spent on the train. Many eastern sportsmen, members of the Penn Athletic Club, of which Brother Mack is vice president, and officers of the United States Naval Academy were included. Phi Psis who enjoyed the Mack Derby trip were: J. H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10; Arthur C. Carty, Pa. Epsilon '93; Hazelton Mirkil, Jr., Pa. Iota '08; William I. Mirkil, Pa. Iota '09, and Silas Shock, Pa. Gamma '04.

Brother Mack is an active member of the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

FRASER, ATTORNEY GENERAL, 1915-19, IS ALTERNATE HEAD OF BANK OF BANKS

As alternate president of the Bank for International Settlements, at Basel, Switzerland, Leon Fraser, N. Y. Gamma '09, Attorney General of the Fraternity, 1915-19, Archon for the second district, 1911-13, is receiving world-wide recognition. At the age of forty years, he occupies one of the most important international banking positions, is directly associated with outstanding financiers of the Old and New Worlds.

The Saturday Evening Post, issue of October 11th, offered as its leading feature a detailed story of the Bank of Banks, written by able authority, Isaac F. Marcossou, who paid particular tribute to Brother Fraser, presented a reproduction of his photograph along with that of Gates McGarrah, sixty-seven-year-old president of the Bank, former chairman of the board of the Federal Reserve Bank at New York. Of Leon Fraser and other directors, *The Saturday Evening Post* said:

“At forty Leon Fraser finds himself installed as McGarrah's alternate as president. An upstate New York farm boy, he graduated from a reporter's job on the *New York World* to join one of the greatest of New York international law firms. After conspicuous service in the World War, which won him many decorations, he became general counsel of the Dawes Plan during the first three years of its operation. He acted as legal adviser to Reynolds and Traylor at the Baden-Baden conference which drafted the statutes of the B. I. S. and was practicing international law in New York at the time of his appointment to the world bank.

“The board of directors, a Who's Who of world banking, is as follows: Gates W. McGarrah and Leon Fraser, American; the Rt. Hon. Montagu C. Norman and Sir Charles Addis, British; D. Nohara and T. Tanaka, Japanese; Doctor Luther, Dr. Karl Melchior and Dr. Paul Reusch, German; Emilie Moreau, Marquis de Vogue and Baron Brincard, French; Louis Franck and Emile Francqui, Belgian; Bonaldo Stringher and Prof. Alberto Beneduce, Italian.”

Reference to Brother Fraser's appointment to the directorate of the Bank of Banks was made in *The Shield* for April (page 399). He is active in the affairs of New York Gamma, the New York Alumni Association and the Fraternity.

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE PHI PSIS CELEBRATE DIAMOND ANNIVERSARY

ROBERT S. BATES, PA. BETA '28, Contributor

Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity has played a prominent part in the activities of Allegheny College. Pennsylvania Beta chapter has played an equally prominent part in the activities of the parent organization.

Under the leadership of William H. Crawford, Ill. Alpha '80, president emeritus, Allegheny College buildings increased from four to twelve, the endowment swelled from nothing to more than a million dollars. A Phi Psi mother, Mrs. Sarah B. Cochran, built Cochran Hall, gave more than \$200,000 to the college. Frank A. Arter, Pa. Beta '62, contributed a like amount, or more, to his alma mater; to his memory last year was erected Arter Hall. Newton Observatory came from a Phi Psi family. Andrew A. Culbertson, Pa. Beta '97, has contributed \$100,000 to a students' aid fund. Many Pennsylvania Betans have served on the board of trustees of their college, scores have worked diligently to raise operating funds, endowments.

Two Pennsylvania Betans have served as Presidents of Phi Kappa Psi, William C. Wilson, 1892-94, and Sion B. Smith, 1914-16. The former was instrumental in drafting the Constitution under which the Fraternity operates today. The Song Book bears the mark of Pennsylvania Beta hands. A Grand Arch Council or a Fraternity undertaking of any kind without John L. Porter '86, Rev. William W. Youngson '88, Sion B. Smith '81 and a host of other loyal members of Pennsylvania Beta would approach a calamity.

With this background, it is not surprising that the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of Pennsylvania Beta, observed June 6, 1930, was an outstanding success. More than 125 alumni and undergraduates attended, and all declared the celebration to be one of the high lights in the illustrious history of the chapter. The program included: A reception and registration, a tennis tournament, the formal initiation in Ford Memorial Chapel of Raymond Jones, William Waterson, and Frank Goodrich; an hour of College and Fraternity songs; a visit, *en masse*, to the College buildings; a social hour, and a Symposium banquet at the LaFayette hotel, at which (you guessed correctly), Sion B. Smith

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

acted as Symposiarch. The program, scheduled to end at midnight, was not officially closed until some time later, with the singing of *Noble Fraternity*.

At the banquet a fitting tribute was paid Captain James W. Smith '58 guest of honor, oldest living member of the chapter. He gave a brief talk, discussed problems of the chapter in its pioneer days.

John L. Porter, Pittsburgh, president of the board of directors of the Phi Kappa Psi Corporation, was paid a high tribute for his faithful services and loyal devotion to this chapter. Brother Porter has been very active in the services of the corporation and has given most generously of his time and money to the upkeep of the chapter house. He replied with a short description of his initiation into the Fraternity.

Short talks were given by Hon. Frank P. Miller, Meadville; James George, Bradford, Pa.; Hon. Arthur L. Bates, Meadville; A. L. Baldwin, Washington, D. C.; Ben F. Miller, Meadville; Shirley Austin, Pittsburgh, and Frank LaBounty, Meadville. Dr. William H. Crawford, president emeritus of Allegheny College, gave a very impressive address on his associations with Phi Kappa Psi.

A memorial pamphlet, edited by Frank LaBounty '04, was distributed at the banquet. It contains memorials to Thomas Kennedy, who founded Pennsylvania Beta Chapter in 1855, and to Captain Smith. A brief history of the chapter and an article about the present active chapter are included. Pictures of Thomas R. Kennedy, Captain Smith, the original charter, the Highland avenue chapter and the present home are offered. A complete directory of all members of Pennsylvania Beta Chapter completed the contents of the booklet.



SWANNELL, ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEE, RESIGNS AFTER TWENTY YEARS' WORK

The name of Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, of Champaign, Ill., and the Endowment Fund of Phi Kappa Psi have been synonymous for almost two decades. Well they should, for the initial plan of the Endowment Fund was presented by Brother Swannell eighteen years ago at the 1912 G. A. C. in Chicago. Two years later, the Fund was formally established, has been in operation ever since. Chapters and undergraduates who have benefitted directly through the Endowment Fund of Phi Kappa Psi can attest to its far-reaching benefits and to the loyalty and activity of Dan G. Swannell, secretary-treasurer of the Fund down through the years. The Fund has been Dan's hobby, not a plaything, not a charitable institution, but a means of providing boys with financial assistance at times when their college education could not have been continued were it not for financial aid or relief.

Successor Not Named

One of the first problems confronted by the Executive Council after the 1930 G. A. C. was developed by the resignation of Brother Swannell as a trustee of the Fund. Reluctantly, his resignation was accepted, to become effective upon the appointment of a successor. President Bassett and other officers are combing the Fraternity for a new Fund trustee, but as yet no successor to Brother Swannell has been named. Brother Swannell's reasons for resigning: His absence from Champaign during most of the winter; his belief that new and younger blood should be inducted; that all three trustees should live in or in close proximity to the same center. Other trustees of the Endowment Fund are George A. Moore and Howard C. Williams, both of Cleveland.

Is Father of Illinois Delta

Dan G. Swannell has been a contributor to the Fraternity since his initiation. He was active in the organization of Illinois Delta, is referred to as the father of that chapter, is claimed by both Michigan Alpha and Illinois Delta. Until a few years ago he was head of the house association of the chapter at the University of Illinois, financed and built the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

lodge of Illinois Delta in 1908, collected most of the money that has gone into the lodge, including funds necessary for additions, repairs and upkeep. He is personally acquainted with every Phi Psi initiated at Illinois Delta, knows members of the Fraternity in every part of the country.

An Officer Since 1910

Brother Swannell has been an officer of the Fraternity since 1910 when he was elected National treasurer. He served in that capacity until 1918, when he was elected Vice President at the G. A. C. in Toledo. Two years later, at the Victory G. A. C. in Minneapolis, he was elected President. He became a G. A. C.'er in 1900, has attended every Grand Arch Council since that date with the exception of two (Washington in 1906, Denver in 1908), is a charter member of the S. C., has been present at innumerable District Councils, has visited virtually every chapter and Alumni Association in the Fraternity, assisted in the installation of Illinois Delta, Pennsylvania Lambda, Iowa Beta, Oklahoma Alpha, Oregon Alpha and California Delta, has represented the Fraternity as an official delegate to many meetings of the Interfraternity Conference.

Incredible as it may seem, Brother Swannell has engaged in other pursuits besides Phi Kappa Psi. He is head of the Swannell Drug Store, the oldest and largest retail drug concern in Champaign, directs the activities of an extensive insurance and bonding agency, is an active church worker, an active Mason, a golf devotee, a member of numerous social organizations in Champaign, spends the winter in California with Mrs. Swannell, also an enthusiastic G. A. C.'er.



PRESIDENT OF CHILDS

One of the best known chain restaurants in the country is Childs. The 113 white-tiled establishments of this organization extend from coast to coast. The head of Childs Co. is William A. Barber, S. C. Alpha '85.

**MORE, BIGGER AND BETTER G. A. C'S,
WITH DE LUXE BULL SESSIONS, FAVORED**

DR. G. WILSE ROBINSON, JR., Mo. Alpha '20, Contributor

This was my first official G. A. C.

I had attended two before the one at White Sulphur but had never taken serious interest in what was going on, and had met only a few men from other parts of the country.



DR. G. WILSE ROBINSON, JR.
Missouri Alpha '20
favors good old bull

But this convention was different; it was a meeting worthy of all that Phi Psi stands for. It made one proud of his Fraternity.

Two features that impressed me greatly were the earnestness of the undergraduates and the inspiring loyalty of the older graduates. Most of the younger graduates, like myself, were there to have a good time (*we had it*), but when we consider the attitude of the older brothers, who will fight the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

battles of the Fraternity, and, win, lose or draw, still fight on and love the Fraternity, then we of the younger groups, should stop to think what makes these men so loyal to the organization? To my mind, *activity* is the answer.

Phi Psi, like every other group, gives only as she receives. And, when a man receives fraternal love and respect from other men, he cannot but be loyal to that group. And, G. A. C's, I believe, are the outlet for that activity. We may visit our chapters, but if we become too active, the boys may think we are tampering, and we lose our influence. But, at the conventions, we can become as active as we like and if our activity is constructive, and we fight a fair battle for Phi Psi, even though we lose, then we will be repaid an hundred-fold for our efforts, and in us will be bred, a loyalty for Fraternity that will increase as the years go by.

Business of Secondary Importance

I believe that a G. A. C. has three functions: Inspirational, social and business. To me, the last is the least important, even though certain officers and members work themselves into a sweat over this law and that regulation. I received genuine inspiration from the realization that these men, large in the world of business, would take the time to go to the trouble to fight for some apparently inconsequential regulation of the Fraternity. In what other organization would this occur, and where, except a G. A. C., could we come in contact with this loyalty? Where else could we hear our Mystagogue and learn what Phi Kappa Psi really means, and hear of her traditions from a man so well versed?

I wish that all members of the Fraternity could have this opportunity. How else could we meet men from all over the country, who are earnestly and sincerely working for the advancement of the group? Would that G. A. C's were more frequent and that it were possible for all members to attend them. Then we could see just what our Fraternity stands for, and a new pride would be instilled in every one.

Good Old Bull Preferred

Socially, this last gathering was a huge success. One of our older alumni, a past president in fact, said that if he had his way, the conventions would be turned into one large golf

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

match. Another Phi Psi wanted a continuous dance. As I neither golf nor dance well, I would prefer just one grand bull session. One of the greatest values of this kind of a meeting is in seeing and talking to men from all over the country, and I can conceive of no more advantageous place to do this, than in a *bull session*. On the golf course or on the dance floor, there are too many distractions. But then, I suppose that neither the golfers nor the dancers would be satisfied with this arrangement, so it is better to leave it as is.

West Virginians Proud

The men from the mountains certainly deserve great commendation for the way in which the social side of the meeting was handled. There is only one criticism. There should be some method whereby newcomers to G. A. C's could get acquainted with each other and the old guard. I know, first hand, how a newcomer feels, and, when I arrived at the Greenbrier, I did not know a single Phi Psi there. The boys from the isolated chapters, wandered about in twos and threes, first inside, then out, then upstairs, then down, looking for something to do. I think steps should be taken to give these newcomers a welcome and an introduction into the life of a G. A. C.

The business side of the convention does not need discussion. Phi Psi has moved steadily onward, and, while some may think that we made mistakes, let all remember that, regardless of what steps may be taken at conventions, no organization with the group of undergraduates and the staunch alumni, that we have, can ever do other than progress. *Let Us Have More and Better G. A. C's!!!*



**HENRY C. NEWELL, MASS. ALPHA '96,
IS PRESIDENT OF PIEDMONT COLLEGE**

WALTER A. DYER, Mass. Alpha '96, Contributor

To the long list of Phi Psi college presidents may be added the name of Rev. Henry C. Newell, Mass. Alpha '96. President of Piedmont College, Demorest, Ga., where he entered upon his new duties July 1st.



HENRY C. NEWELL
Mass. Alpha '96
add to list of presidents

Brother Newell was born in Springfield, Mass., October 12, 1875. He prepared for college at the Palmer, Mass. high school and entered Amherst with the class of 1897. He was obliged to leave college for a time, but returned and graduated with the B. S. degree in 1901.

After spending three years in Springfield in business with a large contracting firm, he went to Demorest, where he served from 1904 to 1913 as dean and treasurer of Pied-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

mont College, and for a time as acting president. Leaving Piedmont, he entered the Hartford Theological Seminary, where he was graduated in 1916. During this period he served also as pastor of the Congregational Church of Somersville, Conn.

Was Pastor at Middlebury, Vt.

From 1916 to 1930 he was pastor of the Congregational Church in Middlebury, Vt., where he had close contact with college students. Since 1913 he has been a member of the Board of Trustees of Piedmont College. In 1928 Piedmont conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

On August 1, 1907, Brother Newell was married to Miss M. Aurelia Bates of Waltham, Mass.

Piedmont College, for white young men and women, is located at Demorest, Habersham County, Ga. It is under Congregational auspices, was founded in 1897, and has an enrollment of 250 students with an additional 175 in the summer sessions. It has been serving a need in that section of the country that can scarcely be overestimated. It is an institution especially intended to educate young people of limited financial resources, and its greatest problems are still financial. Brother Newell has for years been active in the Piedmont endowment campaigns and now faces the immediate need for new buildings.



RESIGNS AS TERRITORIAL PHYSICIAN

Dr. Robert Lindsay McArthur, Oregon Alpha '20, has resigned as territorial government physician in charge of the leper settlement at Malokai, Hawaiian Islands, where, he declared recently, physical and moral conditions are deplorable. In Portland last summer, Dr. McArthur married Miss Evelyn Wall, who returned with him to Malokai. His brother is Dr. Ransom J. McArthur, Oregon Alpha '23.

**BURCH FORAKER, NEW YORK ALPHA '91,
HEADS MICHIGAN BELL TELEPHONE CO.**

Burch Foraker, N. Y. Alpha '91, president of the Michigan Bell Telephone Co., was born in Hillsboro, Ohio, February 17, 1872. He is the son of Captain Burch Foraker and Emily Rockhold Foraker. His father, who was a banker



BURCH FORAKER
N. Y. Alpha '91
ten dollars a week

in Hillsboro, died when Burch was three years old. Mrs. Foraker and her two sons, Frank, the elder, and Burch, went to live with the boys' grandfather on a farm near the village. Frank Foraker was initiated by Ohio Alpha in 1889.

Burch led the normal active life of the average boy and attended school regularly. He was graduated from the Hillsboro high school at the age of sixteen, then went to work in the Hillsboro railway station.

He saved some money and went to Ohio Wesleyan for a term, where his brother Frank was a student. After that, he

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

went to Cincinnati to look for a job and had one in mind that he very much wished to take. However, because he was not technically trained, the firm could not employ him.

This determined Foraker to secure a technical education, and he wrote to several technical institutions with reference to their courses of study. Cornell University was on his list, and knowing its excellent reputation as a technical school, and being influenced to some degree by the fact that his uncle, J. B. Foraker, one of the founders of New York Alpha, and the first president of the Fraternity, then governor of Ohio and later United States Senator for many years, was a Cornell graduate, he decided to attend that institution, where he became a loyal member of the Fraternity.

In 1893, while still attending Cornell, Brother Foraker went to New York City for a brief outing. One day when he was passing the offices of the New York Telephone Co., the thought struck him that here was an organization engaged in a business which offered exceptional opportunities to a young man looking to the future. He would grow up with the telephone business.

He applied for work and got it in the plant department for \$10 a week, starting right at the bottom. The young man applied himself to learning all there was to know about the new business, particularly in installation work and construction and maintenance of the intricate plant through which telephone service is furnished. And there he worked out many ideas for the improvement of the equipment and methods, a number of which since have been adopted as standard. His first supervisor was J. J. Carty, a pioneer in telephone development and invention, a scientist and engineer, whose services in the realm of communications are commandeered frequently by the United States government. When General Carty became the New York Telephone Co.'s first chief engineer, the ability of the young man Foraker was recognized in his appointment to the new engineering department. In 1897, he became foreman in charge of cable splicing.

From 1907 to 1912, he was plant superintendent for the New York Telephone Co. in Brooklyn and Long Island, and from the latter year until June, 1924, was division superin-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

tendent in charge of plant construction and operation in the Manhattan, Bronx and Westchester divisions, where he was responsible for much of the development of the world's largest telephone plant.

In 1925, Brother Foraker was appointed general manager of the upstate area of the New York company, which included all of New York state outside the metropolitan area of New York City and Long Island. From there, he went to the Michigan Bell Telephone Co., of which he was elected president in July, 1926. Under his guidance, the Michigan Bell Telephone Co. has made notable progress.

Brother Foraker is a director of the Union Trust Co., National Bank of Commerce, Union Commerce Corp., as well as of the Michigan Bell Telephone Co. His club affiliations are the Detroit club, Detroit Athletic club (director), Oakland Hills Country club, Bloomfield Hills Country club, Tam O'Shanter Country club, Recess club, Downtown club (director), and The Players. Mr. and Mrs. Foraker reside at 15 East Kirby street, Detroit.

LOYAL MEMBERS of Phi Kappa Psi

Who desire to make a Gift, large or small, to the Endowment Fund of their Fraternity through their Wills may do so legally by merely incorporating the following paragraph in their last will and testament:

"I give and bequeath to the Endowment Fund of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, a Corporation, created, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, the sum of \$....."

Many brothers have remembered their Fraternity in this manner. You may want to do the same.

**GEORGE L. EARNSHAW, PA. KAPPA '19
IS OUTSTANDING WORLD SERIES HERO**

George L. Earnshaw, Pa. Kappa '19, inscribed his name October 8th on the roll of great pitchers of world series history along with those of Christy Mathewson, Mordecai Brown, Chief Bender and Waite Hoyt, when he pitched



GEORGE L. EARNSHAW
Pa. Kappa '19
mowed 'em down

the Philadelphia Athletics to a 7 to 1 victory over the St. Louis Cardinals, and to their second world championship in two years. And this with only one day's rest after a magnificent exhibition in St. Louis when he fought it out with Burleigh Grimes in one of the most thrilling duels in the annals of the series.

Official baseball records credit Earnshaw with only two victories in the 1930 series, but in reality his masterful hurling was responsible for three. In his first game against the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Cardinals he allowed six hits, one run; three days later, he held them to two hits, no runs in seven innings, after which, with the game a scoreless tie, he went out for a pinch hitter and saw his team mates win; he came back in the sixth game of the series and marked up a five hit, one run performance. Thus, in twenty-five innings, Brother George allowed thirteen hits, two runs.

Not Enough Superlatives

Sports writers the country over just about ran out of superlatives attempting to describe Big George's performance, which, it was agreed, was superlative in every respect. Such adjectives as iron-man, lion-hearted, premier pitcher and many others were brought into play. Brother Earnshaw, it will be recalled, was the star pitcher of the world series in 1929, when the Philadelphia Athletics trounced the Cubs four straight games. It took the Athletics six games to turn the trick against the Cardinals, who outclassed Connie Mack's team excepting in pitching, about seventy per cent of which was done by Earnshaw.

Brother Earnshaw is thirty years old, is married, has two children, George, Jr., seven, and Barbara, one, is six feet four inches in height, weighs 200 pounds, wears size 12½ shoes, sells insurance and surety bonds in the off-season, visits his chapter, attends Founders Day banquets of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, receives unfilled requests for autographed photographs from Phi Psis and countless others, refuses to tell the so-called inside story of baseball as a ghost writer. In college, he was star hurler on the Swarthmore nine, played tackle on the football team, was a famous booter. He lives in Swarthmore, Pa., likes to meet Phi Psis, is a nephew of Morris L. Clothier, Pa. Kappa '89.





PHI KAPPA PSI
NOTICES



STANLEY MYERS, Kans. Alpha '04, is district attorney, with offices at 660 Court House, Portland, Ore.

JOSEPH E. REEVE, Mass. Alpha '25, has been spending the past year studying at the London School of Economics and at Bonn, Germany.

C. G. MABEY, N. Y. Epsilon '94, is a member of Wheeler & Mabey, dealers in farm lands, insurance, homes, at Sidney, N. Y.

DR. H. W. D. GARRED, W. Va. Alpha '22, is living in Charleston, W. Va., where he engages in the practice of surgery.

ALVIN E. WEAVER, Ind. Alpha '23, is manager of the branch of the C. I. T. Corp. at Charleston, W. Va.

FRANK L. BOYDEN, Mass. Alpha '00, principal of Deerfield Academy, was given the honorary degree of Doctor of Science at Colgate University in June.

MARVEL B. DONAHUE, N. Y. Gamma '19, investment securities, New York City, is president of the recently organized American University Club in New York.

WILLIAM E. BALLIETT, Pa. Gamma '18, has been transferred by the Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh, manufacturer of steel products, from Philadelphia to Birmingham, Ala., where he has headquarters in the Brown-Marx bldg.

JAMES S. CONLEY, W. Va. Alpha '23, and wife, announce the birth of a son, James Laing Conley, on August 29, 1930. Brother Conley is the son of Governor Wm. G. Conley, of West Virginia.

GUY MOULTON, Mass. Alpha '04, after a year abroad, is teaching French at the Storm King School, Cornwall-on-Hudson, N. Y. He will also coach the hockey team.

ERNEST H. VAN FOSSAN, N. Y. Gamma '10, is a member of the United States Board of Tax Appeals, has offices at 2077 Internal Revenue bldg., Washington.

EARLY AMERICAN CRAFTSMEN, by Walter A. Dyer, Mass. Alpha '96, has been selected as one of the 500 books which comprise the new library of the White House, Washington.

JAMES R. JONES, N. Y. Epsilon '14, is with the Berger Mfg. Co., 3912 Carnegie ave., Cleveland, manufacturer of office and jail equipment.

GOVERNOR ALLEN, of Massachusetts, has appointed George K. Pond, Mass. Alpha '00, of Greenfield, a former member of the House and the Senate, a member of a commission to study the representative town meeting system and to recommend standard forms.

WILLIAM A. TELFER, Ind. Beta '05, after receiving his M. A. degree at Oxford, enjoyed a European trip this summer, accompanied by Mrs. Telfer. Brother Telfer is assistant professor of English at DePauw University.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

GORDON C. BENNETT, Wis. Gamma '14, sales manager for the Tower Mfg. Co., of Boston, is the proud father of a new daughter, Barbara, born October 2nd.

EDWIN H. GOODRIDGE, Mass. Alpha '12, in charge of production in the Bell Plant division of the New Departure Mfg. Co., New Britain, Conn., recently fathered a second son, E. H., Jr.

WILLIAM W. KELLS, Mass. Alpha '25, was married to Miss Julia F. Royal, of Freeport, Me., at Bailey Island, Me., on August 30, 1930. Brother Kells is manager of the Canadian branch of the Dewey & Almy Chemical Co., at Farnham Quebec.

SAMUEL L. ELMER, N. Y. Alpha '28, was a member of the American team which took part in the Oxford-Cambridge meet in London, July 12th, took first place in the quarter-mile race.

HERBERT S. DUFFY, N. H. Alpha '19, Archon of the First District, 1919-21, is the author of *William Howard Taft* (Minton Balch, \$5.00), published this summer. Brother Duffy is a lawyer, lives in Cleveland.

EDWARD H. KNIGHT, Ind. Gamma '93, corporation counsel for Indianapolis, with Mrs. Knight, in August enjoyed a vacation in Utah, California and Arizona. He visited the University of California at Los Angeles, reported remarkable growth since his visit seven years previous.

MR. AND MRS. CHARLES F. TREADWAY, New Haven, Conn., have announced the engagement of their daughter, Miss Alice Hayden Treadway, to Arthur Robert Gow, N. H. Alpha '25, son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles R. Gow, Brooklyn, Mass. Brother Gow in college was a member of the football and track teams.

WILLIAM A. CLARK, JR., Va. Alpha '96, has given \$400,000 for a law building at the University of Virginia, \$50,000 of the donation to be used for mural paintings in the new structure. Brother Clark lives at 1352 Dunsmuir street, Los Angeles, is a member of the Southern California Alumni Association.

DR. EDWIN ST. JOHN WARD, Mass. Alpha '96, is planning to conclude his work as Dean of the Medical School of the American University, Beirut, Syria, and to return to this country next year for an indefinite period. His daughter, Esther, received the Phi Beta Kappa award in her junior year at Mt. Holyoke College.

WILLIAM J. DONOVAN, N. Y. Gamma '03, was the recipient of an LL.D. degree from the University of Syracuse in June. He is practising law in Washington with Henry H. Bond, a former Assistant Secretary of the Treasury. Brother Donovan, the most decorated officer in the A. E. F., was assistant United States Attorney General, 1925-29.

HENRY C. TURNER, Pa. Kappa '90, is president of the Turner Construction Co., New York, with active branch offices in Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, New York and Philadelphia. The Turner Company is building, among other structures, the Pilgrim hospital, consisting of twenty-two buildings, at Brentwood, L. I., an addition to the Strawbridge and Clothier store in Philadelphia, an addition to the Sears, Roebuck & Co. warehouse in Boston.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

G. W. STEWART, Ind. Alpha '93, professor of physics and head of the department at the State University of Iowa, has been elected president of Sigma Xi, national honorary society for the promotion of research.

ANDREW A. CULBERTSON '97, of Erie, Pa., Frank P. Miller '04, of Meadville, Pa., and Addison C. Waide '97, of Cleveland, all of Pennsylvania Beta, on June 9th were elected chairman, vice chairman and secretary-treasurer of the board of trustees of Allegheny College at the annual meeting of trustees, held in Meadville.

DR. WILLIAM WALLACE YOUNGSON, Pa. Beta '89, pastor of the Rose City Park Methodist Church, Portland, Ore., for the second time has become superintendent of the Portland district of the Methodist denomination. "In fraternal, commercial or religious groups he radiates a cordial affection for humanity," the *Oregon Daily Journal* remarked editorially in referring to Brother Youngson's recent honor.

DR. LEWIS A. SEXTON, Tenn. Delta '04, superintendent of Hartford Hospital, Hartford, Conn., enjoyed a two months' sojourn in Europe this summer. On the eastward voyage, playing deck-tennis with Edmund Sieminski, a senior at Dartmouth, Dr. Sexton asked how the Phi Psis rated at Hanover. "I think we're a pretty good lot," replied Sieminski, initiated in 1928.

LOUIS B. GREGOIRE, Ind. Beta '11, head of the legal department, the United States Fidelity & Guaranty Co., Cleveland, has been named one of ten advisors to help Cleveland build a modern stadium on the lake front. Brother Gregoire is president of the Big Ten University Club in Cleveland, was a delegate to the G. A. C., served on the Committee on the Constitution.

ARTHUR V. SNELL, Ill. Beta '99, manager of the Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce, and recognized nationally for his success in organization work, resigned his office several months ago to become president of Organization Service, Inc., which has established offices on the Club Floor, the William Penn hotel, Pittsburgh. Brother Snell acts as counselor to civic and commerce associations, trade organizations and trade groups.

MILTON M. INMAN, Calif. Delta '27, newspaperman, this summer won fifth prize in the American Photography annual competition in which 1486 prints were submitted by more than 400 photographers from all over the world. Brother Inman served on the jury of the All American Salon in Los Angeles, is an enthusiastic amateur photographer, is a member of the Los Angeles Camera Club and of the Camera Pictorialists.

ORRA E. MONNETTE, Ohio Alpha '91, president of the Fraternity, 1912-14, was honored May 29th, when he and Col. U. S. Grant, III, grandson of the Civil War general, received the Huguenot Cross from the Huguenot Society of Pennsylvania at the annual session of the organization in Reading, Pa. Brother Monnette's honor was bestowed in recognition of his contributions as an historian and genealogist. He lives in Los Angeles, is vice chairman, board of trustees, of the Bank of Italy.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

W. NORMAN MORRIS, Pa. Gamma '87, president of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, was elected president of the Manufacturers Club, Philadelphia, at the forty-third annual meeting. Brother Morris is an attorney at law, lives at 5523 Greene street, Germantown, Philadelphia, is an official of the Zoning Commission of Philadelphia.

PROFESSOR ROBERT D. HILLER, Ohio Beta '86, head of the department of Greek at Wittenberg College, writer of *Noble Fraternity*, was honored with the degree of doctor of literature at the sixty-third commencement of Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa., in June. He has been a member of the faculty at Wittenberg since 1911; some time ago contributed to literature a translation of Homer's *Odyssey*. Brother and Mrs. Hiller spent the summer at their cottage, Silver Birches, Cooperstown, N. Y.

LUTHER A. GOTWALD, Pa. Epsilon '14, after a year-and-a-half furlough in this country, sailed August 8th on the *President Adams* from San Francisco, for India. Brother Gotwald has been a missionary in India under the United Lutheran Church since 1921, and returned for his second term of service in the Far East. Brother and Mrs. Gotwald returned to India accompanied by their five children, who were born in India. To keep in touch with the Fraternity, Brother Gotwald, a loyal Phi Psi, sent *The Shield* his check for \$5.00, before leaving San Francisco.

FREDERIC H. STRAWBRIDGE, JR., Pa. Iota '22, recently was elected president of the Men's Board of Trustees of the Women's Southern Homeopathic Hospital, South Broad street, Philadelphia. He is a member of the insurance firm of Williams & Watson, Philadelphia, and was the subject of an interesting sketch appearing in the *Philadelphia Ledger* July 2nd, written by C. William Duncan, Pa. Eta '13, conductor of a daily column, *Now My Idea is This*.

HAROLD G. TOWNSEND, Wis. Gamma '03, past president of the Fraternity, introduced J. Ham Lewis, United States senatorial candidate from Illinois on Phi Kappa Psi Day, May 27th, before 275 members of the Interfraternity Club, Chicago. No reference to J. Ham Lewis is made in the Grand Catalog, but he frequently is referred to as a member of the Fraternity. On August 20th, Past President Townsend was one of the principal speakers at the tenth national convention of Theta Phi Alpha, at the Edgewater Beach hotel, Chicago, spoke on *What of Fraternity Spirit?*

PROFESSOR CHARLES GRAHAM DUNLAP, head of the department of English language and literature at the University of Kansas, until he retired in 1927, was honored last June when an oil painting of himself, contributed by faculty friends and former students, was unveiled at the University. Brother Dunlap went to the University of Kansas in 1887 as assistant professor of English. He received his A. B. and A. M. degrees at Ohio Wesleyan, later studied at Johns Hopkins and the University of Berlin. In 1892, he received his D. Litt. from Princeton University, a year later was made head of the department of English literature at Kansas.



Boston Alumni Association

The Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary celebration has made this finest of all vacation lands even more interesting than usual this summer. One could hardly set foot in Boston or the nearby towns without stumbling over an historic pageant or parade. All kinds of conventions have added to the gayety, especially the American Legion convention. The Puritans would be aghast.

Phi Psi activities have not kept pace with the general enthusiasm, mainly because so many of the brothers took themselves down into the Maine woods or out on the Cape, while nearly everyone else in the country was coming to Boston. But now the gang is back in town and the last few luncheons have been well attended.

One of the most interesting features of the American Legion convention was the air show, participated in by the Los Angeles and flocks of army, navy and civilian planes. And this was all arranged by a committee of which Carl Shumway, N. H. Alpha '13 was chairman.

The opening of the football season brings back to us Duke Dunne, Mich. Alpha '18, who is coaching at Harvard.

One of our famous brothers, Buddy Rogers, has been appearing at a local theater. He is sailing for Europe right after his engagement here

Join us for lunch, every Friday at 12:30 o'clock, Georgian Grill, Federal and High streets.

Boston, Mass.

October 9, 1930

ROY R. WHEATCROFT,

Correspondent



Providence Alumni Association

After a summer of inactivity in Phi Psi alumni circles, a get-together at the first of the season was held at the chapter house. Although the number present was somewhat disappointing, the lack of quantity was made up in enthusiastic quality. The purpose of having our first meeting at the chapter house, was to get re-acquainted with the undergraduate body, and at the same time create in ourselves a little of the college spirit.

During the summer we had the house painted and cleaned, and the results drew many a favorable comment from the undergraduates and the alumni. It is needless to say we believe that we have one of the finest, if not the finest, houses on the hill. After the regular chapter meeting, the old boys got together and "hashed" over the past events of 1930.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Now, I want to tell you, that we had a lot to be proud of. Eight captains, three out of nine men in the Commarian Club, the highest senior honorary society, and a representative in each major activity on the hill; a record that every Phi Psi can be proud of. The Old Timers also had a few stars amongst themselves. Bump Hadly, one of Washington's star pitchers just missed an additional bonus of \$500 in losing to the Boston Red Sox in his attempt to win sixteen games for the season. Hadly left the hill in his sophomore year to go into the big leagues, and to date has made a remarkable record in the majors.

Local Phi Psi's this year will have the opportunity to see one of the brothers extending his successful collegiate athletic career, in Bud Edwards, playing half back on the Providence Steam-rollers.

During the past summer our constant friend, the Stork, was active visiting Clarence Andrews in New Haven and Bill Schupert in Boston, resulting in two future Phi Psi's.

Another brother who did his bit keeping Phi Psi in the lime-light of the athletic world is Jack Kefferan who coached the Troy Conference Academy to the Vermont basketball championship last year. Another item of interest which was brought out at the meeting was the fact, that Dick Spellman, brother of the Olympic wrestling champion, was elected president of his class in the Cornell Medical School.

The gathering observed a minute of silence in respect to our departed Brother, Nat Howard, who died suddenly in September. His loss is greatly felt, as Nat represented the ideals of a true Phi Psi.

We want to assure our Rhode Island Alpha men, who are reading this letter, that a most cordial welcome awaits them, should they visit Providence. It might interest them to know our chapter was accorded a very fine compliment in the last G. A. C. Their hospitality towards visiting brothers, was of the highest type, and for which they received special mention. Another message for the reading brothers: "If there is anything of interest that they would like, our other alumni to know, drop the secretary of the Association a line. It is mighty interesting to hear once in a while what our departed brothers from Providence are doing, so again let me ask you to sit down in your spare time and write us some interesting news.

We have a great chapter here in Providence and a fine house, also an enthusiastic local Alumni Association. We can assure our distant brothers, that they can feel well proud of Phi Psi of Rhode Island.

Providence, R. I.
October 1, 1930

JAMES SINCLAIR,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Alumni Association

Westchester put on her prettiest garments for this year's outing of the New York Alumni Association. The day was just

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

warm enough, the sunshine just bright enough and the sky just blue enough to make a day in the country the whole goal of life, with business a bad second to fellowship. Thus Westchester redeemed her record of consistent wettings of former annual outings.

Chairman Westmen, Indiana Alpha, reports on the outing as follows:

"The tenth annual outing of the New York Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi was held at the Sleepy Hollow Country Club, Scarsborough-on-the-Hudson, July 17, 1930. The day was ideal and more than eighty-five Phi Psis and their guests competed for the numerous prizes offered by the Association.

"Sleepy Hollow being the home club of our president, Wilbert Ward, made its selection most fortunate; and the hospitality of the members and management of the club added greatly to the success of our annual outing.

"The prize list included competition for low net and gross for eighteen and thirty-six holes, first and second prizes for each and in addition special ladies' prizes for low net and gross eighteen holes. As a special feature this year a prize was provided for low net eighteen holes, open to Phi Psi's initiated prior to 1900.

"The New York Alumni Association's individual cup for low net for eighteen holes was won by H. S. Tuthill, Jr., and the H. K. Van Vracken chapter team trophy was won by the New York Alpha chapter, represented by H. C. Halstead, G. C., Halsted, H. O. Ballou and Dr. G. H. Iler.

The special prize for the Old Timers' was won by B. W. Wilson. Other prize winners included: Mrs. H. S. Gorgas, Mrs. C. W. Middleton, Mrs. G. H. Iler, Mrs. Ford C. Frick, Mrs. B. Ball, H. S. Gorgas, George H. Sheldon, William C. Morrill, H. O. Westmen, H. C. Halsted and G. C. Halsted. In addition to these prizes a golf ball was given by President Wilbert Ward for all birdies made.

It was the president's privilege this year to fill the huge silver cup several times prior to the dinner dance, which was held at the main club house. Places were set at the large U-shaped table for seventy-five and after enjoying a fine dinner, prizes were presented and Mr. Ford C. Frick, radio announcer and special sports writer for the Hearst publications made a short humorous talk. Dancing was continuous throughout the evening, warm but enjoyable.

Some weeks ago President Wilbert Ward appointed a committee to find a likely place for a down-town luncheon. While we expect to continue the Thursday noon luncheons at the Fraternity Clubs, the movement of our Phi Psi regulars, from the Grand Central district to the financial district, has been so steady and so complete, that it is manifest that we can serve them better and maintain our fraternal fellowship better by a down-town luncheon. A monthly or semi-monthly luncheon is planned for the present. As soon as definite arrangements are made we will include the full particulars in a letter to *The Shield*.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Frederick A. Korsmeyer was knocked down August 25th by a small piece of pipe that fell from the fortieth story of the City Bank Farmers Trust Building. The building is under construction. The pipe, getting away from a workman, fell to the pavement, rebounded and struck Korsmeyer on the left arm just below the shoulder. The arm was broken and the blow knocked Brother Korsmeyer down and stunned him. He wakened in the Beekman Street Hospital where he stayed for six weeks, his arm slung under tension. The bone has set well and the arm will be as good as ever in a few weeks; and Brother Korsmeyer is thanking, whatever fates may be responsible, that he only got the rebound.

New York, N. Y.

October 7, 1930

LOUIS E. ORCUTT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Central New York Alumni Association

The members of Central New York Alumni Association were very much pleased with the reports from the G. A. C., and hereby pledge their united support to the newly elected officers. Being much interested in the petitioning body from this district, they are naturally somewhat disappointed in the result.

The Association tried out an experiment this vacation and very successfully carried on the Monday luncheons without a break. The attendance was not so large, but the brothers seem to enjoy meeting weekly even if only a few show up.

On account of new rushing rules at Syracuse, just being tried out, which forbid either active men or alumni from entertaining in any way any sub-freshman, the Association did not hold the annual rushing luncheon this year; however, we have several good men entering other colleges and looking for the Phi Kappa Psi chapter houses.

Robbert E. Post, N. Y. Beta '19, who has been with the Continental Can Co. in this city for some years, has been advanced and transferred to the company's plant in Cincinnati, Ohio.

Albert T. Jennings, N. Y. Beta '99, who is enjoying a large law practise in Fulton, N. Y., was a caller at the chapter house recently. His daughter is entering Syracuse, transferring from Mt. Holyoke.

George B. Deuel, N. Y. Beta '84, attended Commencement in June and was a welcome visitor at the chapter house.

James L. Barnard, N. Y. Beta '86, who is at the head of the political science department at Ursinus College, writes us a very encouraging letter. He still has a warm spot in his heart for the Fraternity.

We are all sympathizing at this time with Gordon Wright, N. Y. Beta '85, and his son, Lawrence, N. Y. Beta '21, who are mourning the loss of their wife and mother. W. D. Lewis, N. Y. Beta '88, came from Philadelphia to attend the Wright funeral.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Howard Jarvis, N. Y. Beta '07, was called to Syracuse from his home in Hartford, Conn., to attend the funeral of his mother.

We are informed today that Earl Hallenbeck, professor of architecture at Syracuse University, had met with a serious automobile accident. He is at the St. Joseph hospital.

Syracuse, N. Y.

C. A. LONERON,

October 9, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Philadelphia Alumni Association

The Philadelphia Alumni Association has been functioning during the summer without anything happening out of the ordinary. The faithfuls have been attending rather regularly and President Bassett has been at the luncheons frequently and always welcome. The brothers rejoiced in his election as president of the Fraternity at the Grand Arch Council. The feeling is that he will have a successful administration, experienced as he is in the affairs of the Fraternity.

Numerous brothers of the Philadelphia Association, attendants at the luncheon, were at the Grand Arch Council and all were pleased with the delightful surroundings. The Fraternity, they think, is in good condition.

Among the luncheon brothers at Greenbrier were Rev. A. C. Carty, former president of the Philadelphia Association, A. L. Walker, Ed Pomeroy, Jack Williams, Jack Roberts, the writer and some others. I think Ruby R. Vale, a noted lawyer of Philadelphia, was also there as was Charles H. LeFevre of Washington, known to many in Philadelphia. Some of them were accompanied by their wives who also had a good time.

The Grand Arch Council serves a useful purpose in many ways. If any undergraduate brothers complain of being raked over the coals by a committee composed largely of brothers who know nothing about local conditions and the situation, let them remember that the same thing, though to a much less extent, was done many years ago. I came across, among some of my old papers, a letter written about thirty-five years ago from a young brother then holding the exalted position of archon explaining why a certain chapter had been "admonished" by delegates from some other part of the country. So remember that admonitions are historical.

Brother J. Norman Morris, president of our Philadelphia Association has just done some very important work as president of the Manufacturers' Club of Philadelphia, one of the most important of the Philadelphia clubs. He has been directing a sort of reorganization of the club in a successful manner. Brother Morris has certainly manifested the same capability in other directions as he has as president of our association and in the affairs of his own Bucknell chapter.

The association is trying to arouse greater interest among the alumni of Phi Kappa Psi in this locality. There are hundreds

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of them who should be concerned. The boys have been congratulating Brother Barrington, an official of the association and one of the most interested, on his marriage which occurred during the summer.

It has been decided to change the place of the weekly luncheons from the Arcadia restaurant to the new University Club building at Sixteenth and Locust streets, the luncheons to be every Thursday from noon until about two o'clock. Brothers are invited to drop in and stay as long as they can. Visiting brothers are always gladly welcome. The Philadelphia Association sends greetings to all similar organizations and to the undergraduate chapters.

Philadelphia, Pa.
October 6, 1930

ALBERT W. CUMMINS,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

This association has been active during the entire summer, starting with the G. A. C. held at White Sulphur Springs, when quite a few of our members left their work and had a most enjoyable week. Old acquaintances were renewed and the reunion was a great affair. Although the writer was unable to attend, from all he hears, the Charleston Alumni Association is surely to be congratulated on the manner in which it handled this convention as host to the Fraternity.

On Sunday, July 27th, the Executive Board met at the University Club of Pittsburgh. Those brothers who attended were Ed Bassett, Ken Barnard, Tommy Cookson, Dab Williams, and Jack Snyder. Brother John Porter entertained them at lunch at the University Club and during the afternoon, many of the Pittsburgh alumni dropped in to pay their respects. We hope they will return to Pittsburgh often for their meetings and give us a chance to see something of them.

On June 7th, Ben Marlin, Pa. Gamma '22, was married to Eleanore Wilson, of Clarion, Pa., with a small wedding at the home of the parents of the bride.

We were all very much pleased that Greer McIlvain won the Pennsylvania amateur golf championship held at Oakmont this summer and made a very creditable showing in the National amateur at Merion.

Brother and Mrs. Louis A. Voigt are to be congratulated on the birth of their second son who was born in August. Winks got out one of the most original announcements that I think has ever been seen and we only wish that there were enough room allowed for us to put a copy of it in this letter.

On Saturday, September 6th, we held our picnic at Horne's Camp, about sixty-five members attending. There was a good time had by every one there and those who played baseball have just about gotten over the effects of their stiffness. There was miniature golf and other games, and of course lots of talk about old times, and other picnics, and reunions with Brothers who

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

had not been seen for a long time. There was a picture taken which appears on another page of this magazine of five members of the Pittsburgh Alumni Association who were present and who were initiated during the eighties. Walter Reinoehl was not in this group as he appears so young looking that nobody realized he had been initiated at Pennsylvania Eta in 1887. We tried to get an individual picture of him to forward to Dab Williams to put with this group but he says he is too young to class with these other old timers. Those who are in the picture are: John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86; Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81; William Wise, Pa. Alpha '82; Francis Glover, Ohio Gamma '87; and Alonzo J. Turkle, Ohio Beta '80.

During the summer months, we have been averaging from twenty to twenty-five at the weekly luncheons at McCreery's, held on Thursdays at 12:30. We sincerely hope that during the winter there will be a larger turn-out. Those who are regulars know that we always have a good time and we hope that many new faces will soon make their appearance as regulars.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

H. C. SMYTH,

October 1, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Johnstown Alumni Association

The brothers of our association appreciate the complimentary reference, made by Archon Charles R. Darnell of the Third District, in his report to the G. A. C., relative to the Pennsylvania Alpha chapter. It was my pleasure to visit the Alpha Chapter this past week-end, and obviously, the glaring fault lies not within the chapter, but without; namely, alumni support. The observation of Brother Darnell (who is not a member of Pennsylvania Alpha), is a serious indictment of the alumni who are members of that chapter.

Exceptants to the above charge may prove their personal interest, by responding to a general appeal for funds in behalf of Pennsylvania Alpha.

Johnstown, Pa.

WILBUR C. MULHOLLEN,

October 2, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Alumni Association

Through the courtesy of Sam and Clويد Rinn, the annual summer picnic of the Indiana Alumni Association was held September 6th at their summer cottage near here. The party was organized and conducted by a committee of which Nink Tomb was chairman. As each picnic is expected to exceed all previous ones in performance and plan, and as each is proclaimed to be "the best one you ever attended," this year's committee arranged an outing that was a decided success.

The association has also met each month during the summer. The custom in previous years was to omit about two dinners.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

At the June meeting Ralph McCreary gave a resume of the Grand Arch Council's sessions held at White Sulphur Springs.

It is with profound sorrow that we report the death on July 28th of our beloved president, Samuel C. Cunningham, Pa. Alpha '67. Brother Cunningham was admitted to the practise of law in 1870, which profession he had followed with honor and distinction. He was always interested in the welfare of the Fraternity and had a great regard in fulfilling his duties as president of our local group throughout the many years he held that office.

It is also unhappily necessary to report the death during the summer months of A. W. Mabon, father of Audley L. Mabon, Pa. Theta '08, and Alex W. Mabon, Pa. Theta '17. Also that of Harry McCreary, father of Ralph W. McCreary, Pa. Epsilon '14; and Harry C. McCreary, Pa. Epsilon '17.

All three were well known and beloved members of our community. Our deepest sympathies are extended to the members of their families.

Indiana, Pa.

October 8, 1930

P. G. WELLS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Twin City Alumni Association

Fraternal activities have been at a standstill in the Twin Cities since our golf tournament June 10th. However, the fire-works were started last week at a luncheon given in honor of Charles (Buddy) Rogers. The attendance was splendid, only having been exceeded by the Founders Day banquets. Buddy is a splendid fellow, and a credit to the Fraternity. We enjoyed his visit, and hope that he may come again. If Brothers George Fawcett, Edward Everett Horton, Elliott Nugent, or others, too rarely seen in real life come within striking distance, we ask that they pay us a visit.

Our luncheons will be held regularly on Thursday noons at the Elks Club of Minneapolis, and all visiting Phi Psis are cordially invited to attend. On October 9th, we will hear from Silas M. Bryan of Nebraska Alpha, now located in Minneapolis, and running for Congress from this district. We all expect to vote for him, but at the same time there are some very pertinent questions we wish to put to him.

News flashes include the following: Last June Stanley Ray Stevens, Minn. Beta '26, was married to Miss Virginia Little.

In September, Herbert B. Allen, Minn. Beta '28, was married to Miss Irma Stevens.

On September 20, 1930, John Knox Mortland, Jr., Minn. Beta '20, was married to Miss Phyllis Beckmark at Red Wing, Minn.

On October 8, 1930, William W. Hunter, Minn. Beta '25, will marry Miss Marion Ashley.

William J. Dempsey, Minn. Beta '18, has forsaken the newspaper business, and is now writing life insurance in St. Paul. Minneapolis, Minn.

MARSHALL BARTLETT,

October 3, 1930

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editer:

Well now you woodnt beeleave it but when my trane got into this hear White Sulphur why it was darkern a ace of spade an a person didn't no whether there was a town thare or not an when I woke up why i gess it was jess as well it was dark cawze there wasnt an the hotel was all an it shore was a darb why it was called the Greenbrier but i never saw none an gess I woodn't half noed one if i had but if it had a been a Greencactus why then that wood half got me stuck on the place rite now. Well thar was seven or ate folks there when I got there but having bean in the saddle for twelwe or 7 hours why none of 'em looked at me xcept as like i was somethin the old cat had drug in an so I jess retired an went to bed. Now the next day things started a popin an thar was Clark and Robinson an Andrews and Tate from ole Kay See and Brooker an Lyman frum Kans an they got rite in pronto an let every body no about what the gang at Kay See had did an ackomplished whitch is a plenty.

Now one of the fust things to git did at a reel Gee A See is to git organized rite and i gess no body lost any time a doin it why the cumittes was all lined up like the mountain dew and that was a plenty an between the two why every body was kept mightly bizzy. Well Robinson and Tate was put on cumittes an Clark spent his time in boostin ole Kay See whitch he did with sukscess then that nite they had a smoker in the Kay-sino an she wint off with a bang an all turned in about 3 or 4 in the mornin an the next day why there was more work to do an then that nite why the big shindig came off and it was grate too a guy cuold hardly keep from shakin a dog an not many missed an agin we got in the hay about 3 an the next day moore work an that nite a bankwet with speeches from General Mitchell and Eddie Knight an what Eddie sed was a plenty an the next day why it was the beginning of the end an we got a couple of new chapters and some new officers an called it quitz so that was all.

Yores truley,

CACTUS PETE

P. S. i gess i will have a long ride nex time cawze the Gee A See is a goin to be in Del Monte, Cal.—C. P.

* * *

The summer activities of the Association have ended and as it would take too much space to chronicle all of them, giving the high points of each, we will just name them in order, or nearly so. We threw two stag parties and two rush parties. The latter was planned to help the two nearby chapters and the former to help ourselves. Some of the brothers were very successful. For the remainder of the year two functions are planned. One, a dance to precede the annual Mo.-Kan. football game and the other a Christmas holiday dance. It will be the biggest year the Association has ever had in every respect.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Every effort has been made to assist the active chapters. A rushing committee supervised the dates with local men so that there would be no overlapping of work with the chapters. The use of the Rushing Manual was urged and found to be worth-while when sent to the country high schools. However, no cooperation was received from the city high schools.

Luncheons still are held at the Savoy Hotel at 12:15.

Kansas City, Mo.

October 1, 1930

W. R. TATE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Northern California Alumni Association

Phi Psis of California were shocked to learn of the death of Jesse Cameron Pickett, well-known San Francisco skin specialist, in San Francisco, October 6th. Brother Pickett was one of the early members of California Gamma Chapter and had been an active member of the Alumni Association; in fact, one of those wheel horses who worked faithfully and long to keep the brothers together and to make the organization a living thing. He had just returned from Europe where he had been studying during the summer and was busily engaged in establishing a new office and it is believed this extra activity and overwork were responsible in large measure for his death. Brother Pickett will be especially remembered with affection by those who have stuck to the fraternity through thick and thin after college days were over and remember him for his steady attendance at the weekly luncheons and his aid in the various alumni affairs.

An executive committee meeting of the association was held the evening of September 30th at the home of Dr. Herbert T. Moore, president. Plans were made to bring more Phi Phis into active membership in the association. Since the big game this year will be at Berkeley, Edgar H. Howell was named chairman of a committee to assist the California chapter to raise funds for the house luncheon to be held the day of the game. Southall Pfund was named chairman of a committee to head the Big Game luncheon, one of the big annual features of the Alumni Association.

While some of the California alumni are wearing mourning, snarling at their wives and scowling at innocent children as a result of California's defeat by Washington State in the first conference game there are some loyal souls who figure that the Bears will be entirely changed in nature by the time the big Game rolls around and will give Stanford a real battle. At any rate there will be a big crowd for the game, the stadium having been sold out already and the Big Game luncheon is expected to be a high light in the Alumni Association year. The luncheon has always been a big feature and with veteran Southall Pfund heading the committee, the luncheon this year is expected to be a wow. Brother Pfund is now a proud father . . . a proud father for the third time we might add. The last is a

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

girl as was the second. The first was a girl, too. Brother Pfund has associated so long with Phi Psis that he has decided to specialize in girls and after this will raise nothing but girls.

Phi Psi in the East Bay district have formed an informal organization with Wallace W. Knox as secretary and held their first dinner at the Athens Club in Oakland with a delegation from San Francisco attending. The old Phi Psi spirit was in evidence and a good time was enjoyed by all. With such brothers as Heinie Jackson, Ollie Hamlin, Tom Dills, Mike Smith and so on living and laboring in the East Bay, the Oakland, Alameda and Berkeley organization has plenty of joie de vivre and the Northern California Alumni Association wishes 'em luck and extends a helping hand.

Major J. A. Habbegger has given all the brothers a first rate account of the G. A. C. and from others we have been acquainted with the fact that he did all he could to satisfy our desires that the next G. A. C. be held in California. Of course our natural California modesty prevents us from advancing the charms of our state in any aggressive manner, and that is a handicap in going after a G. A. C. At any rate we're glad the Major is back with us, only his tales of the meeting make us envious.

The weekly luncheons have been well attended. Visiting brothers in San Francisco should make it a point to look us up at the San Francisco Commercial Club every Thursday noon.

San Francisco, Calif.

F. Q. TREDWAY,

October 7, 1930

Correspondent



Southern California Alumni Association

Fall activities commenced with the annual Phi Psi show September 16th, at the El Capitan Theatre in Hollywood. The performance was *The Poor Nut*, starring and written by Elliot Nugent, Ohio Delta '16. It is reported that during the relay scene the sophomoric countenances of Brothers Whittier, Meserve, Stange, Heller and a few others were noted in the stage bleachers. Garrett Sargent, Ohio Delta '19, did a splendid job in handling the affair for the Association.

The Association is trying something new to increase interest and attendance at weekly luncheons. On each Thursday, particularly during the football season, some chapter will be featured. Efforts will be made to get every alumnus of such chapter living in Southern California to turn out.

California Beta will start the program October 23rd, two days before the Stanford-U.S.C. game. California Gamma will turn out strong November 6th. Additional dates will be filled by other chapters, or in cases where the local alumni population is small, by groups of chapters.

We all rejoice that Kappa Psi at U. C. L. A. is soon to become California Epsilon. Installation ceremonies will take place February 19, 1931.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Fraternal devotion will get the well-known sulphuric test when Brothers Caglieri and Doub of California Beta tangle with Brother Orv Moehler, California Delta, when Stanford and U. S. C. battle October 25th. Caglieri is a sensation at Stanford. He weighs 210, is fast, and a demon on Pop Warner's double and triple reverts plays (so called because the ball usually reverts to the other side). Doub is a regular end and is going strong.

At U. S. C. Quarterback Moehler, a sophomore, is the outstanding star of an outstanding team. It is predicted by many sports writers that he will be another Grange.

The success of the University of California in colonizing at Los Angeles in the form of U. C. L. A. has led to the suggestion that other state universities establish branches here to take care of local subjects. Why not a University of Nebraska at Glendale or a University of Iowa at Long Beach?

Los Angeles, Calif.

ALBERT B. FISHER,

October 15, 1930

Correspondent

HERE'S HOW . . .

To become a Life Subscriber to The Shield:

If under forty years of age, pay.....	\$25.00
If between forty and fifty, pay.....	20.00
If over fifty years of age, pay.....	15.00

And you will receive the magazine of YOUR Fraternity as long as you live.

Your Alumni Association dues will be reduced \$2.00 a year.

You will receive no more bills from the Editor.

You may make a Life Subscription gift to one or more of your Phi Psi friends.

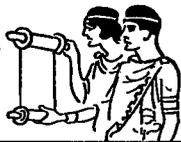
Send names, addresses and checks to

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of *The Shield*, to insure publication must reach the Editor between December 1st and 10th.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha :- Dartmouth College

We wish to announce the pledging of one of the largest delegations that ever came into New Hampshire Alpha: William Chenoweth Brown, Columbus, Ohio; Charles C. Bunker, Jr., West Chicago, Ill.; Robert M. Cox, McKeesport, Pa.; William F. Dowling, Jr., New Hartford, N. Y.; George P. Drowne, Jr.; Morrisville, Vt.; Herman A. Dudley, Hanover, N. H.; Lee W. Eckles, Harrisburg, Pa.; May Fecheimer, New York, N. Y.; Charles M. Finrock, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Edward J. Foley, Jr., Montclair, N. J.; F. Fritz Galbos, Shaker Heights, Ohio; Kenneth S. Hurd, Utica, N. Y.; Fred W. Janvrin, Jr., Brookline, Mass.; Donald O. Lincoln, East Orange, N. J.; Jay T. Newton, Jr., Shaker Heights, Ohio; James A. Petrie, Jr., Montclair, N. J.; William C. Schmidt, Webster Grove, Mo.; William H. Smythe, Huntington, W. Va.; Robert W. Sumner, Detroit, Mich.; Robert F. Swander, Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Robert W. Taylor, Cincinnati, Ohio; Ernest R. Turner, Rochester, N. Y.; DeForest B. Voorhies, Montclair, N. J.; Maxwell O. Waldsmith, St. Louis, Mo.; Frederick L. White, Red Bank, N. J.; Robert R. Wilson, Willoughby, Ohio; Donald M. Wood, Jr., Chicago, Ill.; Jackson W. Wright, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Sumner received numerals for his work on the freshman football team. Wood and Finrock are in the athletic managerial competition. Drowne won his numerals in basketball. Voorhies and Waldsmith, track numeral men, were the best hurdlers in the freshman class. Finrock, a sprinter, also won track numerals. Foley played on the freshman hockey team. Smythe made an excellent showing on the golf team. Janvrin is in the Dartmouth daily paper editorial competition. Eckles and Newton are aiming at good jobs in the non-athletic managerial competition.

We are about to open up our third campaign for permanent possession of the intramural trophy. The beautiful cup has come to us twice in succession, which is some honor when one considers that it has been in existence only two years. It goes to the fraternity having the greatest total number of points gained in sports throughout the year.

With football in the limelight, we find Lee, Sutton, Wentworth, and Sumner on the Big Green squad. This is the last year for Lee and Sutton, and we are expecting great things from our veterans.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

MacMillan was elected head cheer leader, and is ably assisted by Skip Hall.

Homecoming is on November 8th, the day of the Allegheny game. It will give us particular pleasure to entertain visiting brothers on that date.

Hanover, N. H.

October 1, 1930

WILLIAM F. STECK,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Massachusetts Alpha :- Amherst College

The fall semester at Amherst opened September 25th to the roar of cannon and the shriek of sirens announcing the close of rushing season, which filled the first three days preceding the official beginning of classes. The Phi Psi siren this year shrilled fourteen times in celebration of the pledging of a fine delegation. The neophytes are as follows: Fred H. Allen, Jr., Richard H. Haller, George O. Huey, William F. Hughes, Jr., Albert T. Jansen, Lawrence F. Ladd, Jr., Robert W. Mackey, John C. Manthorp, Roland D. Morse, Sherman V. Petrie, Jr., Earl B. Robinson, Jr., Richard L. Ryer, Bradley F. Skinner, and John H. Thompson.

Prospects look fine for a great year in Massachusetts Alpha during 1930-31. Through the cooperation of the brothers with the house committee, the smoking room on the first floor has been completely redecorated and partially refurnished. Many of the studies on the second floor have been repapered at the expense of the men who occupy them. The house itself, through contributions from the undergraduate organization itself and the able efforts of the house committee, is in excellent shape.

In campus activities, Phi Psi will be well represented in practically every undergraduate organization. Dick Templeton, G. P. of the chapter, who is president of Student Council, manager of football, and vice president of the Varsity Club, is also a member of Scarab, senior honorary society. Rudy Turner, Ralph Wheeler and Warren Frank are playing varsity football, and Wendy Phillips, who suffered an injury to his knee in practice early in the season, is expected to take his old position on the squad within the next few days. Stan Snow, Paul Ward, Thursty Harrison, and Don Wheeler, are promising candidates for varsity soccer. Burr Opper, another soph, is showing good form in cross-country and is expected to make his letter. Crawford Hubbard will assistant manage basketball this winter, and hold down the managerial stool next year. Petrie, Ladd, Jansen, Skinner, and Thompson are doing well in frosh football.

In other activities Massachusetts Alpha is well represented. Pete Horton is a member of the editorial staff of the *Olio*, year-book of the junior class. Bill Dick is circulation manager of *Lord Jeff* with Warren Green as one of his assistants, and Mace Smith is on the editorial board. Paul Ward and Mace Smith hold down editorial positions on the staff of the *Amherst Student*. Pete Horton was recently elected president of the Outing

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Club. Art Johnson handles the business end of the *Masquers*, and Stan Ellsworth is stage manager, with Bill Dick, and Pete Horton to help direct the shifting of scenes. Bill Ryan flicks on the lighting effects. Wendy Ward, Pep Tracy, Art Johnson, and Hal Allen will provide close harmony for the musical clubs.

Although it seems now a bit early to think of Yuletide, Massachusetts Alpha extends Christmas greetings and best wishes for a Happy New Year to all its brothers in Phi Psi. And during the year, to all those who may wander down the tarvia pathways of New England, we extend a hearty welcome to come in and stay a while.

Amherst, Mass.

October 8, 1930

M. R. SMITH,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Rhode Island Alpha :- Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha is out to repeat the record year she enjoyed last season, when the chapter boasted nine captains and captains-elect, members of both junior and senior honorary societies, and nearly every man engaged in some sort of extra-curricular activity. With three men in the Cammarian Club, highest senior honorary society, the major part of our list of captains with us again, and with an additional group of honors scattered throughout the house, Phi Psi bids fair to hold its high position on the Brown campus.

Paul Snyder, Ted Anderson and Alden Walls established unusual records by being elected to the senior governing body of the University, the Cammarian Club. Snyder was chosen president of that body. It is interesting to note that Phi Psi was the only fraternity to place more than one man on that group's roster, which numbers nine men. Stan Paige and Don Gardner were also awarded honorary positions, with memberships in Brown Key, highest junior society.

Don Gardner is getting ready to manage the Brown baseball team in 1932, and Vern Powell and Bob West have entered the sophomore athletic scutting competition, seemingly inspired by Gardner's fine work. Fritz Bassett, who was elected to the sophomore editorial board of the *Brown Daily Herald*, is continuing his literary work and is destined to rise higher in that organization.

We are sorry that Ted Anderson, letterman for the past two years in football, finds that his labors in the biological laboratory prevent him from capturing a position in the Brown line, but Phi Psi is well represented by Bill and Tom Gilbane, two sophomores, who have been showing to good advantage in their respective positions of half back and tackle. Ken White and Herb Wensley are leading cheers.

Soccer is occupying the attention of Alden Walls and Stan Paige, lettermen of last year, Ed Jones and Roger Elton, sophomores, the latter is captain of his freshman team.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

With Snyder, basketball captain re-elect, Walls, hockey leader, Appel, captain of the Bruin golfers, Bill Gilbane, who held the captaincy of the 1933 football and wrestling teams, and Roger Elton, another holder of two captaincies, 1933 soccer and lacrosse, all ready to do their best, it looks like a banner year in athletics. The chapter is making a determined effort to raise its scholarship rating, and pledges itself to this task.

Dances are being planned for the Columbia and Holy Cross football week-ends, and we invite any brothers in the vicinity at that time to drop in to see us.

Our house is always open—come in.

Providence, R. I.

STANLEY C. PAIGE,

October 8, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Alpha :- Cornell University

The opening of the fall term finds New York Alpha with one of the largest enrollments in its history, forty-five men being connected with the chapter.

We have just concluded a successful rushing season. Ten fine looking freshmen were bid and all ten accepted the button. They are: C. R. Coslow, Titusville, Pa.; P. A. Elder, Irvington, N. Y.; L. H. Hiest, Philadelphia, Pa.; W. D. Hooper, Cranford, N. J.; L. C. Kent, Syracuse, N. Y.; H. C. Lansiedel, Pellam, N. Y.; R. W. Lazear, East Orange, N. J.; E. O. Marting, Port Henry, N. Y.; D. L. McCaskey, Pittsburgh, Pa.; and C. F. Ropp, Titusville, Pa.

As usual, Phi Psi started off the series of freshman smokers given by the different fraternities on the campus. It was well attended and the entertainment, provided largely by the brothers themselves, was excellent.

New York Alpha was very fortunate in having two fine transfers this year in Herb Licht of Illinois Beta and Estice Cocke of Virginia Alpha.

Many of the brothers have important parts in campus activities. Lou Elmer was elected president of the Student Council and captain of track. Jim Morrison has been made assistant manager of the Student Travel Agency, Rog Bechstien assistant manager of freshman crew, and Harry Welty assistant manager of interscholastic baseball. Don Hackstaff, Jack Northridge, and Dick Hassel are working for similar positions in track, football, and the Student Rooming Agency, respectively. The house athletes this fall are Bruce Hackstaff in football, and Rog Higgins and Bill Brown in soccer. Among the freshmen Dick Coslow and Lee Hiest are playing soccer, while Bill Hooper is working hard at football.

We have enjoyed the visits of several of the alumni during the fall. Herb Quick and his wife, Bill Bentley, and George and Bill Stringham have been here and we look forward to many more visitors at the Dartmouth game or any other time.

Ithaca, N. Y.

JAMES M. SEARLES,

October 8, 1930

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Beta -:- Syracuse University

After an enjoyable summer, September 15th brought a renewal of friendships and greetings among the boys. Their return to the Syracuse campus marked the advent of another active year for New York Beta. Many improvements were made to the chapter house during the summer months.

The floors throughout the house have been refinished, and the ceiling in the kitchen is bright and shiny in its newness. Numerous other minor improvements are evident.

The autumn months find us among the leaders on the campus in activities. Harry Anderson is art editor of the university year book, the *Onondagan*. Bill Prescott is managing the glee club and Johnny Watrous represents Fine Arts college in the Student Senate.

Webster Keefe is out for cheer leader, and is Corpse and Coffin's candidate for treasurer of the junior class. Larry Belanger is going great guns on the varsity cross-country team, and barring injuries, should continue to lead the pack.

William Andrews was chosen one of the assistant commodores of crew after the Poughkeepsie races last June. Farrell Cosgriff, president of the Interfraternity Council, is instrumental in solving its problems. We are trying out the deferred rushing plan this year and are confident of its success.

Bill Stafford, Earl Kommer, Pinney and Merrill will warble with the glee club. Lyme Spire and Stafford brighten the ranks of the R. O. T. C. band, and Howie Adema rounds out the trombone section of the university unit.

James Kelley is scrubbing football, and more sophomores will soon be out competing for managerships in other sports.

Joe Latham is active in competition among the associate editors of the *Onondagan*. Dave Fellows is on the business staff of the *Daily Orange* and is competing on the editorial branch of the *Onondagan*.

We were off to a great start today in the intramural contests when our swimming team, a finalist last year, trounced the team from the D. U. house, 18-14. We intend to have the big interfraternity trophy gracing our mantel piece at the close of the season. This will recompense us in some degree for the magnificent cup loaned to New York Epsilon as a result of last year's score. We expect to have it on our mantel after the Colgate game. The trophy was purchased jointly by both chapters, and will be in circulation for many years to come.

Our social season will be inaugurated tomorrow with a dance, which is taking the place of our usual pledge dance. We expect to have some fun.

Syracuse, N. Y.

October 9, 1930

JOSEPH C. LATHAM, JR.,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Gamma :- Columbia University

Returning to school after three months' vacation, members of New York Gamma are prepared for a banner year, holding positions in almost every extra-curricular activity on the campus.

In the senior class Randy Phillips, Frank Kelley and Adolph Gobel are members of the older of the two senior honorary societies, and William Gilchrist, Ed Martinson, Victor Nordstrom and Lawson Paynter were elected to the second. Only fifteen men are elected to each society and New York Gamma's percentage is the highest obtained by any chapter on the campus in recent years.

Randy Phillips and Frank Kelley guide the activities of *Spectator* from the editor-in-chief and managing editor posts, respectively. Jerry Courtney and Lem Jones are on the news board of the daily, and Harold Beckwith, Arthur Geiger and Richard Ferguson are on the associate news board.

Randy Phillips is a member of Student Board and on the King's Crown Board of Governors. Frank Kelley was also elected to the latter board. In the election for class officers last spring, Howard Walker was elected treasurer of the class of 1931, Lem Jones was named secretary of the junior class and Peter C. Rhodes was made vice-president of 1933. Jerry Courtney is a member of Junior Blue Key.

Five brothers passed out of the active chapter in June. Bill Sanford, varsity crew man, Aubrey Stewart, Bill Gaynor, swimming captain, Jack Thomas, assistant managing editor of *Spectator*, and Johnny Johnson, trackman. Thomas was recently made managing editor of *Cinema* the new magazine of the photoplay.

During the summer months New York Gamma held open house, and brothers from other chapters visiting the metropolis found the house a convenient place to stay. Redecoration efforts completed just before the opening of school insure the chapter of having as fine a looking house as there is on the campus.

Howard Walker and Frank Hawkins, reflecting on their trip to California, expressed extreme gratification at the splendid hospitality received from members of California Delta. Both were of the opinion that their stay in the state noted for its sunshine would have been decidedly uninteresting had it not been for the brothers in the Southern California chapter.

Since the last communication to *The Shield* four pledges have been initiated. James J. Kearns, Stephen Kollmar, Forrest Lundstrom and Charles E. Springmeyer. Elections for chapter officers resulted as follows: G. P., Ed Martinson; V. G. P., George Jahelka; P., William Wright; A. G. Lamoyne Jones; B. G., Charles Springmeyer; S. G., Norman Harper; Hod., Harold Lindquest; Phu., Harold Beckwith; Hier., Parnell Callahan.

William Wright has completed work on the *Blue Book* of which he was business manager. Lem Jones was elected to Delta

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Sigma Rho, honorary debating fraternity. Vic Nordstrom will head the first year engineering society.

Nordstrom is on the varsity football squad, and Charles Springmeyer and Pete Rhodes placed first and third, respectively in the time trials for the varsity cross-country team. Geiger and Pledge Siergiej are on the baseball squad and have been reporting regularly for fall practice. Parnell Callahan won the Metropolitan breast stroke championship last summer.

Rushing will not begin until after Thanksgiving, because of the deferred plan in practice at Columbia.

New York City

October 5, 1930

LAMOYNE A. JONES,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Epsilon :- Colgate University

New York Epsilon emerged successfully from a most hectic rushing season and wishes to announce the following pledges: Charles Barrington, Philadelphia, Pa.; Glenn Peters, Lancaster, N. Y.; Ned Pumphrey, Montclair, N. J.; John Hawley, Salamanca, N. Y.; Carl Saxe, Cleveland, Ohio; James Jones, Utica, N. Y.; James Jones, Cleveland, Ohio; Howard LaFlamme, Bennington, Vt.; Ralph Morris, Cleveland, Ohio; Edwin Marlowe, Jr., Bentnor, N. J.; John Brooks, Rutherford, N. J.; Joe Maloney, Rutland, Vt.; Kenneth Alford and John Chipman, Buffalo, N. Y.

With rushing season a thing of the past, the brothers are looking forward to Fall House Party, scheduled for November 1st and 2nd. Every effort will be made to uphold the reputation the house has on the campus for staging the best parties.

Since the publication of the last previous letter, several new honors have been won. Lindsey was elected assistant manager of varsity track; Mount assistant manager of lacrosse and freshmen football and Green assistant manager of tennis. Hofheins and Kent were tapped by Skull and Scroll, senior society at the gym dance held in connection with Junior Prom last spring. Phi Psi has four men on Andy Kerr's football squad. Litster is a strong contender for fullback. Antolini, termed by loquacious sports writers *Rutherford Racer*, has come into his own on the varsity after a mediocre year on the frosh eleven and recently ran seventy-five yards for a touch-down against Bethany. Neild and Monahan are working for end positions. Phi Psi expects to be a strong contender this fall for the interfraternity touch football league trophy won by us last year. Two more victories will give us permanent possession of the cup.

Hamilton, N. Y.

October 5, 1930

LAURENCE T. KING,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma :- Bucknell University
NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Epsilon :- Gettysburg College
NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Zeta :- Dickinson College
NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Iota :- University of Pennsylvania
NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Eta :- Franklin & Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta's chapter house has been completely re-modeled and rebuilt. Construction work began in June and was completed October 15th. The chapter now boasts the most modern and completely equipped home on the Franklin and Marshall campus. Credit for the completion of this work goes to T. Roberts Appel, president of the Lancaster Alumni Association.

Pennsylvania Eta rejoices in the appointment of Andrew G. Truxal '16, as Scholarship Director. With the appointment of one of our alumni to this office we assure the Fraternity we will rank among the leaders. (Probably.)

Just before the close of school the college athletic committee announced that Ernest J. Clark, Jr. '28, had been elected captain of the swimming team. Clark has been a mainstay for two years excelling in the breast stroke and this honor was well merited.

Phi Psi is well represented in all branches of campus activities. Theodore Brubaker is our representative on the football team. Thomas L. Mullan is president of the Green Room Club, college dramatic organization. Thomas Houser is business manager of the college annual, the *Oriflamme* ably assisted by John B. Rengier, who is also assistant managing editor of the school weekly.

Albright and Walker are on the varsity soccer team. Darlington and Trexler are members of the varsity cross-country team.

Pennsylvania Eta anticipates a successful ten days rushing season, deferred until October 13th. When pledging is over we feel we will have a representative Phi Psi group.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

We were interested in the G. A. C. and feel sure we will profit by the experiences our brothers enjoyed at White Sulphur. Our representatives, Killian and Mullan, report that the Council was replete with true Phi Psi spirit and they most enthusiastically carried this intangible quality back to the chapter.

Pennsylvania Eta extends a most cordial invitation to all visiting brothers who come to Lancaster to pay us a visit. In spite of the fact that several fraternities have built new palaces during the year, "the brick house on the hill" remains the most ideal to us; if you pay us a visit we can prove it.

Lancaster, Pa.

THOMAS C. S. HOUSER,

October 11, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Theta -:- Lafayette College

The initial excitement of college opening has about subsided, and we are able to concentrate on erudite pursuits! Twenty-six brothers and pledges have checked in and the next few days will see this number considerably swelled by the addition of the new pledges of '34. The house is running at full capacity and everything points to a great year for the chapter.

The presidency of the Student Council is the most coveted position on the campus; you may be sure this is not mentioned without reason, for Yaggy holds this office this year. Brad is also a member of the Brainerd Council and sings in the college choir. Fraser has been elected editor-in-chief of the college humorous publication, *The Lyre*. Reinhart and Casterlin assist John in his difficult task of "pleasing the public," and Walser is a member of the editorial staff of *The Lafayette*. Hayes is president of Alpha Chi Sigma, national honorary chemical society, and one of his classmates holds the office of vice president of the senior class. Don Harman is the chapter representative of the class of '33 on the Student Council.

The football team includes on its roster Jerry O'Neil, and the varsity soccer team has several representatives from the house, Klotz, Clammer, Reinhart, and Shriver. Practically every member of the house is diligently training, under strict college supervision, for our intramural football team which is out to add another trophy to our string, the latest of which is the swimming plaque, won late last spring.

The house itself is in fine shape with numerous additions, chief of which is a complete set of new china. The chapter is progressing favorably under the guidance of the new term officers: Yaggy, G. P.; Nic Richards, V. G. P.; Frank Richards, P.; Shriver, A. G.; Hartje, B. G.; Walser, S. G.; Coley, Phu.; Powers, Hier.; and Don Harman, Hod.

We have had numerous visits, greatly enjoyed, from alumni and visiting members.

The chapter formally welcomes Harold Chidsey '09, a new member of the faculty, from Brown University, who is head

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of the philosophy department at Lafayette. We also wish to thank Jack Magee, of Easton, for his continued efforts to assist the chapter in every possible way, acting in the capacity of secretary of the chapter alumni association of which Cummins is president.

Well, we haven't mentioned all the worthy deeds done by the Brothers, but they may feel sure that their efforts are appreciated and will not forever go unheralded.

With the best of luck and good wishes to all the chapters, old and new, for a successful year.

Easton, Pa.

October 7, 1930

R. C. SCHRIVER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Kappa :- Swarthmore College

After a diversified summer, with brothers visiting almost every state in the Union and many parts of Europe, Pennsylvania Kappa returned to what proved to be a very successful rushing season. Out of fourteen men bid, the chapter pledged ten, by far the best percentage on the campus. The pledges should develop into a versatile class, containing athletes, scholars, actors; all in all a very well-balanced group. Three of the pledges are the winners of open scholarships, and one the holder of the western scholarship. Incidentally, for the last three years Pennsylvania Kappa has pledged the western scholar, and has benefited greatly by so doing. The pledges are: Richard Simmons, David Bishop, Trainer Baker, Porter Wray, Frank Pierson, Ben Moore, Robert Cadigan, Dean Caldwell, John Prest, and Soup Zang.

Pennsylvania Kappa members fortunate enough to attend the G. A. C. returned greatly impressed. We are especially proud of Ed Bassett, elected president of Phi Kappa Psi. He always has taken an active interest in the chapter, and we extend our hearty congratulations for the honor he has brought Pennsylvania Kappa. President Bassett lives in Swarthmore.

Fall sports have called many to the gridiron and soccer fields. At least seven Phi Psi's are members of the varsity football squad, four or five of them being regulars. Testwuide, who has starred for Swarthmore the past three years, will be lost to the Garnet for probably the remainder of the season due to a shoulder injury received in the first game. The team will sorely miss Bob who played quarterback and was noted for his open-field running. Rudy, Joyce, and Porter are holding down varsity positions on the soccer team, Rudy being the outstanding lineman on the squad. Jim Crider is working hard for football manager.

Swarthmore, Pa.

October 6, 1930

EDMUND DAWES,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

NEXT LETTER DUE BETWEEN DECEMBER 1 — 10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Maryland Alpha :- Johns Hopkins University

Maryland Alpha again has settled down to the old grind, and the summer's rust is gradually being worked out of its mental machinery. While college life at Hopkins is most agreeable, it is certain that more than one of the brothers experienced sharp pangs of regret at being forced to stow away golf clubs and bathing suits and begin to wonder where he put his note book or slide rule last June.

The atmosphere about the house seems strange indeed, for this season of the year; peace and tranquility having taken the place of the turmoil of former years. The old grads hardly know what to make of it. The cause of this great change is that the Interfraternity Board has decreed that the rushing season is not to begin until after mid-year examinations, whereas in former years there has been a three weeks' rushing period beginning with the opening of the University. The chapter is in harmony with this move as it feels that with its strength and high rating on and off campus the incoming desirables can be made more easily to see the light over this extended period. By the way, there is quite a large number of prospects this year as the freshman class is unusually large and well supplied with good men.

Fall activities are just getting under way on the campus and Maryland Alpha has its usual number hard at work. The chapter is represented on the football team, which is unusually strong this year, by Jack Turnbull and Bill Triplett, both lettermen of last year. Jack is undoubtedly the team's leading player, and for that matter one of the best backs in the state, while Bill has been shifted from end to guard where he is exhibiting his usual high standard of play.

Cross-country has opened with Wilson Shugerman a leading contender for the team, and fall lacrosse is due to begin next week. In this sport the chapter will be most prominently represented, as the unusually strong team of 1930 was largely made up of the men of Maryland Alpha. From all appearances it seems as though the chapter will be well represented in the Barnstormers, dramatic club, of which Addison Campbell was president last year.

In place of bridge and ping pong games of former years as pleasant interludes between studies and other activities, the great game of miniature golf has definitely established itself. Charles street, on which the chapter house is located, is a veritable Mecca for the pee-wee courses. You wonder why this inane paragraph has been inserted. Well, I'll tell you; the writer, not being a member of either the football or lacrosse teams, nor yet an actor, made a hole in one on the longest hole on the hardest course in the vicinity. Take it from me, Brothers, it's a great game.

Baltimore, Md.

October 9, 1930

JAMES GORDON McCABE,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Virginia Alpha :- University of Virginia

Three weeks ago, with the loss of only five old members, Virginia Alpha assembled once more for a pleasant nine months. Three of these losses were due to graduation and another to excessive ambition.

Several members report a very enjoyable time at the G. A. C. We should like to express our satisfaction upon the reinstatement of the Mississippi Alpha and to congratulate the G. A. C. as well as the new member. After a few more similar conventions we might have a break below the Mason-Dixon line besides a library of fine magazines. Perhaps in a few years we may find ourselves endowed with a lifetime subscription to the *American Boy* at a bargain.

Sunday, October 5th, we completed one of the most successful rushing seasons in years by pledging five new lifetime subscribers to *The Shield*. Had we been able to advertise this bargain we might have pledged more. In spite of the small number we would like to mention that we secured the "cream of the crop." The pledges are: Robert Randolph, Boyce, Va.; Edmund Dandridge, Nashville, Tenn.; Norment Baker, Montgomery, Ala.; John Garrett, Roanoke, Va.; John FitzHugh, Vicksburg, Miss.

In athletic activities Orrick is capably upholding the honor of the chapter on the gridiron as varsity left end and Ruffin is seriously occupied with the managerial staff. Nelson and Percy, from last year's frosh teams, are expected to represent us ably in basketball and cross-country, respectfully.

Practically half of our members hold positions on the boards of school publications. Since we have been here only three weeks, these activities have not completely started, but we are looking forward to great results.

Several members of the chapter are on the Dean's List for this term, and Ruffin started the year right by receiving Intermediate Honors recently. We are now expecting another huge scholastic success and hope to repeat by ranking first among fraternities for last year. We have heard that the plaques given for such an achievement are very beautiful and hope to lead for about ten years more to see if we cannot get one.

Charlottesville, Va.

W. H. FITZHUGH,

October 9, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Virginia Beta :- Washington and Lee University

School has been on its way for a month and members of Virginia Beta have finished a most successful rushing season. They are now plunging into extra-curricular activities and hitting the books.

With members holding important offices and represented in every activity on the campus, indications point to a most successful year. The loss of prominent members by graduation

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

was great, but there are men ready to step into their shoes and keep the chapter in the high position it holds on the campus.

Ten well-recommended men were pledged during rushing and we are proud to introduce: Gilbert Allis, Milwaukee, Wis.; Mark Atwood, Oak Park, Ill.; Walter Burgess, Benton Harbor, Mich.; Robert Cleveland and Charles Hearron, Spartansburg, S. C.; Fred Fox, Mount Pleasant, Pa.; Joshua Hall, Kansas City, Mo.; Robert Safford, West Hartford, Conn.; Edward Scales, Louisville, Ky.; and William Wood, Trenton, Mich. These men are being moulded into good Phi Psis. This year, Gooch, with the aid of contributions from several of the brothers, supplied the chapter with a Freshman cup to be given to the pledge who is voted the most outstanding of the goats. The purpose of the cup is to promote activities and scholarship among the new men.

This year Virginia Beta has the honor of having one of its members holding the highest honor possible for the campus to bestow upon a student. In the spring elections O. J. Wilkinson was elected president of the student body. This honor comes as a fitting climax to his years at college, during which time he has been interested in every field of activity on the campus.

Bob Hornor, secretary-treasurer of the Cotillion Club, holds the outstanding junior social office. At a recent meeting of the interfraternity council Horace Gooch was elected secretary-treasurer, the highest student office in this organization.

John Schuchart and Gil Hewson are representing Phi Psi on the football field. Johnny has played in every game so far and if he continues will be a monogram winner at the end of the season.

Garner Edmonds, outstanding freshman dash man in the Southern Conference last year, suffered a broken collar-bone this summer and has been somewhat handicapped in fall practice, but with proper care should be in fine condition for the indoor and outdoor seasons. John Culley is out for the low hurdles.

Jack Crowl, winner of freshman numerals in basketball and baseball, is candidate for one of the guard positions on the varsity basketball team. Bob Annin is out for the center position on the same team and is going great.

Clarence Woods is working hard as sophomore candidate for football manager. Al Symonds is one of the sophomore basketball managers.

Alex Veech, with a classmate, is making a complete survey of the campus as part of his thesis work in civil engineering. This is the first time a survey has been undertaken since 1867 and is an accomplishment which has brought many compliments to Veech.

Gilmore Nunn is continuing his outstanding journalistic work and is manager of the band and the Southern Collegians dance orchestra. John Culley holds sophomore offices on the Ring-tum Phi, Calyx, and Southern Collegian.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Nunn, Hornor, Chamberlain, Woods, and Houston, all holders of Troubador keys, will be candidates for either the Thanksgiving or Easter productions of this organization.

We are sorry not to see Montgomery return to school, and wish Burdorf the best of luck at Michigan. An interesting letter of cheer and encouragement from Little was received and read at chapter meeting. Thanks Johnny!

Bob Annin is house-manager this year and Mrs. Barclay is again our housemother. Noticeable improvement has been made in the exterior of the house.

Holt, Smith, Sutherland, and Dickson have paid us visits so far this year. Don't forget the glad-hand of welcome is always extended to visiting brothers, so drop in to see us.

Lexington, Va.

JOHN A. CULLEY,

October 8, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽ .

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha -:- Washington and Jefferson College

All the boys returned to the house about a week before school and began rushing with a vigor. After having scooped ten men from the upper crust of the freshman class, they relaxed with the feeling of a job well done. When the dust had settled the pledge roll read: Ernie Acheson, Jimmy Ferguson, Washington, Pa.; Curt Long, Bill Speigel, Greensburg, Pa.; Bob Smith, Charlie Von Lunen, Johnstown, Pa.; George Abersold, Frank Springer, Wheeling, W. Va.; Dick Walmer, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Hank Heck, Tarentum, Pa.

To keep these freshmen company we expect about two or three more pledges. With that accomplished, we shall all be satisfied, and why not? The problem that comes after rushing is that of keeping the darn guys in school.

Our activities are just so-so this year, but each freshman is a candidate for some office, managership, athletics, or something; and, if plans work out, we should run the President's office soon.

Our sole representative on the varsity football team is Andy Cochran. Should you care to notice, however, you will see that he fills his hole at guard so as to stop what have you. We feel well represented.

Benny Kountz (Benny from the strip), is a member of the sophomore tribunal.

Bobbie Vance is business manager of the yearly publication, *The Pandora*, from which he should reap fame and fortune. He is also the manager of Bill Thompson's tennis team.

Joy is secretary of the President's Council while waiting to shine upon the hardwood.

Tom Rimer, as steward, insists on having mentioned the fact that the meals are excellent. We have noodles sometimes.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

We have in Hank Heck our future football captain, for which we sent up a prayer to the god of rushing.

I think we are going to have a football team at the house this year. We have a grudge game to play and the fighting spirit is all aroused, maybe. At any rate we have a line-up and one pair of shoes.

Also, along this line, intramural sports are beginning and the huskies are in training for volleyball, the first field of contest. Basketball, wrestling, boxing, swimming, baseball, etc., are all to come in their time and we expect to meet vigorous onslaught with vigorous onslaught-a' la Rover boys.

We invite Alumni and other brothers to come and have a pork and bean with us.

Washington, Pa.
October 8, 1930

OREN J. WATERS,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Beta :- Allegheny College

Members on returning to school, found the house in excellent condition since the ladies' auxiliary had washed and mended all the curtains and linens and did other little things for us that only an organization of this sort can do to perfection.

As there is no delayed rushing at Allegheny, the boys were on hand for Freshman Week and under the captaincy of Smock pledged ten good men. Two of the pledges are upperclassmen having transferred from Pitt Extensions. Robert Hershey is a junior from Johnstown and John Mason is a sophomore from Erie, Pa. The freshmen are: Gordon Smock, Franklin Miller, Fred Kiebort, Meadville, Pa.; Archie Young, William Tomilson, Turtle Creek, Pa.; Wayne Beikert, Franklin, Pa.; William Ungerzact, Pittsburgh, Pa.; and Bill Anderson, Salem, Mass.

All the pledges are out for one or more activities. Tomilson and Anderson are on the football squad. Smock is out for manager of publications and basketball. Young is making good bid for a place in the cheer leading squad and also expects to place in the glee club. Mason, under the tutelage of Moore, is entered in the competition for football manager. Franklin Miller is bidding for a place in the glee club and also publications. Ungerzact is out for glee club and track. Hershey intends to make dramatics his activity and Kiebort expects to make the basketball squad. Wayne Biekert intends to utilize his talents as an artist to gain himself a place in publications.

We are well represented on the gridiron with ten men on the squad. Bill Anderson is showing up well during practice and it is probable he will get a chance as varsity halfback and Tomilson is also making a bid for this position. Varrano is back at his old position at halfback. Boylan, after a year's absence, still retains his old place on end. Morse is back at center with Jones ready to take his place any time he falls. Balzar, Robblee, Fallon, Goodrich, men of last year, have improved and are expected to see action.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The brothers all seem very anxious to win the scholarship cup this year as everyone is hitting the books from the start. The men have started training to give us good representation in interfraternity sports. The most promising group is the cross-country, consisting of Wood, Hoffman, Poole and Turner. Taking everything into consideration we expect this to be one of the most successful years of Pennsylvania Beta.

Pennsylvania Beta extends her best wishes to all brothers for a very successful year.

Meadville, Pa.

W. W. WATTERSON,

September 26, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Lambda :- State College of Pennsylvania

With the close of rushing season, Pennsylvania Lambda points with mingled pride and satisfaction to seven pledges from the class of '34. William A. Hansen and John W. Miller, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Thomas W. Church, Indiana, Pa.; George Blackham, Etna, Pa.; Robert M. Burnett, Saltsburg, Pa., and Watson Heffrin, Meadville, Pa., have assumed the Gravy Bowl. We will say nothing of these men now, but watch this column for four years.

On May 29th, three men were taken into the ranks of Phi Psi. Lawrence R. Moss, Indiana, Pa.; Merle F. Henninger, Warren, Pa.; and Robert C. Roha, Meadville, Pa., were the initiates.

Dave McLaughlin, who was elected to the presidency of the senior class, is now a Skull and Bones, upper class honorary, and a member of Lion's Paw, exclusive senior society.

On the football field, Johnny Batdorf is bidding fair to tuck away a letter. After trying an end position and having a shot at running halfback, Johnny has finally settled down as a signal caller. Jack Taylor was forced to quit the gridiron this year because of his eyes, after virtually assuring himself a post as guard.

Last year, as a freshman, Dick Reagan captured a membership in Phi Eta Sigma, freshman scholastic honorary, and has since been initiated into Druids, sophomore hat society. Two more sophomores, Jim Bricker and Bear Pollock, are reporting with the basketball squad at the first practice

Our G. A. C. delegate (and what a great time he had at White Sulphur), was glad to meet and be with the alumni at the convention. We hope that both they and all the brothers of yesteryear will make every effort to be with us on Alumni Day, October 25th. Come back and see the new Penn State.

A glance at State's football schedule shows that we should be the hosts to many visiting brothers this year. We hope to be. Due to its isolated position, Pennsylvania Lambda seldom has the pleasure of entertaining visiting brothers, but we are more than anxious to welcome those Phi Psis who find their way to State College.

State College, Pa.

DAVID B. HAYLLAR,

October 6, 1930

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Mu :- Carnegie Institute of Technology

Through the cooperation of the brothers who came back to Carnegie a few days early, Pennsylvania Mu's chapter house looks very inviting and homelike. Through the kindness of John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, the house has some very fine paintings on the first floor.

The governing body, composed principally of juniors, is hoping things will be just a little different this year, and they intend to do their part in bringing this about. It is hard to forecast the outcome of a year, but the freshmen look very promising, and having two live wires at the head of our rushing committee, our hopes are high. Rushing does not open until the latter part of November, which gives us a chance to look around. The committee would appreciate any letters concerning freshmen or transfers to Carnegie Tech.

All the fellows seem to have enjoyed themselves during the summer, in spite of the torrid weather. Those attending summer school realized how much the weather had to do with their dispositions, but managed somehow to pull through.

Delegates Russell and Irwin, who represented Pennsylvania Mu at the G. A. C., brought back so much of the real Phi Psi spirit that we all regretted having missed the convention.

Ralph Irwin is attending W. & J. this year and Pledge Grieshaber has entered Yale. Dan Cook is at Babson's School of Finance, and Bob Goehring is attending Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania. We have Joe Chamberlain back with us again after a year's absence and he helps to take the place of some of the missing ones.

We hope you will all cooperate with us in rushing, and drop in at the house on Center avenue any time you are in the vicinity of Pittsburgh.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

October 1, 1930

WM. J. HAGENLOCHER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

West Virginia Alpha :- West Virginia University

Once again the brothers in West Virginia Alpha have assembled for the beginning of a new school year. The boys who attended the G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs have been loud in their praise of the convention and every one is determined to attend the next one if it is at all possible. We were extremely happy to have the G. A. C. in West Virginia and only hope that the friendships formed last June will not be allowed to perish. West Virginia Alpha takes this opportunity to extend a standing invitation to all alumni and actives to visit us at any time. It is through contact with each other that the real spirit and meaning of Phi Kappa Psi manifests itself.

We had a successful rushing season this fall. All of our pledges are the type which can carry on the ideals and standards of Phi Psi, and fill the ranks left vacant last June by the graduating seniors. The new pledges: William Markwood,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Keyser; Henry Edgell and Raymond Riddleberger, Charles Town; Willard White, Clarksburg; Russell Cracraft and John Wallace, Wheeling; Charles Manning, Moundsville; Samuel Clark and Fred Henry, Morgantown.

The tragic death of Harry Lively, resulting from an automobile accident while on the way to the G. A. C. last June, saddened all who knew him. He was a splendid boy and well liked by every one. For the past year-and-a-half Harry had been working in the southern part of West Virginia.

Governor Wm. G. Conley, of West Virginia, and his party were guests of the chapter on October 4th, while here for the Pitt game.

Jim Brewster is captain of Scabbard and Blade. Henry Schrader was recently pledged Fi Bater Cappar, campus honorary for men. John Phillips, president of the house last year, sailed October 1st for Oxford, England, where he will resume his studies as a Rhodes Scholar. Bill Parriott has been playing fine football for the Mountaineers this fall. He is an unusual passer in that he is ambidextrous.

The house is chock full of golf champions. Bob Lowe, who won the low net golf tournament for Phi Psis at the G. A. C., is now champion of the Fairmont Country Club. Pledge Manning is the Moundsville Club champ. Last but not least, George Jackson, Grand Old Man of the West Virginia campus, won the eighth flight championship in the West Virginia State Golf Tournament this summer. George has been receiving vociferous congratulations from the brothers.

Morgantown, W. Va.

JAMES H. COLEMAN, JR.,

October 8, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Alpha :- Ohio Wesleyan University

With the start of a new year, the brothers of Ohio Alpha are established in their new house and you couldn't get them out with a derrick. With capacity for thirty-two men, the house very nearly holds the entire chapter and pledge group. The house was originally built in 1847 in the days when buildings were put up to stay. During the past spring and summer it was altered considerably to suit the chapter's needs and is just about the best fraternity house on the campus. The chapter owes many thanks to the loyal alumni of Ohio Alpha who have made such a home possible.

Twelve freshmen and one sophomore were pledged prior to the opening of school and it looks as though we have an exceptionally strong pledge group this year.

William Spiker of Fort Thomas, Ky., is the sophomore pledged. Freshmen pledged are: Leonard Slutz, Maplewood, N. J.; Wm. Dan Bell, Cleveland, Ohio; Robert Houghton Ross, Fremont, Ohio; Kingsley Ferguson, Cleveland, Ohio; John Castner and Dwight Bargar, Marion; John B. Cooley, Springfield; Edmund Schroeder, Cleveland, Ohio; William R. Ross, Urbana,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ohio; Jack E. McIlvain and Charles S. Bullock, Detroit, Mich., and John C. Bebout, New Philadelphia, Ohio.

Last spring Fred Huntsberger promised the chapter a scholarship cup to be awarded annually to the undergraduate having the highest scholastic average. A week ago Huntsberger presented the cup to Edwin G. Beal, a sophomore, who in the past year attained the grade of A in all his studies. E. K. Bryan, our G. P., was close on Ed's heels having received but one B in the past two semesters.

Officers for the coming semester are: G. P., E. K. Bryan; V. G. P., Jacques Jones; P., John Birkmier; A. G., Philip Slutz; B. G., Donald Pierce; S. G., George Stafford; Hod., Ted Ward; Hi., Philip Slutz; Phu., Howard Ginaven.

Ohio Alpha is doing well in activities. Ginaven, Bryan, and Flint are members of the Battling Bishops' football team and Pledges McIlvain, Bill Ross, Castner, and Bell are out for the freshman team. Lenhart is sophomore manager of the varsity.

Bryan and Slutz are on the debate squad and Stafford, Bryan, and Slutz are active in dramatics.

Birkmier is doing good work as news editor of the *Transcript*. Ted Ward was elected advertising manager of the *Bijou*, college yearbook, and Slutz is associate editor of the literary magazine, the *Owl*. Owens, Hibbert, Beal and pledges Spiker, Cooley and L. Slutz are on the staffs of these publications.

In the fall elections, E. K. Bryan was elected president of the senior class by a large majority.

Delaware, Ohio

October 6, 1930

PHILIP A. SLUTZ,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Beta :- Wittenberg College

Once more the old round of seven-forty-five classes, freshman training, exams, and all of the other joys and sorrows of school days are with us again. The chapter returned this year ready to sing the praises of a new house and all the benefits that accompany it, to the eager ears of a new freshman class. In spite of the fact that the singing had to be done from a distance, the old and hackneyed expressions of "best pledge class on the campus," and "finest in the history," and all the other kindred phrases that have been used for the past fifty years to describe the new wearers of the pledge button may be called out, dusted off, and put into circulation again, but with real sincerity behind them. Ohio Beta takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of John Miller, Willard; Bert Becker and Harold Graffenberg, Dayton; Hugh Schneider, Urbana; George Fluke, Ashland; John Ritter, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Jack Ferguson, VanWert; Cheever Buckbee, Escanaba, Mich.; David Gotwald, John Gotwald, Walter Herold, Paul Pavey and Richard Mills, Springfield.

As was hinted before, the new lodge is not yet completed. The chapter is living in the college dormitory until all of the work

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

is done. We expect to be able to be in the new quarters by November 1st, and, until that date, social activities have been practically suspended.

Phi Psi is well represented in activities this year. It is possible for a brother to sit in the grandstand and point with pride to the members of the group who are tearing up the turf on the gridiron. He can send home a college newspaper and label it with reasonable honesty, "a Phi Psi production." He can attend a debate, a school play or even go to a classroom, and in all he will find a good brother playing an important part. The chapter can truthfully say that the activities of the members are as widely diversified as they have ever been in the past.

And now that we have done all the back-patting that there is to be done for this issue of *The Shield*, we will wind up with a cordial invitation to everyone to visit us in our new home.

Springfield, Ohio

JACK MILLIKIN,

October 9, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Delta -- Ohio State University

When once again, the brothers of Ohio Delta gather 'round the newly polished Baldwin to sing a song of college days, there is no question about the fact that some mighty fine rushing material will be royally entertained with voices good and bad. School starts September 30th. John Hollington is rushing chairman.

Twenty-five active members will return. This number includes eight initiates of last May, a dandy addition to the roster, made up of the following members: James Zuber, Columbus; Willard James, Youngstown; Robert Baker, Toledo; Arthur DeVennish, Briggsdale; Glenn Teagardin, Ashville; Rex Werner, Nebraska City, Neb., Robert Wahl, Moundsville, W. Va., Thomas Sedgwick, Martins Ferry.

Initiation was held as a result of a new university ruling that permits us to put through freshmen who have a high scholastic standing their first year. Other pledges of last year are eligible for initiation this fall.

Frank Foster will head the chapter this year; other officers are Martin Schryver, V. G. P.; Milfred Batten, P.; Philip Johnston, A. G.; Alvin Stiles, B. G.; John Huff, S. G.; Sam Krebs, Hod.; Robert Riegel, Phu.; Chester Crist, Hier.; Joe Huffer, house manager and Tom Jones, steward.

Other members who will return in addition to the eight initiates and officers are John Hollington, Dick Rockaway, Drew Webster, Mel Davis, George Greer, Ed Latham, Ralph Goodsell, Charles Abell, Paul Walker, John Huff and James Hetzel.

Wisconsin will be the Homecoming game November 1st. May it be as exciting as the Wisconsin game of about ten years ago when Chic Harley ran seventy-five yards for a touchdown in the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

last minute of play to win for Ohio State 14-13. Alumni will want to see this year's game.

Ohio Delta's activities last year created a fresh interest from alumni members. It is often that a chapter extends an invitation to its alumni just as a matter of form but Ohio Delta is sincere in its invitations and its appreciation of the activities of such alumni as Ed Kelly, Wade Utley, Shrimp Bradford, John Hamilton, Woerhle Metcalf, Howard Hamilton, Fred Shedd and many others not to mention Wilbur Neff, daddy of them all.

Of particular interest was the visit of Chase Stewart, Ohio Alpha '78, who presented the chapter a picture of the founders of Ohio Delta. The presentation was accompanied by a short, interesting and historical talk at the spring initiation banquet. "Fifty years of progress of Ohio Delta seems to me but a short lapse of time since I was active in fraternal affairs. Fifty years from now, you, too, will look back on your own activity in the Fraternity and will rejoice not only in the one-hundred years of progress of Ohio Delta but also in the splendid influence Phi Kappa Psi has had upon your own life," Brother Stewart said.

Columbus, Ohio
September 7, 1930

PHILIP JOHNSTON,
Correspondent



Ohio Epsilon :- Case School of Applied Science

With a most successful year to look back on, Ohio Epsilon is laying plans for another year of outstanding character to record in her history. Last year, we brought four out of the six cups in intramural competition to our mantle and obtained permanent possession of an expired ten-year trophy. These wins were in basketball, baseball, volleyball, and in competition for the best decorated house at Homecoming. Furthermore, we look forward to hanging our fourth scholarship plaque above the fireplace after setting an all-time record at Case in the book sport.

As the fall rushing season draws to a close we find an outstanding group of freshmen wearing the Gravy Bowl. We are proud to announce the following pledges: Ted Knudsen, Ed Bale, Jim Hoffman, John Van Epps, and Tom Borton from Cleveland Heights; Fred Jones, Henry Jordan, and Paul Owen from Shaker Heights; John Donnell, Findlay, Ohio; Jack Kaiser, Kenton, Ohio; and Bill Dunzwiler, Zanesville, Ohio. Each pledge is out for one or more campus activities and is making good headway. Knudsen was frosh leader in the annual bag rush between the first and second year men.

Last spring saw three of the graduating seniors elected to Sigma Xi, honorary scientific fraternity. They were Howard Hopkins, Lorie Fraser, and Earl Lawson, all being graduated from the metallurgical course.

The chapter welcomed Howard Graff back to its fold this fall after his year of work. Louie is taking over the job of house

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

manager in fine shape. Pledge Hal Judge has returned to school after a similar absence with some added knowledge gained at Cleveland College.

Football is well under way with several of our men in the fore. Ed Lodge and Bill Scott broke into the line-up the first two games of the season. Ed scored the first touchdown of the opening fracas with Findlay, and we expect to hear from Art Brooks, John Courtney, Don Green, Jim Anderson, and Mat Charlton, members of the squad. Several of the fellows are planning to journey to the game with Michigan State at Lansing and later visit the chapter at Ann Arbor.

Two more Phi Psis were added to the Case faculty this fall, Sid McCuskey, Ohio Epsilon '26, and Bill Jackson, Ind. Delta '27. Sid is an assistant at the observatory and an instructor in math, and Bill has the task of helping sophomores understand mechanics.

Our door is always open and a hearty welcome awaits any brother who drops in to visit. If you're in Cleveland, don't forget we are still at 2114 Stearns road.

Cleveland, Ohio

F. C. RICHARDSON, JR.,

October 5, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha :- University of Michigan

As this is being written, Michigan Alpha is in the midst of rushing, which, in spite of its being deferred, is progressing excellently. Johnny Pottle is doing a good job as rushing chairman. By the time you read this, we will have completed the pledging of another class.

Rushing letters have been received from far and wide, and are appreciated in every instance. We received so many names that we are having to work overtime in order to locate and consider all the prospects.

The house was open during summer school, and several of the active chapter attended, your correspondent included. Ohio Beta again was present in the person of that incorrigible, Joe Bullock, who was taking some more law. And Pennsylvania Kappa sent two worthy exponents in Dick Turner and Bill Alstaetter (did I get it right that time, Bill?) from whom we acknowledge a postal card.

With boys from several different chapters living together under one roof for eight weeks, many close friendships were formed, many ideas exchanged. I think I gave you this same song and dance last fall, but it has diminished none in its significance. In a sense, we had our own miniature G. A. C.

The house is without peer in the line of activities. Just as a starter, the present senior class boasts no less than five men in senior honor societies. Highfield and Pottle are in the Tribe of Michigamua, and Patton, Wessels and Hillyer are Druids.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pottle is this year's track captain, Highfield is busy managing the football team, and Hillyer is on the upper staff of the *Gargoyle*.

Patton is spending most of his leisure time over at the Nu Sigma Nu house. Rod Cox, last year's numeral winner in football and track, is on the varsity eleven this fall. Howard won his M, after a most successful year with the golf team, and he has two more seasons of competition. Boettler will soon be out for indoor track. Morley looks good for varsity fencing in this, his sophomore year, having been all-campus champion last year. Rush is on the lower business staff of the *Gargoyle*. Several of the freshmen are out for football numerals.

The house and grounds are much improved. We have new curtains throughout, fancy ones, on pulleys, and things—and we have installed an Iron Fireman to feed the furnace.

Your correspondent, along with several others of the active chapter and alumni of Michigan Alpha, attended the Chicago Alumni Association's annual fall banquet, given this year at the Drake, in Chicago. It was a great affair, and a glance along the speakers' table was sufficient to make any Phi Psi proud of his affiliation.

With so many good home football clashes on the card this fall we hope to see many of you during week-ends. Even if you are unable to make any of the games, be sure to drop in to see us and inspect our new class. Food and beds are plentiful, such as they are. We think both are pretty good.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

W. D. HILLYER,

October 2, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽*

Indiana Alpha :- DePauw University

Through the extraordinary efforts of Warren Ruddell, rush captain, William Lee, assistant, Bowne Eckardt, G. P., and Edward Van Riper, former G. P., we announce the pledging of: Charles Cadwell, Cleveland, Ohio; Nathan Roberts, Indianapolis, Ind.; George Glover, Veedersburg, Ind.; Warren Keith, Bicknell, Ind.; Miller Baum, Danville, Ill.; Richard Knight, Coatesville, Ind.; Hugh Wilkinson, Marion, Ind.; George Poucher, Rochester, Pa.; David MacKinstry, Indianapolis, Ind.; William Robertson, South Bend, Ind.; Robert Deal, Springfield, Ill. Our efforts in rush this year were very successful.

In addition to our new pledge class, the chapter is fortunate because of the return of several brothers who were formerly with us. They are Charles Rogers, Don Foreman, and Henry Marsh.

During our absence this summer, the alumni completely re-decorated the chapter house and replaced some much-needed furnishings. They also purchased the property adjoining ours on the south and removed the old house from the premises with the idea of having a tennis court for the near future and ultimately an addition to the house.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Lyon and Lee and Pledges Campbell and Powell are playing varsity football. Pledges MacKinstry and Keith are out for the freshman squad.

By the time this is printed, both our fall party and Old Gold day, our Homecoming, will be gone. The next event of interest to our alumni is the traditional Wabash game. We meet the Cavemen on November 22nd, at DePauw, and are anticipating the sight of many familiar faces.

Greencastle, Ind.

PAUL GRAVES,
Correspondent

October 8, 1930

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Beta -:- Indiana University

After three months of careless pleasure away from the books and the class rooms, it is always difficult to resume the old routine. Week-ends spent at the lakes, summer jobs in banks, other jobs on road construction crews, tours through the mountains, fishing trips, moose hunts, dances at the country club or at the old rain-soaked pavilion and the girl at home are all things of the past. They are only to be mentioned on the cold winter evenings to come, when chairs are drawn close about the glowing fire. Until then, there's work to be done.

It was like moving into a new home this fall, for during the summer the house had been refinished from the dormitory to the coal bin. This new atmosphere of refinement, when added to by the new furniture we hope to have some day, has filled us all with appreciation for the better things in life, which are not free.

After the smoke and haze had lifted from the battle fields of rush week, it was found that Indiana Beta had once again emerged victorious and that the most desired spoils were in our possession. Our recent pledges include: F. E. Bryan, Jr., Warren Tucker, John Pate, Elwood Fifield, Richard Bixby, Curtis Schofield, Ed Nance, Pete Cuthbert, Russell Freund, Bob Sailors, Bob Swanburg, Emmett Ratts, Bill Mauck, Charles Fox, Carl Snyder, Marshall Hubbard, Frank Kolbaba, Edmund Davis, Bob Baxter, Frank Ellis and Charles Hunter. With such excellent Phi Psi material we feel a good beginning has been made toward a successful year.

Joe Scully, halfback on last year's football team, was unable to return to school this fall. Chet Anderson, sophomore halfback, has been showing up well and should worry any man competing for the same position. Four pledges are out for freshman football and each should make his numeral. These men are: Frank Kolbaba, Bill Mauck, Bob Swanburg and F. E. Bryan, Jr.

Pete Cuthbert holds the national prep school record in the mile and half mile and should have little difficulty in gaining his numerals. Harley Ireland is one of the sophomore managers in football. Ed Davis is writing sports for the *Daily Student*. John Rawley was taken into Sphinx Club, honorary social organization. Louis Watson was recently initiated into Garrick Club, honorary dramatic fraternity. Selection of class officers

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

is yet to be held and few appointments for campus activities have been made.

The first social event of the year was held in the chapter house October 10th with Gene Goldkette and his fourteen piece Victor Recording Orchestra furnishing unexcelled music. It was the annual dance in honor of the pledges and an evening to be long remembered. Decorations were elaborate and quite suited to the occasion. Jim Shattuck, social chairman, deserves much credit for his well-directed efforts.

Indiana Beta's delegates to the G. A. C. have returned with glowing tales of elaborate entertainment at White Sulphur, and also of constructive suggestions made to the various chapters. We stand firm in our resolve to carry out these suggestions.

We hope to have frequent visits from our alumni and other Phi Psis this winter. Our fires burn warm in welcome to all visiting brothers.

Bloomington, Ind.

October 5, 1930

LOUIS L. WATSON,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Delta -- Purdue University

The brothers were all back at the house and ready to start the rushing season by September 3rd. In spite of the scorching weather our rush week was a big success. We take pleasure in announcing the following pledges: Joseph Bingham, Indianapolis; Kenneth Butler, Anderson; Herbert Duggins, New Albany; Richard Conder, Indianapolis; Louis Endsley, Pittsburgh; Robert Emerson, Oak Park, Ill.; John Frederick, Kokomo; Ralph Hook, Indianapolis; Harry Hutchins, Wabash; Charles McClintock, Salem; Fred Miller, Danville, Ill.; Richard Moss, Lafayette; Robert Pottschmidt, Cincinnati, Ohio; Eugene Rankin, Brazil, South America; Robert Seward, Indianapolis; Norman Smith, Lawrenceville, Ill.; William Skinner, Lafayette; James Stephens, Anderson; John Wiley, Lafayette and John Wallace, Washington, D. C.

Football is going into full swing soon and Purdue is out to defend her Big Ten title and repeat last year's performance. We can very justly boast of two varsity regulars this year, George Van Bibber, tackle, and Paul Calvert, end. Pledge Rhodes is working hard for his place and Pledges Bingham, Emmerson, Smith, and Hook are out for the freshman squad. Bob Wimmer, head cheer leader, will be one of the prominent figures at the games to direct the Boilermaker's cheers.

General Kittelle was appointed Senior Cadet Colonel of the Purdue R. O. T. C. Unit. His booming voice and natural ability for leadership seem likely to make him one of the best cadet colonels Purdue has ever seen. Wimmer and McDonough have been pledged Gimlet, an honorary organization of which Van Bibber, Kittelle, Schwartz, and Worthington are members. Grossnickle was elected manager of minor sports and Leslie Parker was awarded his letter for golf.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Our social season was very successfully opened with the fall informal dance at the chapter house October 4th. Several brothers from other chapters attended the dance and we sincerely hope that more will do so at dances to come.

We extend a very cordial and sincere invitation to all alumni and brothers to make the house their home and headquarters for the football games.

West Lafayette, Ind.
October 6, 1930

RICHARD E. NOGGLE,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Alpha :- Northwestern University

Now that classes have started again all the brothers of Illinois Alpha are seriously considering getting down to the books. In the meantime we have too many amusements around the house. First and foremost come the freshmen, who are an up-and-at-'em bunch and have organized an orchestra and include in their number such prodigies as singers, banjo players, and tap dancers. Seriously, though, it is the best pledge class of recent years and great credit is due Charles Wilson, rushing chairman, for the fine work he did in this connection.

We also have football as a source of diversion and the brothers turn out each Saturday to indulge in a little cheering for the boys who pursue the elusive pigskin. Opposing teams are finding it hard to start end runs around the Purple team this year because they meet the usual tough Phi Psi opposition in the persons of Frank Baker and Harold Nunn playing at the end positions. Baker is playing his customary stellar game and Nunn, a first year man, is also showing up well. Bill Griffin is doing well at half-back and Pledge Paul McDonald is seeing service at center. Paul Cummins and Fred Johnston round out the Phi Psi representation on the varsity. Pledges Ken Stansfield, Bob Smith and Bud Denman are out for freshman football.

We also have some new brothers in our midst. Murray West, Robert White, Clare Mathews, Charles Howison, Stanley Schuyler and Henry Cobb were brought into the fold. All in all it looks like a very good year for Illinois Alpha.

Evanston, Ill.
October 7, 1930

E. H. ADDISON,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Beta :- University of Chicago

Illinois Beta takes pride in announcing the pledging of seventeen men. While most of the pledges have been recruited from Chicago and vicinity we have a remarkable representation from distant points of the country. Ten coming from Chicago: Robert Sharpe, Rube Frodin, Milton Olin, Robert Cummings, Frank Carr, Harold James, Charles Chapin, Edward Mauermann, Edward Nicholson, and Lee Yarnell. Oak Park sends two: Edward Harris, brother of "Bucky" Harris, and Charles Bowman.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

John Heide, a scholarship man, comes the farthest of all from Anaheim, California. From a little closer, Logan, Utah, comes Louis Turley, another scholarship man. Other western men are: Harold Sterlen, Muscatine, Iowa; and Robert Jones, Hutchinson, Kans.; Howard Young comes from Indianapolis.

Illinois Beta is especially strong this year in athletics. Right now we have five actives who are varsity sport captains. Allen East, a fast dash man, is captain of track. Dale Letts, one of the best long distance runners in the country, was captain of cross-country last fall, in his junior year. Don Moore, head cheer leader, is captain of swimming. Scott Rexinger, Big Ten Conference Tennis Singles Champ, was captain of tennis last spring, in his junior year. Everett Olsen, Conference Champion on the Rings, is captain of gymnastics in his junior year. Don Birney and Kenneth McKenzie are playing regularly on the football team. Harry Ashley in basketball and Ewing Kolb in gymnastics are other lettermen among the actives.

Several of the brothers have risen to great prominence on the campus. Dale Letts is Head Marshall of the University and Allen East is president of the Undergraduate Council. Forrest Drummond is junior editor of the *Cap and Gown*, Student Year Book, and is Junior Intramural Manager. The Tower Players, Dramatic Association, has two good officials in Russell Huber, vice president, and Patrick Magee, treasurer. Jack Clancy is a sophomore editor of the *Daily Maroon*. Letts and East are members of the senior honorary society, Owl and Serpent. Olson, Stephenson, Rexinger and Drummond are members of the junior honorary society. Iron Mask and Don Birney and Harry T. Tingle are members of the sophomore honorary society, Skull and Crescent.

The freshmen are showing signs of great activity on campus. Cummings, James, Heide, Harris, Nicholson, Sharpe, Sterlen, and Turley are out for freshmen football. Carr and Bowman are out for freshmen basketball and for positions on the intramural staff. Johnny Coltman is working on the *Cap and Gown*. Olin and Frodin are out for the *Daily Maroon*. Young is out for gymnastics.

Plans are being made for tea dances after the football games this fall and we are contemplating a dance in the near future to introduce our pledges.

We extend invitation to any of the brothers who happen to be in Chicago to drop in to see us.

Chicago, Ill.

PAUL STEPHENSON,

October 9, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Delta -:- University of Illinois

Another year has passed. Another summer is over. School is again under way, and Illinois Delta introduces to the Fraternity a fine new pledge class; Arthur C. Detrich, Chicago; Irving C. Harbour, Elmhurst; Robert E. Jordan, Deerfield; E. Wm. Gutgsell, Oak Park; Chas. E. Sawyer, Chicago; Robert Stevens, Rochelle; Alcide LeComte, Chicago; Chas. O. Farrar,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Harrisburg; Tom W. Schacht, Moline, and Galen Potter Pierce, Creston, Ill.

The major event on the campus at the present time is, of course, the football season. Otto Hills is again appearing in his old role of the Rock of Gibraltar in the line. Kennedy and Wilborn are faithfully emulating his example on the varsity. Pledges Harbour and LeComte are working hard on the freshman team in order to wear the coveted numerals. Johnny McElroy, already famous on the campus as tennis champion, Tribe of Illini, etc., has entered the Law school and has been pledged Phi Delta Phi. Bob Crowe, former *Shield* correspondent and golfer par excellence, has also been pledged Tribe of Illini.

Not only has the chapter been active in athletics, but the scholars of the chapter, Julian Knipp, Phi Beta Kappa, and John Detrich, Beta Gamma Sigma, are back with us and are preparing to knock out more A's.

The chapter alumni reunion was held October 4th. Many of the brothers were back to attend the reunion and to see Illinois win its game against Iowa State. The reunion was a big success and the chapter plans to hold it in future years.

On October 8th, four of the erstwhile pledges became brothers in Phi Kappa Psi: Fred Comstock, Chicago, Ill.; Anthony Horn, Logansport, Ind.; David Hicks, Glencoe, Ill., and Daniel J. Crumlish, Wilmette, Ill.

The chapter has been very pleased to confer the badge on these four and know they will make good Phi Psi's.

Champaign, Ill.

JAMES W. KARRAKER,

October 8, 1930

Correspondent



Tennessee Delta -:- Vanderbilt University

After a hectic rush season, inaugurating a new system of delayed pledging at Vanderbilt, old Tennessee Delta emerged from the furor with fifteen fine pledges, the joy of our hearts. Here they are: Thomas H. Parry, Jr., Bartow, Fla.; Robert N. Eison, Madisonville, Ky.; Jess Funk and John Shackleton, Bowling Green, Ky.; Craig De Moss, John Neuhoff, Alec Godwin, Billy Smith, and Milford Bullington of Nashville, Tenn.; Mac Futrell, Union City, Tenn.; Russell Sloan, Columbia, Tenn.; J. L. Sinuefield, Evergreen, Ala.; R. E. Bowland, Old Hickory, Tenn.; Dorsey Sieple, Youngstown, Ohio; and Tom Shinnick, Beloit, Wis.

Big Tom Parry, Florida all-state tackle, and Bob Eison all-state quarterback from old Kentucky, would cheer the soul of any coach. Phi Psi is further represented on the freshmen gridiron by Sinuefield, DeMoss, Futrell, J. Funk and Smith, most of whom made names for themselves and won respect for their football prowess in their respective high schools. Johnny Neuhoff, a sophomore transfer from Notre Dame, is making a strong bid for a line berth on the varsity B team and Bill McNevin, the Florida 'Gator, pledged last spring, has a place on the McGugin eleven usually running at half, sometimes at end.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Among the upperclassmen, Lacey Reynolds is managing editor of the *Hustler* (University weekly), editor of the freshman *Handbook* and of the *Three Bishops*, a literary magazine published by the English department.

Armstead Clay, our P., is president of Eta Sigma Phi, honorary Greek society, is on the student council, Y. M. C. A., Freshman Camp, Cap and Bells, and the V. U. athletic boards.

Warner Bowden is assistant editor of the *Hustler*, Eta Sigma Phi, freshman camp supervisor, on the Pan-Hellenic Council and on the V. U. athletic and Cap and Bells boards.

Harry Meyers is on the freshman camp and Y. M. C. A. boards and a member of Eta Sigma Phi.

The chapter lost heavily when G. P. Jack Mann, A. G. Thomas, Chubby Warner, Woodard Tipton, Garret Hutchinson, Elgin Wilson, Phi Beta Kappa, Frank True and Murrey Yarbrough took leave by the sheep-skin route and Don Boles, Ab Johnston, Paul Holman and Bill Johnson were unable to return to old Vandy. We feel that our prize freshmen class will be able in time to fill even these vacancies, however.

In the kitten-ball tournament we were winners in our league but were defeated in the final play-off by the winners of the other league.

Tennessee Delta takes this opportunity to greet and to welcome into the folds the new chapters at Ole Miss and California. Congratulations Mississippi Alpha and California Epsilon. We expect a lot of you!

The final returns have been computed and Tennessee Delta is proud to announce that we have risen from sixth place two years ago to third place last year in scholarship rating among sixteen fraternities on the campus, with our prospects for next year much brighter than they were last.

Nashville, Tenn.

October 5, 1930

MARSHALL FUNK,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Wisconsin Alpha :- University of Wisconsin

Twenty-three men returned to Madison, and under the capable handling of Hal Forbis, ten fine freshmen were pledged: David R. George, Geneva, Ill.; Douglas Thatcher, Milwaukee, Wis.; Robert D. Raffin, Lake Geneva, Wis.; Seth E. Gordon, Evanston, Ill.; Phillip Coon, Fort Meyers, Fla.; Hayden Thompson, Miami, Fla.; Harlen Townsend, and Paul Andresen, Duluth, Minn.; William Schroder, Cincinnati, Ohio, and John H. McNeil, Janesville, Wis.

We were greeted upon opening the door, with a panorama of luxury; the alumni had crashed through with new furniture, and we have a palace comparable to a Capone estate, whatwith our new pictures, chairs, davenports, and knickknacks.

The Alumni Association met after Homecoming, October 28th, and representation was so complete that every man found someone from his own class.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Wisconsin Alpha stood tenth in scholarship out of a group of fifty fraternities last semester, and our mental colossi are all set to be on top this fall.

In Intramurals we have started out to cop the Interfraternity Championship with three wins in touch football, and a tackle team rarin' to go.

Our first party was held October 24th, and brought all the social butterflies into the flame again.

The next big football game in Madison will be November 29th with Minnesota, and we want every Minnesota brother to pack up and come down like a blast from the North.

Greetings to all brothers, and welcome to our hearth at any time.

Madison, Wis.

EDWIN C. REICHERT,

October 10, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Wisconsin Gamma -:- Beloit College

Rushing has just closed and Wisconsin Gamma is glad to announce a most successful season. New men pledged are: Walter Blakely, George Blakely, and Curtis Shepard, Beloit, Wis.; Gordon Neilsen, Lake Forest, Ill.; Robert Delves, River Forest, Ill.; Dan Shaeffer, Freeport, Ill.; Roy Carlson, Harlem, Ill.; Louis Picken and Edward Landstrom, Rockford, Ill.; Harold Pillmore, Warren, Ill.; Richard Reynolds, Elgin, Ill.; Jack Midgley, Newkirk, Okla.; Cleveland Thomas, Elmhurst, Ill.; and Charles Matteson, Joliet, Ill.

In addition to the freshmen, the chapter takes further pleasure in announcing the pledging of William Rourke, Dixon, Ill.; John Ekeberg, Rockford, Ill., and William Lehr, Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y. They are all outstanding men in their respective classes and are making excellent progress in one or more campus activity.

The chapter is planning the first party of the year on October 11th. Phi Psi has an enviable reputation for parties to live up to, but the social committee has been hard at work and the event promises to be a knockout affair.

Phi Psi is again very prominent on the campus and with Tink Mitchell as social chairman the college is looking forward to some fine dances this year.

The intramural season opens this week with indoor baseball first on the schedule. From all indications Phi Psi will again emerge on top as she has for the past four years and will be well on the way to another supremacy cup.

Our scholarship standing was a little higher for the last semester, enabling us to place third on the campus.

Beloit, Wis.

RALPH T. HINTON, JR.,

October 6, 1930

Correspondent

NEXT LETTER DUE BETWEEN DECEMBER 1—10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Minnesota Beta :- University of Minnesota

Minnesota Beta, with a strong chapter of twenty-five actives and six pledges, opened the fall quarter with bright prospects for the year. Scholarship is on the upgrade and many of the brothers are interested in the more promising campus activities.

Dan Feidt is chairman of the Homecoming committee and Frank Hardy is his able assistant. Walter Smith is managing editor of the *Gopher*, and Millen Bayly is an associate business manager. Bates and Fowler are cheer leaders again this fall and their work in the early season games has been most effective.

Deferred rushing is in effect at Minnesota but Bates and McCabe have started work in anticipation of another successful season. We take pleasure in announcing the pledging of William Driscoll of Aberdeen, S. D.

The chapter was pleased to be able to entertain McNevin of the Vanderbilt football squad after its fine game early this fall. We are also looking forward to visits from brothers of the Stanford, Indiana, and Northwestern chapters later on in the fall.

Officers of the chapter are: Von Kuster, G. P., W. Smith, V. G. P., Feidt, P., McCabe, B. G., Henning, S. G., Johnston, A. G.

Minneapolis, Minn.

October 7, 1930

DOUGLAS JOHNSTON,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha :- University of Iowa

With the rushing season over, Iowa Alpha has settled down to work again to make this year as successful as the results make it promising.

We are proud to announce the following pledges: Vergil Tacy, Council Bluffs; Tom Moore, Waterloo; Dick Pollard, Rock Island, Ill.; Sam Shumate, Davenport; Otis Wolf, Marshalltown; Bob Law, Waterloo; Charles Van Epps and Dick Lambert, Iowa City; John McConnaughey, Denison; George Clark, Des Moines; Reed Daly, Cresco and James Goddard, Davenport.

This year the chapter is set on keeping up its record for campus activities and the prospects are very bright. Jim Hay at end and Ed Dolly at center are holding down regular positions on the football team. Mike Tousey and Jim Graham are making strong bids for back field berths, but both have been handicapped on account of injuries.

Kay is out for varsity golf and Pledges Van Epps and Clark have reported for the freshman team. Pledge Tacy, who won state and national honors in the oratorical field while in high school, has been trying out for the debate team and Hawkeye staff.

Macloed and Albin, a transfer from Beloit college, are members of the varsity track squad. George Saling, who was the close competitor for Sentman of Illinois, last year in the high hurdles, and Sid Dean, a freshman last year, who had great possibilities as a quarter-miler, will not return until next year.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Knox is captain of Pershing Rifles, honorary military fraternity. Other members of this group are Bywater, Law, Tacy, Beattie and Goddard.

Iowa Alpha, again this year stands high in scholarship on the campus. We were first among the Pan-Hellenic fraternities and we are striving to better this standing which we have been consistent in retaining.

The social season will start with our traditional hard times party in the near future. This party has always been recognized as the outstanding party on the campus as far as real spirit and enjoyment are concerned.

There seems to be a better spirit around the chapter than for years. The suggestions we received at the G. A. C. are being taken seriously.

All indications are that the G. A. C. was a great success. Certainly our delegates came back embued with a new spirit. They bring back the same idea that every delegate to a G. A. C. seems to have, that once you have attended a G. A. C. you will never miss another. We hope that the chapter can catch this spirit and carry it on through the year.

Iowa City, Iowa

October 7, 1930

JAMES C. BEATTIE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Iowa Beta :- Iowa State College

We have just completed a most successful rushing season. Our new pledges are: Robert Lee, Sioux City; Chet Acher, Fort Dodge; Cliff Hamblin and Ward Harrison, Mason City; Ed Schoenbaum, Preston, Minn.; Jack Dunham, Minneapolis, Minn.; Russell Gerry, Chicago, Ill.; Robert Weldon, Iowa Falls; John Shover, Monticello; Herluf Jensen, Sutherland.

Smith and Saunders did some fine interior decorating during the summer, and our house was in tip-top order for rushing.

Sweeney, Wilcox, and Pontius attended the G. A. C. From all indications they had a grand time.

With deep regret, we announce the loss of six by graduation, whose places will be hard to fill. They are: Harley Wilcox, Harold Dawe, Ronald Elmes, Leland Stillman, Clifford Hougland, and Jack Graves.

Officers for the current year are: Andrew Pontius, G. P.; Sam Henderson, V. G. P.; and Merrill Saunders, P. With these men at the helm, Iowa Beta is assured a most successful season.

The following men are out for activities: Green, football manager; Featherstone, Deering, Pontius, wrestling; Smith, track; Lee, Jensen, Schoenbaum, football; Rogers, basketball; Hamblin, Harrison and Gerry, will go out for swimming as soon as the season opens. Bob Lee is vice president of the freshman class.

We are very happy to announce that Mrs. Bock, our House-Mother, is back with us again. She is a very fine woman and a real "Mother" to the boys.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The chapter extends a warm hospitality to all visiting brothers. Remember, the front door is always unlocked.

Ames, Iowa

JOHN H. WAECHTER,

October 9, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Missouri Alpha :- University of Missouri

With the opening of the fall term, Missouri Alpha has prospects of a very promising year. Our freshmen class has taken up Phi Psi spirit with a bang, and the true fraternal spirit, zeal, and interest of every man is high.

We opened the house with the entire interior redecorated and it certainly is in tip-top shape for the parties we expect to give in the near future.

We are proud to announce the following pledges: James Mead, Joplin, Mo.; Edward Copeland, Robert Boylen, Kansas City, Mo.; John Rose, Ray Lawson, Trenton, Mo.; Joseph Denton, Nolan Kuehnl, Independence, Mo.; Jake P. Osborne, Jr., Miami, Texas; Charles Peebler, Omaha, Neb.; Steven Broida, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Phil Chandler, Louisville, Ky.; Dennis Chavez, Albuquerque, N. M., and Norman Patterson, Braymer, Mo.

Missouri Alpha held spring initiation and we have with us as new brothers Joseph Wood, Dean Redfield, Harry Nugent, Adrian Bray, and Max Collings.

The chapter is entering into the various campus activities in a very hearty way. Among these are football, basketball, tennis, dramatics, debate work and others, but we are not forgetting scholarship. We are expecting to bring our scholastic standing close to the top this year.

Four members out for varsity football, Bill Jackson, Adrian Bray, Kerwin Buchele, and Max Collings. Max is playing halfback for Missouri and everyone is expecting big things from him. Dean Redfield will probably be captain of the tennis team, and Phi Psi's are banking on him for a number of victories. Gibson has been pledged to Phi Delta Phi, law fraternity, and Pledge Kuehnl has been pledged Delta Sigma Chi, honorary journalism fraternity. We have three out for freshmen football, James Mead, Steven Broida, and Jake Osborne. Pledges Rose and Kuehnl are out for dramatics and debate, so altogether Phi Psi is represented well on the campus.

Missouri Alpha also takes great pleasure in announcing our new chaperone, Mrs. Ellis, from Kansas City. She is a very charming woman, and the boys are greatly pleased with her.

Missouri Alpha takes this opportunity to extend its hospitality to all the brothers of the other chapters who may drop around this year.

Columbia, Mo.

ROBERT H. SCOTT,

September 27, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

NEXT LETTER DUE BETWEEN DECEMBER 1—10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Texas Alpha -:- University of Texas

Well, the vacation months were fun and everyone hated to see another school year approaching (so they said), but nevertheless the week prior to opening found a half dozen zealous brothers settled in the house, presumably to clean it up, anyway that's their story and we must let them stick to it. Having lost eight of our men last June via the graduation route, things didn't look so rosy for us, but the old urge hit some of them and Oliver, Hodges, and Connally returned to enter the law school. Camp, LeGory, Smith, Harwell, Oglesby, and Mondrick are sorely missed and have left marks that some of us would do well to shoot at. About twenty of the brothers returned and unpacked at the house, so now we who have been hit by the hard times and have no new clothes, are getting along nicely. Reagan from Ohio is back in all his glory and we are now able to offer a legitimate excuse for having a piano and stool in sight. Riley, Hagan, and Gilmer, who left here last June with the intention of attending the G. A. C., have filled in the first few days with many and varied tales of what happened, and the consensus of opinion seems to be that it was a success.

Hagan and Allen, upon whom fell the burden of trying to cope with a still new problem, namely deferred rushing, did some good work this summer and as a result we now have two men to present: Pledges Jim McLain of Greenville and Bob McDaniel of Austin.

Mayborn was the victim of an unfortunate accident in which he shot himself in the hand and at present is unable to be in school, but it is hoped that he may join the chapter next month.

We are well represented on the campus this year. Pledge McLain is a candidate for varsity football, Harvey is assistant manager of the football club, Allen and Hagan are candidates for varsity basketball manager, and Chilton is junior intramural manager. Riley is a candidate for the Student Assembly and with Harvey, will help put out the *Year Book*. Stripling is a candidate for baseball manager. Jones was recently elected to Cowboys, an honorary men's society. Riley is president of the Interfraternity Council for the coming year. Albert K. Daniels, a member of this chapter, has been elected a member of the State Legislature and we hope to hear many important problems of State during the long winter nights when he will be here.

Officers for the fall semester are: G. P., Nelson Green; V. G. P., Ben Connally; P., Gus Hodges; B. G., Hugh Ruckman; S. G., Howard Chilton; Phu., Howard Jones; Hi., Joe Riley; Hod., Daffan Gilmer; A. G., Sam Kinch.

Texas Alpha takes this opportunity to invite any chance visitors to drop in to take a chance with us.

Austin, Texas

October 2, 1930

SAM KINCH,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

NEXT LETTER DUE BETWEEN DECEMBER 1—10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Kansas Alpha :- Kansas University

Kansas Alpha entered upon her fifty-fifth year with the loss of only six actives and has pledged a promising class of fifteen. Of the men who graduated Ed. Ash is coaching at Osage City, Tom Woodward is working in Kansas City and Robert Bird is in the Graduate School of Business at Harvard. Payne, a two letterman in football, Stiles, and Anschutz have decided not to return to school for the fall semester.

The men pledged, who we feel will continue to keep Phi Psi on the top are: John Berkebile, St. John; Maurice Brooker, Marion; Robert Brown, Junction City; Charles Buckley, Wichita; Ed Ellet, El Dorado; George Grady, Colby; Fred Hoppe, Alton, Ill.; Homer Jennings, Hutchinson; Gerald Jessup, Bartlesville, Okla.; Ross Marshall, Olathe; Hugh McKenna, Topeka; Clifford Powell, El Dorado; Floyd Prichard, Bartlesville, Okla.; John Robert, Maple Hill, and Elwood Smith, Russell.

On September 28th four men, who passed the chapter requirements in the spring semester last year, were initiated. These men are: Gerald Fitz-Gerald, Drew Hartnett, William Cannon, and Harold Sloan.

Chandler, Frank, and Duncan are working out regularly on the varsity track squad, and should be in good shape to garner some points in the indoor track meets. Pledges Jennings, Robert, Grady, and Ellet are getting into shape with the freshmen track squad.

Intramural sports are occupying the time of the men not out for varsity competition and Kansas Alpha is going to make a strong bid for the first place cup. Twenty-two men have been working out for playground ball, and full entries have been turned in for tennis, handball, and horseshoes. After being pushed out of first place by only a few points in the last two track meets, the boys are working hard to take first place by a large margin in the fall track meet.

Cannon and Kirk, who entered the law school, were recently pledged Phi Delta Phi.

The first social affair of the year will be held October 11th when the upperclassmen honor the freshmen with a party. This bids fair to open our social season in a very successful manner. October 7th the freshmen smoker will be held at which over three hundred pledges from other social fraternities on the hill are expected. This has developed into one of the most important get-togethers the new men have.

Homecoming is to be held the week-end of the Nebraska-K. U. game, and this game should be worth coming home for. We wish to take this opportunity to invite all the alumni and members of Nebraska Alpha to spend that weekend with us.

Lawrence, Kans.

October 7, 1930

BURT CURRIE,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Nebraska Alpha :- University of Nebraska

Nebraska Alpha again has taken on its usual busy air as another school year gets into full swing. From all indications this will be one of the most successful years in our history. However, the graduation of Duerfeldt, Ray, Stafford, Tagg and Timmerman will be sorely felt. All were outstanding men whom the chapter admired and respected.

Rush week has come to a successful close. Phi Psi succeeded in pledging a fine class. The pledges have settled down to a year of hard work and give every promise of developing into the finest type of men. Several have indicated their desire to take part in extra-curricular activities, and are making fine showings in their respective fields. May the chapter take this opportunity to sincerely thank other chapters who were thoughtful enough to send our rushing committee names and data concerning prospective pledges? It was an appreciated service.

Nebraska Alpha is proud to announce the raising of her scholarship standard from sixteenth to ninth place among social fraternities, for the last semester of last year. No doubt the scholarship award plan devised by Hunt, Mead and Alumni Advisor Rathburn, did much to bring about this improved status. We are bending every effort to keep our rating on the upward path until we reach the top. The scholarship committee is at present actively engaged in assisting the freshmen in every way possible.

Nebraska Alpha is maintaining her high standard in campus activities. Faulkner is editing and publishing the student directory, an all-university publication. He is also an active member in Kosmet club, dramatic organization into which he was initiated last spring. Thompson and Faulkner are both hard at work on the business staff of the *Daily Nebraskan*, student newspaper, the former being an assistant business manager. In addition to these activities, both are active in the men's pep organization, Pi Epsilon Pi and the Interfraternity Council. Coburn Tomson and Harold Dahmes are active in the University Y. M. C. A., and the former is president. Tomson is also active in track circles where he holds the Big Six records for the indoor and outdoor broad jump. Young is holding down his regular fullback assignment on the Cornhusker football team and promises to be one of the main threats in the backfield. He is not only an accomplished ball lugger, but an accurate passer and dependable kicker. Gilbert, first team guard of last season, had an unfortunate conflict between geological studies and football, being forced to give up the latter. However, it is hoped he can be out next season.

October 4th the chapter gave its first house dance which provided a very enjoyable evening. The pledges have announced their intention of giving a similar social function in honor of the brothers October 25th.

Nebraska Alpha is proud to announce the initiation of John Burr, Ralph Clark, and Harold Dahmes.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

We take this opportunity to wish all chapters a most successful school year. Especially may we convey this greeting to the two new groups admitted at the G. A. C.

May I predict another great year for Phi Psi at Nebraska?
Lincoln, Neb.

ELWOOD N. THOMPSON,

October 8, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Oklahoma Alpha :- University of Oklahoma

Oklahoma Alpha's business of the spring semester, 1930, was closed with the regular election held May 12, 1930. Officers elected were: G. P., Don Feagin; V. G. P., Joe Brewer; A. G., William Harsch; B. G., Bernard Dowd; S. G., George Watts; Hod., Ned Catlett; Phu., Allyn Hale; H., Tom Hale. Chilton McLaughlin will remain as P. one more semester.

A farewell banquet was held the last week of school, honoring John Lee, Ralph Strader, and Joseph Putman, who completed their courses at the University this spring.

On September 5th at 7:30 p. m., the Tulsa actives and alumni entertained visiting Phi Psis and rushees at a dinner and dance held at the Casa del Tonio in Tulsa. We were favored with cool weather for the party, and every one seemed to have enjoyed himself immensely.

The exterior of the chapter house has been repainted, and some interior decorating has been done. This, with our newly upholstered furniture, should add a new glow to the house, and Oklahoma Alpha extends a hearty welcome to all brothers who may pay us a visit during the coming year.

Independence, Kans.

W. C. HARSCH,

October 7, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Colorado Alpha :- University of Colorado

Colorado Alpha has begun what promises to be one of the most auspicious years in its history. There seems to be more of that intangible something, known as Phi Psi spirit, in evidence.

Several came back to Boulder two weeks before school started, to get the chapter house ready for rush week. No small part of our success in rushing was due to the orderliness of the house into which the rushees stepped.

Rush week this year at the University of Colorado was one of the most hotly contested fights in years. We feel especially proud of the fine showing we made. Seventeen men, whose names will become familiar through their re-appearance in this publication as activity men, were garnered.

With the idea of giving the freshmen a better start in their training as Phi Psi's, a new plan was instituted by the chapter this year. All the pledges were formally pledged, a ceremony that by its simple dignity and sincerity was preeminently suc-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

cessful. Colorado Alpha earnestly recommends that other chapters consider formal pledging in its application to themselves, as we understand this is the first time any chapter of Phi Psi has used formal pledging.

Fifteen visited the Kansas and Missouri chapters the week-end of the Colorado-Missouri football game. Colorado Alpha extends to these two chapters the heartiest and most sincere thanks for their hospitality. Contact with other chapters is one of our strongest needs and desires.

Plans for a new chapter house are rapidly nearing completion, and if successful will assure the erection of a new house by the early part of next year. We hope so.

Activities are the big factor in a successful chapter, and this year we have men in every phase of them. Dramatics, athletics, and journalism are amply represented by Colorado Alpha.

Let us urge any wandering brothers who happen to be out in this neck of the woods to drop in to see us. Any number up to 1,000 at once will be more than welcome.

Boulder, Colo.

RICHARD L. MARTIN,

October 4, 1930

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha :- University of Washington

NO LETTER RECEIVED.

▽ ▽ ▽

Oregon Alpha :- University of Oregon

The beginning of a new school year September 30th, found fourteen men pledged Phi Psi, following one of the most successful rush weeks the chapter has ever known. Consistent cooperation of the active members and alumni during the summer months and freshman week accounted for Oregon Alpha's rushing triumph this year.

Black and gold pledge pins are being worn in the coat lapels of the following men: John Adams, James Blair, Robert Catlin, Jay Cobbs, Glenn Laurgaard, Jack McCannel, and Hugh Williams, all of Portland, Ore.; James Brooks and Alton McCully, of Eugene, Ore.; Thomas Emmens and Robert Sleeter, of Medford, Ore.; Myron Johnson and Gilbert Olinger, of Milton, Ore., and Donald Cross, Pendleton, Ore. All were outstanding during their high school days and should go far in Fraternity affairs and campus activities.

George Cherry, who was elected president of the associated students at the University last spring after a hard-fought race, has taken over the reins of office in earnest and the affairs of the student administration are running smoothly. Cherry addressed the entering freshman class of nearly 1,000 students at a special welcoming assembly the first of the term.

Al Browne, quarterback on Doc Spears' strong football team, made the trip to Chicago for the Drake University game played on Soldier's Field, October 3rd.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Many of the active brothers returned to Eugene early this fall to work on the chapter house in preparation for the coming school year. Paint, kalsomine, and furniture polish were used to good advantage on and in the house. The Parents' Club of Portland presented the chapter three beautiful Oriental rugs which improve the looks of the living room and downstairs immensely.

Eugene, Ore.

October 4, 1930

WILLIS DUNIWAY,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Beta :- Leland Stanford University

Fall quarter is off to a great start as thirty brothers return full of new life and energy. We have nine new men with us, Pledges George Latimer, Thomas McCraney, Arthur Simons, William Wood, Hamilton Hedge, Carlos Monsalve and Hugh Miller, all of the class of '33; Jact Straton '31, and Joseph Sutphen '30. The chapter has just affiliated Burnham Yates of Nebraska Alpha. Hedge and Latimer played freshman football; Hedge was captain. Monsalve and Miller, who came in a quarter late, are successfully holding down the end positions on this year's freshman eleven. These four men will make their mark on the varsity before long. Art Simons swam and played water-polo for the freshmen.

Financial clouds, the cause of considerable worry last year, have lifted and the house is once more on a sound basis, thanks to efficient management.

As football season gets under way we become increasingly proud of Guido Caglieri and Bill Doub, who are playing first-string right half back and right end, respectively. Caglieri has one more year of competition after this season and Doub has two more, plenty of time to qualify for the All-American roster.

Al Ray, Virg Hepp, Camel Weaver and Bill Doub will be on the varsity basketball team and have commenced rounding into shape. Outside of athletics the chapter is also well represented. Tom McCrarity is working hard on the football managerial staff, and Carl Brown and Berk Anthony are contributors to both the campus daily paper and monthly magazine. Berk Anthony merits an additional word for his excellent work in art and cartooning. Several of his creations have appeared in *College Humor*.

Stanford University, Calif.

October 8, 1930

WARREN BIGGS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Gamma :- University of California

Thanks to splendid cooperation of all the brothers and alumni, our fall semester, which opened August 11th, is proving to be one of the best we have had in the history of the chapter. We take great pleasure in introducing the following pledges: Odie Wright, Edwin Hagen, Otus Brown, Edson Beebe, and Walter Miller, of Long Beach; Laurens Burney, son of W. T. Burney,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Calif. Gamma '03, Judson Bardwell, Thomas Barrett, of Sausalito; Allan Peel and Danny Johnson, of Berkeley; John Hart, San Francisco; Bill Nugent, Chicago; Arthur Carlson, Francis Kilfoil, Charles Stewart, of Los Angeles.

The new men are becoming active in campus life and activities. Odie Wright is captain of the freshman debate team and is taking a part in a recent production of the Little Theater. We also have three men playing on the freshman first-string football squad, Francis Kilfoil a sprinter plays halfback; Charles Stewart, quarterback, and Art Carlson, guard. Edwin Hagen and Otus Brown, two other Southern California boys, are turning out every day for freshman fall crew practise and are good looking prospects. Danny Johnson is out for varsity football.

Not to be out-done the following are out for fall activities. Gerald Eastabrooks is playing tackle on the varsity and Jimmy Sheridan is quarterback. Joe Evers, a member of the Rally Committee, is out for intramural manager. Norris Graham, who coxed the California '32 freshman, and Wallace Moore, who made his Jay Vee letter in a four-oar race at Washington last April, are varsity crew Cox'ns and are working every day on the Oakland Estuary. By the time this letter goes to print Bill Davis, who made his Big C in varsity basketball last season, will be out for fall practice the middle of October.

Almost a month ago, September 7th, to be exact, the chapter held a house picnic at Pleasanton, a suburb of Berkeley. Every one enjoyed himself and became better acquainted with our new class. Plenty of refreshments were in evidence and a ball game, played during the course of the afternoon, was won by the upperclassmen.

An informal dance was held in the chapter house following the afternoon of the Santa Clara game, September 27th. Many alumni were present and Tom Coakley's orchestra furnished the music.

Mrs. Edward de Laveaga, president of our mother's club, supervised numerous improvements in the house during summer vacation. The kitchen was completely gone over and refinished and also the dining room tables and floor. She was recently a hostess to all the mothers at a dinner given in honor of the new mothers at the Orinda Country Club, and cooperated with the chapter during our fall rushing by having several swimming parties there. Mrs. de Laveaga has long been active in the Mother's Club and for her services as well as the rest of the mothers the chapter is greatly indebted and extends its heartiest appreciation.

The chapter wishes to thank Bill Henszey and the Southern California Alumni Association and the Northern California Alumni Association for their splendid cooperation and help in our fall rushing. Remember brothers, we are always anxious to make the acquaintance of old alumni and cordially extend an invitation to visit the chapter at any time.

Berkeley, Calif.

NORRIS GRAHAM,

October 6, 1930

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

California Delta :- University of Southern California

"The best year of all at California Delta," that's what Phi Psis at the University of Southern California said on their return to school this year.

And we all hasten to assure the brothers reading this article that this is not an idle day-dream. Enthusiasm is high, nearly every brother is in some school activity, and the results of summer rushing were indeed gratifying.

California Delta's destinies are guided by the following: Kenneth Callow, G. P.; Albert Blatz, V. G. P.; Fred W. Baumstark, P.; William McGeagh, B. G.; Thomas H. Kuchel, A. G.; Leslie Fay, S. G.; Remington Mills, Hod.; Julian C. Whittier, Hier.; and Harry Lawson, Phu.

Our pledge class includes: Clarence Berry, Clarence Borquin, Well Cantwell, Stanley Cornelius, Thomas Crawford, Richard Dwyer, Kenneth Fay, Jack Graves, Wendell Hellman, Jack Huber, Henry Lassalette, Robert Reed, Gail Stockton, Albert Vignolo and Leanord Wynn.

Assisting the Cardinal and Gold in its fight to recapture the football championship of the Pacific Coast are Mohler, Whittier, Norris, Jensen, and Owens. Mohler is fighting for first-string quarterback and is hailed by all as the coming football sensation of the west. The others are valuable members of Howard Jones' varsity squad, Pooley Whittier at center, Neil Norris at end, Bob Jensen at guard and Jimmie Owens at quarterback.

On the powerful frosh team are Pledges Griffiths and Fay, first-string fullback and halfback, respectively. Pledge Bob Reed will play lots of ball from his position as second-string half.

Our Prexy, Ken Callow, was chosen president of the Trojan Knights, upper class organization limited to outstanding campus figures. That office automatically makes Ken chairman of the rally committee, making the second year in a row that football rallies and other assemblies will be handled by a Phi Psi. Les Fay is president of the College of Commerce, and Thomas Kuchel is president of the junior class in Liberal Arts. Ran Ritchey has charge of Homecoming, that day when all Trojan alumni return to the campus, principally to witness the fight between the scrappin' Irish from South Bend, Ind., and our own Thundering Herd.

It probably will be panning time for the A. G. when the brothers here read this and they likely will tell him what they would have said instead, in answer to which the A. G. can only say he "ain't had no previous experience in this here racket."

We have had the pleasure of greeting several from other chapters and the usual invitation to drop in when you're in town still stands.

Los Angeles, Calif.

October 1, 1930

THOMAS H. KUCHEL,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

NEXT LETTER DUE BETWEEN DECEMBER 1 — 10



OBITUARY



REV. FREDERICK V. LOOS, VA. DELTA '76

It is with a feeling of irreparable loss that we write of the death of our beloved brother, Frederick V. Loos, Va. Delta '76, on June 9, 1930. He was born June 20, 1861, in Bethany, W. Va. His father, Charles Louis Loos, was president of Transylvania University, Lexington, Kentucky, for twenty-two years.



FREDERICK V. LOOS
Virginia Delta '76
shepherd of the hills

If it can be truly said that any man had lived a successful life, then Fred Loos was that man. Not, perhaps, from the standpoint of worldly goods, but because of that something, possessed by so few, which creates respect and admiration on the part of others. After all, a man does not attain success through amassing things material, but by living a life so full of Love and Charity that people seek him out, pouring forth on his shoulders their troubles and sorrows. Such a man was Fred Loos. And this in spite of the fact that many avenues were open to him by which he might have amassed a fortune. Yet, by turning down the easy way, he gained a fortune which few can boast. He was fittingly known as the "Shepherd of the Hills" and the number of his flock was legion.

Fred Loos was a minister and some thirty-eight years ago chose as his field a rural community in Clay County, Mo. Such a step was typical of the man. The rolling hills and beautiful landscape of his community formed for him a setting ideal. He loved the beauty of nature and it can be said that from nature he took his sermons. He did not spend long hours in their

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

preparation for he was, himself, so full of this beauty that his sermons poured forth from a heart overflowing. A great love, he had, for books, but his favorites were the Book of Humanity, The Volumes of Nature, the Revelation of God in Nature and Man.

Fred Loos was a man, untiring in his efforts to bring comfort to suffering humanity. He often said, "We comfort others with that wherewith we comfort ourselves." Broadminded, he was, and fair, charitable of thought, charitable of opinion and charitable in his judgment of all men. No trace of hypocrisy, no effort towards self aggrandizement.

A clear thinker and straight, his reasoning, based upon sound premise, was so faultless that his listeners would sit for hours to absorb his rare philosophy. He did much to inspire our local association. Never did he fail us. Never can we forget the beautiful pictures of devotion to principle and brotherly love he so aptly painted. Perhaps, one of the most striking speeches he ever delivered was at the Kansas City G. A. C. on the Badge of Phi Kappa Psi, a masterpiece if ever there was one and of such force and clarity to cause the symbols and their meaning to be burned in our minds forever.

On Sunday, June 1, he preached his last sermon, "The Time of My Departure is at Hand. I Have Fought a Good Fight." Who knows, but that with his keen insight and perception he foresaw the inevitable? And as he was passing he remarked, "It is all right."

The funeral was held at the Christian Church in Liberty, Mo. It was filled to overflowing. Not fewer than three thousand people attended. The stores were closed. Business ceased. The poor and the rich, farmer and merchant, learned and unlearned, prominent and obscure, were there. A last mute testimony to a great well-loved character.

And the song which marked his departure, "We Leave No Shadows when at Last We Lay Life's Burden Down."—W. R. T.



REV. FRANK MONTROSE CLENDENIN, D. C. ALPHA '72

The Reverend Doctor Frank Montrose Clendenin, D. C. Alpha '72, prominent Episcopal rector, son-in-law of Horace Greeley, founder of the *New York Tribune*, died August 19th at his home, Rehoboth, at Chappaqua, N. Y., of heart disease. He was seventy-six years old and had been a leader in religious and civic affairs for many years.

Brother Clendenin was born in Washington, Sept. 17, 1853. In 1879, he was graduated from Princeton University. Twelve years later, he married Miss Gabrielle Greeley. He served as rector of St. George's Church, Belleville, Ill., 1880-83; Grace Church, Cleveland, 1883-87; St. Peter's Church, New York City, 1887-1917, when he retired to live at Chappaqua. Brother

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Clendenin, ordained a Presbyterian minister, took orders as an Episcopal clergyman at Springfield, Ill., and received the degree S. T. D. at Nashotah House, Waukesha County, Wis.

During his rectorship at St. Peter's, Dr. Clendenin stood for advanced doctrines in church matters, practiced an advanced ritual, enlarged the congregation, enriched the finances of the church, was exceedingly popular within and outside his congregation.

The Clendenin homestead at Chappaqua formerly was a barn on the Greeley estate, the first barn in America to be built of concrete. The Horace Greeley Collection in the Library of Congress at Washington was contributed by Brother Clendenin. Many famous Greeley relics are scattered about the old Clendenin home.

Brother Clendenin was author of *Idols by the Sea, and Other Sermons*, the *Comfort of the Catholic Church*, numerous reviews, many pamphlets.



SAMUEL C. CUNNINGHAM, PA. ALPHA '67

Samuel C. Cunningham, Pa. Alpha '67, initiated at Canonsburg before Washington and Jefferson Colleges were consolidated, president of the alumni association at Indiana, Pa., since its founding eleven years ago, veteran of the Civil War, an outstanding attorney, died July 29, 1930, at his home in Indiana, Pa. A tribute, prepared by a special committee of the Indiana Alumni Association, offers the following interesting biography of Brother Cunningham:

He was born August 1, 1841, in East Wheatfield township, Indiana county, was one of eight children, was reared on a farm, still in the hands of the Cunningham family, near the Borough of Armagh. There he spent his boyhood, engaged in the cultivation of the farm during the summer and attended the district school in the winter.

In the summer of 1861 Major A. J. Bolar opened a select school in the Borough of Armagh. Under his leadership, a number of his students, among them Brother Cunningham, formed a company which left Armagh on the day following the first battle of Bull Run. It entered the service as Company H, Twelfth Regiment, Pennsylvania Reserves. Brother Cunningham participated in the peninsular campaigns and hard-fought battles of the Army of the Potomac, including the Seven Days' fight. In the second battle of Bull Run, 1862, he was desperately wounded four times, and was left upon the field as dead. Later he was rescued by one of his comrades and transferred to a hospital at Alexandria, Va.

In January, of 1863, Brother Cunningham, physically incapacitated for further service, returned to his widowed mother, his father having been killed at Edisto Island, S. C. Brother Cunningham's father and four brothers were all volunteer soldiers of the Civil War. His father and one brother were

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

killed in action. Debarred by his injuries from manual occupation, Brother Cunningham sought by the training of his faculties to prepare himself for usefulness in some honorable calling. After a preparatory course at the Old Elders Ridge Academy, he entered Washington College from which he was graduated in 1868.

Thenceforth Brother Cunningham's life was well-known to the people of Indiana County. He studied law in the office of the late Supreme Court Justice, Silas M. Clark, whose confidence and esteem he retained and enjoyed to the highest degree. He was admitted to the practice of law in the year 1870 and continued in active practice sixty years, almost to the day of his death. He served as District Attorney shortly after his admission to the bar. For more than thirty years he was a member of the school board of Indiana Borough. He was a candidate for nomination for the Judgeship in 1894, and again in 1904, when he lost the nomination to the late S. J. Telford by a very close vote.

In 1894, he formed a partnership with Hon. John S. Fisher, governor of Pennsylvania, of which partnership he was a member at the time of his death. This partnership enjoyed a very extensive practice, and was acknowledged as one of the leading law firms of the county.

On the death of the late J. N. Banks he was elected Chancellor of the Indiana County Bar Association, and so continued until his death.

He was a staunch adherent of the Presbyterian Church, a liberal contributor and a faithful attendant upon its services.

Brother Cunningham was married in 1873 to Harriet B. Elliott of Armagh who died in 1910. The surviving children are Mabel, at home, Mrs. James F. Chapman and Mrs. E. E. Wells, of Indiana, and Mrs. Roger McGee, of Pittsburgh.

Brother Cunningham was a loyal and ardent Phi Psi. When a number of the brothers in and about Indiana considered the advisability of forming an Alumni Association he entered into the plans, and upon the granting of a charter to the Indiana County Alumni Association in the spring of 1919 became its president, and remained in that capacity until his death.

Brother Cunningham was a regular attendant at all functions of the Association and was vitally interested in all its undertakings. His devotion to fraternal principles will long remain in the memory of our Fraternity. He was one of the oldest living members of the Fraternity but his age did not prevent his entrance into the spirit of youth so frequently displayed at gatherings of our Fraternity.—E. E. K., T. W. T., L. M. B.

▽ ▽ ▽

COKER FIFIELD CLARKSON, IOWA ALPHA '85

The death of Coker Fifield Clarkson, Iowa Alpha '85, was reported this summer. Brother Clarkson was initiated into the Fraternity when a freshman at the University of Iowa. After attending Harvard University he became private secretary to his father, J. S. Clarkson, a prominent newspaper man of Des Moines, Iowa, who was Fourth Assistant Postmaster General under President Harrison and Collector of the Port of New

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

York under President McKinley. Brother Clarkson was a resident of New York City and became greatly interested in automotive engineering and standardization, and served in the automotive division of the War Industries Board during the World War, as well as in other like activities.



HARRY W. LIVELY, W. VA. ALPHA '26

Harry Weller Lively, W. Va. Alpha '26, was fatally injured on June 20, 1930, while en route from Beckley, W. Va. to White Sulphur Springs, to attend the Grand Arch Council banquet. He died in a hospital in Ronceverte, W. Va., June 24th.

Brother Lively suffered severe injuries, including a badly fractured skull, when the automobile in which he was riding with a companion, overturned on a sharp curve in the road between Lewisburg and White Sulphur Springs. The accident occurred at a point where the work of re-locating the State highway was in progress.

Brother Lively was the son of Judge and Mrs. Frank Lively, and matriculated at West Virginia University in the fall of 1925. Judge Lively has for many years been a distinguished member of the Supreme Court of Appeals of the State of West Virginia. Brother Lively was employed by Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., with headquarters in Beckley. He was a popular student at West Virginia, and his numerous friends in West Virginia were shocked at the news of the accident, and saddened at the news of his untimely death.



LEE PHILLIPS McGEAN, PA. IOTA '25

Lee Phillips McGean, Pa. Iota '25, of Cleveland, died August 29, 1930, as the result of injuries received in an automobile accident. Brother McGean in college was a member of the varsity crew, captain of the water polo team. He was twenty-five years old, was graduated from University High School, Cleveland, in 1924, from the University of Pennsylvania in 1928. Since the latter date he had been connected with William Taylor & Son, department store, was a member of the Country Club, Troop A and the Chamber of Commerce of Cleveland.



MARTIN LUTHER WARD, IOWA GAMMA '69

Martin Luther Ward, Iowa Gamma '69, Cornell College, Mt. Vernon, Iowa, died May 6, 1930 at San Diego, Calif. He was a member of the Southern California Alumni Association.



SCHUYLER C. BREWSTER, KANSAS ALPHA '86

Schuyler C. Brewster, Kansas Alpha '86, died February 15, 1930, at his home in South Pasadena, Calif., where he had lived since 1909. He was active in the development of farm lands, had large holdings in the San Joaquin valley.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DR. JOHN SIMS WATKINS, VA. GAMMA '60

Rev. John Sims Watkins, Va. Gamma '60, Hampden-Sidney College, who later became a member of Virginia Alpha died April 29, 1930, at Spartanburg, S. C., aged eighty-six years old. He was an outstanding minister of the gospel, had occupied several prominent pulpits in the First Presbyterian Church in Virginia and South Carolina.

Brother Watkins was born January 4, 1844, in Halifax county, Va., the son of parents prominent in the affairs of the South. He was a captain in the Confederate Army during the Civil War, at the close of which he entered the University of Virginia. For twenty-five years he had been pastor of the First Presbyterian Church at Spartanburg, resigned in 1916. For many years he has been an invalid, the result of leg fracture.

▽ ▽ ▽

MARVIN D. TAYLOR, KANS. ALPHA '14

Marvin D. Taylor, Kans. Alpha '14, of Houston, Texas, was killed July 1, 1930, when an interurban train struck the automobile in which he was riding. He was the son of Mr. and Mrs. Harlan Taylor, Iola, Kans., left the University of Kansas in his junior year to enter the army. He is survived by his widow and three children.

▽ ▽ ▽

ERNEST H. FAIRBANKS, D. C. ALPHA '92

Ernest Hayward Fairbanks, D. C. Alpha '92, well-known patent lawyer, died Thursday at the Hahnemann Hospital, Philadelphia.

He was in his sixty-third year. Born in Roylton, Mass., on December 30, 1867, he was a graduate of the Worcester Polytechnic Institute. He had a widely extended patent practice and was the senior member of the firm of Wiedersheim & Fairbanks. He was an active member of the Union League, Patent Bar Association, Lu Lu Temple and life member of University Lodge, No. 610, F. and A. M.

Surviving his widow, Kathryn Weaver Fairbanks, and a son, William Fairbanks.

▽ ▽ ▽

FRANK NORWOOD BOUCK, OHIO BETA '86

Rev. Frank Norwood Bouck, Ohio Beta '86, for the past fifteen years Rector of the Episcopal Church at Watkins Glen, N. Y., died at his home in that city, January 19, 1930.

▽ ▽ ▽

LAWRENCE S. COIT, N. Y. BETA '03

Lawrence S. Coit, N. Y. Beta '03, Amityville, L. I., a member of the law firm of Proskauer, Rose & Paskus, 11 Broadway, New York City, was killed September 18, 1930, when struck by an I. R. T. express train at the Pennsylvania station, New York. He was forty-seven years old, is survived by his widow and three children. Brother Coit was born in New Jersey and was fond of fishing, hunting and camping, and had returned from his vacation just prior to his death.



PHI KAPPA PSI DIRECTORY



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

- President—Edward M. Bassett, 315 N. Chester Rd., Swarthmore, Pa.
 Vice-President—Thomas A. Cookson, 513 E. Eighth St., Bloomington, Ind.
 Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
 Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, 1944 First National Bank Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

▽ ▽ ▽

ARCHONS

- District 1—Edward A. Horn, 20 Chester St., Mt. Vernon, New York.
 District 2—Charles R. Appel, 48 N. President Ave., Lancaster, Pa.
 District 3—Randolph Darnell, 124 Fourteenth Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
 District 1—Mundy I. Peale, 98 S. Garfield St., Hinsdale, Illinois.
 District 5—Henry S. Griffing, 804 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.
 District 6—Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon.

▽ ▽ ▽

ATTORNEY GENERAL

- H. L. Snyder, Jr., 804 Kanawha Banking & Trust Co. Bldg., Charlestown, W. Va.

▽ ▽ ▽

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

- Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

▽ ▽ ▽

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

- Dan G. Swannell (1930), Secretary-Treasurer, Champaign, Ill.
 George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Howard C. Williams (1932), 906 Citizens Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

▽ ▽ ▽

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

- Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

- Thomas A. Cookson, 513 E. Eighth St., Bloomington, Ind.

▽ ▽ ▽

PUBLICATIONS

- The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
 History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
 Grand Catalog, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First National Bank Building, Detroit, Mich.
 Song Book, F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

CHAPTERS and ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries. In addressing chapters, the names of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass. Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Connecticut Valley
Rhode Island Frederick Sweet, 1606 Indust'l Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.
Central New York C. A. Lonergon, 133 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y. G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave.

Alumni Clubs

- Harvard
Binghamton, N. Y. Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa. V. Nelson Barrington, 2115 Porter St.
Lancaster, Pa. John Weaver, 210 So. Ann St.
Central Pennsylvania C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md. C. E. Ellicott, Jr., 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla..... Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.
Birmingham, Ala.....

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyné Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
67 West William Street, Delaware, Ohio
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
220 Stanton Ave., Springfield, Ohio
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa..... Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 404 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa..... H. C. Smyth, 405 Park Bldg.
Indiana, Pa..... R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va..... Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va..... B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio..... R. C. Loudenback, 406 Union Central Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio..... L. H. Wain, Jr., 706 Williamson Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio.....
Springfield, Ohio..... R. H. Hiller, 235 E. Madison Av.
Findlay, Ohio..... J. R. Wisely, Standard Coal Co.

Alumni Club

Toledo, Ohio..... John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869) *
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Robert J. Bauer, 1944 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Albert M. Campbell, Continental Bank Bldg.
Wabash Valley...Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....C. V. Wisner, Jr., 903-53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....William J. Dempsey, c/o Minneapolis Journal

Alumni Club

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo...R. D. Chomeau, 131 N. Meramec Ave., Clayton, Mo.
South Texas...RF. L. Grant, 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston, Tex.
North Texas.....R. H. Reed, 5540 Mercedes St., Dallas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Western Oklahoma.....
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....Fred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....A. B. Lanning, 201 17th North
Southern California.....
Arthur C. Platt, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 So. Flower St., Los Angeles
Northern California...H. B. Perrin, 304 Matson Bldg., San Francisco

ALUMNI

Who desire to support their Fraternity in a financial way may now subscribe to Life Memberships for \$50.00, payable to the Secretary. These memberships go into a Permanent Fund, excuse holders from paying Fraternity Dues, and carry a Life Subscription to The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi. All loyal alumni are urged to become Life Members.

Alumni who feel that their obligation to the Fraternity did not cease when they left College now have the opportunity of paying Annual Dues to the amount of \$3.00 per year, on or before March 1st, to help defray expenses of the Fraternity. For the present, members will not be billed for Annual Dues, but loyal alumni are asked to remit to the Secretary



Know Your Greek Neighbors

It is well to know the comparative strength of your fellow Greeks when rushing time comes around. The only way to be absolutely certain is to refer to the latest copy of *Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities*. The 1930 issue, the twelfth edition of this directory, has just been published. It has been thoroughly revised by Dr. Francis W. Shepardson. Many new improvements have been added including a four color pledge button insert. The book sells for \$4 postpaid.

Enter your order today through this publication.

Twelfth • 1930 • Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL

\$4

[768 PAGES]

Vol. 51

• JANUARY 1931 •

Number 2

THE SHIELD
of
PHI KAPPA PSI

{ The official magazine of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published in November, January, March and May, under
the authority and direction of the Executive Council,
at 1940 East Sixth Street . . . Cleveland, Ohio }

ESTABLISHED 1879



Entered as second-class mail matter, October 17, 1929,
at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio,
under the Act of March 3, 1879.



C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

1940 East Sixth Street

Cleveland, Ohio

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR JANUARY, 1931

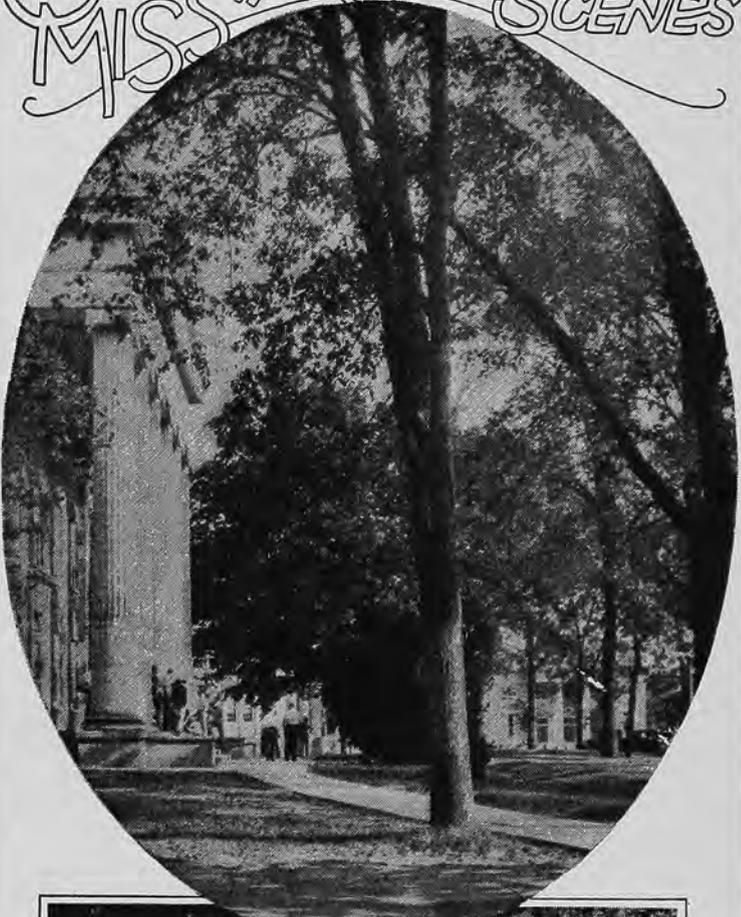
Old Mississippi Alpha Marches On.....	173
L. Eugene Farley, Miss. Alpha '05, Contributor	
Townsend, Whiting Succeed Swannell, Williams on Fund.....	179
Eighteen Alumni, Fifteen Actives, Initiated.....	181
W. H. Anderson, Miss. Alpha '30, Contributor	
Colleges Grow, Despite Slump.....	185
Growth of University of Mississippi.....	187
James B. Long, Bridge Builder.....	189
Alpha Delta Mu Petitioners Win Great Battle.....	191
W. H. Anderson, Miss. Alpha '30, Contributor	
General Tasker H. Bliss Dies.....	195
Former Secretary of War Baker Pays Bliss Tribute.....	200
Cecil Page Drafted by Interfraternity Conference.....	202
Pennsylvania Beta On Air.....	207
Timberlake Takes Out Life Subscription.....	209
Four Chapters Enter New Lodges.....	211
Otto Dewey Donnell is Busy Executive.....	215
J. R. Wiseley, Ohio Delta '24, Contributor	
How to Publish and Distribute Chapter Paper.....	217
John Detrich, Ill. Delta '28, Contributor	
Dr. G. W. Stewart Heads Sigma Xi.....	221
Boarding Club or Fraternity?.....	223
W. R. Tate, Kans. Alpha '18, Contributor	
Phi Psis on 1930 Gridiron.....	227
Anson Walker Perkins at Pole with Byrd.....	249
George C. Bunge, Wis. Alpha '17, Contributor	
Uneducated, a Poem, by Ted Robinson, Ind. Gamma '97.....	254
Ellis A. Eagan, Youngest Judge in California.....	255
A. C. Platt, Calif. Delta '27, Contributor	
Editorial.....	257
The Honor Roll.....	259
Alumni Correspondence.....	260
Founders Day.....	268
Chapter Correspondence.....	269
Obituary.....	312
Phi Kappa Psi Directory.....	315

Chapter letters and other manuscript, to insure publication, must reach the editor between the first and tenth of the month before date of publication.

Undergraduates, alumni and friends of the Fraternity are urged to forward news items and pictures of interest to the editor.

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor
1940 East Sixth Street
Cleveland, Ohio

OLE // CAMPUS
MISS // SCENES





THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Vol. 51

JANUARY, 1931

No. 2

OLD MISSISSIPPI ALPHA MARCHES ON, CHERISHING MEMORY OF SEVENTY YEARS

L. EUGENE FARLEY, Miss. Alpha '05, Contributor

For the third time the name of Mississippi Alpha at the University of Mississippi, is added to the Chapter Roll of Phi Kappa Psi. That a chapter should twice pass out of existence, and each time be revived is unique in the history of our Fraternity, and perhaps in the chronicles of fraternities generally. It is therefore not amiss that the membership of Phi Kappa Psi, especially the present undergraduate body, should know the facts and circumstances surrounding the resurrection of this chapter, and of the men who, since 1857, have kept alive and vigorous the spirit of Phi Psi in the State of Mississippi.

As is generally known, Founders Moore and Letterman, conceived the idea of a college brotherhood, which they put into effect by the founding of Pennsylvania Alpha in 1852. The following year, Charles P. T. Moore attended the University of Virginia, and, whether he went there for the specific purpose or not, so spread the gospel of Phi Kappa Psi that the founding of Virginia Alpha resulted. Apparently it was not until 1855 that the vision of expansion took hold in the minds of the early wearers of the Shield, but in that year six chapters, four in Pennsylvania and two in Virginia, were founded. Mississippi Alpha and South Carolina Alpha followed in 1857, Virginia Delta in 1858, Tennessee Alpha and Pennsylvania Zeta in 1859, Tennessee Beta, Pennsylvania Eta and Mississippi Beta in 1860, and in 1861 the tide swung westward, resulting in Ohio Alpha.

It will thus be seen that, prior to the outbreak of the Civil War, Phi Kappa Psi had grown to seventeen chapters, of which seven were in Pennsylvania, one in Ohio, and the remaining nine in the South. Of these nine south-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ern chapters six no longer exist. Virginia Alpha and Virginia Beta, save for the four years of civil strife, have had an uninterrupted existence, while Mississippi Alpha, killed by the war, revived in 1881 and again killed by hostile legislation in 1912, now joins our band for the third time.

Alpha Members Carry Lamp Afield

It is interesting to trace the origin of the southern chapters and to note the zeal which animated certain pioneer members in carrying to fresh fields the lamp of Phi Kappa Psi. The founding of the chapter in 1857 was inspired by John Baxter Paine of Holly Springs, Miss., a charter member of Virginia Beta. One of the charter members of Mississippi Alpha was Edwin P. Williams, and among her early initiates in 1858 were Joseph Leonard Griggs and Alexander Trotter. In 1859, Griggs and Williams founded Tennessee Alpha at LaGrange, Tenn., in an institution which is now only a memory. The following year, Griggs and Trotter went to Cumberland College, at Lebanon, Tenn., no doubt to study law, for which Cumberland became and remained for many years famous, and there founded Tennessee Beta. At LaGrange, they assisted in the initiation of William Duke Howze, Tenn. Alpha '59, who years later was to be largely responsible for the first revival of Mississippi Alpha. Among the charter members of the revived Mississippi Alpha in 1881, initiated by Howze, was Leonard Jerome Farley, whose son, Leonard E. Farley, Miss. Alpha '05, has played a leading part in the second revival of the chapter.

The missionary spirit so manifest in the early years of the Fraternity has continued down through the years. William E. Floyd, Miss. Alpha '96, in 1901 went to Vanderbilt University to study medicine and became No. 1 on the roll of Tennessee Delta. He is now a prominent physician in Holdenville, Okla., and his sons are members of Oklahoma Alpha. Later, in 1920, David S. Shackelford, Miss. Alpha '09, was prominent in the founding of Oklahoma Alpha.

Is Third at Ole Miss.

Mississippi Alpha was the third fraternity to be established at the University of Mississippi. During the four years of her first incarnation she initiated thirty-seven men,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

all of whom have now passed to the Chapter Eternal. The autumn of 1860 found the nation on the brink of war, but fifteen men were led to the Phi Psi altar. The following spring saw Sumter fired on, and the University soon closed its doors for lack of students, the majority of whom rallied to the cause of the Confederacy, many enlisting in a campus company, known as the "University Greys." The institution was not re-opened until the fall of 1866. Many of the youths who had marched away in 1861 made the supreme sacrifice; those who came through the great conflict were no longer boys but men, matured before their time, and graduated from the bitter school of war. Economic conditions kept many from completion of their college careers, and none of the old chapter returned to Oxford. Mississippi Alpha ceased to exist.

It was not until 1881 that a group was organized and, backed by Brother Howze, already mentioned, the chapter was re-established. Of the twelve men whose names appear on the chapter roll for that year only two now survive—W. J. East, of Senatobia, Miss., for many years the representative of his county in the State Senate, and John L. Buckley, of Enterprise, Miss., former Circuit Judge, and now a member of the State legislature, whose presence at the Buffalo G. A. C. will be recalled by many in attendance there. Both of these old-timers were present at the re-establishment of the chapter November 29, 1930, both still enthusiastic Phi Psis.

Anti-Legislation Introduced

Until about 1896 the history of the chapter was without incident of note. But in the late nineties, trouble began to brew for fraternities at the University of Mississippi. There matriculated at the University a young man, Lee M. Russell by name, who early manifested an antipathy and hatred of fraternities. His active hostility did not cease with his graduation, but continued to thrive after he had left the university (where he was a brilliant student), and had begun the practice of law and politics in the neighboring town of Oxford. From about 1900 to 1912 an almost continuous warfare was waged between Russell and his cohorts and the fraternities of the University. At every biennial session of the legislature there was a movement to oust or regulate fraternities at State schools in

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

general and at the University of Mississippi in particular. Most of these died in committee. In 1904, as a compromise, a rule was promulgated forbidding any solicitation of students to join fraternities until they had been in the institution at least one calendar year. As a result there were no initiations in 1904, and that year shows blank in the chapter roll in the Grand Catalog of the Fraternity. Mississippi Alpha that year had only five undergraduate members. Others had as few as three; during one entire year Delta Tau Delta's chapter was composed of one man. This resulted in criticism from the national Fraternity and investigations by national and district officers, but the chapter always came through with flying colors, and new friends. As the years went by normal conditions were restored and there was a gradual increase in membership to an annual average of fifteen to twenty. The anti-fraternity spirit showed signs of dying a natural death.

But in 1910, Mr. Russell, now a member of the House of Representatives renewed his fight, having first recruited a group of undergraduates, whom he inspired to appeal to the legislature from what they described as intolerable conditions. After a hard and bitter struggle in both houses of the legislature the measure to prohibit the existence of fraternities at State supported schools failed of adoption in the Senate by one vote. In 1912, Mr. Russell was Lieutenant Governor, and presiding officer of the Senate, and his faction was supreme in State affairs. The bill which had been rejected in 1910 was promptly passed, and once more Mississippi Alpha ceased to exist.

A strenuous fight was made not only against the passage of the act; but after its adoption, on its validity. Fraternity men brought a test case, which they carried to the Supreme Court of the United States attacking the constitutionality of the act. The case is styled *Waugh vs. University of Mississippi* and is reported in 237 U. S. 589. But the courts held the statute was within the power of the State to control State institutions and the act was upheld.

The result was various. Some chapters, like Mississippi Alpha, surrendered their charters and withdrew entirely; others placed their charters in the hands of alumni trustees to await a time when a chapter might be recognized. It was reported that some maintained a sub rosa organiza-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

tion; and certainly some kept up their existence and the continuity of their chapters by initiating men after they had graduated or left the institution. Fraternity men throughout the State bowed to the weight of superior numbers and realizing that the whole movement was conceived in hate and founded on hysteria, bided their time, waiting until the wave should pass.

Era of Prejudice Passes

For fifteen years the State was torn by factionalism and the feeling between the various factions was bitter, but the fraternity question played no part. The supporters of fraternities refrained from injecting that question, preferring to await the passing of the storm. Gradually the era of prejudice passed, until in 1924 the election of Governor Whitfield indicated a return of the electorate to normal. Fraternity men had always been well represented in both houses of the legislature, and in 1926 the Act of 1912 was repealed. Among those who participated actively in the movement for repeal, Mississippi Alpha, was well represented by John L. Buckley, '81, Pitt Stone, '10, William Tucker, '88, and A. Y. Woodward, '99. It might be mentioned that Brother Woodward died during the session and was succeeded by his widow who cast a vote for the repealing act.

Immediately the revival movement began. Groups were at once organized with alumni aid and support for the purpose of re-establishing the eight men's and two women's fraternities which had existed and thrived prior to 1912. Within a year, the national organizations of these groups had welcomed the opportunity to return to Mississippi, and the chapters of Delta Kappa Epsilon, Delta Psi, Sigma Chi, Delta Tau Delta, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Phi Delta Theta, and Kappa Alpha (Southern) were restored. The University had more than doubled in attendance during the intervening years and other national fraternities were quick to recognize it as a field for expansion. Beta Theta Pi, Kappa Sigma, Sigma Nu, Pi Kappa Alpha, Sigma Phi Epsilon, Pi Phi Pi, Pi Kappa Phi, Alpha Tau Omega, all entered the institution.

Petitions Three G. A. C.'s

Meanwhile Alpha Delta Mu, organized in 1926 for the purpose of petitioning Phi Kappa Psi had become the only

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

local on the campus. This group presented its petition at Kansas City in 1926, only three months after the repealing act had been passed, at Buffalo in 1928, and in 1930 at White Sulphur Springs, where the goal was reached when the 1930 G. A. C. voted to re-establish the old chapter.

Contributes Outstanding Men

The majority of the men initiated by Mississippi Alpha have spent their lives in the State of Mississippi, and have established records of which the chapter and the Fraternity may well be proud. The achievements of the first group of initiates are mostly lost in the flood of time. Two of them who lived to ripe old ages were Dr. S. S. Carter, a leading physician of Jackson, and R. C. Lipsey, a prominent citizen and public officer of Holmes County. James Todd Lester, the last of the original group to pass beyond was a political leader of a minority party, a Socialist, but not of the anarchist type, respected by those who knew him. Of the second group many have achieved prominence in law, politics, medicine and teaching. Leonard J. Farley, 1881, was for many years the beloved Dean of the Law Department of the University; Walter P. Tackett, was a leading lawyer of Mississippi, as was M. J. Manning of Arkansas. R. E. Halsell also achieved distinction at the bar. All of these are now deceased.

Hubert D. Stephens '94 has served his district as prosecuting attorney and in the lower house of Congress, and now represents the State in the United States Senate. William H. Cook and Virgil A. Griffith grace the bench of the Supreme Court of the State, J. H. Howie, Guy J. Rencher (deceased) served long as prosecuting attorneys of their districts. John L. Buckley has served as District Attorney and Circuit Judge and is now in the legislature. M. E. Denton was a distinguished Chancellor. W. J. East, A. Y. Woodward, Wm. F. Tucker, Pitt Stone and others have distinguished themselves in the legislature. J. M. Hairston, lawyer, former District Attorney, is Adjutant-General of the State. Thomas Brady Jr. is a distinguished lawyer, W. L. Austin holds a high position in the Census Bureau, O. M. Lawrence was an outstanding editor and George Gibson Hurst, a brilliant educator whose career was

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

cut short by death. Dr. John R. Tackett, for many years prior to his death, was a leading physician and head of one of the State Institutions for the Insane.

Others might be mentioned but the careers of these and the service they have rendered their native state reflect honor upon themselves, upon the University of Mississippi, and upon Phi Kappa Psi.

▽ ▽ ▽

TOWNSEND, WHITING NAMED TRUSTEES; VICE DAN SWANNELL, ARMY WILLIAMS

To take the places of Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, of Champaign, Ill., and Howard C. Williams, Ill. Delta '02, of Cleveland, both resigned, the Executive Council of Phi Kappa Psi on December 10, 1930, announced the appointments of Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, and Lawrence H. Whiting, Ill. Beta '09, as Endowment Fund Trustees, to serve until the next biennial meeting of the Endowment Fund Corporation in 1932.

Brother Townsend, past president of the Fraternity, and Brother Whiting, president of the Boulevard Bridge Bank of Chicago, both live in suburbs of that city, will serve with George A. Moore, Ill. Alpha '98, of Cleveland, chairman of the Endowment Fund Trustees. Past President Townsend probably will succeed Dan G. Swannell as secretary-treasurer of the Endowment Fund Trustees.

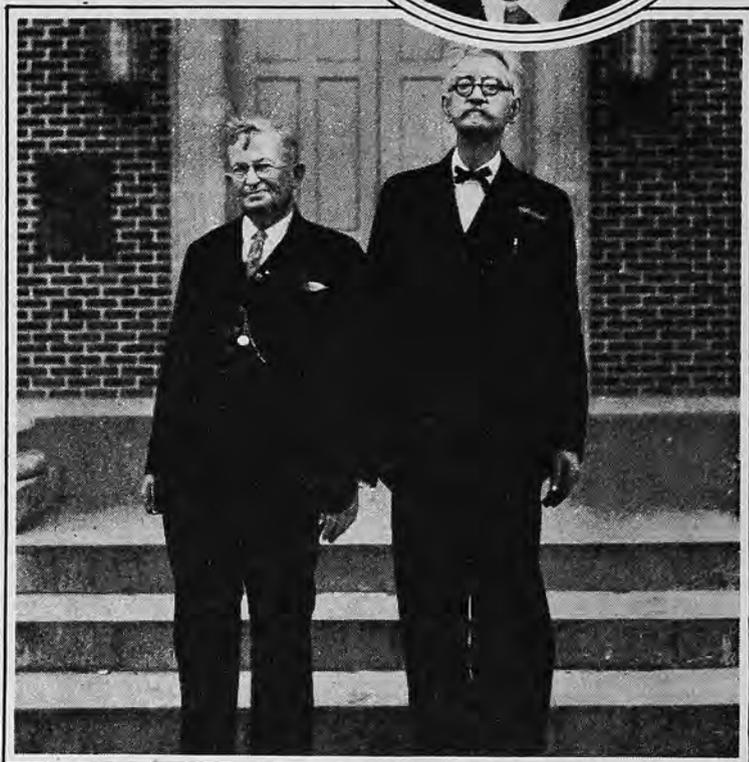
The November *Shield* referred at length to the resignation of Dan G. Swannell. *The Shield* for March will offer complete details of the resignation of Howard C. Williams, and the appointment of Harold G. Townsend and Lawrence H. Whiting.



L.E. Farley

MISS. ALPHA
'05

*Generalissimo in
charge of arrangements
and installation of
Miss. Alpha. Nov. 28-29, 1930.*



Judge John L. Buckley and Senator W.J. East the only surviving members of chapter installed in 1881. Among first arrivals.

**EIGHTEEN ALUMNI, FIFTEEN ACTIVES,
INITIATED INTO CHAPTER AT OLE MISS.**

W. H. ANDERSON, Miss. Alpha '30, Contributor

The installation November 29, 1930 of Alpha Delta Mu, local at the University of Mississippi, as Mississippi Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi was made the occasion of a Fraternity celebration. Since the action of the 1930 G. A. C. the local group and alumni of Mississippi Alpha had been at work to make the event a noteworthy one. Among the first arrivals were W. J. East and John L. Buckley, Miss. Alpha '81; the former is the sole survivor of the charter members of that year.

Guests began arriving in Oxford on November 27th and the following morning was given over to formal registration and getting acquainted. Trains were met by undergraduates of Alpha Delta Mu, and arrivals were escorted to the hotel, thence to the club rooms, which had been decorated with pennants, pictures and collegiate ornaments. The backroom of the club-room remained a mecca of attraction, and at any time old grads could be found grouped around the fire discussing old times.

Inspiring indeed was the enthusiastic arrival of ten active members of Tennessee Delta who motored from Vanderbilt to participate, bringing with them a Shield used in the installation ceremony. The Shield was presented as an installation gift from Tennessee Delta to the baby chapter.

Social Events at Tea Hound

On November 28th, from 4:00 to 6:00 p. m., an informal reception and tea was held at the Tea Hound where visitors met members of the faculty, their wives and daughters and students at the University. The Tea Hound was beautifully decorated with smilax and a profusion of flowers. That evening a formal dance was given at the Tea Hound in honor of visiting Phi Psis, to which were invited representative men and girls from the University. One of the notable features of the evening was the Phi Psi lead-out, danced to the *Phi Kappa Psi Valse Song*, a special orchestration having been arranged. Another feature was the singing of Phi Psi songs by the Tennessee

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Delta delegation. The ballroom was decorated with pennants of the colleges and universities in which the Fraternity is represented.

Early Saturday morning, November 29th, President E. M. Bassett, Vice President Thomas A. Cookson, Attorney General H. L. Snyder Jr., and Past President Harold G. Townsend arrived by automobile from Memphis, where they had been met the preceding evening by Memphis alumni. Following luncheon everyone reported at the new Graduate School where numerous group photographs which appear in this issue of *The Shield* were taken.

President Ed. Bassett Presides

Then came the installation ceremony, ably directed by President Bassett, assisted by other national officers, former President Townsend, Virgil A. Griffith, Auvergne Williams and L. E. Farley of Mississippi Alpha, Shelly Hughes, Tennessee Delta, Thomas A. McEachern Jr., Virginia Alpha and James Hand Jr., Missouri Alpha. Fifteen undergraduate and eighteen alumni members of Alpha Delta Mu were given the obligation at the altar of Phi Kappa Psi. Brother Farley, chairman of the Installation Committee, presented the engraved charter to Pryor S. Bailey Jr., head of the local group, and Mississippi Alpha was again an active chapter of Phi Kappa Psi.

The account of the installation would not be complete without mention of the fact that Pennsylvania Mu furnished the sashes of that chapter for the ceremony.

The celebration closed with a banquet at the Tea Hound. The fourteen pledges of Alpha Delta Mu, ineligible for initiation, because of University and Fraternity regulation, were guests at this function. Telegrams and letters of congratulation were read from members and chapters all over the country. The banquet was a joyous affair. Cheers were given and responded to with more cheers. Phi Psi songs were sung with vim and vigor. Everyone was happy. Unfortunately, Senator Hubert D. Stephens, Miss. Alpha '94, who was scheduled to act as Symposiarch, was called to Washington by political matters relating to the meeting of Congress, but his place was ably filled by J. M. Hairston, Miss. Alpha '02. The toasts included: Alpha Delta Mu (A Swan Song), B. C. Adams, Miss. Alpha '30; The Boys

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of '81, Judge John L. Buckley, Miss. Alpha '81; "Ole Miss," Judge W. H. Cook, Miss. Alpha '93; Possibilities (Phi Kappa Psi and the South), Ex-President Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03; On Feeling at Home, George E. Wolfe, Pa. Zeta '04; The Alumni (A Pledge), Thomas Brady Jr., Miss. Alpha '93; Our Fraternity, President E. M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01.

The celebration terminated amid a chorus of congratulations and good wishes, and a hearty: High! High! High! Phi Kappa Psi; Live Ever, Die Never; Phi Kappa Psi.

The festivities and ceremony of installation were attended by the following:

President Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01.....	Swarthmore, Pa.
Ex-President Hal G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03.....	Chicago, Ill.
Vice President Thomas A. Cookson, Ind. Beta '02.....	Bloomington, Ind.
Attorney General Harry L. Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20.....	Charleston, W. Va.
George E. Wolfe, Pa. Zeta '04.....	Johnstown, Pa.
Shelly G. Hughes, Tenn. Delta '12.....	Findlay, Ohio
E. E. Hindman, Ind. Beta '94.....	Jackson, Miss.
F. Todd Hindman, Ind. Beta '02.....	Memphis, Tenn.
Robt. G. Dawes, Pa. Kappa '26.....	Columbus, Miss.
John W. Heath, Va. Beta '09.....	Port Gibson, Miss.
James Hand Jr., Mo. Alpha '12.....	Rolling Fork, Miss.
Thomas A. McEachern Jr., Va. Alpha '25.....	Memphis, Tenn.
Richmond Bond Jr., N. Y. Alpha '24.....	Memphis, Tenn.
P. E. Harris, Tenn. Delta '30.....	Vanderbilt University
Gordon K. Rogers, Tenn. Delta '30.....	Vanderbilt University
Wilson Woodcock, Tenn. Delta '28.....	Vanderbilt University
Warner H. Bowden, Tenn. Delta '29.....	Vanderbilt University
Armstead Clay, Tenn. Delta '28.....	Vanderbilt University
Joe A. Neuhoff, Tenn. Delta '29.....	Vanderbilt University
Wm. M. Hart, Tenn. Delta '26.....	Vanderbilt University
Lacey Reynolds, Tenn. Delta '29.....	Vanderbilt University
Maurice Mattingley, Tenn. Delta '30.....	Vanderbilt University

Mississippi Alpha Alumni

W. J. East, '81.....	Senatobia, Miss.
John L. Buckley, '81.....	Enterprise, Miss.
C. C. Swinney, '89.....	Lexington, Miss.
W. H. Cook, '93.....	Jackson, Miss.
Virgil A. Griffith, '93.....	Jackson, Miss.
Thomas Brady Jr., '93.....	Brookhaven, Miss.
B. C. Bowen, '98.....	Gulfport, Miss.
B. H. Durley, '95.....	Whitehaven, Tenn.
A. E. Swinney, '99.....	Lexington, Miss.
C. A. Bratton, '99.....	Pontotoc, Miss.
John D. Turley, '91.....	Coldwater, Miss.
J. M. Hairston, '02.....	Jackson, Miss.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Means Johnston, '03.....	Greenwood, Miss.
Auvergne Williams, '03.....	Memphis, Tenn.
Clint C. Steinberger, '01.....	Tulsa, Okla.
Charles R. Freeman, '99.....	Checotah, Okla.
Robert J. Enochs, '02.....	Philadelphia, Miss.
Leonard E. Farley, '05.....	Memphis, Tenn.
Paul Renshaw, '08.....	Memphis, Tenn.
Thomas C. Burnett, '09.....	Hollandale, Miss.
J. Pitt Stone, '10.....	Coffeeville, Miss.
John C. Adams, '10.....	Greenwood, Miss.

Alpha Delta Mu Alumni Phi Kappa Psi 1930

C. A. Abright.....	McComb, Miss.
B. C. Adams.....	Pachuta, Miss.
W. H. Anderson.....	Ripley, Miss.
D. M. Bailey.....	Oakland, Miss.
Clarence V. Beadles.....	Coffeeville, Miss.
Edward A. Furr.....	Tupelo, Miss.
J. W. Combs Jr.....	Jackson, Miss.
W. S. Brown Jr.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Albert C. Kidd.....	Wewoka, Okla.
Sam V. Pack.....	Tupelo, Miss.
Vernon L. Riley.....	Newhebron, Miss.
M. S. Salloun.....	Gulfport, Miss.
Robert E. Schwartz.....	Hattiesburg, Miss.
Horatio H. Pettus.....	Little Rock, Ark.
John Hodge Thompson.....	Welow, Texas
Howard B. Wallace.....	Laurel, Miss.
Dean Wasson.....	Moorhead, Miss.
T. T. McElroy.....	Oxford, Miss.

Alpha Delta Mu Undergraduates Phi Kappa Psi 1930

Pryor S. Bailey Jr.....	Oakland, Miss.
John Robert Benjamin.....	McComb, Miss.
Carl H. Butler Jr.....	Gulfport, Miss.
Ted Leroy Edwards.....	San Antonio, Texas
Benton W. Elliott.....	Ripley, Miss.
James Byron Enochs.....	Philadelphia, Miss.
Alvin Leach Klotz.....	McComb, Miss.
Charles Joseph May.....	Poplarville, Miss.
John Wesley Mayher.....	Chicago, Ill.
Webb Morse Mize.....	Forest, Miss.
David Henry Thornhill.....	Picayune, Miss.
Fred Walker.....	Hattiesburg, Miss.
George Bennett Walker.....	Forest, Miss.
Edward Fox Zwingle.....	McComb, Miss.
Harry Hudson Graves.....	Hattiesburg, Miss.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Mississippi Alpha Pledges

Lawrence Barnett	Benoit, Miss.
Raymond Caspar	Gulfport, Miss.
Henry Cook Jr.	Jackson, Miss.
Victor Dieterichs	Osage Springs, Iowa
Morgan Ellsworth	McComb, Miss.
Henry Chapman	Batesville, Miss.
J. C. Jones	Gulfport, Miss.
J. D. King Jr.	Hammond, La.
Paul Klotz	McComb, Miss.
Chandler Klotz	McComb, Miss.
Lester White	Union, Miss.
Aubrey Alexander	Long Beach, Miss.
Mobley Cox	Long Beach, Miss.
Noel Reeban	McComb, Miss.

▽ ▽ ▽

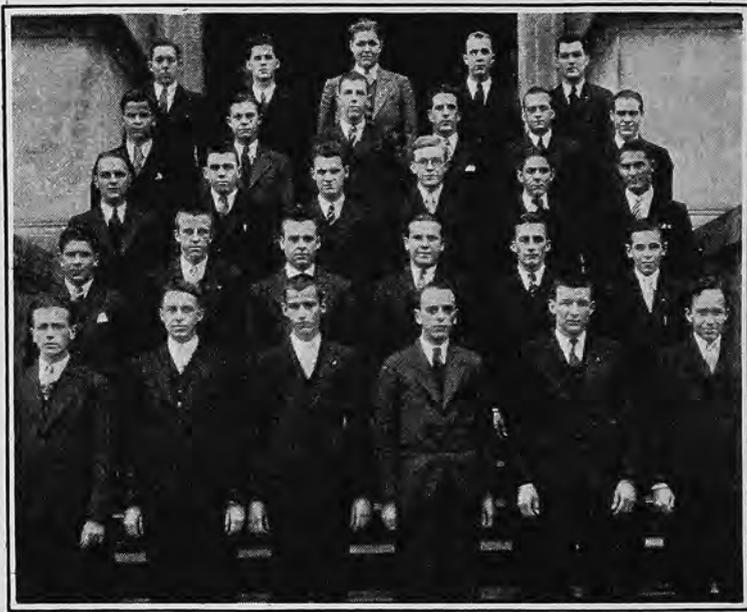
DESPITE SLUMP, COLLEGES GROW

Attendance at American colleges and universities showed an upward trend this year, despite the industrial depression, according to the annual report of Raymond Walters, dean of Swarthmore College, published in the current issue of *School and Society*. Enrollment reports from 431 institutions reflected a gain of 3.5 per cent.

For full-time students, the order is presented by Dean Walters as follows:

California (including the University of Berkeley and at Los Angeles), 17,322; Columbia, 14,958; Illinois, 12,709; Minnesota, 12,490; New York University, 12,147; Ohio State, 10,709; Michigan, 9,431; Wisconsin, 9,401; Harvard, 8,446; University of Washington (Seattle), 7,368; University of Pennsylvania, 7,252; Pittsburgh, 7,098; Northwestern, 6,184; Texas, 5,970; Nebraska, 5,795; Cornell, 5,725; Chicago, 5,679; Boston University, 5,606; College of the City of New York, 5,312; Yale, 5,259; Oklahoma, 5,210; University of Iowa, 4,860; Temple University, 4,736; Hunter College, 4,614; Cincinnati, 4,537.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



MISSISSIPPI ALPHA CHAPTER including PLEDGES



TORN BY WAR, MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY MOUNTS OBSTACLES WITH SUCCESS

The University of Mississippi, home of Mississippi Alpha, is located on the outskirts of Oxford, in the hills of LaFayette County, in the northern part of the state. It is among the oldest and most historic institutions of learning in the South. Familiarly known throughout the South as "Ole Miss," it owes its origin to Congressional Acts of 1815 and 1819 by which a large amount of public land was donated to the State by the United States for the support of a seminary of learning. Sold at public auction in 1833, the proceeds of this land formed the endowment fund of the University.

It was officially opened on November 6, 1848, and graduated its first class, fourteen in number, in 1852. The first diploma issued by the institution now hangs on the wall of the Chancellor's office. During a raid by Federal soldiers in the '60's it was taken by a soldier and carried to Illinois. Years later, by newspaper advertisement, the soldier who had appropriated it located the descendants of the man to whom it was issued, and turned it over to the University.

Until the Civil War the institution witnessed a steady growth. Its student body for the most part was composed of sons of the wealthy landowners of Mississippi and neighboring states. College fraternities early found a footing in the institution. Delta Kappa Epsilon and Delta Psi in 1855, were followed by Phi Kappa Psi and Sigma Chi in 1857. They became institutions in the life of the University, and were among the first chapters of their respective national fraternities, Mississippi Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi being the ninth chapter of our Fraternity.

Suspends at Outbreak of War

In the spring of 1861, the dark clouds of Civil War caused the suspension of the University, and its faculty members returned to their respective homes, the buildings being left in the care of Dr. Quinche, a member of the faculty. The greater part of the student body enlisted under the Stars and Bars in a company organized on the campus and known as The University Greys. This company became a part of the Eleventh Mississippi Regiment, which

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

saw service in many of the campaigns of the war, and became famous for its fighting qualities. Of the 135 original members of the Greys about three-fourths were killed or wounded in the service of the Confederacy. During the war, by special order of General Grant and other Federal commanders who operated in the territory, the University buildings were preserved from the destruction meted out to most, and from time to time they served as hospitals for both the Union and the Confederate cause. Many of the Confederate army who died there are buried in a cemetery on the University grounds, and a monument erected by the United Daughters of the Confederacy stands on the University campus.

After the surrender of General Lee, and in keeping with the splendid example of that great soldier and great American, the men of Mississippi who had served for the Lost Cause, returned to their native state to again pick up the threads of life within the Union. The University reopened in 1865, under the presidency of Dr. John L. Waddell. The wealth of the South was gone and the student body was no longer composed of sons of wealthy parents, nor was the University itself richly endowed, but it weathered the storm of reconstruction and became a powerful influence in the State sending its sons to every section of the State where they became leaders in the establishment of the New South.

Co-educational Since 1882

In 1882, women were admitted to the institution, it being one of the first in the South to establish co-education. During this period the institution was greatly handicapped by lack of adequate funds and support from the legislature; but in 1892 and until 1906 it entered upon a period of expansion, under the guidance of Dr. Robert Burwell Fulton, its Chancellor, the founder, and five times President of the National Association of State Universities. During this period the Schools of Engineering, Education and Medicine were established, the Law School having been in existence since the 50's. New buildings were erected, notably a Medical Building, and the Woman's Building. The student body doubled, and additional improvements were made to care for the increased demands for accommodation and equipment.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New buildings have been erected from time to time, but it was not until 1928 that a real building program was inaugurated, calculated in the next few years to place the institution in the front rank of State Universities of the South. The physical equipment has been doubled in the past five years. The campus has been expanded and when the building and landscaping projects are finally completed the University will be one of the most beautiful spots in the South, and fully equipped to take care of the growing demands of the youth of the State for the advantages of an education. Among the buildings recently erected are a Chemistry Building, a Law Building, five or six new dormitories, a Gymnasium, a Graduate School Building, a Cafeteria, a new Woman's Building, a new Chapel, a new Library and new Education Building.

The legislature of the State has apparently caught the vision of a greater University and alumni of "Ole Miss" confidently look forward to an era of increased service and influence for their alma mater.

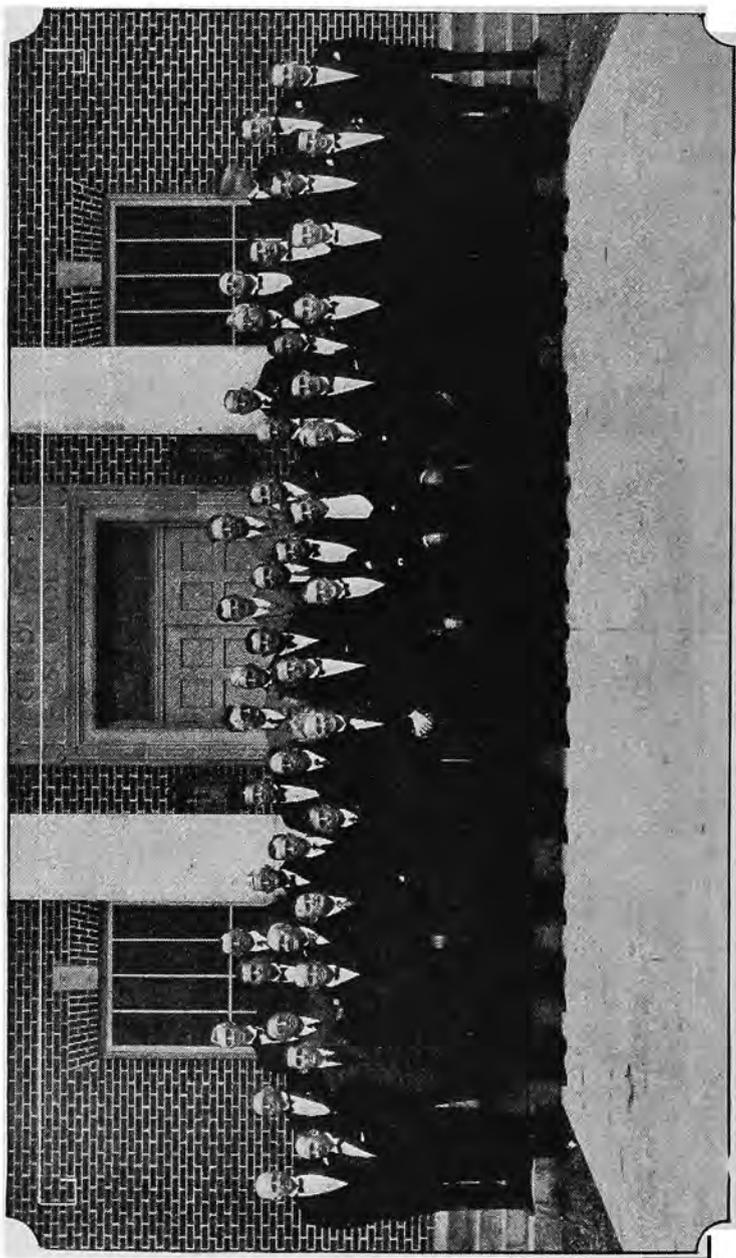
▽ ▽ ▽

BUILDS COLUMBIA-WRIGHTSVILLE BRIDGE

James B. Long, Pa. Lambda '12, a charter member of his chapter, in a recent article by George W. Hensey Jr., in the *Philadelphia Inquirer*, was referred to as "the man of the hour" because of the part he played in the conception, design and construction of the Columbia-Wrightsville Bridge, a \$2,600,000 structure, the longest bridge of its kind in the world, connecting York and Lancaster, Pa. The bridge is one-and-one-quarters miles long. Among other bridges built by Brother Long is the one between Norristown and Bridgeport across the Schuylkill, the Lewistown bridge across the Juniata, the Waterson bridge across the Susquehanna and the bridge at Allenport over the Lehigh Valley tracks. Brother Long is regarded as one of the outstanding bridge designers and builders in America. He lives at Lancaster, Pa.



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



President Bassett, ably assisted, directed installation.

PETITIONERS, FACING FEARFUL ODDS, WIN DECISIVE BATTLE AT 1930 G. A. C.

W. H. ANDERSON, Miss. Alpha '30, Contributor

When news of the repeal of the Act of 1912, prohibiting students from affiliating with Greek-letter societies, reached the Campus of the University of Mississippi in March of 1926, it threw the student body into a turmoil. Everywhere students congregated, in rooms, in groups at the postoffice, and elsewhere the one topic of conversation was "what would happen?"

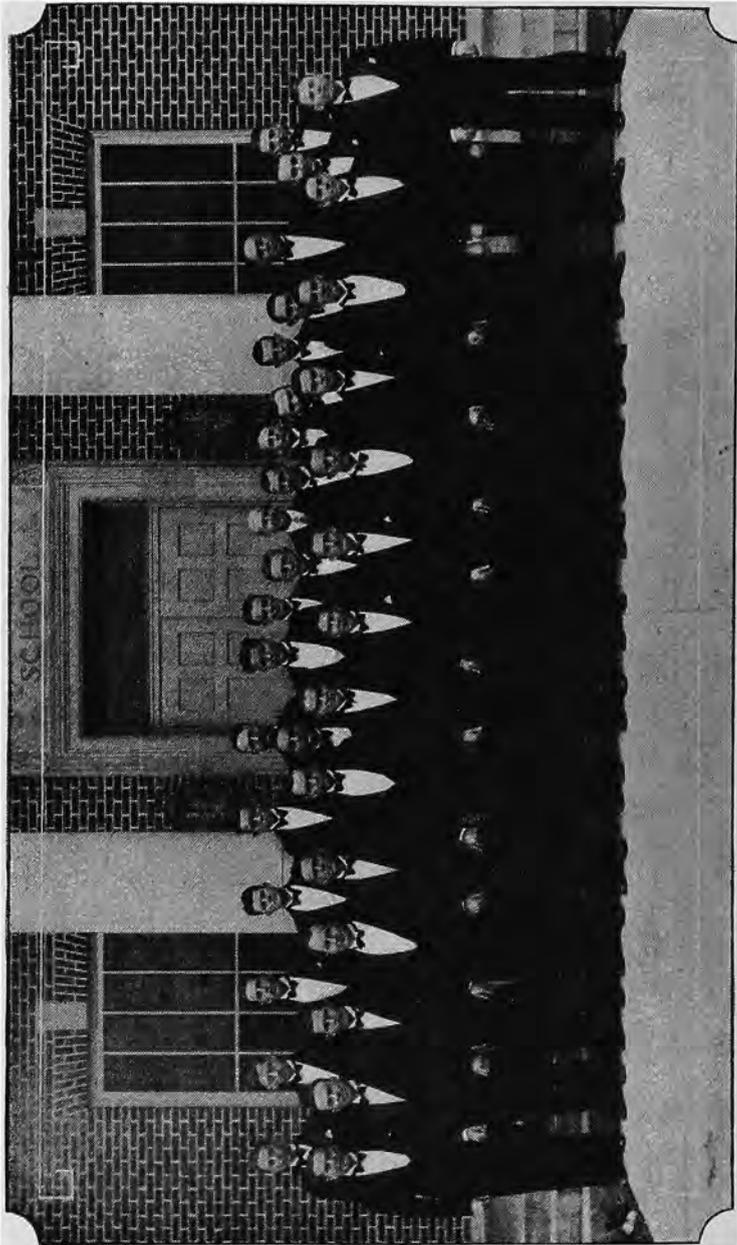
In a short time things began to crystallize; alumni of some of the chapters existing before 1912 came to the University to look over the ground, and it was not long before ten or twelve groups were formed, for the purpose of petitioning these and other national organizations for charters. Several fraternities not represented previously became active, realizing that here was an opportunity to get in on the ground floor, without having to face strong national competition in order to build a strong local group.

Few of the students knew much about college fraternities, or the relative standing of the national organizations. Under such conditions Alpha Delta Mu was organized. The nucleus of the group was two men who conceived the idea of getting together a strong and representative chapter. They consulted with one of the faculty members, a close friend of both, with other students who composed the group, and finally with alumni of old Mississippi Alpha of Phi Kappa Psi. They were told that the Fraternity they had chosen was very conservative and that the effort to get a charter in Phi Kappa Psi, would be a long, perhaps a losing struggle, but that the alumni of the old chapter, who had investigated the group, would back them to the limit, and with this encouragement they cast the die, and elected to make the fight for a Phi Psi charter.

Faces Hard Struggle

The fight was hard and at times discouragement found its way into the chapter meetings. Among the first of the locals organized, Alpha Delta Mu saw seven of the eight nationals existing prior to 1912, recognize and admit other groups, and several other locals received charters from as

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



*Thirty-three initiated into Old Mississippi Alpha
Phi Psis, We are the Men*

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

many national organizations, and during the session of 1929-1930 it was the only local among a dozen national chapters on the campus.

Since its organization Alpha Delta Mu endeavored to have a well-balanced chapter, chosen on the basis of scholarship, character, social qualities and leadership. Its success may be judged by the fact that in two of the four years of its existence it won the fraternity cup for scholarship, during the past session one of its members was president of the Student body, and another member was editor of the *University Year Book*.

No time was lost in presenting their case to Phi Kappa Psi nationally. Only three months after its organization a petition for a charter, reviving Mississippi Alpha, was presented to the Grand Arch Council at Kansas City. Not only Mississippi Alpha alumni but alumni of other chapters throughout the State, and friends of Mississippi Alpha throughout the Fraternity lent their active aid, support and encouragement. The Alpha Delta Mu representatives who attended the Kansas City G. A. C. returned to the University more strongly determined than ever to continue the effort for a Phi Psi charter. Overtures were made by other fraternities but declined. Disappointment was again their lot at Buffalo in 1928, but there was encouragement as well; and at White Sulphur Springs in June of 1930 the goal was reached and the dream of Alpha Delta Mu and the alumni of old Mississippi Alpha realized.

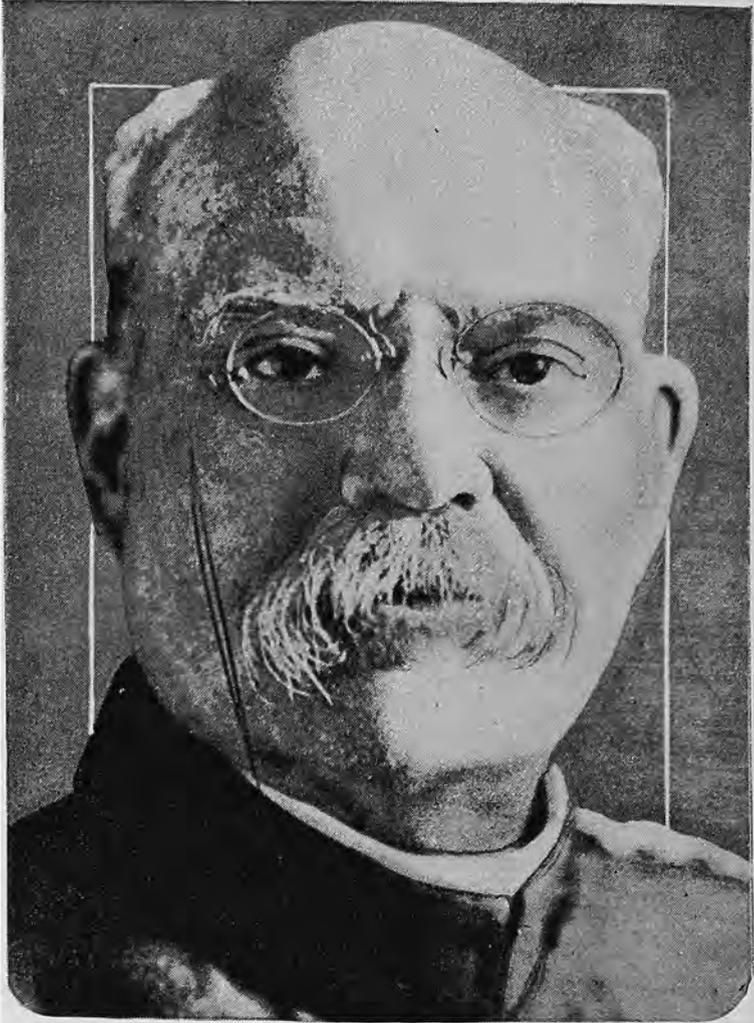
To those alumni of Mississippi Alpha, and to the undergraduates and alumni throughout the Fraternity, whose aid, support and encouragement helped in the revival of the old chapter, the new Mississippi Alpha, once Alpha Delta Mu, extends its heartfelt thanks, and pledges its best effort in maintaining the high standard of Phi Kappa Psi.

▽ ▽ ▽

PAYS FORTY-FOURTH SUBSCRIPTION

W. G. Neff, Ind. Alpha '86, of Columbus, Ohio, where he is engaged in the real estate business, recently paid his subscription to *The Shield* for another year. Brother Neff has been a continuous subscriber forty-four years, has paid \$88 to receive the magazine of his fraternity.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



GENERAL TASKER H. BLISS
Pennsylvania Gamma '70
in mufti he wore the badge

**TASKER H. BLISS, 6th U. S. GENERAL,
WON FAME AS SOLDIER, PEACE ADVOCATE**

General Tasker Howard Bliss, Pa. Gamma '70, the sixth full general in American history, soldier, statesman, diplomat, died at 2:36 o'clock, November 10, 1930, after a recurrence of an old intestinal ailment, at Walter Reed hospital, Washington, D. C. He was seventy-six years old.

Initiated at Bucknell University when seventeen years, he took great interest in the activities of Pennsylvania Gamma and always wore the badge of his Fraternity when attired in mufti. One of eight outstanding soldiers to become a full general in the history of America, he was the first of two college fraternity members to attain that honor, was regarded as one of the most distinguished sons of Phi Kappa Psi.

General Bliss was buried November 12th at Arlington National Cemetery, with impressive military honors, including a military cortege of more than 1000 men. Pallbearers included the only two of the eight generals who survive him, General John J. Pershing and General Charles P. Summerall, and the grandson of a third, Colonel U. S. Grant III; other pallbearers were Colonel E. M. House, the only surviving member of the American Peace Delegation to Paris in 1918-19, former Secretary of War Newton D. Baker, Judge Richard Campbell, Admiral W. S. Benson, Admiral Hugh Rodman, Major General Hugh L. Scott, Major General William Crozier, Brigadier General Stanley D. Embrick, Colonel W. B. Wallace, Colonel Arthur Poillon, Colonel J. M. Coward and H. R. Young.

Closely Associated With Pres. Wilson

General Bliss was known intimately by many members of the Fraternity, was associated with and admired greatly by Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, war-time President of the United States. "It was evident that General Bliss was intensely interested in Bucknell and in Pennsylvania Gamma of Phi Kappa Psi," J. H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10, told *The Shield*, in relating that the late Harry H. Bliss, Pa. Gamma '69, a prominent patent attorney of Washington, was one of the General's brothers. The son of Harry H. Bliss, Norman Eugene Bliss, Pa. Gamma '05, of Cedar

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Rapids, Iowa, is a nephew of General Bliss. Brother Roberts related that the General always visited the Phi Psi house at Bucknell when in Lewisburg, was admired for his intellectual attainments and his sympathetic understanding of youth. The autographed photograph of General Tasker H. Bliss hangs in many lodges of the Fraternity.

Additional information about the life of General Bliss at Bucknell, and his identity with the Fraternity was furnished *The Shield* by James B. Stevenson, chapter correspondent for Pennsylvania Gamma, whose contribution follows:

“Tasker H. Bliss was the son of George R. Bliss, the first professor at Bucknell University. The house in which he was born still stands on University avenue, a short distance from the campus.

“Tasker was educated in the Lewisburg Academy. The building in which the academy was located is now Bucknell’s biology building. He entered Bucknell in 1869 and was initiated that year into Phi Kappa Psi. He was the third of his immediate family to become a Phi Psi, two older brothers, H. H. and G. W. Bliss, having previously become members of the Fraternity. When fraternities were banned at Bucknell, General Bliss resigned, but was reinitiated June 25, 1873, after he had entered West Point.

“Bliss won the class prize, that of 1873, in his freshman year. In the middle of his sophomore year he received an appointment to West Point and soon after left the university.

“Dr. William C. Bartol, professor emeritus of mathematics, roomed next to Tasker all the time he attended the University. Both were Phi Psis, and became well acquainted. Dr. Bartol says that Tasker showed no particular brilliance while at Bucknell, but that he was popular with all students. He went out for no sports, although his brother George made a name for himself as a baseball player. Neither did Tasker express any special desire to become a military man, and the first inkling that his fraternity brothers had of his desire to enter the profession of arms was when he announced his appointment to West Point.”

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

He was so grateful for the appointment that he walked twenty-eight miles, barefooted, to thank the Congressman who had recommended him. Brother Bliss was graduated from the Military Academy in 1875, with high honors, served in the army for forty-five years, passed through four campaigns, won the extraordinary rank of general.

General Bliss's services to his country and his ability are strikingly summarized in the citation which accompanied the Distinguished Service Medal, which was presented to him shortly after the close of the late war: "For most exceptional services as Assistant Chief of Staff, Acting Chief of Staff and Chief of Staff of the United States Army, in which important positions his administrative ability and professional attainments were of great value to our armies. As Chief of the American Section of the Supreme War Council he has taken an important part in the shaping of the policies that have brought victory to our cause."

At the close of the world war in November, 1918, President Wilson selected General Bliss as a member of the American peace delegation and as military advisor to the delegation. He became a strong supporter and advocate of President Wilson's peace policies and views, including the League of Nations, and the President relied to a considerable extent upon his advice in matters touching armaments and military strength in the various nations.

The *New York Times*, on November 10th, offered the following review of General Bliss' record after his graduation from West Point:

"Done with West Point, his first appointment was to the Artillery Corps. Within five years he was first lieutenant and an artillery expert. Until 1881 he served as adjutant of the Artillery School. Subsequently he taught military science for three years in the United States Naval War College, served as aid to Lieutenant General Schofield, commanding general of the army, was made inspector of rifle practice and in 1892 was promoted to a captaincy and assigned to routine duty. After three years of that he was called to special work in the War Department.

Was Able Military Expert

"In 1897, by which time Captain Bliss had won recognition as one of the ablest military experts of the American

army, he was sent to Madrid as military attache of the American legation, and in 1898, at the outbreak of war with Spain, returned to this country. Almost immediately he was made a major, then a lieutenant-colonel and appointed to the post of Chief Commissary of Subsistence of Volunteers. He served also in the Porto Rican campaigns as Chief of Staff to Major General Wilson of the First Division of the First Army Corps. From 1898 until 1902 he was collector of customs in Havana, and as chief of the customs service received the rank of brigadier-general in the volunteer army.

“ When he was called from his work in Cuba he was made a brigadier-general in the regular army and attached to the Army War College Board. Following that service he was appointed special envoy to Cuba to negotiate the treaty of reciprocity between the United States and Cuba, and having accomplished that task became president of the War College. From 1903 until 1905 he was a member of the General Staff and of the Joint Army and Navy Board, completing a second course in military science at the War College. Then he served in the Philippines until 1909, and returned to this country to take command of the army in California.

“ During the Mexican troubles in 1911 General Bliss commanded the provisional brigade which was sent to the border in southern California, and when this guard was demobilized he took command successively of the Western Department, the Eastern Department, the Southern Department and of the cavalry division. Completing the last named command he was assigned to the post of Assistant Chief of the General Staff.

Gets Rank of General

“ In 1915 he gained the rank of Major-General and in 1917, after the beginning of American participation in the world war, he received the temporary rank of general and became commanding general of the army, having previously been made Chief of the General Staff. In 1917 also he was made a member of the Allied Conference, where he remained for a year, and at the age of sixty-four, after forty-two years of service, he retired. The retirement was, however, merely technical, for the General remained

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

in active service with the rank of General and as Chief of Staff until 1920. During that time he was a member of the Supreme War Council in France and an active member of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace. When he finally left the army, in 1920, he was appointed governor of the National Soldiers Home in Washington.

“ He was the recipient of many decorations from foreign governments. These included the Grand Cordon of the Order of the Rising Sun from Japan; Commander of the Legion of Honor from France; the Order of St. Michael and St. George from Great Britain, and the Grand Cordon of the Order of the Crown from Belgium. Bucknell gave him the degree of LL. D. in 1916.

“ Congress restored General Bliss’s rank as a full general this year and made it permanent, taking the same action as in the case of General March. General Pershing, of course, holds the same rank.”



High Lights in Life of Tasker H. Bliss

The son of a college professor at Lewisburg Academy, he was one of thirteen children.

Was the sixth full general in the history of America.

Was the first college fraternity member to receive this honor.

“ He lived his life in fulfillment of the motto of West Point—duty, honor, country,” General Pershing.

“ America loses one of her most loyal and able public servants,” Secretary of War Hurley.

“ The intellectual attainments of General Bliss were astounding in their variety and depth. He wrote and spoke five modern languages, had complete mastery of Greek and Latin, was an authority in Oriental botany and zoology, a geologist of recognized distinction and a historian of the widest reading and deepest thought,” Newton D. Baker, Secretary of War under Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, war-time President of the United States. Mr. Baker is a former president of Phi Gamma Delta.

In mufti, the General wore the badge of his Fraternity.

Was esteemed as one of America’s most distinguished soldiers and statesmen, was an advocate, an ardent worker for world peace.

FORMER SECRETARY OF WAR BAKER PAYS HONOR TO BLISS FOR SHIELD

After the death of General Tasker H. Bliss, The Shield communicated with Newton D. Baker, Secretary of War, 1916-21, and at one time national president of Phi Gamma Delta, in a successful effort to have him pay personal tribute to the General for exclusive publication in our magazine. To this request, Mr. Baker responded promptly. He was closely associated with Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, war-time President of the United States, and was in intimate contact with General Bliss during and after the war. In submitting his manuscript to The Shield, Mr. Baker wrote in part as follows:

" . . . I would not accept a thousand dollars a word for anything I might say about General Bliss, as the opportunity to say it is reward enough. . . . I had no warmer or more honored friend than the General." Phi Kappa Psi feels proudly indebted to Mr. Baker for this tribute to General Bliss, which follows.—Editor.

I met General Tasker H. Bliss as Assistant Chief of Staff when I went to Washington to be Secretary of War. From the very first, General Scott and I referred to him knotty problems which required brooding thought and demanded for their correct solution greatness of spirit and wide knowledge of men and things.

As the problems of the War Department grew more exacting, General Bliss, General Scott and I formed an almost constant conference to which General Bliss contributed the poise and wisdom which can be drawn alone from native gifts like his, matured by wide experience.

Then General Bliss became Chief of Staff and after we entered the War, went to England with Colonel House where he made the initial arrangements for the arming and supplying of the early American military contingents.

Upon his retirement at the age of sixty-four in December, 1917, he was designated the American military representative on the Supreme War Council, but he was obliged to represent the President as a civilian member as well, and so he came to have intimate association on the other side, with statesmen like Lloyd George, Clemenceau and Orlando, and on the other side with military men like Foch, Wegandt, Petain, Robertson, Haig and De Robillant. In this relation, General Bliss was one of those who sur-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

veyed the strategy of the Allied military movements and he came to have a position of such honor and respect among all his associates, civilian and military, that he was in effect the arbiter of all differences and the judgment seat of all controversies.

After the War, General Bliss returned home and to the day of his death was one of the wisest and most zealous workers in the cause of world peace to be found anywhere



NEWTON D. BAKER
not a thousand dollars

in the world, for though trained as a soldier, he brought all the varied fruits of a rich life to the service of constructive efforts to prevent war.

The scholarship of General Bliss was so varied that a mere catalog of his major activities sounds impossible. He was a linguist with a command of four or five modern languages and complete command of the Greek and Latin classic tongues. He was a botanist, geologist, historian, a diplomat, a statesman, a soldier, and above everything else, he was a great citizen, loving and serving America, but wise always to realize that true service to America meant service to all mankind.

**CECIL PAGE DRAFTED BY CONFERENCE;
FRATERNITY MEN LEAD IN SCHOLARSHIP**

Culminating in the election of a member of the Fraternity, Cecil Page, Mich. Alpha '94, of New York, three times president of the New York Alumni Association, as a member of the executive committee, the twenty-second annual session of the Interfraternity Conference was held November 27-29, 1930, at Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City. It was attended by 197 fraternity delegates from the United States and Canada, including thirty deans of men, representing seventy Greek-letter societies. Phi Kappa Psi was represented by Delegates John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh, Scholarship Director Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, of Dartmouth College, Secretary C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06, of Cleveland; Alternates Harry S. Gorgas, Ill. Beta '12, and Robert C. McCorkle, Pa. Theta '10, both of New York, N. Y., all of whom attended the several meetings and various functions of the Conference. In addition, most of the sessions were attended by several members living in the Greater New York district, Cecil Page, William C. Morrill, N. Y. Gamma '96, William A. Staats, N. Y. Gamma '14, M. J. Roberts, N. Y. Gamma '14, Archon Edward A. Horn, R. I. Alpha '27, and by two members of Pennsylvania Beta, George I. Minch '28 and Robert S. Bates '28, delegates to the National Undergraduate Interfraternity Conference.

Is Second Phi Psi to Serve

Cecil Page is the second member of the Fraternity inducted for service and counsel by the Interfraternity Conference, the late Henry H. McCorkle, President of Phi Kappa Psi, 1916-18, Vice President, 1914-16, and Secretary, 1906-12, having been instrumental in its organization and having served three terms as Secretary and one term as Chairman, in 1916. Brother Page is well qualified to assume duties as a member of the executive committee because of his fraternity background and experience. An able corporation attorney, he has taken an active part in the administration of the affairs of the New York Alumni Association and of New York Gamma chapter, served 1922-25 as president of the former, during which period the organization flourished notably. It was he, at an outing of the As-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

sociation at Sleepy Hollow Country Club, who introduced the Presidential Privilege Cup, which since has been an institutional tradition. He was a member of the original committee on the Organization of the New York Fraternity Clubs, for four years was a member of the board of governors.

After being graduated from Hyde Park high school in Chicago, Cecil Page entered the University of Michigan, was initiated that year by Michigan Alpha, became active on the campus at Ann Arbor. The following autumn he transferred to the University of Chicago, became actively interested in Illinois Beta, is claimed by both Michigan Alpha and Illinois Beta. At Chicago, he was university correspondent for the *Inter Ocean*, was an organizer of Iron Mask, first manager of the Dramatics Club, now Black Friars, was a member of the Glee Club. He received his Ph. B. from the University of Chicago in 1898, his LL.B. from Northwestern University, where he became a member of Phi Delta Phi, law fraternity. He practiced law in Chicago, 1900-16, served part of that period as assistant corporation counsel.

Fourteen years ago, he went to New York City as counsel and secretary of the International Corp., served in that capacity until 1922, has since acted as legal advisor, secretary and counsel of numerous corporations national in scope. Brother Page is married, has a daughter, lives in New York City.

Alvan E. Duerr is Chairman

Other officers elected by the Conference were: Chairman, Alvan E. Duerr, Delta Tau Delta; vice chairman, Alexander C. Dick, Kappa Alpha Order; secretary, E. T. T. Williams, Delta Phi; treasurer, George C. Carrington, Delta Sigma Phi. Members of the Executive Committee were elected as follows: 1932, Cecil Page, Phi Kappa Psi; Horace R. Barnes, Phi Sigma Kappa; Markley Franklin, Delta Upsilon; 1933, William Budd Champlin, Chi Psi; Harold P. Flint, Tau Kappa Epsilon; Fred E. Linden, Delta Kappa Epsilon. It was voted to hold the 1933 meeting of the Conference in Chicago, during the Pageant of Progress.

Fraternity Scholarship Bests Non-Fraternity

Establishment of the fact that the scholarship of fraternity men in 125 colleges and universities is better than that of all undergraduates and non-fraternity men and a continued effort to knock the Hell out of Hell Week combined to make the 1930 meeting of the Conference a notable one. Under the leadership of able Chairman Charles W. Gerstenberg, Delta Chi, of New York City, a generous contributor and supporter of the conference undertaking, no lost motion marred the procedure of the morning and afternoon sessions November 28th and 29th. After the invocation by Scholarship Director Andrew G. Truxal, Chairman Gerstenberg metaphorically took off his coat, literally put delegates to work. In his introductory remarks, Mr. Gerstenberg referred to the fiddle-faddle of many so-called campus and social honors, denounced over-emphasis of intercollegiate sports, described genuine appreciation of poetry, arts and culture as an immemorial heritage, recommended and advocated the purposeful and fruitful use of leisure. In his brief report as secretary, Mr. Duerr related that fifty-nine senior and eleven junior organizations were in attendance, referred vitriolically and caustically to such organizations as Kappa Beta Phi whose existence is based upon skullduggery, deceit.

It was not until Mr. Duerr read his report as chairman of the Committee on Scholarship that delegates lent both ears, their undivided attention to the proceedings. Well they should, for the report contained, for the first time, a message unbelievable to iconoclasts in the hinterlands of the Greek-letter world, who will be deprived of much subtle ammunition if the present position of fraternities is held.

During the academic year 1929-1930 (Mr. Duerr read, and then elucidated a bit further, fearful that the significance of decimals might be lost), the combined averages of 60,000 fraternity men in 125 institutions scattered throughout the country, rose above the all-men's average of these institutions by .069706 of an interval, and by the same token the average of 140,000 non-fraternity men in these institutions was two-and-one-third times as far below the all-men's average, or .162647. In the more simple phraseology of a newspaperman, the scholastic average of fraternity men in attendance at the institutions referred to

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

was about one per cent better than the average for all undergraduates, two per cent better than for non-fraternity men. The Interfraternity Conference might with justice claim part of the credit for this showing. Phi Kappa Psi undergraduates, former Scholarship Director Dr. O. M. Stewart and his successor, Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, help make such reports possible.

“The Greek-letter fraternity has often been under criticism; not only has it managed to survive, but it has succeeded in growing stronger with the years. That it can be made an instrument for cultural and intellectual development as well as for social advancement only its bitterest foes will deny,” the *New York Sun* pointed out editorially, December 1st, in commenting upon fraternity scholarship.

Dean Focke Offers Figures

Do Fraternities Help Their Pledges Scholastically? was the subject raised in a supplemental report of the scholarship committee, prepared and written by Dr. Theodore M. Focke, Ohio Epsilon '06, Dean of Men, Case School of Applied Science, who covered a period of four years at that institution before drawing conclusions. Unfortunately lack of space does not permit reproduction of Brother Focke's report in full. Briefly, he pointed out that “As a whole fraternities did not pledge their men on the basis of scholarship; with the exception of the first year it is evident that fraternity life had been of distinct advantage to the men who were later initiated; men who were initiated the second term were considerably above the average of the class in preparation; those who were pledged, but not initiated at the beginning of the second term, were considerably below the average; as a rule the fraternities are doing a good job in picking the men to be initiated; the initiated group responded to the aid and pressure upon them in the first term and taken as a whole did better work than the non-fraternity men with whom they were paired—the fraternities had a distinct influence for good upon this group.”

At the 1930 Founders Day Banquet of the Cleveland Alumni Association, Dean Focke pointed out that Ohio Epsilon of Phi Kappa Psi the previous semester had established the highest group average scholastically ever re-

corded at Case School of Applied Science. To this chapter last Fall the Executive Council presented the fourth scholarship plaque for leading all nationals on the Case campus in 1929-30.

Hell Week Not So Good

Dr. Frederic M. Thrasher, author of *The Gang*, professor of education at New York University, led the discussion, A Constructive Program as a Substitute for Hell Week; convinced delegates that he is much more familiar with fraternity problems than is Ray Lyman Wilbur, Secretary of the Interior, no accepted advocate of college fraternities, principal speaker at the Conference a year previous, whose political astuteness enabled him to qualify, for the moment at least, as a great and good friend of Greek-letter organizations.

Dr. Thrasher covered the subject with a few subtle recommendations and constructive suggestions based upon acceptable substitutions. He related that those who believe Hell Week performs an indispensable function in college life are convinced that it develops unity, solidarity, loyalty, affords amusement, develops good sports, tests the mettle of men, leaves pleasant memories. Those who oppose Hell Week set forth that it provides a means of physical mistreatment, sets up a seven-day period of systematic attack, frequently endangers life and limb, sometimes results in death, causes fatigue, makes torture a pleasure, permits barbaric and inhuman treatment, releases dangerous inhibitions, leads to brutal tendencies.

Phi Kappa Psi long since has opposed Hell Week; most of her chapters long since abolished the practice. Dr. Thrasher, recommended as an effective substitute a period of probation during which the personality, temperament and character of neophytes should be developed rather than broken, by an educational program so varied and interesting that even sophomores and recent alumni, described as the worst offenders, would be willing to accept the change. No objection to discipline was voiced, in fact strict, positive discipline was suggested. The week could advantageously be devoted to hard, manual labor around the fraternity house and a program to develop unity, loyalty and solidarity should be offered; fraternity and college life and

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

traditions should be explained to the pledges; many of them obviously need coaching along social lines, and should be aided. Programs of stunts were suggested. In short, it was pointed out that fraternities can take the Hell out of Hell Week without taking the fun out of probation.

The Conference was brought to a close the evening of November 29th with a dinner of the Fraternity Editors Association, at which Leland L. Leland, editor of *The Teke* of Tau Kappa Epsilon, presided. President Leland and other officers of the association, Vice President J. Harold Johnston, Phi Kappa Alpha, and Secretary-Treasurer Albert S. Tousley, Delta Chi, were re-elected for 1930-31.

▽ ▽ ▽

PENNSYLVANIA BETA ON AIR

On December 9, 1930, Pennsylvania Beta went on the air over Station WLBW of Oil City, Pa.

A quartet composed of Brothers Arthur Wood, Alvin De Grange, George Minch and Charles Poole opened the program with a chapter song *The Jolly Phi Psis*. This was followed by *Old Pal of Mine* and *High, High, High!* Pledge William Unverzagt did his part by playing a trumpet solo, *Calvary* by Rodney.

A ten minute sketch of Phi Kappa Psi and Pennsylvania Beta, in particular, and their connection with Allegheny College was given by the announcer, Brother Robert Burr.

Another solo by Unverzagt, *Intermezzo from Cavalleria Rusticana* by Mascagny was followed by a group of two songs by the quartet, *Amici* and, as a closing number, *Noble Fraternity*.



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Byron H
Timberlake

MINN. BETA '88



C. J. W.:
I am nearly 70. No red-blooded man will stop at nearly 70. I am nearly 70. No red-blooded man will stop at nearly 70.

The 1930 Grand Arch Council made provision for Life Subscriptions to The Shield on the following basis:
Under the following basis:
Between ten years and fifty years \$25.00
Between fifty years and fifty years 20.00
Between fifty years and fifty years 15.00

ALUMNI PAID-UP SUBSCRIBERS
Make provision for Life Subscriptions to The Shield on the following basis:
Under the following basis:
Between ten years and fifty years \$25.00
Between fifty years and fifty years 20.00
Between fifty years and fifty years 15.00

Byron H. Timberlake
940 East Sixth Street, Cleveland, Ohio

Life Subscriptions to The Shield are Good for Young and Old

Minneapolis, Minn. Beta '88.
Chk. # 5588 for \$15.00 herewith.

**AFTER PAYING EDITOR \$84 SINCE 1888,
TAKES OUT LIFE SUBSCRIPTION FOR \$15**

When Byron H. Timberlake, Minn. Beta. '88, affectionately referred to as the Daddy of Minnesota Beta, learned of the Life Subscription plan, he sat down in his office in the Andrus building of Minneapolis, reflected a moment, wrote a check to the Secretary for \$15, added a note, "I am near seventy, but will try it," called it a day. To the *Shield* Editor, this message is just as inspiring as the message reputed to have been uttered by General Pershing at the tomb of LaFayette in the dark days of 1917.

Had Brother Timberlake made a complete inventory of his investment in the Fraternity he could have credited to his account: Forty-two years of continuous loyalty, the payment of \$84 in subscriptions to *The Shield*, which means a present investment of \$99 in the magazine of his Fraternity. Undergraduates who might find it temporarily embarrassing to pay \$25 for a Life Subscription (not a sole complaint has been registered), would do well to ponder Brother Timberlake's experience, which, to him, has been a glorious one.

Is in Insurance Business

To his chapter, Byron H. Timberlake has contributed generously in wise counsel and sound advice, say nothing of financial assistance rendered from time to time. His son, Harold C. Timberlake, is a member of Minnesota Beta, class of 1914, is connected with the Federal Reserve bank. Both are "M" men, have adjacent seats on the 50-yard line in the Minnesota stadium, will retain them for life.

Byron H. Timberlake was born in Salem, Ind., August 17, 1861, the third child of a farmer and educator, was educated in the public schools of Indiana and Illinois, the Minneapolis Academy and the University of Minnesota. After his graduation from college he was cashier for the Masonic Mutual Aid, 1892-94, was with the Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co., 1895-96, was deputy commissioner of insurance for the State of Minnesota, 1897-99. Since 1899, he has been actively identified with the Prudential Insurance Co., is now assistant manager, ordinary department, has offices at 312 Andrus building.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

. He has taken an active interest in political and civic life, was a member of the state legislature 1905-07, sponsored the Timberlake Bill, which later became the Greater Campus Bill, to the benefit of his alma mater. He is a prominent Mason, holds memberships in Cataract Lodge, Darius Commandery, Zuhrah Temple of the Mystic Shrine, was Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Minnesota in 1925, made the pilgrimage to the Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar in Seattle in that year. He is a life member of the Minnesota Historical Society, a member of the Minneapolis Institute of Arts, the Minneapolis Golf Club, the honor society, Delta Sigma Rho.

Brother Timberlake has been twice married. His first wife, Miss Emma Kemp, a classmate, died in 1899. In 1901, he was married to Miss Lillian Chatterton, daughter of Judge and Mrs. Joseph A. Chatterton of Redwood Fall, Minn. She died in 1929. Brother Timberlake has three children, Mrs. Kendall E. Graham, whose husband represents the Standard Oil Co. in China; Harold C. Timberlake, Minn. Beta '14, of Minneapolis, and Mrs. Frank C. Finch of Farmington, Minn.



— PHI KAPPA PSI CHAPTER HOUSE - BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY - LEWISBURG PENNA. —
EST. 1899 - 1914 STATE CHIEFS - PA

New Home of Pennsylvania Gamma

FOUR CHAPTERS ENTER NEW LODGES, UTILITARIAN, HOME-LIKE IN DESIGN

Four chapters, Pennsylvania Gamma, Ohio Alpha, Ohio Beta and Washington Alpha, have entered new lodges since the close of college last June. Each chapter is ensconced comfortably in a home comparing favorably with other fraternity property on its campus although, to the credit of each group, no effort was made to out-Jones the Joneses on a structural score.

Descriptions of the new homes of Pennsylvania Gamma and Washington Alpha are offered in the current issue; detailed references to the lodges of Ohio Alpha and Ohio Beta will appear in *The Shield* for March. Lack of space precludes the publication of all four descriptions at this time.

Gamma's Lodge Houses 38 Men

James B. Stevenson, chapter correspondent, offers the following about the new lodge of Pennsylvania Gamma:

Pennsylvania Gamma, the first fraternity at Bucknell University, is the first fraternity to build a lodge on the Bucknell campus.

The new lodge is on the edge of the group of college buildings, on land owned by the chapter. The house overlooks the beautiful valley of the west branch of the Susquehanna river, and from every room in the house one gets an inspiring view. The lodge is a three-story brick structure, with cream external woodwork, in the Georgian style, and faces the campus. On one side is a porch with an adjoining porte-cochere, and in back is a stone veranda overlooking the valley.

The nineteen rooms offer ample accommodation for thirty-eight men, and there is a guest room and a servants' room. The feature of the house is the grand stairway which one sees upon entering the front door. On the landing of the stairway is a window-seat flanked by two large trophy cases, and three windows enable one to see an impressive panorama of the Susquehanna valley.

On one side of the first floor hall is the living room and library, and French doors from the former lead to the side porch. On the other side of the hall is the dining room,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

with panelled, cream-enamelled woodwork, in back of which are two pantries, the kitchen and the servants' room and bath.

At the head of the stairs on the second floor is the guest room, with bath. It overlooks the front portico. There are nine student rooms and a shower room on this floor. The rooms are large enough for two students to study and sleep in the same room. All of the rooms have large closets and most of them have two windows. The linen closet and upstairs telephone room are on this floor. On the third floor are eleven student rooms and a shower room, and three storage rooms for suitcases and the like.

In the basement is the chapter room, with two entrances, one leading through three small preparatory rooms and the other leading in from the pool room. In the basement is a trunk room, very large, a food supply room, a furnace room, and a coal bin. The basement rooms have practically as much light as any in the house.

There are hardwood floors throughout the house. All the woodwork downstairs except that in the dining room is of dark walnut finish, and the ceilings of the dining and living rooms are beamed. Two built-in bookcases are found in the library. Upstairs, a dull gray finish has been applied to the woodwork in all rooms except the shower rooms and the guest room. The walls downstairs are yellow-tinted plaster; upstairs they are white plaster. Plenty of electric outlets have been provided throughout the lodge.

Most all the furnishings of the house, from chinaware and silver to refrigerator and grand piano, are new. Two davenports and a couple of chairs from the old house have been put in the pool room, and in the chapter room the old dining room chairs are being used. The furnishings and drapes throughout blend with the type of architecture.

Equipment in each student room includes one double-deck bed, two rugs, two chairs, two desks, a dresser, and drapes. Heat is supplied by a vapor system. On the first floor are found recessed radiators. The furnace, equipped with an electric stoker, burns coal; the kitchen range and refrigerator consume gas.

Money for the house was raised through alumni subscriptions and from the sale of the old house and lot. E. T.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Stevenson, '01, furnished the guest room in memory of his brother, Harry T. Stevenson, '03.

Plans for the house were drawn by Eden & Kapp of State College, Pa. The contractor was D. A. McKinney, of Sunbury, Pa., and the interior decorator was W. H. Dunkelberger, of Sunbury.

Here's Description of Washington Alpha Lodge

Lewis J. Rains, chapter correspondent for Washington Alpha, furnishes the following description of the new lodge in Seattle:

The new house occupies the site of the old one destroyed by fire, which is generally conceded to be the most desirable location on the campus. A commanding view of Lake Washington and, at times, of Mount Rainier, is a feature of this location.

George Vernon Russell, Wash. Alpha '27, designed the house in the style of a French country home. Keeping with this style of architecture, whitewashed brick is used for the exterior of the house and for the elaborate and unique system of walls surrounding the yard.

A circular staircase and a spacious hall create a lasting first impression on the visitor. The living room is floored with oak and is several feet lower than the rest of the house. The music room is entered through a beamed archway from this room. The library, which is completely panelled, opens onto an arched and grilled sun-porch. The dining room, which is floored with inlaid linoleum, holds three tables with a capacity of forty-eight men. The guest room, which every man wants for his own, has a separate shower and washroom.

The kitchen and pantry are large and well-fitted to turn out delicious meals. The chapter room occupies a large portion of the basement. A game room, housing two billiard tables, a trunk and storage room, and the furnace room take up the remaining space in the basement.

The study rooms are on the second floor. With the exception of three rooms, two men are assigned to each one. Individual wardrobes take the place of closets. A telephone on each floor and a buzzer in each room eliminate the noise

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

formerly connected with the telephone. The floor and walls of the bathroom are tiled, and the shower is completely tiled. A very large and airy dormitory occupies the third floor. The houseboy's room, with separate showers and lavatory, is also on this floor.

A full automatic oil burner system regulates the temperature of the house.



Washington Alpha's New Home



**PRESIDENT OF FINDLAY ASSOCIATION
IS BUSY EXECUTIVE, PHILANTHROPIST**

J. R. WISELEY, Ohio Delta '24, Contributor

Otto Dewey Donnell, Ohio Epsilon '07, Findlay, Ohio, was graduated by Case School of Applied Science, in the class of 1906, with a degree of mechanical engineering. Immediately after graduation he went to work for The Ohio



OTTO DEWEY DONNELL
Ohio Epsilon '07
all work and no play . . .

Oil Co. His rise has been phenomenal and today he is an outstanding figure in the oil and gas industry of the country.

In his ingenious manner he serves as president of the Ohio Oil Co., the Mexico-Ohio Oil Co., and the Western Public Service Corp., with apparent little effort, and, despite many and exacting duties he finds time to devote himself to many worth-while enterprises in the community in which he lives.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Brother Donnell's life is an inspiring example of a busy executive doing his work commendably and still finding time to devote himself to philanthropy and the social welfare of others. He loves play and insists that every one who works for his companies must have some time for play. He enjoys doing a kind act for those who need help, and is always willing to spend his spare time and money in an enterprise that makes possible greater public comfort and enjoyment. The most notable example of his public spirited enthusiasm is clearly manifested in the stadium given by him and his family to the schools of Findlay, as a memorial to his father, the late James C. Donnell.

Brother Donnell is president of the Findlay Alumni Association and is a loyal and enthusiastic worker in his effort to promote the interests of the Fraternity. He is proud to be a Phi Psi and always conducts himself in such a manner that reflects credit to him and the fraternity to which he belongs.



BASSETT ON SWARTHMORE BOARD

President Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, at a recent meeting was elected to the board of managers of Swarthmore College, his alma mater. Brother and Mrs. Bassett and their daughters, Elizabeth and Katherine, live at 315 North Chester road, Swarthmore.



ABLE EDITOR JOHN DETRICH TELLS HOW TO PUBLISH MONTHLY CHAPTER PAPER

JOHN DETRICH, III. Delta '28, Contributor

Recognizing the prime importance of sustained contact with alumni, virtually every chapter in the Fraternity distributes a publication of more or less merit among its alumni two or more times each year. Chapter papers range in size from 6x9 inches to 11x15 inches and most of them consist of four pages. Twenty-six years ago, upon suggestion of Wilfred Lewis '04, Illinois Delta instituted as a part of its literary program The Bazute, written in long-hand by contributing members and edited by freshmen. The first editor was John D. Blount. The Bazute at first was confined to the chapter meeting; a few years after its founding it was mailed to chapter alumni a couple of times a year. The Bazute, 7½x10½ inches, is now published and distributed monthly during the college year. In the following contribution, able Editor John Detrich, whose complete history and directory of Illinois Delta received favorable comment at the 1930 G. A. C., tells in interesting vernacular, just how Illinois Delta contacts, develops and retains alumni interest and support. His experience should be of invaluable benefit to all contemporaries. Now read what John Detrich wrote for The Shield.—Editor.

As a means of serving its alumni, and at the same time winning their greater cooperation, Illinois Delta chapter at the University of Illinois has been using a monthly four-page chapter publication, *The Illinois Delta Bazute*, which is proving most effective.

We can judge the effectiveness of the publication by the many compliments and expressions of good will we have been regularly receiving from our alumni as a result of it.

“It’s certainly good to get *The Bazute*. It’s almost a homecoming in its effect,” one alumnus writes us.

“*The Bazute* is accomplishing more than anything done so far to bring back the old-timers,” another one writes.

In fact, practically every letter the chapter receives from its alumni makes some mention of the publication. And, the chapter is getting more letters from its alumni now than ever before!

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The Bazute has been such a success in winning alumni interest for our chapter that, in answer to some queries as to how we publish it, we're glad to give what information we can.

Has Same Effect as Direct Advertising

In deciding to issue *The Bazute* regularly each month, the chapter considered the direct-by-mail advertising principle that the results of a mailing tally with its frequency. Also, a monthly publication, the chapter has learned, permits more timely and therefore more interesting news, indirectly encouraging greater good will from the alumni. Its regularity, too, impresses the alumni. As a result, they respond more promptly and enthusiastically in cooperating with the chapter.

Typographically, *The Bazute* is a newspaper-appearing pamphlet which folds for mailing twice into a long envelope. It has newspaper-style headlines and makeup. We also write it rather closely after newspaper fashion, although a bit more familiar, because we believe most alumni readers, being busy, like conciseness and do not want to wade through sophomoric rhetoric when the same thing could be said in seven words.

Features Alumni News

In *The Bazute* we try to offer more alumni than active chapter news. The reason for this is obvious: We want to satisfy our readers. We try to put ourselves in the position of the alumnus ten years out of school who doesn't know intimately one man in the active chapter and at the most recognizes only a few names of men he happened to meet the last time he visited the chapter house. Under such circumstances, the alumnus is most interested to read of the men he knows or the brothers who were in college with him. The alumnus, we find, like everybody else, likes first to read about himself, next about his friends and classmates, and then the things most familiar to him.

We realize, since the alumnus is not usually personally acquainted with men in the chapter, he is not much interested in the trivial things about them. He is interested to hear who are the present chapter leaders, that the chapter has the editor of the student daily and two men on the foot-

ball team, etc., but aside from such news he is not much interested. What he likes to read, judging from the letters of commenting alumni, is, for instance, what Bill Jones, whom he roomed with for a semester and has not seen since graduation, is doing now. He appreciates hearing that "Old Bob Otter has a new job and has moved from St. Louis to New York."

We use some news, too, about the University, because we believe the alumnus is interested in what is taking place on the campus with which he used to be in daily contact. We tell about changes being made and new buildings, for instance. Sometimes, we even tell him what other fraternities are doing. He was interested in all this when he was in college and it stands to reason that he still retains some of this interest. One alumnus has even confessed that he would like to read now and then about some of the latest collegiate clothing styles.

For the reasons already mentioned, we are now and then using some news about the national fraternity. It seems very logical that the alumnus would like to hear about the fraternity of which he is a member.

Pictures and More Pictures

Of course, we use pictures in the publication. Some of these are of alumni; others are of active chapter men and campus scenes, etc. Pictures not only dress up the appearance of our publication but also make it more attractive to read, we believe. Another thing: In the case of pictures of alumni and active chapter men we find they subtly serve to better acquaint alumni and active chapter members and alumni of different classes with each other since everyone is more interested in a stranger whom he can visualize.

In getting alumni news for the publication we depend largely on a questionnaire which we ask every alumnus to fill out for us ever so often. A surprising amount of news is sent us by alumni voluntarily. The University alumni office, glad to cooperate with us, furnishes still more news and now and then, noticing that a particular alumnus has a big or interesting job, we sometimes write him soliciting information for a news story about it. Getting alumni news

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

may sound difficult but with *The Bazute* under way we are finding each month that we usually have more news than space will permit us to use.

Correct Addresses Important

Not the least task is that of keeping up the address files and *morgue* of the alumni. With a monthly publication, we are able to keep the home and business address of each alumnus right up to date. With the news and letters, as well as the questionnaires mentioned before, we are building up a complete record of every man, a thing which helps in writing the news stories.

We mail *The Bazute* third-class postage in unsealed envelopes, imprinted attractively to make it possible to distinguish each envelope from the rest of the morning mail. Third class postage is cheaper and, just as important, we find it the best way to keep our address list up to date. Such mail is not forwardable and since we guarantee return postage we learn promptly of each incorrect address.

▽ ▽ ▽

IS YOUNGEST MEMBER OF LEGISLATURE

Joseph G. Armstrong Jr., Pa. Lambda '22, twenty-six years old, of Pittsburgh, Pa., in November was elected to the state legislature of that state, is the youngest member of that body. He was elected to succeed Max G. Leslie, dean of the Allegheny county delegation. Brother Armstrong's father is a former mayor of Pittsburgh, for several years was a county commissioner and Chairman of the Allegheny County Republican Committee.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DR. G. W. STEWART, IND. ALPHA '93,
IS NATIONAL PRESIDENT OF SIGMA XI

“ My own chapter and fraternity experience has been not only a very happy one but very beneficial to me. I therefore should be classed among those who are warmly appreciative of their fraternity life in college.”



DR. G. W. STEWART
Indiana Alpha '93
warmly appreciative

The above epitomic classification was offered recently by Dr. G. W. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '93, national president of Sigma Xi, a non secret organization founded in 1886 to encourage original investigation, pure and applied. In scientific and technical institutions Sigma Xi enjoys the same significance of scholarly attainment as Phi Beta Kappa among classical students. Phi Kappa Psi is proud of her members who wear the key of either society.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Former Scholarship Director is Brother

That Brother Stewart merited the honor bestowed by Sigma Xi is reflected conclusively by his record in college and after leaving the campus as an undergraduate. He is a member of three honor societies, Sigma Xi, Phi Beta Kappa and Phi Kappa Phi. He was inducted into the latter by the national meeting in 1929. As professor of physics and head of the department at the State University of Iowa, Brother Stewart is recognized as one of the leading physicists in the country. He is a brother of Dr. O. M. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '89, former Scholarship Director, a professor in the department of physics at the University of Missouri, who also commands national recognition for his scholarly attainments and educational contributions.

Brother G. W. Stewart received his A. B. degree from the University of DePauw in 1898, was given an honorary Sc. D. by his alma mater thirty years later. He received his Ph. D. from Cornell in 1901, served as an assistant in physics at that institution 1889-1901, as an instructor, 1901-03, as an assistant professor in charge of the department, 1903-04. From 1904-09, he was professor of physics at the University of North Dakota; since the latter date he has been at the State University of Iowa. In addition to membership in the honor societies referred to above, he is a Fellow in the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and a member of the Iowa Academy of Science, the American Physical Society, the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education.

Is Constructive Contributor in Research

During the war, Brother Stewart was chairman of the committee of the National Research Council on Airplane Detection, is joint author for an advanced text on *Acoustics*, published recently. Recent researches on the nature of the liquid state have received much prominence, favorable comment. For many years he has been a constructive contributor to current research in physics, upon radiation, architectural acoustics, kerosene, electrical resistances, sensitive flame, sound diffraction, binaural localization, acoustic shadow of a sphere, variation from inverse square law, extension of Weber's law, conical horns, X-ray diffractions in liquids.

BOARDING CLUB OR REAL FRATERNITY?
IS QUESTION RAISED BY W. R. TATE

W. R. TATE, Kans. Alpha '18, Contributor

During the past five or six years there has been a noticeable tendency, on the part of fraternities, towards laxity in rushing. This laxity has resulted in bringing about two alarming conditions. First, the pledging and initiation of



W. R. TATE
Kansas Alpha '18
houses stand with empty rooms

men who would not, in former years, have been considered, and second in the gradual increase of chapter size. The first condition, under ordinary chapter administration, is, perhaps, not quite so alarming as the second but the two together present a problem which should be given thoughtful consideration. For it naturally follows that where one is present the other is bound to arise.

Our Fraternity has always greatly prided itself, and justly so, on the character of its personnel and its excellent chapter administration. In years past chapters have been small, composed of a select group of from twenty to thirty men who worked in close harmony for the advancement of fraternal ideals. In such a group the spirit of brotherhood remained dominant. Every man was well acquainted with all other members of the chapter and cooperation was the accepted procedure in all undertakings. Such a group worked well together and the history of their accomplishments has contributed to the outstanding development of our Fraternity.

Selling Campaigns Necessary

Today, with its changing tendencies, this condition is changed. Chapters are composed of from forty-five to fifty men who have been recruited from the vast reservoirs of material now supplying our colleges and universities. It has become necessary to put on an extensive selling campaign in order to fill the membership rolls as each rushing season approaches and there has been such a desire to get this good man and that one that standards have been momentarily forgotten. Each succeeding year has seen this happen in a larger degree.

An era of competition has developed wherein each chapter is trying to outdo its rivals in the construction of fraternity "club" houses, costing in many cases as much as \$100,000 or more. When these houses are completed there are not enough men to fill them and as a result pledging becomes less a matter of individual qualifications and more of a mercenary consideration. The houses stand with empty rooms and there is only one thing to do—fill them, or the chapters can not meet their financial obligations. The result is inevitable. There can be only one.

Some time ago the Kansas City Alumni Association, in anticipation of this condition, or in an attempt to correct certain tendencies and check others, prepared a Rushing Manual to be used by the chapters in their selection of material. Sufficient time has not elapsed to test the utility of the plan but with the approach of a new rushing season the old problems are again arising. Would it not be policy for the chapters to put particular stress on quality

rather than quantity? Is it not time to check the predominant tendency which is leading slowly but surely towards "glorified boarding clubs" rather than fraternal organizations? No fraternity chapter of fifty men can be close knit. Factions are inevitable and a chapter can not long exist when divided against itself. Is it size with which we are concerned? If so we are on the right road and need only install a few new chapters here and there to become, within a short time, the leader in this respect.

Quality, Not Quantity, Should Decide

It is not within the scope of this article to determine the limit of size of a chapter although it is thought that such a limit should be set, based upon the size of each class. In other words, with a maximum chapter limit of thirty-five men, the size of the freshman class would be determined by the number of active sophomores, juniors and seniors. By such a limitation the tendency to take every "good boy" just to keep some one else from getting him would be eliminated and more time could be devoted to the investigation of the qualities of rushees. Here would be an ideal situation for the use of the Rushing Manual. Is it not more of an honor to be a member of a quality group, in which each member has the interests of the organization at heart, rather than to be a member of a large body of varying personalities, likes and dislikes? Would not the fact that membership is limited make such membership more desirable under high standards of quality? Such a condition should naturally attract desirable material and eliminate, to a certain extent, the rushing problem, until, of course, other organizations should follow suit.

Looking at the matter from the financial standpoint of those chapters having large houses and proportionately high expenses the problem presents some difficulties but not of an unsurmountable character. The Executive Council has recently required all chapters to adopt a budget plan. This budget, if properly worked out, should be the solution of the financial problem. With the size of the chapter limited the minimum house bill per month could easily be set up and it will of course depend, to a certain extent, upon the likes and dislikes of chapter members. Should one man or more quit school during the year it would not be absolutely

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

necessary to increase the amount of the house bill as provision will have been made for such contingencies, but it would be known at just what point an increase would be necessary. In fact while there is a problem to be worked out by each chapter, in this respect, it is not of such weight that it would eliminate the possibility of a smaller group being able to carry on.

Conditions, Not Theory, Confront Us

It is not intended to convey the impression that the personnel of our chapters is on the decline but to point out the grave condition that will result if the present practices are followed. Neither is it intended to shout "wolf" but to present conditions and possibilities as they appear. The solution suggested, to avoid the pitfalls that seem evident, is the limitation of the size of chapters. It will probably be said that such a move would result in standardization to the extent that individuality would be eliminated. But such is not the case. The past has proved this with its small chapters and their accomplishments.

There are therefore no unsurmountable obstacles in the way of a move of this character and as it would, without doubt, raise our standards, it follows that such a move would be worth while. Which shall it be then—boarding club or fraternity?



PHI PSIS SHINE ON 1930 GRIDIRON; MOHLER, BAKER PUT ON ALL-AMERICA

With such outstanding players as Frank Baker, Illinois Alpha, unanimous choice for All-America end; Orville Mohler, California Delta, a sophomore destined to outshadow the Galloping Ghost, Red Grange, according to able sports-authority Grantland Rice and Coach Robert E. Zuppke; George Van Bibber, Indiana Delta, placed as tackle on all Big Ten selections; the Lee brothers, Hilary and Frank, of Oklahoma Alpha, who made life miserable for opponents in the Big Six; Bob Young, Nebraska Alpha, triple-threater, whose 160 pounds of coordinated bone and muscle was like so much TNT to charging tacklers; Justin Brumbaugh, Pennsylvania Gamma, who was rated as one of the best broken-field runners in the East, and a score of others, well—to get back to the opening clause of this sentence which might go on indefinitely, Phi Kappa Psi's record on the 1930 college gridiron was a glorious one.

Whether football has been over-emphasized, as many close observers indicate, is not within the province of *The Shield* to determine, but chapter correspondents this year did not respond so enthusiastically to requests for photographs and descriptive material as they did a year ago. The fact that photographs of at least a score of prominent Phi Psi footballers were not furnished is probably due to lackadaisicalness, which deprives Fraternity gridiron players of merited publicity, rather than to depreciation of interest in the great college sport.

Baker is Ideal End

Frank Baker, Orville Mohler and George VanBibber probably received more nation-wide publicity during the football season than any other three Phi Psi football players. Baker, six feet three inches tall, weighs 178 pounds, is built ideally for an end, was largely responsible for the creditable showing of the Northwestern Wildcats, who tied with Michigan for first honors in the Western Conference. Orv Mohler, sophomore quarterback on the sensational University of Southern California eleven, was one of the greatest players on the Pacific Coast, was a marked man when the Trojans met and lost to Notre Dame. Van Bibber, a

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

powerful, experienced tackle, was named on all Big Ten mythical teams, on many All-America selections, and, with Frank Baker, was chosen to play in the All East-All West game, December 27th.

Rhode Island Alpha Has Nine Captains

Rhode Island Alpha, a well-balanced group, established in 1929-30 what is believed to be an all-time record in the Fraternity, when nine of her members were elected to captaincies at Brown University, including varsity, football, track, basketball, hockey and golf and freshman football, wrestling, soccer and lacrosse. If any other college campus group betters this record, its light has been under the proverbial basket. Moreover, the scholastic and financial standing of the chapter has been satisfactory for years.

Charles H. (Bud) Edwards was captain of the 1929 football team at Brown, was a member of the All-East combination that defeated an All-West team a year ago, was named on most All-Eastern mythical elevens, was president of his sophomore and senior classes, was head of Rhode Island Alpha one term.

Cecil T. (Reb) Russell, who broke the Brown high jump record, was captain of the 1930 track team, was prominent in campus activities, was a member of the Cammarian Club, highest senior honorary, was chapter president one term.

Paul A. M. Snyder, G. A. C. delegate, is captain of the 1931 basketball team, was re-elected to this position after the close of the season a year ago. He is president of the Cammarian Club.

Alden R. Walls, the last two years defense man on the hockey team, is captain of the team this year. He, too, is a Cammarian member.

George Apple Jr., No. 1 on the golf team the last couple of seasons, who was the only undergraduate to defeat George Dunlap, Princeton star, in intercollegiate competition last year, is captain of the 1931 Bruin golf team.

Four Brown freshmen captaincies were held by two Rhode Island Alpha freshmen last year. William J. Gilbane was leader of the frosh wrestling and football teams; in the former sport he won the New England Intercollegiate title in the 175-pound class.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Roger D. Elton, after leading the freshman soccer team was elected captain of the 1933 lacrosse team. To the credit of Rhode Island Alpha it is added that one of her members, Edward A. Horn, is able Archon of the First District.

Pennsylvania Gamma Does Well

Pennsylvania Gamma contributed three outstanding members to the Bucknell team, Justin Brumbaugh, Warren McClain and Edward Nied. Brumbaugh got off to a fine start early in the season, played sensationally in the Penn State, Villanova, Gettysburg and Fordham contests. As quarterback, he directed the team successfully. McClain and Nied, a 245-pounder, as tackles, solved many of Coach Snavelley's line problems. Both played heads-up football all season.

Massachusetts Alpha Makes Fine Showing

Massachusetts Alpha, like Rhode Island Alpha, had representatives in most branches of sports, including the manager and four members of the football team and four soccer players. Warren Frank, a backfield man, was perhaps the outstanding member of the Phi Psi football quartet composed of himself, Bull Turner, tackle; Ralph Wheeler, end, and Wendy Phillips. Phillips was handicapped the early part of the season because of a knee injury. Dick Templeton, chapter president, president of the Student Council, vice president of the Varsity Club, Scarab member, was manager of the varsity football team. Paul Ward, center, Thurston Harrison, backfield, Don Wheeler, half-back, and Stan Snow, forward, represented the chapter on the soccer team, Burr Opper on the cross-country team.

Allegheny Team Almost All-Phi Psi

As has been the case for several years, Pennsylvania Beta just about furnished the entire team at Allegheny College last fall. To be exact, six members of the chapter were on the team, Art Balsler, full, Nick Varano, half, Bill Anderson, half, Larry Boylan, end, Frank Morse and Ray Jones, at center. All six are big, husky fellows, who gave good accounts of themselves in the major games on the schedule.

Scott and Lodge Play at Case

Case School of Applied Science, after several years of rough going, turned out a team that met gratifying success last fall. Two members of Ohio Epsilon, Ed Lodge, chapter P and a member of Tau Beta Pi, and Bill Scott, a capable field general, were partly responsible for the splendid showing of the Brown and White eleven. Lodge played a halfback position until injuries forced him to the bench the last two games. Scotty, at quarterback, displayed fine judgment in directing plays, was a clever ball totter.

Batdorf, Parriott and Hackstaff in Game

Johnny Bartdorf, president of Pennsylvania Lambda, played quarterback or halfback for Penn State, finished his football career Thanksgiving against Pitt. On the powerful West Virginia team was Bill Parriott, halfback. Bruce Hackstaff, a big fellow, saw lots of hard service as a guard on the Cornell team. New York Alpha had several men on the soccer team.

Iowa Alpha Places Four

Iowa Alpha placed four on the team coached by Burt Ingwerson, Ill. Delta '17. Ed Dolly, playing his first year on the varsity, developed into one of the best centers in the mid-west. Jim Graham, a rugged, blocking half, won a minor letter. Jim Hay, able to take a lot of punishment despite his lack of weight, was awarded a major letter in his third year of varsity competition. He is Cadet Colonel of the R. O. T. C. at Iowa. Mike Tousey, hard-luck member of the squad, was going great-guns as fullback until a major operation put him out of the running.

Van Bibber, Calvert and Bob Young Shine

With George Van Bibber at Purdue was another member of Indiana Delta, Paul Calvert, an end who put up a splendid game all season. He was named on virtually every All-State team in Indiana. Bob Young, Nebraska Alpha, has played his last year of varsity football. He was the high point scorer in the Big Six, was a powerful booter, a ground-gaining runner, an accurate passer. He weighs 160 pounds, can stand a lot of punishment.

The Lee Boys Help Oklahoma

John, Hilary and Frank Lee, brothers of Oklahoma Alpha, were looming factors in the bid made by the University of Oklahoma for the Big Six championship last fall. Hilary, a 216-pounder, performed as guard, was awarded a position on the mythical All-Big Six team. Frank started the season as a powerful tackle, was declared ineligible before the close of the season. John Lee, given honorable mention for All-America guard in 1929, coached the frosh line at Oklahoma last fall.

Browne, Ramstedt, Sheridan and Eastabrooks Play

At the University of Oregon, Al Browne, a veteran, played quarterback and full on a team managed by another member of Oregon Alpha, Robert E. Miller. On Jimmy Phelan's revamped Washington team were Ramstedt, Morrissey and Armstrong, although the latter two were forced out of the game early in the season because of injuries. Jimmy Sheridan, sub-quarterback, and Gerald Eastabrooks, tackle, of California Gamma, were awarded major letters by the University of California.

Mohler and Whittier Help U. S. C.

With Orv Mohler, California Delta, on the University of Southern California team, was Big Julian (Pooley) Whittier, center, who will be remembered by G. A. C.'ers. Whittier was S. W. Ph. at White Sulphur Springs. Upon Mohler's prowess Pacific Coast fans entertained the belief that Rockne's Notre Dame Ramblers would meet decisive defeat, but Mr. Rockne, not to be out-manuevered, astutely appointed a punitive committee of about five alleged Irishmen to keep Mohler on the ground, in back the line of scrimmage.

Pa. Eta and Epsilon Do Well

Pennsylvania Eta placed Theodorè L. Brubaker as an end on the Franklin and Marshall team, the line of which was coached by Wilbur B. Lehman '24, a four-letterman in football at F. & M. Pennsylvania Epsilon was represented by two regulars, Smith and Azar, and four substitutes, Cowell, Gifford, Robb and McClellan, all of whom

are sophomores. Pledges Hartman and Green were on the freshman team at Gettysburg. Reference to many other Phi Psi players is made in the chapter news-letters in this issue.

Phi Psi Coaches Successful

In coaching departments, Phi Psi, as usual, was well represented last fall. Burton A. Ingwerson, Ill. Delta '17, continued as head coach at the University of Iowa, where he turned out a splendid team despite numerous injuries and handicaps. Leo Calland, Calif. Delta '27, is head coach at Idaho, is assisted by Otto Anderson, Calif. Delta '27. Another member of California Delta, Willis O. Hunter '27, is director of athletics at his alma mater, the University of Southern California. Thomas W. (Bill) Stobbs, Pa. Alpha '14, an All-America quarterback in his undergraduate days, is head football coach at Wittenberg College, enjoyed a successful season in 1930. R. J. (Duke) Dunne, Mich. Alpha '18, an All-Western end, was line coach at Harvard. R. A. Watkins, N. Y. Epsilon '15, is director of freshman athletics at Colgate University, which accounts for the experienced varsity material at that institution.



ARCHON APPEL MARRIED

In December, Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Long, Lancaster, Pa., issued invitations for the marriage January 3, 1931, of their daughter Yvonne to Charles Rengier Appel, Pa. Eta '27, Archon of the Second District, the ceremony to be held at St. John's Lutheran church, Lancaster. Brother and Mrs. Appel will be at home after March 1st at 5 North Lime street, that city. Miss Long was a guest at the 1930 G. A. C.



ΦΨ'S BID FOR ALL-AMERICA



*Orville Mohler
California Delta - U.S.C.'s crack quarter*



*Frank Baker
All-American End*



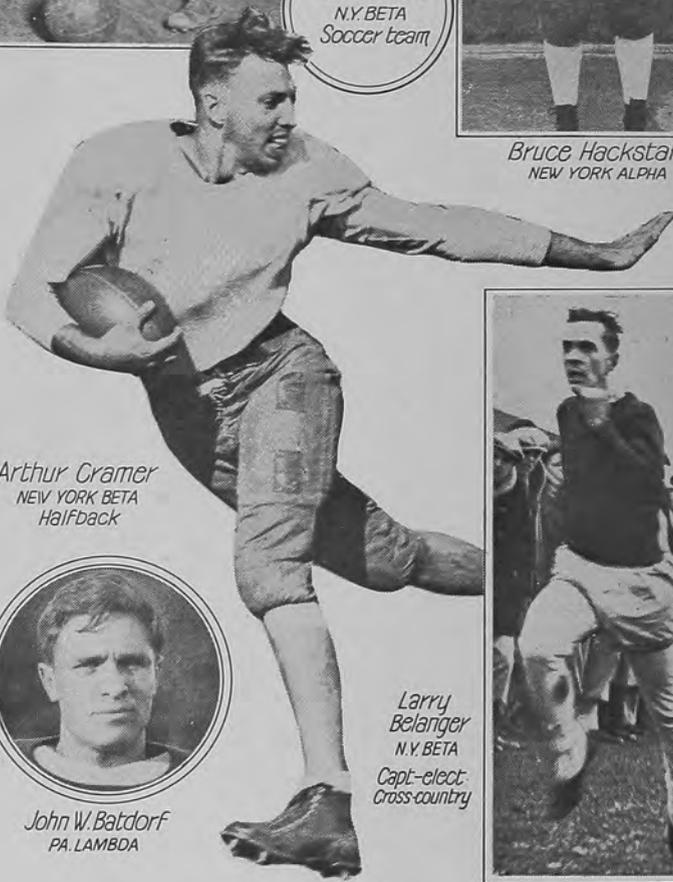
Geo. Van Bibber, star tackle Ind. Delta



*Chas. R
Van Nostrand
N.Y. BETA
Soccer team*



*Bruce Hackstaff
NEW YORK ALPHA*



*Arthur Cramer
NEW YORK BETA
Halfback*



*John W. Batdorf
PA. LAMBDA*



*Larry
Belanger
N.Y. BETA
Capt-elect
Cross-country*

*Rhode Island Alpha Boasts
Nine Captaincies.*



*P.A.M. Snyder
Basketball*



*A.R. Walls
Hockey*



*C.H. Edwards
1929
Football*



Geo. Appel, Jr. Golf



*W.J. Gilbane
'33 Football-Wrestling*



*R.D. Elton
'33 Soccer and Lacrosse*



*C.T. Russell
1930 Track*



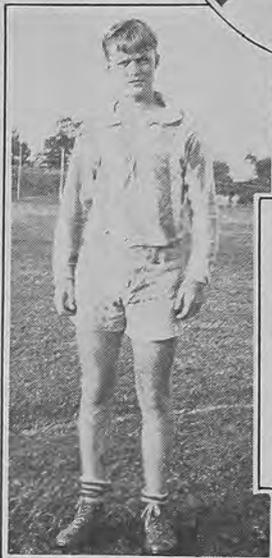
Don Wheeler
HALFBACK
SOCCER
TEAM



Paul Ward
CENTER
SOCCER TEAM



Burr Opper
CROSS COUNTRY
TEAM



Thurston Harrison
BACK-SOCCER TEAM



Stan Snow
FORWARD-SOCCER TEAM

*Mass.
Alpha
on
Parade*

*These Mass. Alphas made the
Varsity grid team*



*Howard M.
Turner*

TACKLE



*Ralph
Wheeler*

END

*Dick Templeton
Manager of Football
Pres. Student Council
V. Pres. Varsity Club
Scarab Member*



Warren Frank-BACK



H. Wendell (Verdy) Phillips



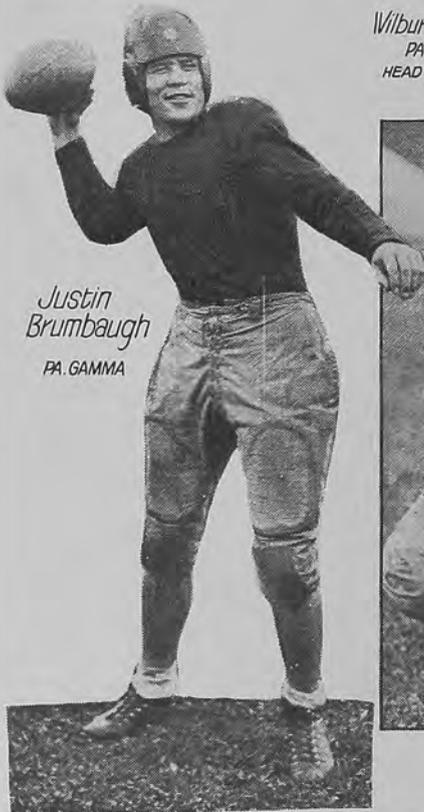
Theodore L. Brubaker
PA. ETA



McClain
PA. GAMMA



Wilbur B. Lehman
PA. ETA '24
HEAD LINE COACH



*Justin
Brumbaugh*
PA. GAMMA



Edward Nied
PA. GAMMA

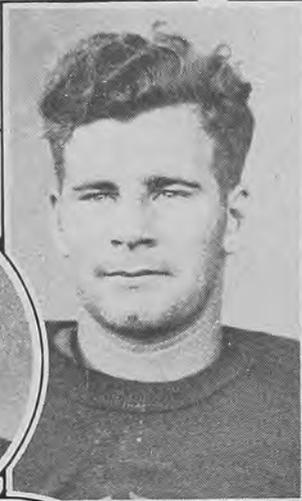
PA. BETA



*Bill
Anderson*
HALF



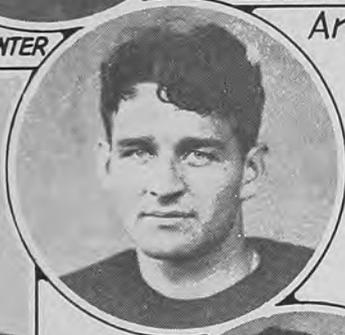
Ray Jones-CENTER



Art Balzer
FULL



Frank Morse
CENTER



*Larry
Boylan*
END



Nick Varano-HALF



*Bryan-**END**
OHIO ALPHA*



*Ginaven-**FULLBACK**
OHIO ALPHA*



*Flint-**GUARD**
OHIO ALPHA*



W. B. Scott
OHIO EPSILON
Quarterback

E. E. Lodge
OHIO EPSILON
Halfback

Bill Griffin
ILL. ALPHA

Paul Calvert IND. DELTA

Otto Hills
ILLINOIS DELTA

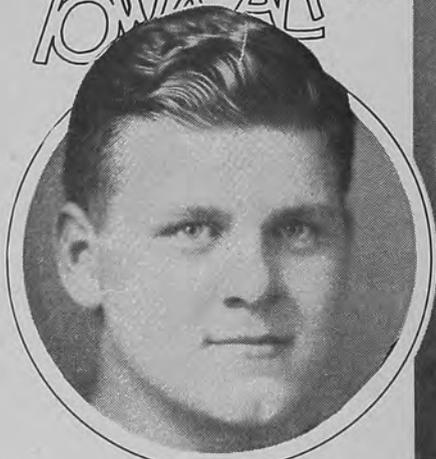


J.C. Graham



O.H.
Tousey

Stars at
IOWA ALPHA



E.T. Dolly



J.B. Hay



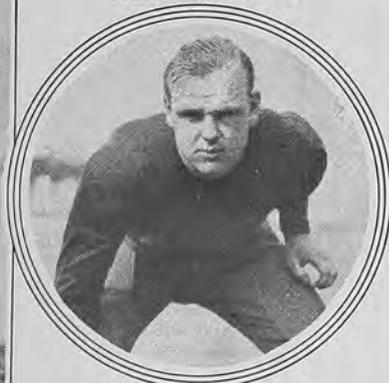
Hilary Lee John Lee
OKLAHOMA ALPHA



Bill Parriott
WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA



Red Young
NEBRASKA ALPHA



Frank Lee
OKLAHOMA ALPHA



Gerald Estabrooks
CALIF. GAMMA



Julian (Pooley) Whittier, center
CALIF. DELTA



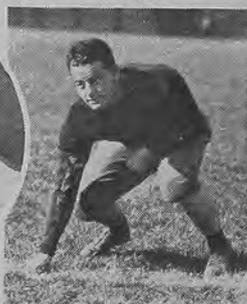
*Left to right - Ramstedt,
Morrissey and Armstrong*
WASHINGTON ALPHA



Al Browne-quarter
OREGON ALPHA



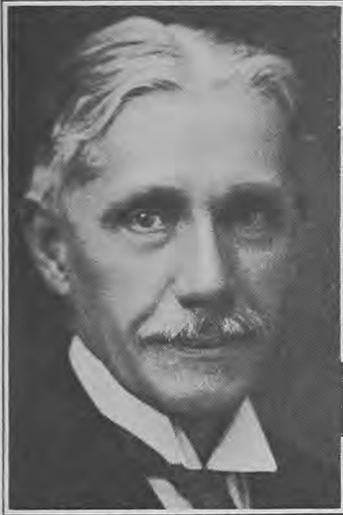
Robt. E. Miller
OREGON ALPHA
Senior Mgr. Athletics



Jimmy Sheridan
CALIF. GAMMA

THE ORIGINAL

 LOYAL LIFE
 MEMBERS



Dr. Richard T. Bang
 N.Y. GAMMA '72 OF N.Y. city
 Revered
 by all



Walter A.
 Reinocht
 PA ETA '87
 Pres Pittsburgh AA
 First to
 enroll



Sion B. Smith ~ PA. BETA '81
 of Pittsburgh President '14-16



Edward H. Knight
 INDIANA GAMMA '93
 ~ Indianapolis Ind



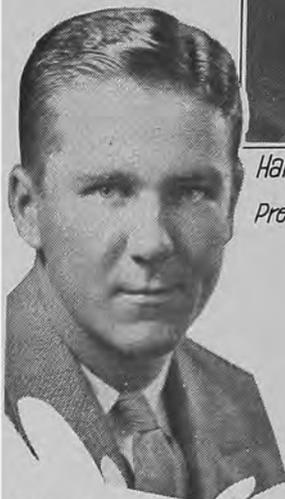
Lacey Reynolds
 TENN. DELTA
 Editor "Three Bishops"
 Editor Freshman Handbook
 Managing Editor "Hustler"



John H. Detrich
 Editor of
 "The Bazute"



Harry Ernest Clark, Jr.
 KANSAS ALPHA '17
 President Kansas City A.A.



Warner Bowden
 TENN. DELTA
 ETA SIGMA PHI
 OWL CLUB PAN-HELLENIC COUNCIL
 FRESHMAN CAMP SUPERVISOR



Armistead Clay
 TENN. DELTA
 PRES. ETA SIGMA PHI
 HONOR COUNCIL Y.M.C.A. CABINET
 FRESHMAN CAMP SUPERVISOR



Cecil Page
MICH. ALPHA '94
*Member Executive
Committee Inter-
Fraternity Con-
ference*



ANSON WALKER PERKINS
Wisconsin Alpha '21
convinced Byrd

POWDER RIVER PERKINS, WAR VETERAN, ENJOYS HARDSHIPS WITH BYRD AT POLE

GEORGE C. BUNGE, Wis. Alpha '17, Contributor

In the blood of Anson Walker Perkins, Wis. Alpha '21, there must be more than a few red corpuscles which, upon examination under a microscope, would bear a marked similarity to those which inhabited the blood-streams of Marco Polo, Christopher Columbus, Sir Francis Drake, Daniel Boone and Buffalo Bill. If there were still a frontier in this country, you may be sure that upon it you would find Perk. But Brother Perkins is not the type to permit his style to be cramped by lack of a frontier, or the necessity of making a living as the representative of the New York Life Insurance Co. in Kenosha, Wis. Recently he returned from a two years' sojourn spent with the Byrd Antarctic Expedition, with the indefinable air of a man who has pitted his strength, courage and stamina against the elemental forces of nature at close quarters, and come off victorious, and with a fund of stories and yarns about his experiences which would do credit to any sailorman.

Born in Missouri, Show Me!

Perk was born in Missouri and brought up in Kenosha, Wis., going through the grammar and high schools there without running away from home or robbing apple orchards more frequently than was usual among the youth of the community. In the spring of 1917, as we all know, the United States entered the War, and Perk, at the age of nineteen, was among the first to volunteer. He left Kenosha shortly afterward with the first outfit from that city, went overseas with the Thirty-second (Red Arrow) Division, and with that division served on three fronts and went through some of the hottest action of the War. But that is another story.

Enters College After War

On being mustered out of the service in 1919, Perk entered the University of Wisconsin, where he became a member of Wisconsin Alpha. He took a leading part in class and University activities, among other things being elected as a freshman, to the presidency of his class. Even in his

college days, Perk's flair for adventure was recognized in his sobriquet of "Powder River." The name of "Powder River" Perkins is still a byword around the Wisconsin Alpha chapter house.

In 1921, Perk left college and entered the insurance business in Kenosha. He was very active in politics and American Legion affairs, and for a time was entirely engrossed in those activities. In the summer of 1928, he read of the proposed Byrd Expedition to the South Pole. He immediately decided to become a member of the expeditionary force if at all possible, and wrote the then Commander Byrd a letter offering his services. The Commander had received some 15,000 similar requests from others who desired to accompany him, and, as he had room in the expedition for only about thirty volunteers, he was compelled to turn down practically all of the applicants. It so happened that Perk was turned down with the rest.

Perk, however, wouldn't take "no" for an answer. He boarded a train for New York, where the Commander was engaged in making his final preparations for the expedition, and tackled the then Commander in person. At first the result was the same, but finally Perk demonstrated that his experience as a salesman had not been wasted by convincing the Admiral that the expedition could not afford to leave him behind. The next day found him in charge of a warehouse at Hoboken, N. J., where supplies for the expedition were being assembled. Shortly afterward, the first ship of the expedition, the *City of New York*, sailed with Perk on board in the capacity of a sailor before the mast.

Entertained by Princess Turia

After stopping at various places en route, including Tahiti, where Princess Turia (charming descendant of the ancient native rulers of the island) entertained the expedition in the typical South Sea manner (the story of this party is an epic in itself), the auxiliary bark, *City of New York* arrived at Dunedin, New Zealand. There she was joined by the *Eleanor Bolling*, the chief supply ship of the expedition, to which Perk was transferred as quartermaster.

In December of 1928 (which is spring on the other side of the world) the two ships set out for the Antarctic continent. We all have seen the moving pictures of the expedition, and know of the hundreds of miles of packed ice

through which the ships had to force their way, in temperatures consistently well below zero. By the way, the *Eleanor Bolling*, with Perk on board, led the way through the ice fields, breaking a path for the *City of New York*, in the Bay of Whales on the edge of the Antarctic continent. They could not approach land, as a solid sheet of ice thirty feet high extended for about 400 miles out from the mainland and blocked the way. The supplies on board both the ships were landed on the top of this ice, towering over the ships, by derricks and cranes. While this process was going on a large iceberg, weighing many tons, broke off and fell on the deck of the *Eleanor Bolling*, knocking two men into the icy water before it itself slid off, and very nearly swamping the ship with all hands. This incident rudely interrupted breakfast for Perk, who at the time was in the mess room below absorbing his "coffee and."

After five days of stevedore work at the edge of this ice barrier, the farthest south any U. S. ship had ever travelled, Perk and the *Eleanor Bolling* pounded their way back through the ice to New Zealand, took on another load, and set out on the return journey. By the time they got back to the ice fields (after nearly foundering four days out), the southern winter was approaching. Commander Byrd was afraid that they would be unable to break through, and would be lost with all hands, so he ordered them by radio to turn back. Accordingly the *Eleanor Bolling* turned about and headed for Dunedin, New Zealand, with orders to winter there.

Becomes Dunedin Tax Assessor

This, of course, was a great disappointment to all on board, as they were deprived of the privilege (?) of spending the winter in snow caves on the Antarctic continent. Perk, however, was not one to spend the winter loafing about the ship at the dock. No sooner had he arrived in Dunedin when he struck up a friendship with the mayor of the town, who put him on the city payroll as a tax assessor. He had not been doing this long, however, when an opportunity arose which suited Perk down to the ground. The Expedition had imported a large number of Husky dogs from the Arctic Circle, the breed does not exist elsewhere. Some fifteen or so of the reserve dogs were in New Zealand. Their natures are such that they sicken and die

unless kept and exercised regularly at some place where the temperature stays around zero most of the time. Accordingly Perk and a companion started out with fifteen dogs and a tent for what are known as the Alps of New Zealand. They pitched the tent in the snow, and put in the winter hauling timber with the dogs to a spot high in the mountains, 7,000 feet above sea level (far above the timber line), where the New Zealand government desired to erect a shelter for the use of scientists and explorers, but could not do so previously because of the lack of lumber and a means of transportation. Perk and his dogs were the answer to this particular problem of New Zealand politics. Mushing through the snow up a mountain side, over the famous Tasman glacier, snow bridges, and through blizzards and low temperatures was nothing for them.

Female Huskies Prevent Fight

We might say a word about Husky dogs, in case our readers don't know. They are mostly wolf, and each male dog has an insatiable jealousy for every other male dog. The result is that a free-for-all fight in the harness is the customary thing at every stop, and it requires constant vigilance on the part of the driver to run two male Huskies next to each other. They sometimes are separated by females in the line of march; the ladies, as usual, monopolize the attention of their boy friends, thus averting canine civil war. It is a scientific fact that Husky dogs will work better while pursuing the female directly ahead of them in the traces, than when trying to bite off the tail of a male dog similarly placed.

As might be suspected, Perk became decidedly expert in wielding a lead-ballasted whip and kicking with hob-nail boots among a snarling tangle of fighting dogs, harness, and equipment. Although bitten a few times, he thoroughly enjoyed mushing these splendid draft animals and camping out in the mighty Southern Alps.

In the late fall of 1929 (spring again in New Zealand) Perk was recalled to the ship, and the *Eleanor Bolling* again set out for Antarctica. When the ice pack was approached, word came by wireless that the Expedition had decided to come out rather than stay another winter, and

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the *Bolling* accordingly marked time until joined by her sister ship. Both ships then returned to New Zealand, and thence (by way of Tahiti again) to New York.

Perk Looks for More Thrills

When the Expedition disbanded, Perk returned to his insurance business in Kenosha. He has been called upon to speak at innumerable gatherings of one kind or another, among them the annual Rushing Dinner of the Chicago Alumni Association attended by several hundred Phi Psis and rushees. He's pleased to be home again and hopes there may be other opportunities for further adventure stressing the pleasure he derived from contacting the splendid country of New Zealand and its hospitable people and having served under so able and noted a leader as Admiral Byrd. Phi Psis everywhere are proud indeed of Brother Perkins, and wish him every success in his future adventures.



IS MEMBER OF HAWAIIAN LEGISLATURE

Fred W. Wichman, Calif. Beta '10, former partner in the firm of Duisenberg, Wichman & Co., has been selected as a member of the Hawaiian Legislature from the Island of Kauai. He was captain of 1914 freshman crew and a member of the Stanford crew in 1913, which finished second at Poughkeepsie. Brother Wichman lives on his plantation on the Island of Kauai.



UNEDUCATED

When I was sent to college, in the quaint old Nineteenth Century,
They taught me very little of the Wisdom of today;
The course of study then was rather humdrum than adventury,
And that is why I'm out of date, a mossback, and passe.

They taught me mathematics, Latin, Greek and physiology,
They taught me French and German, English poetry and prose,
Philosophy and botany and physics and zoology,
And all that ordinary stuff that everybody knows.

A little economics and a little sociology,
A smattering of history and logic and psychology,
A tiny bit of chemistry, a soupeon of geology,
And thus my silly education mumbled to a close.

I got no journalism, social hygiene or genetics,
I learned no advertising, selling, business law or buying;
No management of personnel, nor any dietetics,
No principles of marketing, no course in Batik Dyeing.

Production, manufacturing, retailing—all was mystery.
Psycho-analysis and sales-resistance were unborn.
The modern educator glances at my mental history,
And treats me ever after with a badly-hidden scorn.

I never had a course in real-estate manipulation!
I never learned the credit game, or shop administration,
Finance of corporation and details of transportation!
I HAVE no Education! I'm a dumb-bell all forlorn!

—Ted Robinson, Ind. Gamma '97
In Cleveland Plain Dealer
September 5, 1930

**ELLIS A. EAGAN, CALIF. DELTA '27,
IS YOUNGEST JUDGE IN CALIFORNIA**

A. C. (TOM) PLATT, Calif. Delta '27, Contributor

Ellis A. Eagan, Calif. Delta '27, of Los Angeles County, judge of the municipal court, was born in Los Angeles, Calif., January 9, 1899. He was educated in Los Angeles grammar and high schools, graduated from Lincoln high



JUDGE ELLIS A. EAGAN
Calif. Delta '27
elevated

school of Los Angeles in 1918. While at Lincoln, he was active in athletics and school activities, was president of the student body during his senior year. He served in the United States Navy during the World War.

Brother Eagan entered the University of Southern California Law School in 1918, and worked his way through as law librarian. While in the University he played on the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

varsity basketball team. He graduated in 1922 with the degree of L. L. B. and was admitted to the practice of law the same year. He was engaged in the private practice until 1925, when he entered the district attorney's office of Los Angeles county as a deputy district attorney. While there he served two years as a trial deputy, handling all classes of criminal cases and was for two years legal advisor to the grand jury.

Elevated by Governor Young

Brother Eagan resigned from the district attorney's office in 1929 to enter the office of the mayor of Los Angeles as his legal advisor. He was elevated by Governor Young of California as Judge of the Municipal Court of the City of Los Angeles in July, 1930, which made him the youngest judge in California.

In 1923, following a campus romance, he married Coral Jensen, student at the University of Southern California, and member of Phi Mu sorority. They have one child, a son, Rexford Eagan. Judge Eagan is a member of the State Bar Association, is a Mason, a member of Al Malai-kah Temple (Shrine), Golden West Commandery of the Knight Templars, the B. P. O. Elks, Los Angeles Lodge No. 99, Native Sons of the Golden West, Jonathan Club, Rancho Golf and Country Club.





EDITORIAL

C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR

CLEVELAND, OHIO



LIFE MEMBERSHIPS—LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

Without fanfare of trumpets, Phi Kappa Psi in the November issue of *The Shield* launched joint campaigns for Life Memberships in the Fraternity and for Life Subscriptions to *The Shield*. Four loyal members, Walter A. Reinohl, Pa. Eta '87, Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, Dr. Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma '72, and Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, whose combined affiliation with Phi Kappa Psi represents a period of 187 years, sent in checks for \$50 each so quickly that the Secretary made summary preparations for a Life Membership avalanche. It failed to gain further momentum, but probably will start sliding again now that other loyal members have paid their Christmas bills.* Life Memberships, you of course understand, provide a subscription to our magazine for life, reduce Alumni Association dues \$2 a year. Checks should be made payable to the Secretary of Phi Kappa Psi, who expects to enter many additional members before Founders Day.

Speaking of Founders Day, *The Shield* knows no better time for Alumni Associations to put on competitive drives for Life Memberships and Life Subscriptions to *The Shield*. In all literature distributed in connection with the observance of Founders Day, February 19th, prospective Association members should be urged to take out either Life Memberships or Life Subscriptions. *The Shield* for November offered complete details of both plans.

The campaign for Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* is going along at a merry clip. Every undergraduate initiated since July 31, 1930, is a Life Subscriber. The Fraternity initiates in the neighborhood of 500 men annually. It doesn't take much of a mathematician to figure out what this means in the way of establishing a permanent fund, the interest from which will go to *The Shield*.

For a decade or so *The Shield* had four Life Subscribers, Rev. Henry T. Scudder, N. Y. Gamma '73, Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, Howard C. Williams, Ill. Delta '02 and Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, who signed up

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

just because they were dyed-in-the-wool subscribers to anything Phi Psi; last year A. D. Finkel, Ohio Beta '07, and Dr. L. E. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '94, apparently certain that the Life Subscription plan would be adopted at the G. A. C., climbed aboard the band-wagon and are, therefore, listed with the "immortals."

Prior to December 10, 1930, seventeen additional alumni, including seven members of New York Beta who signed up through their chapter, have sent the Secretary \$15, \$20 or \$25 for Life Subscriptions to *The Shield*, depending upon their ages. New Life Subscribers include five loyal sons initiated in the 80's, Hon. Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta '82, J. B. Eads, Ind. Beta '88, Ralph R. Bradley, Mich. Alpha '88, B. H. Timberlake, Minn. Beta '88, and Dr. J. H. Penniman, Pa. Iota '89, who no longer need worry about bills from the Editor of *The Shield*, who seriously endangers his popularity, if any, every time subscription bills are posted.

Read the Honor roll offered in this issue. Take out a Life Membership or a Life Subscription. Life Memberships cost \$50; Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* are offered on this basis: For members forty years of age or younger, \$25; for those between forty and fifty years of age, \$20; for members over 50 years of age, \$15. Remember, you may make presents of a Life Membership or a Life Subscription to as many Phi Psis as you wish. Make the Honor Roll Grow!



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

THE HONOR ROLL OF PHI KAPPA PSI

December 10, 1930

Life Memberships

Walter A. Reinoehl, Pa. Eta '87, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Dr. Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma '72, New York, N. Y.
Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, Indianapolis, Ind.

The Van-guard to Life Subscribers

Rev. Henry T. Scudder, N. Y. Gamma '73, New York,
N. Y.
Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, Philadelphia, Pa.
Howard C. Williams, Ill. Delta '02, Cleveland, Ohio
Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, Swarthmore, Pa.
A. D. Finkel, Ohio Beta '07, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Dr. L. E. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '94, Los Angeles, Calif.

Life Subscribers on 1930 G. A. C. Basis

Hon. Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta '82, New York,
N. Y.
J. B. Eads, Ind. Beta '88, Weston, W. Va.
Solon E. Summerfield, Kans. Alpha '99, New York, N. Y.
Ralph R. Bradley, Mich. Alpha '88, Chicago, Ill.
Howard S. Jarvis, N. Y. Beta '07, Hartford, Conn.
J. Morgan Luper, Calif. Gamma '17, Los Angeles, Calif.
B. H. Timberlake, Minn. Beta '88, Minneapolis, Minn.
Donald K. Templeton, N. Y. Beta '27, Buffalo, N. Y.
Ralph S. Barlow, N. Y. Beta '27, Springfield, Mass.
Henry Boschert, N. Y. Beta '27, Syracuse, N. Y.
C. Richmond VanNostrand, N. Y. Beta '27, Forest Hills,
N. Y.
Harold M. Deming, N. Y. Beta '28, Springfield, Mass.
H. Frederick Stephens, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.
Earl Morgan Kommér, N. Y. Beta '29, Dunkirk, N. Y.
John K. Barnes, Pa. Lambda '12, Rutherford, N. J.
Andrew J. Mayers, Pa. Beta '94, Hubbard, Ohio
(Dr. J. H. Penniman, Pa. Iota '89, Philadelphia, Pa.



New York Alumni Association

The New York Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity has, for some years, been discussing the advisability of holding a regular, or at least an occasional, luncheon meeting downtown. The executive committee hesitated to do anything that would appear to offer an opposing attraction to the Thursday luncheons scheduled at the Fraternity Clubs building. But the Thursday luncheons dwindled until they passed the vanishing point and the downtown group grew. The suggestion, that we have a lunch at a place accessible to the large group below Fulton Street, was repeated and emphasized.

As a result, early in December, President Ward called a luncheon meeting, for 12:30 December 9th, at the Planter's restaurant at 124 Greenwich street. Frankly an experiment, the luncheon proved a great success. Twenty-eight brothers responded to the single announcement and we had a fine hour of fellowship and of renewing of old friendships.

Brother H. O. Westmen almost didn't get there. A most inconsiderate customer came in and held him at his desk until he could only be very late, but he got there. So did Brothers Harry Gorgas, Bill Morrill, Prince Roberts, Frank Cook, J. C. Emerson, M. B. Donahue, Dick Remsen and S. T. R. Cheney, the last named all the way from Mount Vernon. We saw a number of new faces and learned of several Phi Psis who had been in New York a year or more without our knowledge. One of them even went to Philly to the Founders Day Banquet in 1929 because he did not know we had an Alumni Association in New York.

It was unanimously decided to meet monthly at the same place on the second Tuesday of each month unless it should prove to be necessary to choose another day for some reason of mutual convenience.

Announcements of the program for Founders Day will be made shortly. President Ward is on the trail of two good Phi Psi speakers. New York, N. Y.

December '10, 1930

LOUIS E. ORCUTT,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Central New York Alumni Association

The members of this association are still meeting regularly every Monday noon at the Chamber of Commerce for lunch. Our attendance is not always as large as we would like, but we surely have a faithful few that can generally be counted present. New York Alpha, Beta and Epsilon as well as Massachusetts Alpha are represented quite regularly and also Minnesota Beta and Pennsylvania Iota.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The topic of general interest seems to be football and the discussions have been quite animated at times. We note that New York Alpha announces the pledging of a student from Syracuse in the new class. The local chapter, New York Beta, certainly cannot complain about the new system of preferential rushing just introduced in Syracuse University, as they announce the pledging of more than twenty men from the new class, nearly every pledge given being accepted. Note their letter in this copy of *The Shield*.

We are pleased that F. J. Haynes, N. Y. Alpha '91 has accepted a responsible executive position with the Franklin Automobile Co. and has taken a suite of rooms in Hotel Syracuse. He comes to Syracuse from Detroit where he was chairman of the board for Dodge Bros.

We also congratulate L. R. Cross, N. Y. Beta '00, in having been advanced to a position of greater responsibility with Vacuum Oil Co.

J. E. Carothers, N. Y. Beta '10, has accepted a position with Dawley Bros. at the head of their insurance department.

Gotch Carr closed his football season as coach of the Holy Rosary Academy with a smashing victory over their old rivals, the C. B. A.

Syracuse N. Y.

December 9, 1930

C. A. LONERGAN,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Buffalo Alumni Association

This Association has been functioning about the same as usual. The weekly luncheon at the Hotel Statler every Monday has reached the point where now one must arrive early to have a place at the table. This luncheon is now an institution with us and has done much towards fostering the good fellowship that exists in our Association. Many of us have watched it grow from a small group of three brothers, until last week, when there were thirty brothers present to greet Buddy Rogers, from Kansas Alpha.

Our December monthly meeting started with a buffet supper at the Buffalo Athletic Club with Buddy Rogers present, along with some other entertainers from a local theatre. After the supper we all gathered at Fisher's Indoor Golf Greens, to decide who was the champion. Brother Dunbar Hausauer won the cup with Brother Abbott and Brother Casper tied for second place. This was a wonderful party and we are now planning our January party, to be held at the Buffalo Trap and Field Club some Saturday afternoon, so that the brothers can try their skill with the gun.

It is indeed gratifying to note that more interest is being taken in our Association now by the brothers, who have recently graduated. It is hoped that these brothers will prepare to take over the work of the older brothers and give the much needed "pep" to promote an organization of this character.

Buffalo, N. Y.

December 9, 1930

F. E. SNYDER,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

This Association has for the past month been devoting considerable time to the preparation of plans to enable Pennsylvania Mu at Carnegie Tech to bring their present rushing season to a successful end.

Our President, Walter A. Reinoehl, has written all brothers in this district, outlining the program of events held at the local chapter house from November 22nd, to December 7th, inclusive. It has been urged that all brothers render both their financial and moral support. The 1930 Grand Arch Council is holding this Association responsible for Pennsylvania Mu, and we expect to fulfill our pledge. Walter Reinoehl, Robert L. Moore, Robert P. Crawford, and D. R. Davis are to be especially complimented on their efforts.

We have been informed that Russ McWhinney has recently been elected president of the Homestead Pennsylvania Kiwanis Club. We offer our congratulations.

William Manby initiated at Pennsylvania Zeta and later a transfer to Carnegie Tech where he held down the job as center on the football team a few years back is again in our midst. Bill is now employed by the Armstrong Cork Co., Pittsburgh, and during the past football season scouted for Carnegie Tech.

Former correspondent, Brother H. C. Smyth has now assumed his new duties as Underwriting Manager for the Pennsylvania Indemnity Corporation at its Newark office, and we have received word from him expressing deep regret that he is unable to meet with us at the regular weekly luncheons.

In all probability numerous brothers have heard the voice of Arthur V. Snell, III. Beta '99 over Station KDKA on the subject of "Hometown Problems" set forth in a series of twelve talks. Brother Snell is President of Organization Service, Inc., and acts as counselor to fifty civic and trade organizations in Allegheny County. He is also executive director of the allied board, Allegheny County. The success of Brother Snell's lectures can be estimated by the great volume of fan mail received.

H. C. Armstrong, Pennsylvania Alpha, has been confined to his home due to an extended illness. We trust that he will soon be able to meet with us weekly.

A strong appeal is hereby sent forth by this Association for new members. Hundreds of Phi Psis in this locality need us and we need them. We will meet you Thursday noon at McCreerys, brothers. Certainly Phi Psi means as much to you now as it did in your college days, so why not pay us a visit.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

December 2, 1930

NEWELL C. BRADWAY,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Alumni Association

As the year 1930 draws to a close, the Indiana A. A. feels justly proud that it has enjoyed another very successful Phi Psi period in its history. Meetings have been held with regularity, and the local membership has been well represented at all times. Our association

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

is not as large as others in the Fraternity, and our gatherings are not elaborate nor on a big scale. Simplicity and earnestness about our activities, and in our daily contacts with the brothers, however, tend to keep our enthusiasm and love for the Fraternity at the same high pitch as when we were undergraduates.

Many of the boys in the past few weeks have been back to their alma maters to see their teams in action, and the conversation at the last dinner consisted chiefly of the relative merits of the football strategy displayed here and there.

Nink Tomb, with an eye always open for business, tried to induce the rabbit hunters of the association to visit a farm of which he is joint owner. For their entertainment he agreed to chase rabbits out of cover for the sharp-shooters to try their skill. As Nink explained it, they would have a chance at the biggest cotton-tails in the county for only 20 cents "on the hoof," and plentiful, you would be blind if you did not get the limit in ten minutes. As we know Tomb very well, it is needless to say that he didn't make a nickel.

Two boys from Indiana who entered college this year have been pledged to the Fraternity, Watson Church at Pennsylvania Lambda and Curtis Long at Pennsylvania Alpha.

At the G. A. C. last June Dab Williams extended congratulations to Indiana A. A. members for the number of births reported in our news-letters. Well, here's another one Dab can chalk up on the list of prospective pledges. On October 27th Brother and Mrs. Ross Steetle announced the birth of a son. This is the second child in the Steetle home.

Indiana, Pa.

November 9, 1930

P. G. WELLS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Findlay, Ohio Alumni Association

Our Alumni Association held its regular Thanksgiving meeting at noon, November 29th at the Elks. There were ten brothers present at this dinner and three boys who were pledged this fall. They were John Donnell and James Keiser, pledged at Ohio Epsilon, Case School of Applied Science, and Robert Swartz pledged at Ohio Delta, Ohio State University. We are all glad to have these boys pledged to Phi Kappa Psi.

The Secretary was instructed to send a telegram to Mississippi Alpha, congratulating it upon its reentry into the rolls of Phi Kappa Psi. Our very able thinker, Robert E. Gore, with the aid of eight or nine other good Brothers, finally composed the masterpiece.

Shelley Hughes was the guest of Mississippi Alpha at its re-installation. We understand there was a fine time had by all and long to be remembered.

President O. D. Donnell, has called our next meeting for December 27th. At this time the actives and pledges will be home from college and we are all looking forward to a dandy good time.

We extend a cordial invitation to any Phi Psi to visit us.

Findlay, Ohio

December 5, 1930

JOE WISELEY,

Correspondent

Chicago Alumni Association

Members of the Chicago Alumni Association have been carrying out their fall program in Chicago in a big way. Starting in September, the Association put on its best rush dinner of the past few years, under the guiding hand of Joe Godfrey Jr., of Illinois Delta. More than one hundred prospective rushmen for the Universities of Illinois, Chicago, Wisconsin, Michigan, Beloit, and Northwestern University were entertained in a banquet at the Gold Room in the Drake Hotel. Bob Zuppke, famous Illinois coach, was the principal speaker of the evening, although we heard from Brother Anson Perkins, who was a member of the Byrd Antarctic expedition, and from Brothers Lawrence Whiting, Hays McFarland, Ralph "Slouie" Chapman, and General Nathan William MacChesney.

Visiting brothers who look for our weekly Tuesday noon luncheons at Marshall Field's grill, will be disappointed hereafter. A month or so ago, we made a change, and have been eating lunch on Tuesday noons at the Chicago Bar Association, in a private dining room. The address is 160 North LaSalle St., on the top floor of the Burnham building. Any out-of-town brothers who may be in Chicago on Tuesday noons are invited to attend and eat with us there. We opened the luncheons at the Bar Association by entertaining as our guest Brother Dab Williams, Honorable Editor of *The Shield* and Secretary of the Fraternity. Dab gave the first speech that has been heard at a luncheon in a long time, although Brother Hal Townsend introduced him with what purported to be a speech.

Other notables who have attended lunch at the Bar Association in the past few weeks are Brother Fog Allen, Athletic Director at the University of Kansas, and Brother Harry S. Gorgas of New York City.

The effete members of the Association have re-instituted the custom of playing bridge once a month at the Union League Club. At the first gathering of the bridge hounds, Brothers John Daley, Illinois Alpha, and Dutch Gorgas, Illinois Beta, walked off with the majority of the cash furnished by the less lucky or intelligent brothers.

We want to extend a cordial welcome to members of the Executive Committee when they hold their conclave here on December 27-29. As a bit of advance information, we are planning an interesting event or two in their honor.

Chicago, Ill.

December 8, 1930

C. V. WISNER JR.,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Kansas City Alumni Association

We regret to announce that the Kay See A. A. has had a relapse. After a most satisfactory start, securing more paid members than any other association, up to the closing date just prior to the G. A. C., and after having witnessed its most successful season, from the social angle, it just folded up. It was to be expected, with the momentum gained, that the year would close with flying colors without the expenditure of any more effort. But not so brethren, not so.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

There is one thing certain and that is, "We can not rest on our oars in the expectation that we will continue to go upstream." Why even the far-famed "Whoopee" that was published regularly and went over with a bang seems to have died a natural death. Perhaps, it is only the result of the present so-called depression. At any rate there still remains two-and-a-half months in which to make a recovery.

Since our last letter about all that has happened has been football. There have been charges and counter charges in the *Big Sicks* and at this writing nothing has been decided. It looks as if Kansas has been paying more for its players than the other schools in the conference and is, therefore, to be thrown out. Well maybe they can play some of the high schools.

At a recent meeting of the Jayhawk Club Lefty Sproull was elected president for the coming year.

We also regret to announce that your correspondent has had a relapse. If anything has happened he knows nothing of it. As a matter of fact possibly the whole difficulty is that the correspondent has had a relapse.

Kansas City, Mo.

December 2, 1930

W. R. TATE,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

South Texas Alumni Association

This fall the South Texas Alumni Association, owing wholly and perforce to its motivating secretary, has gotten off to slow luncheon season. A blanket letter announcing luncheons every Tuesday at the Texas State Hotel, met with unvoiced but wholehearted disapproval, judging by the garrulous and gregarious groups numbering from one to five per luncheon.

At the risk of being caustic and at the expense of humorous criticism, we again feel the need of mailing potent postals to attract the eye, to strike patriotic fibre, and, it might be said, to seduce the low blood-pressured members to the task of lunching.

In the light of immature experiment, it appears then, that it will be necessary to warn members by mail, phone, and personal contact over a period of three years, at the end of which time a reflex reaction will have developed, resulting in fairly regular attendance.

Of course, it cannot be expected that entirely mutual interest exists between mixed local membership, hailing from Dartmouth to Southern California; but it may be reasonable to expect that these same diverse brothers have similar appetites and therefore may consider dining together.

Our able president, we may parenthetically add, has rightfully goaded his secretary, who in turn passes the buck. But herein are hopes that this letter appearing in the January number of *The Shield*, plus seductive literature appearing in the meantime, will eventually produce a working basis to be pursued for the next five years.

Houston, Texas

December 8, 1930

FRED L. GRANT,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Southern California Alumni Association

Ho. Hum. Here it is, the last day to get this letter to the "Shield," and What to Write? What to Write? But, wait a minute; there may be some fraternity news in this package. It's from Brother Stange, Ill. Alpha '23. No. I was wrong. Merely a bottle containing what Harold lost by betting against Notre Dame. In fact, the bottle is built somewhat along the lines of that team's famous little guard, Metzger. The label reads "Old Parr 152 Years Old." Doesn't taste bad, either.

But to get back. Editor Williams says he wants short, snappy news items of the alumni, and not over 400 words. Well that's just too bad, Brother Williams, because I'm in no hurry to finish as long as Old Man Parr holds out. If this slops over 400 words, you can take out a fraternity jeweler ad or two and bill our treasurer for advertising. In fact, we are happy to report that for the first time in forty seven years, there is a balance, some \$80.00, in the till. President Norris Mumper has appointed a committee to build a new club house with the money. Brothers all over the country will be permitted to subscribe to the second mortgage bonds by merely clipping the attached coupon and entering the contest, described in detail on the next page. While all the pictures appear to be alike, yet only two are exactly alike. See if you can find them and mail them in with your money before August 1, 1929.

Wonder what that 152 Years Old means. Old Man Parr himself, or the contents? Wait until I try it again. Just as I thought. It must have been the old gent himself.

But to get back to the said snappy alumni news, under the caption "Snapshots at Random." (Random was one of the charter members of Utah Alpha.) Due to Richfield's retrenchment policy, Shirley Meserve, California Gamma, Pre-Wonder Team Age, has had his lapel-flower allowance cut in two. Ed Pauley, also from the same humble origin, viz., C.G.P. W.T.A. is known popularly on the screen as Greta Garbo. Time out for Old Man Parr. Al Capone, Shicago Alpha has just signed as coach at the university of California. Gus Gleason Pennsylvania Gamma ought 9, has joined Pacific Fnance Co. as partner. They bot a car twogether. Gosh this bottel sure goes fast. I wsh i had bet him 3ob them. and this hear typriter kepes slipping a $\frac{1}{2}$ round the tabl sos i can harly holdit?

Thers nothing like this hear 100 and fifty 2 yr ol st&ff to warm th boddy & cher the hart* its ver good seocth. Maks 1 feel glab tht he blongs 2this gran an glorious franerity and maks him fill wurthee ob th rust deposed in hem.

ole Man parrs getig perty febl now & im afraid we cnt hold of mudh loggere so deer bro() wms. if you pblsh this i 'll quit riting fr awl othr magaseenss. . I beg 2 stat that th above was rote by Al age eleven, Al not the liqor.

Albrt b. fsher.
Corespodnt $\frac{3}{4}$



HERE'S HOW . . .

To become a Life Subscriber to The Shield:

If under forty years of age, pay.....\$25.00

If between forty and fifty, pay..... 20.00

If over fifty years of age, pay..... 15.00

And you will receive the magazine of YOUR Fraternity as long as you live.

Your Alumni Association dues will be reduced \$2.00 a year.

You will receive no more bills from the Editor.

You may make a Life Subscription gift to one or more of your Phi Psi friends.

Send names, addresses and checks to

C. F. WILLIAMS, Secretary

1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio

FOUNDERS DAY

¶ As Phi Kappa Psi approaches her seventy-ninth anniversary, February 19th, members of fifty-one chapters and leaders in Alumni Associations throughout the country should be perfecting plans for the observance of Founders Day.

¶ The glorious past speaks for itself.

¶ We have cause to feel sanguine about the future.

¶ Suitable programs, dignified in nature, should be arranged to commemorate the founding of the Fraternity, to pay tribute to Charles P. T. Moore and William H. Letterman, those illustrious pioneers who builded better than they knew.

¶ During the next few weeks hundreds of boys, from the finest families in America, will kneel at the altar of Phi Kappa Psi, to become component parts of a never-completed structure. Through leadership and by example they should be taught the tenets and traditions of Phi Kappa Psi, which always has sought the true gentlemen and the scholar.

¶ Indulgence in Hell Week practices and the use of the paddle to release barbaric inhibitions long since have been condemned. Phi Kappa Psi is too noble to be contaminated by horse-play, mental and physical torture, fiddle-faddle.

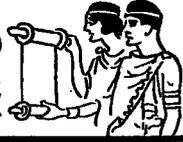
¶ It is the hope of President Bassett and members of the Executive Council that undergraduates will continue to assume, on an ever-increasing scale, their Fraternity responsibilities and obligations with genuine sincerity of purpose. This accomplished, Phi Kappa Psi through her active and alumni membership, will continue to prosper and progress down through the years, regardless of the swing of the economic pendulum.

¶ For the first time, scholastic averages of fraternity men are above those of non-fraternity men. This record, so far as Phi Kappa Psi is concerned, shall be maintained; it should be shouted as a shibboleth to those who unconsciously wander from the teachings of Founders Moore and Letterman.





CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of *The Shield*, to insure publication
must reach the Editor between February 1st and 10th.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha :- Dartmouth College

November 24th New Hampshire Alpha initiated the largest and probably the best sophomore delegation in the history of the chapter. We were very fortunate in having as speakers at our initiation banquet, W. B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76, now of N. H. Alpha, E. R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, W. H. Ham, N. H. Alpha '96, L. D. Stillwell, Mass. Alpha '09, and Scholarship Director A. G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16. Delegates from all chapters of the first district were present.

At a recent election for the winter term W. E. Steck was made G. P.; A. R. Beisel, V. G. P.; J. C. Watson, B. G.; C. L. Robinson, S. G.; G. B. Russell, Hod.; L. M. Hall, Hier.; J. E. Choate, Phu. and B. W. Carrington, A. G.

Steck was one of this year's recipients of a Gallagher Scholarship, a much coveted honor. Two such scholarships are given each year on the same basis as the Rhodes Scholarship awards.

The beginning of winter finds New Hampshire Alpha particularly well represented in campus activities. MacMillan and Soule were recently elected to Dragon, senior society of which Lee, Sieminski, Steck, Sutton, and Weisert are members. Roe has been elected to Green Key, junior honorary organization. MacMillan, Soule, Wentworth, Hobart, and Foley are on the varsity hockey squad. Fall is manager of this team. Drowne is a last year's numeral man now on the varsity basketball squad. We are represented on the track team by Lee, a two-year letterman, and Eliot, Robinson, Finrock, Voorhees, and Waldsmith, all numeral men. Summer is out for boxing, of which sport Weisert is manager. Hall, a last year's letterman, is again out for water polo. MacPhail was assistant manager of soccer during the season just passed and will of course be manager next year. Carter is assistant manager of the gymn team. Lincoln is our representative on the debating team and McConnochie, Cox, and Hurd are members of the Glee Club. Eckels and Cox are heeling for the big jobs on the Dartmouth Business Board.

New Hampshire Alpha desires to call the attention of all brothers to the fact that Dartmouth's Winter Carnival will be held this year the week-end of February 7th, and extends a hearty invitation to all those who can withstand the rigors of a New Hampshire winter to come up for the party. We promise a good time. Hall is head of the Carnival Ball committee.

Hanover, N. H.
December 8, 1930

BENNETT W. CARRINGTON JR.,
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Massachusetts Alpha -- Amherst College

The initiation banquet November 14th was one of the most successful in years. The new members of Massachusetts Alpha are: Fred H. Allen Jr., Richard H. Haller, George O. Huey, William F. Hughes Jr., Albert T. Jansen, Lawrence F. Ladd Jr., Robert W. Mackey, John C. Manthorp, Roland D. Morse, Sherman V. Petrie Jr., Earl B. Robinson Jr., Richard L. Ryer, Bradley F. Skinner and John H. Thompson. We were especially pleased to have with us two officers of the national Fraternity, President Bassett and Scholarship Director Truxal. And after meeting them here at the house, we want to say here and now, we're for 'em body and soul.

Among the alumni present were Joe Partenheimer, member of the Corporation and Symposiarch of the banquet; Lew Stilwell, one of the speakers; Lawrence F. Ladd, treasurer of the Corporation and father of one of the initiates, and Dr. F. H. Allen, whose son was also one of the initiates. Rudy Turner's banquet committee with Stan Ellsworth as right-hand man, Bill Allan in charge of the invitations and Baron Smith as the head commissary put on a dandy dinner. Tracy, Ward and Johnson provided close harmony for the entertainment of the guests. To say the least, a good time was had by all.

Massachusetts Alpha is rolling along this year under more steam than ever before. Dick Templeton, G. P., was manager of 1930 football and is president of Student Council. Pete Horton is president of the Outing Club. Bill Dick and Warren Green manage the business for *Lord Jeff*. Paul Ward and Mace Smith are associate editors of the *Student*. Pete Horton holds down a job on the editorial staff of the *Olio*.

This winter's sports season will see Rudy Turner, Gus Kennedy, Ralph and Don Wheeler sinking baskets from mid-floor on the basketball squad with Crawford Hubbard as assistant manager. John Thompson is expected to scratch the ice in freshman hockey this year, and Jansen and Ladd are showing up well in frosh basketball.

As usual, Mass. Alpha has a stranglehold on the *Masquers*. Stan Ellsworth manages the stage crew with Horton and Dick as able assistants. Art Johnson handles the business and Bill Ryan is the stage lighting expert. F. C. Canfield, '21 is the college professor of Dramatic Art and directs all productions. Brad Gove has a part in Galsworthy's *Escape*, the first play of the year. The Musical Clubs are planning a big season for 1930-31, with the prospect of a trip to Bermuda. Art Johnson, Pep Tracy, Hal Allen, Paul Ward, Don Wheeler and Warren Green will make up a substantial part of the chorus.

The sophomore delegation this year is on its toes to keep Mass. Alpha on the map. Warren Green, Warren Frank and Grant Nickerson are out to win the baseball managership, and Paul Ward and Burr Opper are fighting for manager of track. Shaw is going strong in the competition for business manager of the *Masquers* and Green is doing double duty in assignments for the Musical Clubs managership. Don Wheeler is scrapping for editor in chief of the 1932 *Olio*.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Now that these New England skies are turning the accustomed gray, and the crisp flakes of snow are falling, Massachusetts Alpha extends to all brothers in Phi Psi best wishes for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Amherst, Mass.
December 1, 1930

M. R. SMITH,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Rhode Island Alpha -- Brown University

December 1st Rhode Island Alpha held its semi-annual elections. Those to take the oath of office were: Alden R. Walls, G. P.; Paul A. M. Snyder, V. G. P.; Paul F. Sunderhaft II, A. G.; Stanley C. Paige, B. G.; G. Kenneth Eaton, S. G.; William A. Semmes, P.; J. Gardner Maddock, Phu.; Gordon M. Fairchild, Hod.; Thomas F. Gilbane, Hier.

Just before Thanksgiving recess the annual fall house party was held. At that time we were glad to welcome several of the New York Gamma brothers and Archon Ed Horn, who came up to Providence for the Brown-Columbia game.

Since the last publication of *The Shield* several new honors have been won. Paul Snyder was elected president of the senior class, and Tom Gilbane, secretary of the class of 1933. Jim Laadt has been made president of the Owl and Ring society and was recently selected to serve on the Senior Frolic committee. Fritz Bassett is working daily on the Brown *Herald* board and Gordon Fairchild is turning out cartoons for the Brown *Jug*.

Phi Psi is well represented in winter sports. Al Walls, Jim Heap, Stan Paige, Jack Flynn and Ed Jones are out for hockey, Walls is captain of the puck chasers. In swimming, Jim Laadt is seeking the breast stroke position and Frank White, last year's freshman star and present holder of the New England Intercollegiate and Brown pool records in the 100-yard backstroke event, is out to win a berth on the squad. The Gilbane brothers, having completed a very successful season on the gridiron, are wrestling on the varsity team. Paul Snyder is captain of the Brown basketball team, which will encounter one of the most difficult schedules in its history. Ken White, a letterman for the last two years, and Tom Gilbane, holder of the Brown disc record, will be mainstays of Coach Powers' indoor track team. Laddie King is Phi Psi's contribution to the managerial competition of the University's winter athletic schedule.

December 5th Phi Psi held its first open house for freshmen in accordance with the new system of rushing. Pledging will not take place until the first days of the second semester. Our prospects look good and we are determined to repeat the record of previous years.

Providence, R. I.
December 4, 1930

PAUL F. SUNDERHAFT II,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Next Letter Due Between February 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Alpha :- Cornell University

As the season of fall sports closes the brothers return from their Thanksgiving vacations to settle down to a few weeks of hard work.

New York Alpha can settle back and feel that she has done her share in contributing to the successful athletic campaigns made by Cornell so far this year. Bruce Hackstaff saw lots of action with the football team at guard and Rog Higgins, Bill Kistler, and Bill Brown played soccer.

The grind of training for the winter sports teams has started. Fritz Hartzsch and Dick Hassel are working out with the wrestling team. Fritz proved himself a very valuable man as last year's 115-pounder and is expected to be even better this year. Dick received his numerals as a freshman wrestler last year.

Several of the sophomores are working hard on the different competitions around the hill. Don Hackstaff is out for manager of track, Stu Mann for the manager of basketball and Jack Potter for manager of the musical clubs. Don McCaskey, a freshman, is out on the *Sun* editorial competition. All of the competes are working hard and we expect big things from them.

The fall house party, given the week-end of the Hobart game, was one of the most successful we have ever had. The house entertained thirty-five guests over the week-end. Rog Quick and Bob Jarvis and their wives acted as chaperones for the party.

The house entertained many guests over the week-end of the Dartmouth game. All who saw the game agreed that it was one of the best they had ever seen. We hope it will induce many more to return for the home-coming next year.

The Tuesday before Thanksgiving was selected as the date this year for the annual Thanksgiving dinner. Many of the Ithaca Phi Psis enjoyed this celebration with us.

Ithaca, N. Y.

December 8, 1930

JAMES M. SEARLES,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Beta :- Syracuse University

Since our last communication to *The Shield*, the chapter has been as busy as the proverbial cat on the tin roof, and needless to say, our efforts have been fruitfully rewarded. Present indications are that New York Beta will continue to set the pace on the Syracuse campus in every respect.

As a result of the class elections held early in November, we are now the proud possessors of two class treasurers. Johnny Watrous, varsity track captain, was elected keeper of the shekels for the seniors; and Web Keefe, No. 4 on the varsity crew, will keep tabs on the finances of the junior class. Announcement of Block S awards today contained the names of two of the brothers, Art Cramer in football, and Larry Belanger, cross-country. In both instances, these

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

are the second block letters for each of them, since they won their first ones in these sports last year, as Sophomores.

Five of the boys have been chosen to accompany the glee club on its winter itinerary. Bill Prescott, manager; Harland Pinney, Bill Stafford, Marlin Merrill and Lloyd Hartman are the lucky warblers. Howie Adema, Lyme Spire and Bill Stafford saw the Columbia game as members of the University band.

Intramural sports will soon be claiming most of our attention. Our championship bowling team is rounding into form and the track and basketball teams are working out in the gym. The chapter is well within the upper third division of fraternities scholastically this year, occupying tenth position in a field of thirty-two fraternities.

Dave Fellows is scrubbing track and Eddie Staros boxing, in the managerial competitions. Charlie Fuller is scrubbing basketball, and other sophomores will soon be active in other sports.

Larry Belanger was honored by being named captain-elect of the crack cross-country unit, which finished second in the Intercollegiates. Thus does the house record of having a major sport captain within our ranks each year, remain intact.

Our Colgate dance in mid-November proved to be the month's high-light. In addition to the numerous Syracuse fraternities present, we were favored with representatives of a large number of colleges throughout the East. We are always glad to return the hospitality of other chapters in Phi Psi. The members of Kappa Alpha Theta were entertained at a gang dance and a torrid time was enjoyed by the boys. Without doubt it was one of the liveliest social events of the season.

The pledging of Joe Latham to Phi Delta Epsilon, honorary journalistic, was announced recently. Bob Merritt, Fuller and Hartman expect to try out for Tambourine and Bones, dramatic society.

Considering the old saying that the best always comes last, we take pleasure in announcing the end of a most successful deferred rushing season and the pledging of the so-called "cream of the campus": James Newell, Syracuse, N. Y.; John Burrett, Upper Montclair, N. J.; Lloyd Hartman, Syracuse, N. Y.; Robert Bradley, King Ferry, N. Y.; Walter Cornwall, Sharon, Pa.; Clifton Drum, Peekskill, N. Y.; Wilbur Fargo, Clifton, N. J.; Miller Brubaker, Millersburg, Pa.; Alfred Gough, Syracuse, N. Y.; Winston Hart, Hoosick Falls, N. Y.; Howard Martin, New York, N. Y.; Kenneth McGraw, Union Springs, N. Y.; Irvine Orton, Syracuse, N. Y.; Ronny Phillips, Syracuse, N. Y.; Carleton Putnam, Springfield, Mass.; Nelson Riley, Catskill, N. Y.; James Schonlau, Syracuse, N. Y.; John Seileman, East Aurora, N. Y.; Thomas Smith, Dunkirk, N. Y.; Russell Winand, Delhi, N. Y.; Curtis Welch, Orange, N. J.; Kenneth Reinhardt, Baldwinsville, N. Y.; Phillip Linscott, Baldwinsville, N. Y.; Edward Staros, Freeport, L. I.

An invitation is extended to any transient brothers to drop in to meet the boys.

Syracuse, N. Y.
December 9, 1930

JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR.,
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Gamma :- Columbia University

New York Gamma received an unexpected blow December 4th when Adolf Gobel Jr., a prominent member of the senior class, died as a result of burns received while at work on his sloop. Brother Gobel had been preparing his boat for a fishing trip when the fatal accident occurred. He descended the steps to the cabin and in doing so accidentally tipped a can of paint remover which fell on a lighted stove. The exploding mixture caught him and he was fatally burned before assistance could be rendered in smothering the flames.

Brother Gobel was interested in a number of class and athletic activities during his three years at Columbia. He was chairman of the dinner-week committee in his freshman year, president of the sophomore honorary society of Van Am, vice-president of the junior class and in his senior year was elected to the highest senior honorary, the society of Nacoms. During his first two years he was a member of the football and swimming teams. Brother Gobel leaves a widow and three children.

Brother Gobel's untimely death caused a suspension of rushing activity for three days, which definitely interfered with the plans for the period. However, in spite of the tragic occurrence, New York Gamma is again at work attempting to round-up a representative delegation.

During the last two months a number of honors have been accorded brothers. Pete Rhodes was the first Columbia man to finish in the Intercollegiate cross-country run, and both Rhodes and Ken MacLagan were elected to the honorary track society of Spiked Shoe. Mike Callahan was one of the four swimming team members who received their varsity "C" at a dinner held for major insignia winners. Callahan placed fourth in the Intercollegiate breast-stroke event.

Three new pledges were added to the roster of New York Gamma this season. Winfield Faron of Hempstead, L. I., a candidate for the associate newsboard of *Spectator*, Ray White of Richmond Hills, L. I., varsity pitcher, and Jack Keville of Leavensten, Pa., member of the track team who transferred from Georgetown, are the new men. All of the new boys are in the sophomore class.

Pledge Siergiej is a member of the varsity basketball squad which begins its season tomorrow night.

New York City, N. Y.
December 8, 1930

LAMOYNE A. JONES,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

New York Epsilon :- Colgate University

Dan Cupid has been a fairly frequent visitor at the house this fall, not as a rushee, but in his official capacity as matrimonial promoter, extraordinary. The last week in October, Robert F. Hofheins '28, married Miss Mary Ward of Buffalo, and a few days later M. J. Gibbud Jr. '28 and Miss Patty Sisson of Potsdam were wedded.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Epsilon recently experienced a highly successful fall house party with thirty brothers, the largest number to participate in several years, taking in the affair. The two-day party was staged under the direction of Hofheins.

The pledges are rapidly becoming acclimated to their new life and promise to round into one of the finest delegations ever admitted into Phi Psi, by the time initiation rolls around in March. Johnnie Brooks, regular end on Brother Razor Watkins' freshman eleven, broke his collar-bone in the Manlius game and has been forced to give up football the remainder of the season. Pledges Saxe and Peters are left halfback and center, respectively, on the first string combination, and Pledges Barrington and Morris are making strong bids for recognition on the undefeated yearling aggregation.

Phi Psi is looking forward to two more big week-ends before Thanksgiving. The Columbia game at New York on November 7th always attracts a large Colgate representation, and the following Saturday will find the entire student body migrating to Syracuse for the annual classic with the Orange.

Hamilton, N. Y.
November 1, 1930

LAURENCE T. KING,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma :- Bucknell University

How to keep twenty-two men out of a fraternity house is a problem baffling the contractor and the decorator of our new lodge. All the work in the building is not finished, and in order to make the best possible speed toward completion the workmen cannot be bothered by inquisitive brothers trudging in and out all day, so the edict has been issued that no one shall cross the threshold until moving-in day.

The chapter is grateful to several alumni for their untiring efforts in getting the lodge built and paid for. Chief among those in this group are two local alumni, W. G. Owens and Warren S. Reed.

At Homecoming time, November 1st, the actives took at least fifty alumni and their wives through the new chapter house, although at that time it was only partially completed. It was the largest number of Phi Psi alumni to return to Bucknell at any one time, and many of the old grads were making their first visit in years to their alma mater. Every one was exceptionally well pleased with the new building. After the Penn State game on Homecoming day a buffet supper was served to Phi Psis in the chapter dining room at the Cameron House, where the fraternity meets and takes its meals.

One of the neatest pieces of work done around the new building was Pledge McCay's plowing up of the recently graded front yard with his Ford on a day when the sun had made the earth quite plastic. Somehow the house committee failed to appreciate what really good furrows his car made.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Athletically, the chapter has started the year well, if the fact that we failed to win the inter-fraternity soccer championship is overlooked. Brumbaugh, Nied and McClain did great work on the grid-iron, Brummy being given high praise by sports writers throughout the East as one of the most elusive backs in the game. Nied and Mac bolstered up an otherwise weak line. Pledge Porter, '32, also had football aspirations, but was unable to finish the season because of a severe attack of athlete's foot.

Pledge Randall, '32, more than showed his heels to the field of cross-country runners this fall. He won the annual race over the famed "Four Mile" by such a wide margin that his opponents were not close enough to see him break the tape. Incidentally, his victory will give the chapter another cup for the mammoth trophy cases in the new house.

With the opening of basketball season, several brothers are found panting around the gym almost every day, some out for varsity and others for inter-fraternity basketball.

Scholastically, the chapter dropped a few points in the inter-fraternity standing last semester. Careful investigation places the blame for this on the fact that the brothers have not been in a fraternity house for more than a year, with a consequent depreciation in esprit de corps as far as studies go. A much higher average is anticipated when the boys get into the new lodge.

And socially, matters are going most satisfactorily, but what else can be expected with such a smooth bunch of men-about-Lewisburg? The chapter has had no dances of its own, but a group of Phi Psis has been found at every social function on the campus, either fraternity or all-college.

That the chapter's sophomores are the cream of their class is indicated by the fact that the house boasts of the presidents of both sophomore honorary societies, Friars and Druids. Sutherland is head of the former, Wright of the latter.

Professor William G. Owens represented the Fraternity as well as the University at the funeral of Brother Tasker H. Bliss in Washington, D. C. A handsome floral piece sent by the chapter was one of the five taken to the general's grave in Arlington cemetery.

Rushing season this year was longer than usual, so long that both freshmen and fraternity men were worn almost to the point of utter fatigue when it ended, but all the time spent was worth while. Pennsylvania Gamma takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following men: From the class of 1932, Arthur L. Randall, Fairfield, Conn.; from the class of 1933, J. Guy Smith, Sunbury, Pa.; from the class of 1934, A. F. Beighley, Vandergrift, Pa.; Carl Cole, Nichols, N. Y.; E. L. Fendrich, Nutley, N. J.; Horace McK. King, Harrisburg, Pa.; Charles A. Kothe Jr., Meadville, Pa.; John A. McFarland, Parkesburg, Pa.; Donald L. McKay, Junedale, Pa.; Victor H. Mueller Jr., East Orange, N. J.; Clayton M. Steward, Norwich, N. Y.; D. C. Vaughn, Endicott, N. Y.

Lewisburg, Pa.

December 6, 1930

JAMES B. STEVENSON,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Epsilon -- Gettysburg College

Pennsylvania Epsilon opened the year with a successful rushing season, and pledged the following twelve men: Samuel Witmer, Hanover; T. Painter Hanson, Reds Hartman, Howard Warren, all of Gettysburg; Wallace Calvert, Philadelphia; John Green, Harrisburg; Hermas Weary, Carlisle; George Lark, Hackensack, N. J.; Andrew Sherrard, Newtown Square; Bob Jacobs, York; Ace Hetrick, Wellsville, and Allen Hall, Elizabeth, N. J. There is every indication that these freshmen will prove themselves worthy Phi Psi material, and we are certain they will be perfectly capable of maintaining the high standards of the Fraternity in every department of campus life.

Phi Kappa Psi is taking a leading part in the extra curricular activities of the college. Frank Weaver, chapter president, is Major of the R. O. T. C. unit, president of the student body, and represents the house in the dramatic club and Interfraternity Council. Earl Ernst, John Hollinger, Paul Swank, Leonard Nicholas, Ace Hetrick, James Robb, and William Horn are claimed by the Glee Club, and Swank and Jacobs belong to several instrumental organizations. During the football season, the house was well represented on the gridiron by Cowell, Gifford, McClellan, Robb, Azar and Smith. Wrestling has now taken the place of football and we find Turk Azar, Dick Gifford, Tiny Myers, and Bill Horn doing their daily dozen in order to be in shape for the tryouts.

At present the fellows are recuperating from the first stanza of a strenuous social season which began with the pledge dance on November 22nd, and will include the Christmas formal and the informal dance December 12th and 13th, respectively.

The chapter welcomes with eager arms returning alumni and visiting brothers.

Gettysburg, Pa.
December 6, 1930

CLARK HORNING,
Correspondent



Pennsylvania Zeta -- Dickinson College

Upon returning to school this fall, the brothers were informed that we had again won the interfraternity scholarship cup. This makes the second successive year that Phi Kappa Psi has led the national fraternities in scholarship at Dickinson.

It was indeed a pleasant surprise to find that during the summer, through the efforts of Bosler, that the house had been entirely renovated and was in fine condition for the opening of the school year. The members are extremely grateful to alumni who have made these improvements possible.

As usual the chapter was well represented on the football team by LaVerne Casner, Shomock, and Pledge Edgar Casner, all of whom received varsity letters, and in addition, L. Casner was elected honorary captain at the close of the season. Kennedy and Hartshorn

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

were also members of the varsity squad and show promise of a good season next year.

Several times during the last football season we have had the pleasure of entertaining brothers from neighboring chapters and we hope this privilege will continue throughout the year.

The chapter is very fortunate in having the only two men in college at the present time holding track records. Baily has twice broken the pole vault record, and L. Casner holds the record for the hundred-yard dash.

Pennsylvania Zeta wishes to announce the initiation of the following men: Fred E. Crosley, Harrisburg, Pa.; Robert E. Porteous, Maplewood, N. J.; James Knight, Berlin, N. J.; E. Gardner Thorn, Clementon, N. J., and Fred C. Gladeck, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Rushing is uppermost in our minds at present. Due to a change in Interfraternity rushing rules pledging will not take place until December 19th, but hopes are running high for a successful season. This optimistic feeling is largely due to the untiring efforts of William P. String, a deeply interested alumnus, who has ably assisted the rushing committee in rounding prospective pledges.

The brothers are now turning their attention to Intramural sports with hopes of again winning a number of trophies.

Carlisle, Pa.

December 9, 1930

W. G. HELSEL,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Eta :- Franklin & Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta reports with considerable pride and satisfaction a very successful rushing season. Fifteen men were pledged, fourteen are members of the freshman class and one is a member of the junior class. Pledges are: Harris A. Butler Jr., Parkesburg, Pa.; Robert M. Capehart, Merchantville, N. J.; Edward T. Fraim II, Lancaster, Pa.; Harry L. Geyer, Lancaster, Pa.; Carl Z. Graham, Moorestown, N. J.; William C. Herwig, Allentown, Pa.; B. Frank Kready Jr., Lancaster, Pa.; J. Oliver Longenecker, Mt. Joy, Pa.; William B. Morgan II, Philadelphia, Pa.; Daniel B. Rengier, Lancaster, Pa.; Frank G. Richards, Philadelphia, Pa.; Bentham W. Stradley, Philadelphia, Pa.; Harry D. Weller Jr., Lancaster, Pa.; J. Sibley Wyckoff, Brooklyn, N. Y., and Thomas J. Simmons, Philadelphia, Pa.

Phi Psi is maintaining her usual position of prominence on the Franklin & Marshall campus. Our latest achievement is the placing of three on the varsity basketball team. Brubaker, Killian and Cole are our representatives and as the season progresses we will be ready to meet any other Phi Psi team that may challenge our record. Ernie Clark and Pledges Morgan and Fraim are splashing our colors on the varsity swimming team, of which Clark is captain. Our track athletes are also actively engaged in winter training. They reported for the initial indoor practice last week. Willman, Darlington, Stein, Pike and Trexler are our representatives. McNab and Pennypacker

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

and Pledge Simmons are busily engaged in the Glee Club. This club boasts of being the most outstanding vocal representation of the college in many seasons and is now busy preparing for one of its scheduled four-day tours.

We are still celebrating one of our greatest victories in seven years, the defeat of Gettysburg in our annual Thanksgiving day football classic. There was a large delegation of visitors from Epsilon who were entertained by the chapter and it certainly was a gala occasion when these Phi Psis got together. Pennsylvania Eta's contribution to the great victory was Theodore Brubaker who played end and Lehman and McCune, who are assistant coaches, respectively.

Our social season is also in full swing. We had several informal house dances which proved very successful and we are now pointing to our Christmas formal which will be held on the last day of school prior to our Christmas vacation. If the advanced plans mean anything relative to the success of the formal it certainly should be doubly successful as we had a very interesting time deciding upon our levy. Several brothers wanted to cut down on the levy and make a contribution to the "apple fund for the unemployed," but this idea was finally voted down and the customary elaborations will be used. The chapter entertained the alumni and their wives at an informal afternoon tea. This event proved its worth in many ways, the main one being the reunion of many former schoolmates.

We take this opportunity to again welcome Mississippi Alpha into the bonds of Phi Kappa Psi. Pennsylvania Eta not only extends her congratulations to Mississippi Alpha on her reestablishment but also wishes to express congratulations on her former records. We doubt if there are many chapters with such enviable past records as the Mississippi Alpha chapter possesses. They are truly worthy of Phi Kappa Psi and we pledge our assistance and cooperation in anything which she may undertake.

With our present chapter roll being one of the largest in years, thirty-eight in all, and varied activities and scholastic standing, coupled with a new home, Pennsylvania Eta expects to move right to the top.

As this will be our last news and greetings to the other chapters and alumni this year, we take this opportunity to express our best wishes for a most successful and prosperous New Year. Remember our New Year's resolution, the more you visit us the happier you will be. "We'll be expectin' ye."

Lancaster, Pa.
December 10, 1930

THOMAS C. S. HOUSER,
Correspondent



Pennsylvania Theta -- Lafayette College

With the football season and its attendant excitement well in the dim past, and Christmas vacation just a bit too far in the future for pre-season celebration, the pace of activity around the house has assumed the customary grind. Nevertheless, the chapter still manages to perform a few noteworthy accomplishments.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Before we commence the roll call, we wish to announce the initiation of: William H. Pyle, Aliquippa, Pa.; William Clark, Germantown, Pa.; William Ahern, Middletown, N. Y., and Robert Harmon, Easton; and the pledging of Jack Strain, Oneonta, N. Y.; Merit Page, Mount Pleasant, N. Y.; Raymond Frost, Greenwich, Conn.; Theodore Eberhardt, Montclair, N. J., and Jack Crawford, Newark, N. J.

The social season is progressing, to the approval of the house, under the chairmanship of Bud Soles. After the Penn State game, a formal dance, attended by many of the members of Pennsylvania Lambda and their friends, was held at the house. An orchestra from Penn State furnished music and the success of the affair was unquestioned. December 13th will find the house host to a great number of guests, the occasion being a closed formal dinner-dance which promises to surpass any former efforts.

The sports register finds that Crawford earned his '34 numerals on the powerful frosh football team. Klotz, Reinhart, Clammer, and Shriver will receive their letters for soccer. Soles is playing one of the forward berths on the varsity basketball team, Ahern is working on the squad and Lloyd is a sophomore assistant manager. Capt. Ramsey and Ace Pyle are keeping in the pink of condition for the spring tennis season, and Capt. Powers and Manager Klotz are struggling over next year's golf schedule. Hartje and Coley are learning the fine points about breast stroking and Klotz, Clammer and Crawford amuse themselves on the wrestling mats.

Editor Fraser appears to have everybody slaving for his *Lyre*, for Reinhart, Casterlin, Powers, Strain, Eberhardt and Frost are engaged in various phases of its publication. Fraser was recently elected to T. N. T., honorary English society, McCluskey is participating on the debate team and dividing the rest of his time between the Marquis Players, Tau Kappa Alpha, and the Kirby Law Society, to which Swain and Soles belong. Clammer was recently pledged Alpha Chi Sigma, and Casterlin and Lippincott have taken to the road with the glee club.

We have greatly appreciated the visits of the alumni during the football season, and we wish that they would continue to drop around the rest of the year.

In closing, Pennsylvania Theta wishes to extend its Christmas greetings and New Year's wishes to all the chapters.

Easton, Pa.

December 6, 1930

ROBERT C. SHRIVER,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Next Letter Due Between February 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Iota :- University of Pennsylvania

With the Christmas holidays nearly here, and with mid-year examinations and rushing season directly following it, we are more than busy making preparations. Combined with the usual campus activities and studies, there have been numerous chapter and alumni social functions.

The annual Thanksgiving tea was a great success. Among our guests were a large number of alumni and visiting brothers from many of the eastern colleges. We have also had luncheons for the benefit of all Phi Psis in Philadelphia before each of the major football games. These have been well attended and we hope to continue these luncheons next year.

Many of the brothers are working hard in various campus competitions. Mask and Wig is claiming the talents of at least ten men, and the managerial and publication contests are occupying the time of ten more. Not to speak of the positions of prominence already held by a number of members.

We are happy to say that Addison Campbell of Maryland Alpha is a constant visitor at the house.

The chapter anticipates a successful rushing season, but we hope that any who know freshmen here will not hesitate to send in their names as we would like to supplement our list.

Philadelphia, Pa.
December 6, 1930

THOS. N. DONALDSON,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Kappa :- Swarthmore College

During the past few months Pennsylvania Kappa has been the recipient of many honors in the form of captaincies, managerships, and letters. Out of sixteen football letters, Kappa captured seven, quite an enviable record. Three soccer letters were awarded to the chapter also. Morry Hicks, after playing for three years as varsity tackle was elected captain of the Garnet, and Brother Heinie Rudy, for three years an All-America soccer choice, was voted captain of the soccer team. Jimmy Crider won out in the managerial race for football, and was also elected to Quink, an honorary society for manager candidates. We congratulate these brothers most heartily.

The annual fall dance was held just before Thanksgiving. It was considered by most of the chapter to be one of the best in our history. Its success was largely due to Dan Sinclair's efforts as chairman.

Swarthmore's dramatic achievements have been largely due to Pennsylvania Kappa's long list of actors. Skinner, Crider, Porter, Joyce, Rudy, Sinclair, Simmons, Turner, Dawes, and McCune have won fame for the chapter behind the footlights. Incidentally, Will McCune is president of the Little Theatre Club.

The chapter greatly appreciated Pennsylvania Eta's invitation to a dance held after the Swarthmore-F. and M. game. We regret that

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

it was impossible for the brothers to attend. We extend a cordial invitation to any Phi Psi visiting Swarthmore or vicinity to stop at the lodge and meet the brothers.

Swarthmore, Pa.
December 12, 1930

EDMUND DAWES,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Maryland Alpha -:- Johns Hopkins University

As the A. G. is always in a fog to know what to write for *The Shield* it has so helpfully been suggested to him by some of the brothers to write on "The Love Life of Maryland Alpha." This was very helpful but on the other hand I have heard that terrible things happen to A. G.'s who go entirely nerts so I've resolved to stick to the time-worn topic of who's who and what's what.

Rushing season is drawing near, the first ten days after mid-years, and Maryland Alpha is expecting one of the best groups of freshmen in her history. The freshman class as a whole is much better than usual and has evidenced a spirit not seen for many years at Hopkins. There are many men that we would feel proud to welcome into the Fraternity and hope to announce their pledging in the next letter.

The football season closed on Thanksgiving Day and, sad to relate, we were beaten by the University of Maryland. Jack Turnbull was the iron man on the defense in holding them to an unexpectedly low score. Jack was also third highest scorer in the state and was picked as halfback on the all-state second team.

Ned Dukehart was elected president of the junior class, his third class presidency. Jack Turnbull was elected president of the sophomore class, his second presidency, and Jimmy Egerton and Bill Triplett of the sophomore class are serving their second terms as treasurer and Student Council delegate, respectively.

Buddy Tippett, the G. P., joined Dukehart in the ranks of the Cane Club at the fall tapping, and from all appearances has been admirably holding up the traditions of that organization.

After many postponements the famous football game with Alpha Delta Phi is to be played December 13th. Cigarettes will be furnished any player during the game, and sandwiches and reviving beverages will be served during the half.

As the chapter is keeping strictest training for the big game and it's now almost ten o'clock Coach Whoosis says even the wind-broken A. G. must be in bed, so if any of you brothers are in Baltimore on Saturday vast numbers of complimentary tickets may be obtained at our training quarters, 2644 N. Charles street.

Baltimore, Md.
December 9, 1930

JAMES GORDON MCCABE,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Next Letter Due Between February 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Virginia Alpha :- University of Virginia

As occasion "warrents" another letter, we find ourselves slightly at a loss for something to say. However, now that our fall athletics are over we have some accomplishments well worth mentioning.

Orrick was recently awarded a varsity letter in football, and Percy received one in cross-country. Since the number of lettermen in the chapter has been rather scarce lately, we are very proud of these additions to the ranks. It may be of interest to some readers to learn that neither of them receives a salary. Putney and Graham upheld our honor on the "Daffodil" football team while Ruffin served on the managerial staff. None of these received salaries either.

A few weeks ago Dame and Broun were accepted on the Virginia Law Review Board which is one of the highest scholastic attainments in the law school. Baker, sophomore, was awarded a cup for highest ranking in last year's first year law class and recently left for Birmingham to take the examination for a Rhodes Scholarship.

Since our last correspondence Orrick has been initiated into Eli Banana and the "Z" Society, two of the highest honors that can be attained in the University. Not long ago, Gilliam, Boshier, and Gibson were initiated into Lambda Pi, an academic society.

Work on school publications has been going on rather steadily lately. We are well represented on the boards of these publications, and some of the new members have begun work on them.

Our social activities seem to be carried on in all parts of the country this year, and we are denied the company of practically half the chapter every week-end. Any place within a radius of a thousand miles seems to be easily accessible to our most famous travelers. At home the duty of upholding our honor in this field has fallen to the lot of Broun and Dame. In spite of their secrecy, we have found out that we are well represented in local social circles.

Out of all justice to our air-minded brothers we should not fail to mention the Gliders' Club. Several of them have enlisted in this Legion of the Insane, and we are forced to listen every night to discussions of the afternoon's thrills. So far we have been very fortunate with regard to loss of life. The only casualties seem to be in the loss of a few years' growth each time the class is promoted to a higher hill.

Charlottesville, Va.
December 8, 1930

W. H. FITZ-HUGH,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Virginia Beta :- Washington and Lee University

Our Thanksgiving dances were splendid. Fancy Dress Ball will be held January 30th and the Junior Prom the previous night. Indications all point to the probability that it will again be the "greatest dance in the south." It is hoped that a large number of alumni will return to the house at that time.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Hornor recently was elected to the "13" club, junior organization. Al Symonds and Edmonds were elected to the Cotillion Club. The White Frairs and Pan elected Woods and Culley, respectively.

Chamberlain did some excellent acting in the Troubador Thanksgiving production, *Journey's End* as Captain Hardy. At the football banquet Schuchart received his varsity football monogram. Starting out calling signals with the second-stringers, he ended the season barking them for the first team. Hornor was assistant leader of the Cotillion Club formal held during the Thanksgiving season.

The older men in the club held a smoker for the pledges and members in the faculty in November. Dr. Gaines, the newly inaugurated president of the University, was the guest of honor. The party was a huge success and another is planned for the near future.

Nunn represented the local chapter of Sigma Delta Chi at its convention in Columbus, Ohio. This is the second year he has been so honored. Raymond is the Humor Editor of the Southern *Colligan* this year.

The starting of indoor track finds Edmonds the leading candidate for the dashes. Annin is on the basketball squad and is showing great promise.

We are glad to announce the return to school of Thornton Berry and his re-pledging. Teaberry is a freshman lawyer and a graduate of V. M. I. The pledges made excellent grades at mid-semesters and it looks as if all would be eligible for initiation.

Lexington, Va.
December 7, 1930

J. A. CULLEY,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha -:- Washington & Jefferson College

Since the last issue of *The Shield*, we have had several things happen to us.

In the first place, we have added two more pledges to our list: Bob Deacle of Sharpsville, Pa., and Miller Korns of Sipesville, Pa. Deacle was first-string fullback on the freshmen team, and should have a good season next year on the varsity. Korns hasn't had much to say about his prospects in W. & J.'s world. It won't be debating, since he talks very little.

Am I glad football is over? I think I'll go out for the team next year, it's less strenuous. Nevertheless, we had a pretty good year, didn't we West Virginia Alpha, Pennsylvania Theta and Pennsylvania Gamma? Perhaps I shouldn't have said that: maybe I don't know them well enough and maybe Pennsylvania Mu will say a speech. And along this line, we must say goodbye to Andy Cochran as a football player and welcome him out to the house as a socialite. This is his last year, and what is left of it should be spent with us. Andy has acquired himself a rather good reputation as a fightin'

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

fool; he was picked for the country's All-Irish team, and that's no mean honor, what with Carideo, Savoldi, and those boys.

There should be a formal note of appreciation to West Virginia Alpha for the fine hospitality extended to us when we beat them so badly this year. It's noble to take a licking twice in a day, and they suffered their second beating at the hands of Pennsylvania Alpha. Thanks, and be strong, we'll see you again.

Well, we had ourselves a whiz the last week-end. We all went to the Greek Swingout on Friday night, in to Pittsburgh to watch Tech wallop us, and back to our house dance Saturday night.

The affair Saturday night excelled all previous social functions. We had a big, ten-piece band with a bass fiddle, hired entertainers, a great chicken dinner, and no end of charming girls. Even the chaperones seemed to have a good time. They were Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Vance and Brother and Mrs. F. I. Connor.

The trite old expression, "The latch string is out," is still trite, but more and more sincere. . .

Washington, Pa.
December 10, 1930

OREN J. WATERS,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Beta :- Allegheny College NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Pennsylvania Lambda :- Pennsylvania State College

With the departure of football, this season of the year threatens to be a dead one. However, coming events cast their shadows before, and one can see the wrestlers, boxers, and basketball men working out hopefully.

Among the boxers is Bob Parks, who is going into his third year of varsity competition. Bob intends to keep the candidates for the 115-pound class very busy.

Since the end of the freshman football season, Bob Young, who managed the yearlings, has been hard put to find something to do. Casually, Bob picked himself a Chi Epsilon key, to match the Sigma Tau medal that dangles on his watch chain now.

The chapter was more than pleased to see the large group of alumni who returned for the seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the college and alumni Homecoming. Practically every class since the installation of the chapter was represented at the week-end celebration.

Under the editorship of Dick Reagan, our periodic newsletter, the *Lambda*, has been sent to the press, thus stealing much thunder from this literary attempt.

This fall has seen Pennsylvania Lambda host to a large number of visiting brothers. This fact is absolutely in accord with our fondest desires. Drop in, brothers, and be welcome!

State College, Pa.
December 4, 1930

DAVID B. HAYLLAR,
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Mu :- Carnegie Institute of Technology

Carnegie Tech's rushing season is at an end, and we are glad to report that it has been a successful one for Pennsylvania Mu. The following thirteen men are now wearing the black and gold button on our campus: W. S. Alter, L. E. Baker, W. F. Beardsley, C. E. Davis, B. C. Dennison, B. G. Harr, W. W. Johnston, A. Law Jr., A. Pryce-Jones, J. R. Surprenant, L. H. Werst, H. N. Wheeler, G. W. Wein. The fact that our active chapter is small was somewhat of a handicap, but with everyone's efforts concentrated on rushing we were able to pledge a very fine group of men. The chapter appreciates and owes much to the efforts of Archon Ran Darnell, who spent his Thanksgiving vacation here to help us in rushing. We are also greatly indebted to the Pittsburgh Alumni Association for its support and cooperation.

We are proud of the fact that our scholarship rating placed us fourth among the eighteen social fraternities on the campus, the points being very close between second, third and fourth places.

Buzz Kountz, who was our efficient rushing chairman, is a member of the varsity swimming team and is active in the drama department. Jimmie Traa is president of the senior class in the College of Industries and a member of Student Council. Al Scott, a member of Delta Skull, junior honorary, has charge of securing the orchestra for the Men's Junior Prom to be held in January, and Bill Hagenlocher, a member of the rifle team, has been called to Pi Tau Sigma, mechanical engineering honorary. Joe Chamberlain has the unique distinction of comprising the active chapter of Eta Kappa Nu at Carnegie.

Since our Christmas vacation starts December 17th we are planning a Christmas party for the previous evening, when Santa Claus will be present with a gift for all the brothers and pledges. It is rumored that the steward is planning a special dinner.

We were glad to have visiting brothers from W. & J., Penn State, West Virginia, Allegheny and Ohio State here during the past month and extend a most cordial welcome to all chapters to visit us in the near future.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
December 9, 1930

WM. J. HAGENLOCHER,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

West Virginia Alpha :- University of West Virginia

Many things have come to pass since the opening month of school. Mid-semesters, Thanksgiving, and the football season are only a few of them. In two weeks everyone will be home for the Christmas holidays, after which will come that intensive period of study so well known to college students in preparation for the final exams of the semester.

At the annual Homecoming game with W. & J. this fall Phi Psi won the silver loving cup offered for the best decorated house.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Jimmy Coston, with help from the chapter, arranged the house front to look like a tunnel into which the "W. V. U. Special" was disappearing. A railroad track extended onto the lawn where a battered car, W. & J., was wrecked. Many alumni, active brothers from Pennsylvania Alpha, and friends visited us on this occasion.

Since the close of football season, campus social activities have swung into full stride. December 5th, Malcolm Lowe and his social committee put on our fall formal with great success.

Henry Schrader, Dave Jacobs, and Wilton Davis were recently initiated into Mountain, highest men's honorary organization on the campus. Bob Kopp, Carroll Henkel, and Tom Hite have been pledged to Torch and Serpent, sophomore honorary. Tom Lewis, of Kingwood, is a new pledge. Carroll Henkel was a member of West Virginia's cross-country team this fall. Henry Schrader is manager of the W. V. U. basketball team this winter. Luttrell Maclin, undefeated member of the freshman wrestling team last winter, is now a promising candidate for the varsity.

Our handball team has entered the semi-finals of the intramural tournament by winning its league championship.

The first issue of the *Mountaineer Phi Psi* has been sent to all chapters and to all West Virginia Alpha alumni. Besides this, a chapter letter is sent out to all of our alumni each month in order to acquaint them with the activities of the chapter and its members.

Morgantown, W. Va.
December 8, 1930

JAMES H. COLEMAN JR.,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Alpha -- Ohio Wesleyan University

As usual, Ohio Alpha is doing well in extra curricular activities. It is needless to enumerate all the various activities, but we would like to mention that Ginaven, Duncan, Pierce, Milby, Bolton, and Lenhart are on the basketball squad and at least three or four of them stand excellent chances of making the first team. Ginaven is a letterman from last year, while the others are all sophomores.

Another item of especial interest was the election of Pledge McIlvain to the captaincy of the freshman football team.

The largest gathering of alumni in the recent history of Ohio Alpha was congregated in our new house on the evening of November 22nd after the Ohio U. game. At the banquet were sixty-nine brothers and pledges, thirty-five alumni and thirty-four in the active and pledge chapters. There were also four more alumni who were here during the afternoon, but who had to leave before the banquet.

Speeches were short and sweet; everyone had a good time, and a date was set for a similar reunion next year. The tentative date set was October 10, 1931.

Among those present were: R. E. Hills '72, Frank S. Monnett '75, F. C. Merrick '92, Mark W. Selby '95, A. J. Parsons '97, Edwin G. Beal '98, R. M. Slutz and S. C. Welch '99, S. C. Roettinger '00,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

E. W. Greeno '01, C. W. Denison '02, F. L. Gary '03, R. S. Merrick '04, Norval T. Spiker '05, R. A. Parrett '06, Fred E. Huntsberger, A. C. Conger, and R. W. Anderson '07, H. D. Cowen '08, H. R. Selby '13, Donald B. Watkins '15, D. N. Vogt and F. P. Merrick '16, R. B. Thomson, C. E. Bodurtha, and G. B. Rector '21, F. Griswold Campbell and J. A. Pierce '22, Joe Kent '23, H. R. Geer, P. D. Harlow, and Lincoln F. Parker '24, Edward MacFarland, R. G. Carroll, R. C. Helwig, and David M. Bing, '25, R. L. Pettibone and Edward L. Cawood '26, Frank Beebe, Robert M. Weston, and Clark Salisbury '28.

We hope that an even greater number are here next year on the tenth of October.

Delaware, Ohio
December 13, 1930

PHILIP A. SLUTZ,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Beta :- Wittenberg College

Term exams are over once more and we are undergoing the usual process of recuperation with a little more seriousness than formerly in order to prepare for the Christmas vacation that is drawing near.

The chapter is now firmly entrenched in the new lodge and we are getting used to living in a really fine home in contrast to the former house. We think we have the best house on the campus.

Preparations are being made for the annual Christmas dance to be held December 13th, but even that is being relegated to the background in favor of the big blow out celebrating the formal opening of the new lodge. Final arrangements have been made for a two-day shindig in honor of the alumni and the officers of the Fraternity that will include dances, banquets, luncheons, bull sessions and general what-have-you. The party is being given specially for the alumni with most of the get-togethers scheduled for January 16th. However, all of the brothers from other chapters are urged to attend the dance that will be held on the evening of January 17th. Remember the dates, January 16 and 17, and come around to help us warm the house in any way that you can.

Officers for the second semester were elected as follows: Keck, G. P.; Bricker, V. G. P.; Lefever, A. G.; Scheiderer, B. G.; Millikin, P.; Kazmaier, H.; Brewster, Phu.; Abderson, Hier.

The chapter is going reasonably well in the intramural sports competition this season having been runner-up in the tap ball games and a stiff competitor in the volley ball league. Basketball is to start soon and with a likely lot of material we should fare well in the final percentages.

A suitable windup for this most self-congratulatory letter is difficult to find, but we will prove conclusively to any brother that comes to the opening of the new house in January that we still can uphold the Phi Psi reputation for hospitality in spite of all the good fortune that has been ours which might tend to make us conceited.

Springfield, Ohio
December 8, 1930

JACK MILLIKIN,
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ohio Delta :- Ohio State University

Just the other night, Ohio State University sponsored Ohio State Day over a radio hook-up with the National Broadcasting System. Are we not proud of three of the most important characters who made this radio program an entertaining feature? These three boys were once active in Ohio Delta affairs. They are Elliott Nugent, Jim Thurber, and Hayward Anderson. Nugent has been doing talking pictures, and is now back on the stage. Thurber is editor of the *New Yorker*. Andy is a big advertising man 'way down East.

Filling the benches for the first time in the active chapter room are eight new brothers: George Berry, of Newark; John Crabill, Springfield; Belden Sherer, Cleveland; Beverly Smith, Arcanum; Ross Zellers, Greenville; Edward Claar, Jackson; Norman Latham and Sam Rutherford, Bexley.

New pledges number seventeen: Tom O'Shaughnessy, Richard Kremer, Robert Brunner, Walter McCloy, and Jules Brashear, all of Columbus; Earle Bucheit, Youngstown; Robert Swartz, Findlay; Charles Barr, Sandusky; James Ball, Ashville; Ed Clark, Upper Sandusky; Hugh Collister, Springfield; James Miller, Mechanicsburg; Alexander Meyers, Charles Phillips, Oliver Taylor, and Frank Taylor, all of Pittsburgh, and John Machledt, Waveland, Ind.

Senior Rockaway will graduate this quarter, which ends before Christmas. He will go with the Los Angeles Athletic Club. He is nationally known because of his track prowess.

Seven brothers are now in the Law College: Webster, Darnell, Loop, Foster, Stewart, Hauck, and Abernethy. Foster is chapter president. Darnell is Archon of the third district.

Hugh Addison, who came from DePauw to Ohio State and graduated in law in 1928, just broke into politics. He was elected to the State House of Representatives on the Democratic ticket. Hugh is a great swimmer, and, when in school, was a big factor in putting a lot of cups on our mantels.

Sam Willaman, Ohio State's football coach, is pleased with the outcome of his football squad this year, as are all Ohio Staters. The team did a fine job of cleaning up the Navy, Pittsburgh, and Illinois, all in a row.

(Business of winding up letter and extending invitation to all alumni.)

Columbus, Ohio
December 8, 1930

PHILIP S. JOHNSTON,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Ohio Epsilon :- Case School of Applied Science

With two months of school gone, Ohio Epsilon finds herself well up in scholastic standing on the local campus. The report from the Dean's office for the first grade period gave us a decided edge over the other groups, both in active and pledge scholastic average. In-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

identally our pledge class has several potential Tau Betas in it, five of the first year men bettering a two-point average.

Case enjoyed one of its most successful football seasons in recent years under the tutelage of Ray Ride, new mentor in the pigskin sport. Two members, Ed Lodge and Bill Scott played no small part in making the season successful. Ed held down a position at half, and Scotty called signals. Both will receive letters.

Speaking of football, the freshman squad received two valuable contributions from the chapter. Pledge Bale copped the center position on the first-string freshman team and Pledge Knudson followed suit at tackle. We look for both of them to break in the varsity lineup next year.

Freshman activities are by no means limited to football. Pledges Jordan and Kaiser are aspirants to positions on the editorial staff of the weekly paper. Pledge Rust is a tryout for the News Service staff, and Pledges Jones, Donnell, Owen, and Osborn are members of the glee club. Kaiser is a member of the band and Owen is a tryout for sophomore football manager. Pledges Bale and Hoffman are turning their attention to wrestling. Donnell is working for a position on the business staff of the weekly.

Jim Crawford and Ed Lodge were recently initiated into Tau Beta Pi, national honorary engineering fraternity. They and Chuck Negele were elected to Theta Tau, honorary professional fraternity.

Inter-fraternity basketball finds the chapter well supplied with material. Last year's championship team is intact with one exception and the freshman class has some promising talent along this line. Captain John Courtney, Len Turner, Mat Charlton, and Fran Whalen are the veterans of the 1930 team.

The chapter has been fortunate in entertaining Brother Dab Williams, national secretary, at several meetings and has received some valuable advice and assistance in several matters.

Jeeves Gardner is manager of the intramural department this year and has this responsible and busy position well in hand. Chuck Negele is junior football manager and will step into the senior position next year.

We take this opportunity to announce the initiation of Art Wade and Dan Crane into the bonds of Phi Psi. We look for great things from these two brothers who are members of the sophomore class.

We repeat again, come and visit us; you are always welcome.
Cleveland, Ohio

F. C. RICHARDSON JR.,
Correspondent

Next Letter Due Between February 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha :- University of Michigan

Football is long since a thing of the past hereabouts, and Michigan Alpha is well satisfied in having been represented on the undefeated Maize and Blue eleven. Art Highfield, manager, and Rod Cox, end, will receive letters and gold footballs, the latter emblematic of the co-championship of the Big Ten.

During football season we were glad to welcome brothers from both the active and the alumni delegations of the Purdue, Illinois, Chicago, and Minnesota chapters.

We seem to have another championship swimming team here in the house, although we are now minus the invaluable services of Bob Patton, who has deserted us to swim for the Nu Sigma Nu house.

Intramural hockey, wrestling, and basketball will also be coming up soon, and until our first contests in these sports we can't tell how we'll stack up.

Tom Ellerby won his football numerals. Several of his classmates are making bids for freshman hockey berths. Jim Slocum, with Bill Giefel as ward boss, went out and got himself elected freshman class president.

Tom Chapman, who has been confined to the University Hospital following his appendix operation, is with us again, and seems to be getting along quite well.

There is not much doing hereabouts, we are trying to get our work in order before we go home to that welcome Christmas respite.

More next time.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
December 8, 1930

W. D. HILLYER,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Alpha :- DePauw University NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Beta :- Indiana University

An atmosphere of intensive study is prevalent in the chapter at the present time. It is the same peculiar phenomina found in the aftermath to mid-terms year in and year out. Our profs, being old hands at the game, usually catch us a little unprepared in the first great onslaught of the semester. However, results were very gratifying and seem to point towards another successful year in scholarship for Indiana Beta.

The annual state banquet held Thanksgiving eve at the Claypool hotel in Indianapolis was the usual success. We wish to thank the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

members of the Indiana Alumni Association for the scholarship award given to Indiana Beta. We are proud of this gift which will, no doubt, act as an inspiration to further good work along this line. Our entire chapter will continue to look forward to this annual event, which presents us the one great opportunity to mingle with the actives from over the state and those of our alumni who have not forgotten what brotherhood signifies.

The Old Oaken Bucket, the sight of which will bring back many thrilling memories of Indiana's 7-6 defeat of Purdue, has assumed what we hope will be a permanent position among our trophies.

Recent developments in campus activities include the following: John Rawley elected vice-president of the freshman law class, Donie, treasurer of sophomore class, Anderson, varsity wrestling, Pledge Pate and Baxter, freshman wrestling, and Pledges Tucker and Ratts, freshman basketball.

Again we hope for frequent visitations from brothers over the country.

Bloomington, Ind.
December 7, 1930

LOUIS L. WATSON,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Indiana Delta -- Purdue University

The first semester of the year 1930-31 already has brought a status in financial matters which never before has been approached in the chapter. On account of the size of the membership, a much greater revenue has been available, accounting for a considerable surplus. From the larger part of this surplus the chapter intends to decorate the entire first floor and the basement portion of the house during the Christmas holidays. Initiated men and alumni alike take a great deal of pleasure in the culmination of their efforts in soliciting and obtaining support from the House Association.

December 7th was the occasion of the formal initiation of the following pledges: A. J. Adams, Lafayette; C. W. Wright, Louisville; J. D. Lichtenberg, Indianapolis; J. M. O'Gara, Chicago; W. E. Rhodes, Clay City; W. D. Huston, Chattanooga.

After several inauspicious years in scholarship, Indiana Delta this year expects a radical change for the better, and looks for a rise of many points in the percentages. The brothers have taken the matter seriously, and are making greater efforts to secure a worthy place in the list of national organizations here.

E. G. Van Bibber and P. R. Calvert played varsity ball on the second place Conference football team. The former, in his last year, won places on every Big Ten selection, several all-American teams, and the all-East team to play at San Francisco December 27th. The latter was placed on all-state teams, and is expected to place on various honorary teams next year.

To Gimlet Club, athletic boosters organization, of which Worthington is president, and VanBibber, Kittelle, and Schwartz are members, Wimmer, cheer leader, and McDonough, sports editor, were recently initiated.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pledge Emerson has his numerals in football, and pledges Fredrick, Butler, and Seward are probably due to win numerals in basketball. Pledges Fredrick and Hutchens have their class numerals in tennis and football, respectively.

Homecoming and the Indiana game proved that our alumni are glad to visit us. We sincerely hope that even more may have the opportunity to drop in, for we shall be proud to entertain guests in a house newly decorated and a chapter financially and scholastically improved.

West Lafayette, Ind.
December 6, 1930

RICHARD E. NOGGLE,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Alpha -:- Northwestern University

Now that the mid-semester examinations are safely past the brothers at Illinois Alpha have nothing much to bother them except the coming finals which are, of course, nothing much to bother about. At present we have not quite recovered from the celebration following the winning of the Big Ten football championship. Perhaps we should say co-championship in deference to the boys from Michigan, but there is no doubt in our minds as to which school has the better team.

Now that the season is over and all the mythical elevens have been chosen we find, as we predicted, that Frank Baker has been chosen on a great majority of the All-America and All-Conference teams for his great work at end. Baker has received a major letter; so has William Griffin, halfback and G. P. of this chapter. Harry Nunn and Paul McDonald have received minor letters. All these men have received the small gold footballs emblematical of winning the Conference championship. Fred Johnston and Paul Cummings have received letters for their work on the B team.

Illinois Alpha has been holding its customary place in the other campus activities. During the recent Homecoming celebration the pledges took second prize in the parade with a clever float. The chapter is about second in the Intramural sweepstakes and we are pressing the leaders, chiefly because we won the recent swimming meet, taking three firsts and a third in the four events. James White, head cheerleader, has been having a busy time lately. He had a large part in arranging the blow-out following the winning of the Big Ten championship. We were given free access to several hotels for dancing and classes were naturally called off for a few days. He was instrumental also in making the arrangements for the Army-Navy ball. Pledges Ken Stansfield and Bob Smith received numerals on the freshman football squad.

For those that may be interested we will include the names of this year's pledges: Donald Brewster, David Coolidge, Sterling Cramer, Alfred Dennisten, Lawrence Denman, Richard Isett, Dan Kaufman, Ralph Kietel, Marshall Ling, William McCurdy, Robert Parcells, William Rathje, Austin Rust, Ward Ryan, Frank Shriver, Robert Smith, William Sprenger, William Staley, Kenneth Stansfield,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Norris Wilson and Robert Woodcock. It's a good class and the boys are working hard. We hope to be able to introduce them all as brothers in a few months.

Evanston, Ill.
December 8, 1930

EARL ADDISON,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Illinois Beta :- University of Chicago

With the fall quarter exams near at hand all the brothers and pledges are settling down to some intensive studying. Although the professors seem to be unduly tough this year, Illinois Beta will probably maintain its high rating on campus in grades. That a number of the pledges will receive good enough grades for initiation next quarter appears certain.

Since the last letter to *The Shield*, Illinois Beta has pledged Stuart McKinnie of Chicago. McKinnie was an exceptional football and track man in high school and is a valuable addition to our freshman class.

In October and November Illinois Beta initiated five new brothers into Phi Psi. Charles Bonniwell, a junior, of Chicago, Lawrence Nichter, a senior, of Bellevue, Ohio, and John Coltman, a sophomore, of Chicago, were initiated October 27th. At an alumni smoker held on November 14th, Roy D. Keehn Jr., son of Roy D. Keehn, Ind. Beta '97, and Chauncey R. Parsons, Chicago, were initiated.

Kenneth McKenzie and Donald Birney held up the Phi Psi standard on the gridiron this fall and made their letters in football. Dale Letts, as usual, was one of the leading cross-country runners in the Big Ten this fall. With basketball coming on soon, Ashley, Rexinger, Stephenson, Clancy, Farwell, and Walling are working out daily on the varsity squad. Moore, captain of the swimming team, East, captain of track, and Olson, captain of gymnastics, are all getting in condition for their sports.

In intramural sports Phi Psi has been doing pretty well. East, Moore, Rexinger, and Lindland led the touchball team to the semifinals of the University tournament. John Heide and Louis Turley took first places in wrestling to get second place in that sport. Rexinger took second place in the cross-country run to help us get the second place cup in that meet.

We have just got word that Ewing Kolb, one of our Phi Beta students, has just placed as one of the two finalists in the state of Arkansas for the Rhodes Scholarship competition.

Socially, Illinois Beta has been keeping in its high place on campus with tea dances after each home football game. Our fall party was held December 6th. Managed by Scott Rexinger and Louis Snyder, the Gary saxophone shark, it naturally turned out to be a huge success. At the alumni smoker held the night of November 14th, a very large number of alumni were present. With Don Moore, present G. P., taking charge as toastmaster, the smoker was one of the best we have had for years.

We wish a successful New Year to all our brother chapters and invite any member to drop in to see us.

Chicago, Ill.
December 9, 1930

PAUL STEPHENSON,
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Illinois Delta :- University of Illinois

The football season has come and gone. With it the pagentry and color of the fall are ended, and life has settled down to its routine, with occasional bright spots interspersing an otherwise quiet existence. Ott Hills has been awarded his third and last football letter, and is looking back upon a career well spent. New faces are appearing upon the athletic field, and new names in the house roster of athletes. John Kennedy saw service in several important games during the football season. Pledge Al Le Compte was awarded his numerals in freshman football and is dreaming of big things next year. Pledge Bill Gutsell distinguished himself by placing first in his division of the All-University swimming meet, outdistancing several varsity competitors to do so. Dave Hicks has been awarded his numerals in soccer and is looking forward to a coveted letter. Pledge Chuck Farrar is keeping in shape for the coming track season. Kennedy is out for varsity basketball and Pledge Le Compte is out for freshman basketball.

Some are distinguishing themselves in other lines. Joe Crumlish has been pledged Scabbard and Blade, honorary military fraternity. Hills, McElroy, and Karraker have received commissions as majors in the University brigade; and Chuck Coleman has been commissioned as captain of infantry. Bob Crowe and Johnnie McElroy have been initiated into Tribe of Illini. Jack Reilley has been awarded the key for outstanding service on the *Illio*, campus year-book. Miles Scull is holding forth on the *Illini*, "world's greatest college daily," and is turning out voluminous stories in his own inimitable style. Chuck Coleman has been awarded the position of military editor of the *Illio*. Tom Powers is illustrating and writing as a member of the *Siren* staff. Pledges Bob Stevens and Bob Jordan are working hard on the business staff of the *Illio*.

The Christmas formal is to be held December 19th, and Stan Wilborn plans to make it the outstanding social event of the year.

Champaign, Ill.
December 5, 1930

JAMES W. KARRAKER,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Tennessee Delta :- Vanderbilt University

Anyone dropping in on Tennessee Delta the next few days will be impressed by the air of industry that is so prevalent; one will hear low mumbling of the brothers pouring over unsoiled textbooks, or perhaps will overhear remarks decidedly uncomplimentary to the ancestry of certain term papers that are due in so short a time. Final exams are in the near offing and every brother seems to have a strong determination to raise Tennessee Delta from third to first place in the scholarship ranking of the fraternities on the campus.

Among the freshmen (as indicated by their mid-term grades) such a worthy ambition was largely absent until the upperclassmen took steps to inculcate intellectual ambitions in them by the judicious use of the paddle and the installation of supervised study sessions every

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

night for those who made grades below C in any subject. These study sessions have certainly afforded the freshmen an opportunity and a reason to study and have enabled them to get help on any troublesome subject. Upperclassmen majoring in certain subjects hold special sessions for those deficient in that subject.

Phi Psi alumni day was held November 15th. A large representation was present and the banquet and dance we had that night went off with a bang. November 23rd was Mothers' and Fathers' day. The parents of upperclassmen and especially the pledges were invited over to the house for an afternoon tea and smoker. Everybody seemed to have an enjoyable time and we feel that a great deal was accomplished in the way of letting the older generation know what Phi Psi stands for.

The Pi Kappa Alphas were defeated 12-7 last week in an interfraternity football game. An interfraternity soccer tournament starts next week on the campus. Phi Psi will be represented.

Bill McNeVins made his varsity letter on the McGugin eleven and Tom Parry made his 1934 numerals. Lacey Reynolds is president of the junior academic class.

Many of the brothers attended the installation of Mississippi Alpha at Oxford the week-end following Thanksgiving. They report entertainment of the most royal sort. Again we welcome and congratulate Mississippi Alpha.

Yuletide holidays are drawing near. Tennessee Delta extends to all brothers and pledges best wishes for the coming season. If anybody happens down Tennessee way be sure to drop in to see us. There will always be the warmest of welcomes for you.

Nashville, Tenn.

December 8, 1930

MARSHALL FUNK,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Mississippi Alpha :- University of Mississippi

Mississippi Alpha, like Rip Van Winkle, has awakened from a long sleep and is happy to be again in the folds of Phi Kappa Psi. We have looked forward to the re-establishment of the chapter for a number of years, and now, that the great event has passed, we don't know what to say or how to say it. Anyway, we were deeply touched by the great number of wires, letters and so forth, sent by the various chapters, alumni associations, and alumni. We take this method of thanking you and telling you that we are striving for a great chapter at Ole. Miss.

Tennessee Delta was represented at our installation by ten brothers. They presented to Mississippi Alpha an electric shield which was used at our installation, tea, dance, and banquet. Tennessee Delta is a great help to us and we sincerely appreciate all the courtesies extended.

We have one of the best pledge classes on the campus. After the charter was granted at the G. A. C. in June the brothers went to work with new life and came out with a fine group. Pledges are:

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Morgan Ellsworth, Paul Klotz, Noel Reaben, McComb City, Miss.; Aubrey Alexander, Mobley Cox, Long Beach, Miss.; Capers Jones, Raymond Casper, Gulfport, Miss.; Henry Cook Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Henry Chapman, Batesville, Miss.; James D. King Jr., Hammond, La.; Victor Dieterichs, Osage, Iowa; Lawrence Barnett, Benoit, Miss.; Lester White, Union, Miss.

In the presence of several of our alumni, we have had chapter elections which resulted as follows: G. P., Pryor S. Bailey Jr.; V. G. P., John W. Mayher; P., Alvin L. Klotz; A. G., Webb M. Mize; B. G., Jimmie Enochs; S. G., Carl Butler; Hod., Ed Zwingle; Phu., David Thornhill; Hi., John Benjamin.

Phi Psi at Ole Miss. is well represented in campus honors. Ted Edwards is president of the student chapter of A. S. C. E. John Benjamin is president of the senior engineering class, Runt Thornhill is a student assistant in *Materia Medica*, Pryor Bailey is secretary and treasurer of the Intêr-fraternity Council and is a member of the University dance committee, Zwingle is secretary of the sophomore commerce class. Edwards with pledges Dieterichs and White have won places on the Ole Miss. Musical Club, Thornhill and Mayher have been initiated into Phi Chi, Sleepy Jones is a member of the Dorm Council and of the Students Publication Council, Fred Walker is an assistant in the zoology department, Carl Butler has been elected to membership to the Cardinal Club. Freshman Casper was the outstanding player on the freshman football squad and was captain of the freshman team.

We extend a cordial and sincere invitation for all Phi Psis to visit Mississippi Alpha.

University, Miss.
December 4, 1930

WEBB M. MIZE,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Wisconsin Alpha -:- University of Wisconsin

The Wisconsin campus has settled down after the football season and once more the house takes on the appearance of a restorium rather than a set for a war cinema.

The last fling in the social whirl was our Thanksgiving formal the evening before the Turkey Festival. Like the latter it was a bird even though we had a "fowl" taste in our mouths the next day. As usual the Tavern Room was the center of merriment.

Willock had them in the aisles when he appeared as curator of laughs at the annual Haresfoot Follies. Pledge McNeil is working out with the yearling cagers and we expect him to play lots of basketball next year. Pledge George is contributing to the *Octopus* and *Daily Cardinal* and we look for him to be weather report editor by Xmas. Thatcher has sharpened his spikes and is out with the track squad daily.

We wish to announce with much pleasure the initiation of Russell K. Luse, Madison, Wis., and Herbert C. W. DeR. Von Eiff, Milwaukee, Wis. Also we have another fine pledge, Charles Totto, Madison, Wis.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The chapter has again received a wonderful boost from the alumni. Chuck Hardy, '17, has canvassed the surrounding country and returned with sufficient funds to put in all new clothes closets and refurnish the entire second and third floors. We say three cheers for Hardy and twenty-five chairs for the upstairs. By February 1st each study will have new dressers, chairs, and desks to replace the miscellanies we have been used to.

We wish to thank Illinois Alpha for the wonderful way they received us and to express our pleasure in playing host to the fine delegation that came down from Minneapolis for the Minnesota game.

Here's hoping Santa Claus drops a pretzel or two down the chimney of every Phi Psi house in the country or in other words, Merry Xmas to you all.

Madison, Wis.

December 1, 1930

EDWIN C. REICHERT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Wisconsin Gamma -- Beloit College

Since our last previous letter, we announce the initiation of Donald Luhrsen, Rockton, Ill.; John Barrett, Rockford, Ill., and Philip Morrisey, Elkhorn, Wis. The new brothers are all outstanding men and we are glad to welcome them into the chapter.

The baseball intramural season has just closed and Phi Psi has again collected another cup for the living room mantel. With this fine start we are looking forward to volley ball and the following sports, which we hope will ultimately lead to another supremacy trophy.

Our first formal of the year will be held December 6th. The last dance was very much of a success due to the fine work of the social committee under Bill Cureton, and this one promises to be even better.

The varsity basketball squad under co-captain Jack Bottino is already starting work for a hard season. Blakey and Dupee, two outstanding members of last year's freshman team, are also trying for places on the team. A year ago, Captain Dick Warren piloted the Beloiters through one of their most successful programs and the chances for 1930-31 seem even better.

Mid-semesters are over and the brothers and the pledges managed to place well up on the campus scholarship list.

Again we wish to repeat our standing invitation for any of the brothers who happen to be in the neighborhood to drop in to see us.
Beloit, Wis.

December 1, 1930

RALPH T. HINTON JR.,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Next Letter Due Between February 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Minnesota Beta -- University of Minnesota

Now that the football season has ended the local brothers have settled down to serious preparation for fall quarter finals. If mid-quarter grades are indicative of anything our campus scholarship rating is certain to be improved.

Returning briefly to the subject of football we wish to thank the Michigan and Wisconsin chapters for the hospitality extended us. Not many made the long Michigan trip, but close to twenty-five accepted literally the Wisconsin invitation "to pack up and come down like a blast from the North." From our point of view the game wasn't so hot, but all feelings of remorse were completely erased by the hearty reception of the Wisconsin brothers.

Phi Psis are figuring in the important campus activities. Dan Feidt is a recent acquisition of Silver Spur, junior honorary political organization. Walt Smith is taking an active part in the work of Grey Friars, a similar senior activity. Richard Carlson followed up his fine work in last year's Masquer and Garrick productions in the Masquer's fall presentation of "The Jest."

George McCabe is heading what looks to be another successful rushing season. Joe Calhoun promoted a great fall party last week and his program for the future looks interesting.

We were glad to be able to welcome brothers from the Northwestern chapter at the time of the Northwestern game, and urge all other brothers to try our hospitality.

Minneapolis, Minn.

December 6, 1930

DOUGLAS JOHNSTON,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha -- University of Iowa

Continuing our trophy snatching tactics, our latest addition is that of the interfraternity cross-country championship trophy. Pledge Van Epps ran a steady race, taking first place, and backed by his mates, we were able to win our first cross-country trophy. After winning our section in kittenball we were eliminated in the finals. The basketball season has started and with plenty of outstanding men we hope for the best. We won the annual pan-hell bridge tournament, and besides, as is not always the case, came out of the fray without any damage to the house or furniture. It may seem strange, but at times even a bridge tournament can become quite violent!

We feel proud of three of our men who played varsity football. Jim Graham was awarded a minor I. Ed Dolly, a sophomore, stepped into the center position, playing regularly throughout the season and winning a major I. Jim Hay, the senior member of the group, won a major I. Besides football honors, Hay was appointed cadet colonel of the R. O. T. C., and was placed in Iowa's Hall of Fame in the November issue of the *Friwol*, Iowa's humor magazine.

Several of the men have started out for track. Macloed, a sophomore, who showed much promise as a freshman, should cinch a place

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

on the team and with Albin, Kay and Frick we are well represented.

Swimming claims Ray Mohl, one of the outstanding back strokers in the country. Among his achievements are the noteworthy American performance in the 400-yard back stroke, and the midwest A. A. U. record in 150-yard back stroke and 300-yard individual medley.

December 9th the chapter had the pleasure of a visit from Deputy Archon Lyman. His report indicated that the chapter was in satisfactory condition. But there are always improvements to be made and it is on these that we will center our attention the remainder of the year.

With the first semester more than half over and the Christmas holiday approaching, we stop for a minute to take some accounting of what has transpired so far in the life of Iowa Alpha chapter. Some of it is more or less unimportant and some of it can be chalked up as real accomplishment.

Iowa City, Iowa
December 6, 1930

JAMES C. BEATTIE,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Iowa Beta :- Iowa State College

We are well pleased with our new pledge class. Pledge Lee is vice president of the freshman class. In freshmen athletics number one and two quarterback positions come from Iowa Beta's fledglings, Lee and Jensen. Through the generalship of these men the freshmen team has maintained a clean slate in its games. Pledges Dunham and Gerry are out for swimming and Pirie is playing yearling basketball.

We are pleased to announce the pledging of Jim Pirie of Springville and Robert Leper of Fairfield.

Rogers will be out for varsity basketball very shortly. Wrestling calls Pontius and Deering. Pontius was a letterman in this sport two years ago and bids fair for a place on the team if his injured knee does not bother him.

Smith, a two-letter trackman, is getting in shape for the indoor track season starting next quarter.

A "Bowery Dance" was the last social success and the talk of the campus. The pledges had a dance of the usual high caliber. We plan to have our formal dinner dance the third week in January at the Memorial Union.

A strong bid for the intramural championship is being made with bright prospects for a winning basketball team next quarter.

It is felt that our scholarship is rising in the active chapter as well as that of the pledge class. The fall quarter ends just before the Christmas holidays.

Iowa Beta sends the New Year's greetings to all the other chapters of Phi Kappa Psi.

Ames, Iowa
December 1, 1930

E. DILLON SMITH,
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Missouri Alpha -- University of Missouri

Just two weeks until Christmas holidays bring school-life to a close for a short vacation, and all the brothers seem to be getting rather restless and anxious to relieve themselves from the books for awhile. Under the guidance of our social committee we are planning a formal Christmas dinner and dance the evening before the vacation begins; it will be just a private party and everyone is looking forward to a very good time.

Football season brought about a number of visits of brothers from other parts of the country. At the beginning of the season a number of the brothers and pledges from Colorado Alpha dropped in and it was really a pleasure to have them with us although it was only for such a short time. Homecoming this year was with the Jay-hawks from Kansas, and the game brought about a visit of our Kansas Alpha brothers and pledges, and also quite a number of alumni. We had an informal dance the night before the game, and although it was crowded, as Homecoming dances usually are, everybody, I believe, had a good time. The visits from the Colorado Alpha and Kansas Alpha chapters certainly make one proud to know that he is a brother in the bond with fellows like those from all parts of the country.

Before I forget, I must announce what we consider a very important improvement to the house. Under the able guidance of Brother Wood, we have made use of the basement, for now our dining-room is in the old chapter room, and since it has been re-decorated it really looks great. We are going to make the old dining-room into another living room and thus we will utilize all possible space in the house.

Time is drawing exams near, but of course they will not be thought of seriously, until after the Christmas holidays, which is the usual time to buckle down; however, I would like to announce that with the first report from the Dean concerning scholarship, it looks as if Missouri Alpha will be very near, if not at the top of the scholarship ratings.

Intramural sports have not begun, so it is impossible for me to make any definite statements concerning the results; however, it looks as though we will have a winning basketball team.

Just one more thing before I close. The brothers are going to tangle with the freshmen in a game of football December 7th, and it looks as if it will be rather tough for the brothers who have been hard on the pledges.

We extend our welcome and sincerely hope that all Phi Psi's will feel free to drop in on us any time they are in Columbia.

Columbia, Mo.

December 6, 1930

ROBERT H. SCOTT,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Next Letter Due Between February 1-10

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Texas Alpha :- University of Texas

Texas Alpha wishes to announce two new brothers, initiated October 11; Wm. B. O'Brien and James McLain. "Pete" and Jim are rapidly developing into valuable men and give promise of doing more than their bit to keep Phi Psi on top.

Many things have happened since our last letter. Early in the football season, a powerful Oklahoma team came down to Dallas and met defeat at the hands of the Longhorns. The score was 17-7 and cost Oklahoma Alpha a large blanket, which is the customary penalty of the losing chapter on the annual game. I'm sure some of the sting of defeat was removed by the wonderful luncheon given members of both chapters by the North Texas Alumni Association. This organization is very strong and each year invites all Phi Psis, their wives, and others to enjoy a banquet before the game. The food was fine and the opportunity for the members of the two chapters to get acquainted was perfect. We hope this affair will continue to be a tradition.

The Texas team, by the way, celebrated Thanksgiving Day by trouncing our arch-enemy, the Aggies, and winning a Southwestern Conference championship on the same day. Thanksgiving Day was Homecoming Day and the Phi Psi house was full of old brothers. They came from far and near and some of them from way back. Royston Crane, the illustrious creator of *Wash Tubbs*, came all the way from Cleveland, Ohio to see the game and reminisce with Phi Psis of his day and since. Several of our charter members and a host of other alumni also had turkey dinner with us. We were very well pleased with such a successful reunion and are proud that so many of our alumni "came home." Riley led the grand march at the University Homecoming ball that night.

Russell Reagan of Ohio Delta has been officially transferred and is now an active member of this chapter. Mayborn is back in school and is trying to get all his business, social and scholastic, caught up after such a late entrance.

Three of our members have recently been signally honored: Fulcher has been elected to Sigma Delta Chi, honorary journalism fraternity; Riley has been elected to Friars, honorary senior men's society, and Connally is one of the two men selected from the University to compete with representatives from other Texas schools for the chance to become Rhodes Scholar from Texas.

Texas Alpha is working daily to develop her basketball team for the intramural season which opens soon, and we hope to carry off the cage honors this year.

A Merry Christmas to all Phi Psis and an even bigger and happier New Year.

Austin, Texas
December 3, 1930

SAM KINCH,
Correspondent



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Kansas Alpha :- University of Kansas

With the close of the football season we have settled down to hit the books before the Christmas vacation. Only five weeks remain in which we plan to make every effort to keep up our high scholastic standing of last semester.

Basketball practice has started and we find Ted O'Leary, letterman of last year, holding down his regular position at forward. Larry Skinner is on the squad and should see considerable action this season. Pledges Pritchard and Marshall are out for freshmen basketball and both should make their numerals. Marshall already has one numeral for freshman football. He was high scorer among the first year men for the season. Bob Young, two-letterman, is working out for indoor track and should be able to garner some points for Kansas. Frank and Duncan are also working out for varsity track.

In intramural competition Kansas Alpha has been exceedingly successful so far. We won the track meet by a ten-point margin, and in handball doubles both teams in the finals were Phi Psis. In speedball we have won our division and are in the semi-finals. Intramural basketball starts in a few days and we have most of the players of last year and with the addition of several freshmen we should be able to win a cup. The only defeat the team suffered last year was at the hands of the team that finally won the championship.

Pledge Jennings secured a part in the first dramatic production of the year and is to be congratulated as very few freshmen were selected for the cast. Busch, Jessup, and Lutton are singing in the University glee club. Recently, Frank and Fegan were initiated in Pi Epsilon Pi, honorary pep organization, and Currie was pledged to the same organization.

The outstanding social function of the year is scheduled for December 19th when the formal Christmas dinner-dance will be held. Under the capable direction of Fitz-Gerald this party should be a success.

Lawrence, Kansas
December 1, 1930

BERT CURRIE,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Nebraska Alpha :- University of Nebraska

Nebraska has closed another football season with Young once again upholding the laurels of Phi Kappa Psi. Red's work in the backfield was of a nature to gain him a position as a back in virtually all of the Big Six elevens picked by the various sports-writers. Unfortunately, he will be lost to the squad this spring through graduation.

At this time, members of Nebraska Alpha are busily engaged in preparation for the third quarterly exams and the final semester quizzes which follow Christmas vacation. Our scholarship record is on the upward trend and no stone is being left unturned to see that it reaches the top by the end of the semester. At present we rank ninth among all the fraternities on the campus.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Midst all this preparation of an academic nature, the chapter is holding its usual outstanding position in the social and extra-curricular activities on the campus. December 6th the chapter was host to members of the Kappa Alpha Theta sorority in revival of the traditional Theta-Phi Psi breakfast. The social committee has planned a house party to be held December 13th. The following week, on December 17th, a special dinner will be held in honor of Mrs. L. N. Van Decar who is with us for the tenth year as house mother.

In campus activities, our position is being greatly strengthened by the interest of numerous freshmen in both athletics and the field of publication. Faulkner and Thompson are working on the Daily *Nebraskan* business staff along with Pledge Kellogg. The former holds two of the four assistant business managerships. Pledge Gepson is assisting Douglas on the *Cornhusker*, Nebraska annual. Pledges Henrion, Powell, and Weston are planning to go out for freshmen basketball. Hunt and Kieselbach are at work on the wrestling squad, both being lettermen from last year.

We take pleasure in announcing the fine pledge class members of which took the button last September as a result of some fine work by Faulkner and his rushing committee in cooperation with the brothers. They are: Byron Clark, John Gepson, William MacEckron, Thomas Patterson, and Flavel Wright of Omaha; Walter Henrion, Wichita, Kans.; Edgar Huddleston, St. Joseph, Mo.; Larsh Kellog and Cambell Kropp, Nebraska City; Max Kieselbach, Lincoln; Frank Krotz, White Clay; Harold Powell, Joplin, Mo.; Burton Rogers, York; George Vieregg, Grand Island; Jefferson Weston, Beatrice; Duane Dobson, San Jose, Cal.

Lincoln, Neb.

December 7, 1930

ELWOOD N. THOMPSON,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Oklahoma Alpha :- University of Oklahoma
NO LETTER RECEIVED

▽ ▽ ▽

Colorado Alpha :- University of Colorado

Perhaps the matter of greatest interest to Colorado Alpha at present is our proposed new house. Dreamed of for several years it now promises to become a reality by next fall, and every effort is being made by the chapter to insure this reality. Several of the more outstanding building plans in the country have been examined for their possibilities, by the house committee, under the chairmanship of Younge. We feel that with all the possibilities offered by these plans, only a sudden earthly cataclysm can prevent Colorado Alpha's having a new house by next fall.

Activities are well represented in the chapter. Powell, Goodnow, and Evans are on the staff of the *Silver and Gold*. Fritz, Winsler, and Martin are more or less holding down positions on the *Dodo*, humor magazine. Hinderlider, who has returned to school this year

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

after a year's illness, has had several of his art contributions accepted by the *Dodo*, including the cover of the current issue. Several men were banished from our list of potential activity men by the recent decision of the Rocky Mountain Conference to abolish boxing from the athletic schedule. Winser and Thach, and Pledges Paine and Roper, are the men who were left out in the proverbial cold by this decision. We weep with them. Hinderlider and Hazlett are looking more than good enough for the swimming team.

Sumner and Havens have had several parts in the Little Theatre plays this year.

Finals are just about to descend in all their fury, and chapter activity has narrowed down to the more academic phases of this mundane existence. Time alone will tell as to whether this time is well spent or not.

Most of the boys are planning to return home for the Christmas holidays, only a few of the financially embarrassed staying in Boulder.

See you all again in '31, the best year in Phi Psi history.

Boulder, Col.

December 4, 1930

RICHARD L. MARTIN,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha :- University of Washington

With twenty-five actives in school this fall and fourteen of the finest pledges on the campus, Phi Psi should have a big year.

We announce: Jack Eastman, Vancouver, B. C.; Bob Alexander, Tenino, Wash.; Ruddick Lawrence, Aberdeen, Wash.; Rhys Parker, Portland, Ore.; Phil Thymian, Bitter Lake, Wash.; George Townsend, Olympia, Wash.; Carl Holmberg, Port Orchard, Wash.; Armond Deane, Everett, Wash., and Bill Silliman, Al Taro, Lawrence McDonald, Bob La Bow, Dick Dibble, Archie Clark of Seattle as wearers of the gravy bowl.

Ramstedt made his letter at tackle on Jimmy Phelan's revamped football team. Remstedt was pledged to Oval Club, upperclassmen's honorary, at the varsity ball this year. Morrissey and Armstrong were unable to play because of injuries early in the season, but they should occupy regular berths next year. Pledge Eastman made his numerals on the frosh team and Pledge Holmberg held down a second-string berth all season. Danenbauer is going great guns on the varsity basketball squad. White is a member of the varsity golf team. Maddrell is junior intramural manager and in line for the senior managership next year. Millard is a cracking good sophomore track manager. Andrew, inducted into Tau Beta Pi, is president of the student branch of the Mechanical Engineers Association, and plays in the varsity band. Rains is advertising manager of the *Tyee*. Sullivan handled the Red Cross drive on the campus this fall. Hearne and Dibble are trying hard for seats in the first or second boat of

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the varsity crew. Fallon has been running cross-country all fall, and should be in good shape for track next spring. Pledge Thymian is holding down a seat in the first frosh shell of which Pledge Silliman is coxswain. Pledge Ruddick Lawrence is a *Daily* reporter. Pledge Alexander is on the art staff of the *Columns*. Pledge Deane is out for basketball manager and Pledge Townsend hopes to be intramural manager some day. Pledge McDonald and Pearson are selling advertising on the *Tyee*.

The intramural basketball team advanced to the semi-finals to be eliminated by Theta Chi who later won the championship.

One of the most unique parties of the quarter was held at the Stockade Hotel in November. Cowboy regalia and a frontier dancehall and saloon atmosphere with a genuine bar and near (f) beer carried out the "Days of '49" idea to perfection.

We will move into our new home during Christmas vacation. Phi Psi has the newest and unquestionably the best house on the Washington campus. George Vernon Russell, Wash. Alpha '27, struck a new note in fraternity house design, for this house is almost ideal.

We extend an invitation to any and all visiting brothers to drop in and stay as long as they like.

Seattle, Wash.

December 4, 1930

LEWIS RAINS,

Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Oregon Alpha -- University of Oregon

Christmas vacation, which lasts this year from December 19th to January 5th, will find the brothers and pledges started on a new rushing campaign that is hoped will get the names of many prospective men on the chapter's list for next fall. Rushing parties will be held in Portland and other cities throughout the state during the holidays. The Portland men will give a dinner and theatre party at the University Club December 29th, and there will be a dinner and dance at Pendleton.

With only two weeks of classes remaining after Thanksgiving vacation, and then a week of fall term final examinations, concentrated study was in order at the house. Oregon Alpha has always prided herself on scholarship and hopes to retain possession of the sixth district scholarship chair another year.

The chapter honored its pledges November 22nd with a pledge dance at the house. Decorations were in the feudal idea, carried out by numerous coats of arms placed about the walls and with four windows fixed to resemble stained-glass windows of an old manor house. Robert Johnson and John Catlin planned the dance.

With football season over, Al Browne is being seen around the house more regularly. Al won his second varsity letter this year under Coach Doc Spears, seeing service in practically every game the Webfoots played this season and journeying to Chicago for the Drake

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

tilt and to San Francisco for the St. Mary's tussle. Next year Al will be in for lots of travel, as the Oregon football schedule calls for 12,284 miles of journeying around the country.

Freshman sports find several of the pledges out for places on the various teams. Pledges Gilbert Olinger and Alton McCully are working in basketball, and Pledges Jim Brooke and Glenn Laurgaard in swimming. When track season rolls around Pledge Bob Catlin will be out limbering up, and Pledges Tom Emmens and Bob Sleeter will be digging divots trying out for the golf team.

Pledge John Adams made the freshman debate team in tryouts held on the campus the end of this term. He will have a good job ahead of him the early part of January when the annual high school conference meets here. Adams, a delegate here last year as president of the student body of Grant high school, Portland, was elected to head the presidents' association meeting, and hence will preside over that part of the conference this year.

Gordon Day was honored last week when chosen to be one of the charter members of the sophomore men's service honorary group that will be installed on the campus soon. Only fifteen men, declared to be the outstanding sophomores on the campus, were chosen charter members of the organization.

Managing seems to be a popular activity of several of the brothers and pledges. Robert Miller is senior manager of student athletic managers; John Long is a junior swimming manager, and Pledge Bill Boring a sophomore manager in the same sport, and Brother Willis Duniway is managing editor of the *Emerald*, student daily newspaper.

Hal Johnson is a newly-initiated member of Pan Xenia, foreign trade honorary on the campus. Another brother, Spencer Raynor, was elected president of the group the beginning of the school year.

Intramural basketball this term brought the house team a string of victories until a sudden upset forced the men from the running. Frank Long, Hack Miller, Hal Johnson, and Pledges Olinger, McCully, and Mike Johnson were the backbone of the team.

Eugene, Oregon
December 10, 1930

WILLIS DUNIWAY,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Beta -:- Stanford University

Autumn quarter is closing, marking the end of a successful period for California Beta in all respects.

We are very proud of Guido Caglieri and Bill Doub, who lived up to our every expectation as halfback and end on the first eleven. Hugh Miller and Carlos Monsalve played left and right end on the freshman team; Monsalve was elected captain. George Latimer, a sophomore, showed great promise as end playing on the scrubs and will undoubtedly make his mark next season. We ought to be well represented in the end positions on the varsity next year, as Hedge,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

captain and end on the frosh team a year ago, will return to competition before next fall, raising the number of Phi Psi ends to five.

As the new quarter opens we look forward to having three men on the basketball team, Al Ray, Carrel Weaver and Jacamer Hepp.

Leland Johnson, an active member, is carrying on some very interesting and constructive tonsorial experiments which may prove valuable.

Art Simons has been continuing his good work in swimming and will be one of the best breast-strokers before long.

Seven men were initiated since the last writing; they are George Latimer, Tom McCraney, Hugh Miller, Art Simons, Bill Wood, Joe Sutphen and Jack Straton. We also wish to announce the pledging of Irwin Wagner, '32, a transfer.

We are all most desirous of making contacts with alumni or visiting brothers and we hope that they will make their headquarters here while visiting San Francisco or vicinity.

Stanford, Cal.
December 10, 1930

WARREN BIGGS,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

California Gamma :- University of California

To the chapters in the fourth district looking for an Archon, lost, strayed or stolen, we have him, none other than Mundy Peel, who has honored California Gamma by placing his feet under our festive board, which grows with the bounty placed upon its broad surface. Rest assured, brothers, he will be treated well and returned to you in the best of condition, fattened by the culinary art of that master Houdini of the kitchen, Jules of the Barbados.

October 19th we initiated the following seven into the Fraternity: Louis E. Barnum, Thomas F. Barrett, Edson D. Beebe, Judson Bardwell, Laurens R. Burney, Walter Miller, and Daniel E. Johnson. At the banquet held after the initiation, Lawson V. Poss filled the position of toastmaster to perfection, ably supported by Dr. Herbert T. Moore '99, Dr. John Marshall '02, and John Ramsey from the active chapter.

In the thirty-eighth annual running of Skull and Keys, junior and senior men's honor society, the chapter was fortunate in placing three juniors, Gerald Eastabrooks, varsity tackle, Joe Evers, and Clifford Shaw, and one senior, Paul Moore. Joe Evers and Clifford Shaw were also recently initiated into Sigma Delta Pi, national commerce society.

The house began this year's intramural sports program by successfully winning the baseball championship. If the brothers continue to show as much enthusiasm for the remainder of the program we are certain to be among the leaders when the curtain is rung down.

October 21st, Mrs. Edward I. de Laveaga, president of our Mothers' Club, called a meeting which was held in the chapter house that afternoon. The club has done a great deal for us this year for which

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the chapter is indeed very grateful. Whoever the first was to make the statement, "it is the little things that count," certainly knew his words, for our mothers put this adage into practice and are doing things for us as only mothers can and that speaks of perfection.

The big game, Stanford Versus California, is two weeks away and with its passing will come the dreaded thoughts of finals with the more pleasant thoughts of a good Christmas vacation as the final goal to this semester's work.

Our fall semester is drawing to a close and in fact the days before our first finals pounce upon us can be counted on one's fingers. This brings many a gloomy look from the brothers. Gone is the devil-may-care attitude and in its place one of determination to do or die seems to be prevalent.

Despite this period of depression which is bound to set in and be with us for the next three weeks, California Gamma has a bright future. This fall has been a most successful semester for us to which we owe a great deal of thanks to our departing G. P., Mike Sullivan, and also to the splendid cooperation and spirit shown on the part of all the brothers. We have pledged a class of fifteen men, some one of whom is represented in every activity of any importance on the campus.

The chapter is also steadily crawling up the scholarship ladder, slowly but surely, and has been very successful in placing men in honor societies this fall. We have at present seven active Skull and Keys men, Emmet Sullivan, James Sheridan, E. P. Moore, and Thomas Hickey, seniors; Joseph Evers, Gerald Eastabrooks, and Clifford Shaw, juniors; John Hazzard is our lone representative in Sigma Xi; four active Beta Beta men, E. P. Moore, James Sheridan, Emmet Sullivan, and Thomas Hickey; four active men in Winged Helmet, Clifford Shaw, Norris Graham, Gerald Eastabrooks, and Joseph Evers; we also have two members placed in a commerce society, Delta Sigma Pi, Joseph Evers and Clifford Shaw.

California Gamma held its last formal meeting November 24th, at which time we heard swan songs from our departing seniors and elected the following new officers: G. P., John Ramsey; V. G. P., E. P. Moore; P., Clifford Shaw; B. G., Danny Johnson; A. G., Edson Beebe; S. G., Thomas Barrett; Hod., Louis Barnum, and Ph., Judson Bardwell. The chapter will probably hold an informal meeting December 1st to decide a few remaining questions and to set the house closing date for Christmas vacation, which will probably be December 15th.

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing that Gerald Eastabrooks, varsity tackle, made his Big C this season and three men, Franny Kilfoil, Art Carlson (captain), and Chuck Stewart, made their frosh numerals in football.

California Gamma held open house November 22nd. This was Big Game day when we met our old rival Stanford on the football field. It was a huge success and was very well attended by Phi Psi alumni, active members of California Beta, and their friends. Needless to say the Mothers' Club deserves all the credit for the splendid luncheon served and they were aided by the active brothers in extending hospitality to everyone.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

I would also like to thank Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Kilfoil, on behalf of the chapter, for the great deal of interest that they have shown in California Gamma. They have visited the chapter and in a recent letter to us they made a very liberal contribution to our paint fund, which we are trying to raise through our alumni, in order to give our house a much needed coat of paint. Although Mr. Kilfoil is not a Phi Psi he is full of real Phi Psi spirit and is regarded in the highest esteem by all the brothers.

Friends of George E. Anderson, West Virginia Alpha, might be interested in knowing that he was a recent visitor in San Francisco and has since continued his tour of the country.

Richard Lansing McKee, of Wisconsin Alpha, may be reached at our mailing address. At present he has a position with the Albers Milling Co. in Oakland, Calif.

Finals are here and have to be faced, but beyond is the Christmas vacation to which we are all anxiously looking forward, and to a good rest.

We wish all the brothers a very Merry Christmas and a most Prosperous New Year.

Berkeley, Calif.

December 1, 1930

NORRIS J. GRAHAM,

Correspondent



California Delta -- University of Southern California

By the time the good brothers will have settled comfortably into their partly-paid overstuffed to while away the time, the South Bend Cyclone will either have knocked us for a goal (maybe two) or else degenerated into a zephyr.

At any rate, Southern California has had a good football season, and Phi Psi has done her share to make it such. Brother Willis O. Hunter is director of athletics at the University and takes an active part in coaching the team. Most of you have heard something about Orv Mohler who is the coast's leading scorer and one of the game's best signal callers. But that isn't all. Julian Whittier has been center understudy all year and is a cinch to see plenty of action next year. Neil Norris has played end and Bob Jensen has shown well at guard both being understudies to two of S. C.'s All-Americans. They'll both be back next year. And don't forget to remember the name of Jimmie Owens, sub-quarter this year, and the best passer in the school.

Every Saturday afternoon California Delta moves temporarily over to the Coliseum, there to conduct a little football meeting on what should have been done and how. But that is all over now, and we'll be watching the basketball pavilion shortly where also our brothers, and yours, will be working for the Cardinal and Gold.

As for our other activities, the annual tramp dance is coming off in a few days. A good idea for any chapter: old clothes and plenty

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of informality. California Delta is fortunate in having a truly wonderful alumni backing. Notice our new radio-phonograph when you're out to the house next time—the alumni did that, too. We're having open house for the alumni right soon, and brother, wotta night, wotta night. Wonder how many of the other chapters go in for exchange luncheons with the sororities. Try it some time, but not on your piano.

But to return to normal. The house during the holidays will be—maybe I should say was—practically deserted. We'll have a good year in 1931. You can help to make it better. Drop in when you're in town and let us practice our hospitality on you.

Los Angeles, Cal.
December 3, 1930

THOMAS H. KUCHEL,
Correspondent

▽ ▽ ▽

Next Letter Due Between February 1-10

ALUMNI

Who desire to support their Fraternity in a financial way may now subscribe to Life Memberships for \$50.00, payable to the Secretary. These memberships go into a Permanent Fund, excuse holders from paying Fraternity Dues, and carry a Life Subscription to The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi. All loyal alumni are urged to become Life Members.

Alumni who feel that their obligation to the Fraternity did not cease when they left College now have the opportunity of paying Annual Dues to the amount of \$3.00 per year, on or before March 1st, to help defray expenses of the Fraternity. For the present, members will not be billed for Annual Dues, but loyal alumni are asked to remit to the Secretary



OBITUARY



CHARLES MARSHALL WALES, WISC. ALPHA '82

Charles Marshall Wales, Wis. Alpha '82, one of the chapter alumni group, whose lofty principles and devotion to Phi Kappa Psi precluded recognition of a secession movement destined to adversely affect the organizations involved, died November 1, 1930, of pneumonia, at his home, 162 Cedar street, Englewood, N. J. Brother Wales' interest in the Fraternity manifested itself immediately after his initiation and continued down through the years. He was a subscriber to *The Shield* almost half a century, was a charter member of the New York Alumni Association, founded in 1888.

Described by Henry Pegram, N. Y. Delta '85, of New York City, Attorney General, 1900-06, the first to serve in that important capacity, Brother Wales was, "one of the Old Guard, namely, men who can always be relied upon to attend the annual dinners and, by their presence, encourage the younger alumni to pay annual tribute to the memory of the Founders of the Fraternity."

Brother Wales, in his sixty-eighth year, was born in Elkhorn, Wis., and went to New York after his graduation from the University of Wisconsin. For many years he was New York representative of the Cleveland City Forge Co. and the Otis Steel Co., Cleveland. At the time of his death he was New York representative of the Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co., Wheeling, W. Va. He was a prominent figure in engineering circles.

He was treasurer of the Engineer's Club more than twelve years, a member of its board of governors for nearly thirty years. He was also a member of the Society of Mechanical Engineers, the Western University Club, the Knickerbocker Country Club, and for more than twenty years had belonged to the First Panel Sheriff Jury, of New York.

Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Katherine M. Wales, of 162 Cedar street, Englewood, and three daughters, Mrs. Roland B. Haines, of Dobbs Ferry; Mrs. Walt Thomas, of Greenwich, Conn., and Miss Elizabeth Wales, of Englewood.



CHARLES MELVILLE PEPPER, OHIO GAMMA '80

Charles Melville Pepper, Ohio Gamma '80, author, diplomat, famous Washington newspaper correspondent, director of the Chile-American Association since its founding in 1918, and a director of the International Bank, Washington, D. C., died November 4, 1930, at New York Hospital of complications following an operation performed four weeks previously. Had he lived another week he would have been seventy-one years old. Brother Pepper was an outstanding

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

member of one of the most loyal chapters in the Fraternity, was extremely proud of his affiliation with Phi Kappa Psi, was one of the most conspicuous members of our organization.

Brother Pepper's recent years were spent in fostering better understanding between the United States and Chile and in this undertaking he had developed a host of nationally prominent friends and associates. He spent a lifetime travelling throughout the world, was a keen student, an exceedingly interesting conversationalist. He was Washington correspondent for the Chicago *Tribune*, 1886-95, and staff correspondent, 1896-97, for the New York *Herald*, and covered for that paper the Bryan election campaign of 1896, and President McKinley's activities in choosing a cabinet. In 1897, he went to Cuba to correspond for several American newspapers, wrote intelligently on the insurrection. While still in Cuba, in 1898, he wrote on the American occupation. Three years later, he was appointed Commissioner to Cuba for the St. Louis World Fair. President McKinley appointed him one of the five delegates from the United States to the Second Pan-American Conference, held in 1901, in Mexico City.

In 1903, Brother Pepper was appointed by President Roosevelt as Pan-American Railway Commissioner to carry out the 1901 conference's recommendations relative to an inter-continental trunk line. When the Fifth Pan-American Conference met in 1923 at Santiago, Chile, it provided for the appointment of a committee of seven to carry out the work on this project; Brother Pepper was named chairman of this important committee.

In 1906, he became a special trade commissioner for the newly organized Department of Commerce, and foreign trade advisor to the Department of State in 1909, and, as such, was one of the commissioners who negotiated the Canadian reciprocity agreement under President Taft. Brother Pepper resigned from the State Department in 1913, and spent several years as a newspaper correspondent in South America and Mexico. In 1917, he went to Chile as the representative of American firms and companies engaged in Chilean trade and the development of mineral resources in that country. As a result of this visit, the Chile-American Association was formed.

Brother Pepper was born in Bloomfield, Morrow County, Ohio, November 11, 1859, the son of George Whitfield Pepper and the former Christine Lindsay. His father, a native of County Down, Ireland, was a Methodist Episcopal minister, a captain and chaplain in the Civil War, and later United States Consul, Milan, Italy. Brother Pepper was initiated into Ohio Gamma in 1880, a year before he was graduated from the University of Wooster with a Ph.M. degree. In 1926, his alma mater made him an honorary member of Phi Beta Kappa.

On May 4, 1884, he married Miss Kitty Rose, of Tioga County, Pa., the daughter of Dr. Joel Rose. Since her death in 1911, Brother Pepper had lived with his daughter, Mrs. A. Kenny C. Palmer, and her husband, Colonel Palmer, in New York City. Among Brother Pepper's books are: *Tomorrow in Cuba*, published in 1899; *Everyday Life in Washington*, 1900, and *Panama to Patagonia*, 1906.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

JARIUS COLLINS JR., VA. BETA '22

Jarius Collins Jr., Va. Beta '22, an attorney at law, of Bluefield, W. Va., was killed in November when his airplane crashed at Staunton, Va. G. A. C.'ers will recall that Brother Collins had his plane at White Sulphur Springs, took many delegates for flights. He was born June 15, 1903 at Bramwell, W. Va., is survived by his widow.

▽ ▽ ▽

REV. JAMES D. SIMMONS, PA. THETA '91

Rev. James Dickinson Simmons, Pa. Theta '91, scion of an old New York family, for many years an Episcopal rector in Missouri, died August 2, 1930, of heart disease in his room at the Hamilton hotel, St. Louis, Mo. He was about sixty years old. In his youth he had been librarian at Columbia University, where he had attended college. He went to St. Louis sixteen years ago from the diocese at Springfield, Mass., served several years as rector of St. Stephen's church at Ferguson, Mo., and later in a similar capacity at Mount Calvary church, St. Louis. When this church became a mission, Brother Simmons retired and lived for a number of years at the University Club. He is survived by a brother, Cyrus Simmons, of Knoxville, Tenn., and a sister, Mrs. Mary Snyder, of East Orange, N. J.

▽ ▽ ▽

LESTER A. WRIGHT, CALIF. BETA '07

Lester A. Wright, Calif. Beta '07, active in the affairs of the Fraternity until ill health compelled him to retire a few years ago, died November 11, 1930, at La Mesa, Calif. He was the son of Senator and Mrs. Leroy A. Wright, San Diego, Calif., and for a number of years had been manager of the San Diego Consolidated Gas & Electric Co., at Escondido, where he was sent six years after his graduation from Stanford as an engineer. He was an active Rotarian and was among the first to volunteer when the United States entered the war. Declined because of physical disability, he became head of the Red Cross chapter at Escondido, was in charge of the Liberty Loan drive in that district. In November of 1925, he went to Arizona in an effort to regain his health, remained for a year-and-a-half. Brother Wright always was interested in the Fraternity, was a subscriber to *The Shield*. He is survived by his widow, Georgie Hardy Wright and two children, Dorothea Benton Wright, fourteen, and Lester A. Wright II, both students at San Diego high school.

▽ ▽ ▽

ROBERT R. FAUNTLEROY JR., PA. ALPHA '29

Robert R. Fauntleroy Jr., Pa. Alpha '29, died December 5, 1930 from pneumonia. Brother Fauntleroy left college at mid-semester in 1930 to enter business in Chicago with his father, with whom he had worked daily until his illness.

He died at the family home in Geneva, Ill. He was twenty-two years old. While in school his activities took in a large scope. He had been chapter A. G.



PHI KAPPA PSI DIRECTORY



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Edward M. Bassett, 315 N. Chester Rd., Swarthmore, Pa.
Vice-President—Thomas A. Cookson, 513 E. Eighth St., Bloomington, Ind.

Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, 1944 First National Bank Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

▽ ▽ ▽

ARCHONS

District 1—Edward A. Horn, 20 Chester St., Mt. Vernon, New York.

District 2—Charles R. Appel, 48 N. President Ave., Lancaster, Pa.

District 3—Randolph Darnell, 124 Fourteenth Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

District 4—Mundy I. Peale, 98 S. Garfield St., Hinsdale, Illinois.

District 5—Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

District 6—Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon.

▽ ▽ ▽

ATTORNEY GENERAL

H. L. Snyder Jr., 804 Kanawha Banking & Trust Co. Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

▽ ▽ ▽

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

▽ ▽ ▽

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.

Harold G. Townsend (1932), 7 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrence H. Whiting (1932), Boulevard Bridge Bank, Chicago, Ill.

▽ ▽ ▽

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Thomas A. Cookson, 513 E. Eighth St., Bloomington, Ind.

▽ ▽ ▽

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.

History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Grand Catalog, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First National Bank Building, Detroit, Mich.

Song Book, F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

CHAPTERS and ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries. In addressing chapters, the names of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.



DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
- Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Box 445, Amherst, Mass.
- Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
- New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
- New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
- New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
- New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
- Rhode Island.....Frederick Sweet, 1606 Indust'l Trust Bldg., Providence
- New York City.....Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.
- Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 133 College Pl., Syracuse
- Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
- Buffalo.....F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave.

Alumni Clubs

- Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
- Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
- Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
- Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa.....V. Nelson Barrington, 2115 Porter St.
- Lancaster, Pa.....John Weaver, 210 So. Ann St.
- Central Pennsylvania.....C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.
- Baltimore, Md.....C. E. Ellicott Jr., 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyné Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.....Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 404 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa.....N. C. Bradway, 405 Park Bldg.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, 406 Union Central Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio.....L. H. Wain Jr., 706 Williamson Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio.....R. H. Hiller, 235 E. Madison Ave.
Findlay, Ohio.....J. R. Wisely, Standard Coal Co.

Alumni Club

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1930)
University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Robert J. Bauer, 1944 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Albert M. Campbell, Continental Bank Bldg.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....C. V. Wisner Jr., 903-53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....William J. Dempsey, c/o Minneapolis Journal

Alumni Club

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....R. D. Chomeau, 131 N. Meramec Ave., Clayton, Mo.
South Texas.....F. L. Grant, 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....R. H. Reed, 5540 Mercedes St., Dallas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....Fred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....A. B. Lanning, 201 17th North
Southern California.....
Arthur C. Platt, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 So. Flower St., Los Angeles
Northern California.....H. B. Perrin, 304 Matson Bldg., San Francisco

LOYAL MEMBERS of Phi Kappa Psi

Who desire to make a Gift, large or small, to the Endowment Fund of their Fraternity through their Wills may do so legally by merely incorporating the following paragraph in their last will and testament:

"I give and bequeath to the Endowment Fund of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, a Corporation, created, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, the sum of \$....."

Many brothers have remembered their Fraternity in this manner. You may want to do the same.



Know Your Greek Neighbors

It is well to know the comparative strength of your fellow Greeks when rushing time comes around. The only way to be absolutely certain is to refer to the latest copy of *Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities*. The 1930 issue, the twelfth edition of this directory, has just been published. It has been thoroughly revised by Dr. Francis W.

Shepardson. Many new improvements have been added including a four color pledge button insert. The book sells for \$4 postpaid.
Enter your order today through this publication.

Twelfth • 1930 • Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL

\$4

[768 PAGES]

**STANDARD REFERENCE
FOR THE FRATERNITY TABLE**



TWENTY-SEVEN BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK CITY / / PITTSBURGH / / INDIANAPOLIS / / ATLANTA
WASHINGTON / / RICHMOND / / DES MOINES / / SEATTLE
CHICAGO / / DALLAS / / BOSTON / / SAN FRANCISCO
LOS ANGELES / DENVER / ANN ARBOR / PHILADELPHIA
COLUMBUS / / LOUISVILLE / / BIRMINGHAM
BALTIMORE / CLEVELAND / STATE COLLEGE, PA.
BETHLEHEM, PA. / ITHACA / TUSCALOOSA, ALA.
COLLEGE PARK, MD. / / KNOXVILLE

L. G. BALFOUR CO.
ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Vol. 51

• MARCH 1931 •

Number 3

THE SHIELD
of
PHI KAPPA PSI

{ The official magazine of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published in November, January, March and May, under
the authority and direction of the Executive Council,
at 1940 East Sixth Street . . . Cleveland, Ohio }

ESTABLISHED 1879



Entered as second-class mail matter, October 17, 1929,
at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio,
under the Act of March 3, 1879.



C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

1940 East Sixth Street

Cleveland, Ohio

THE SHIELD

CONTENTS FOR MARCH, 1931

Progress of Kappa Psi, Now Calif. Epsilon, Reviewed.....	325
Robert S. Lawrence, Calif. Epsilon '31, Contributor	
Description of Uni. of California at Los Angeles.....	328
Robert S. Lawrence, Calif. Epsilon '31, Contributor	
Akerson Joins P. P. C.....	331
Phi Psi Scholarship on Up-Grade.....	332
Report of Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Scholarship Director	
Moore, Townsend, Whiting Form Endowment Fund Trusteeship..	342
Lawrence H. Whiting, Fund Trustee, Borrows Millions.....	347
Clyde M. Joyce, Ill. Beta '09, Contributor	
Hadley Follows Father.....	351
Mark Way, President of Rochester A. A.....	352
G. H. Williamson, Mass. Alpha '12, Contributor	
New Lodges of Ohio Alpha and Ohio Beta.....	353
Philip A. Slutz and Jack Millikin, Contributors	
Frederick S. Pope Made President of Old Dearborn.....	357
Al Nichols, Mass. Alpha Phi Bete, Establishes No-Hit, No-Run Record	358
Frederic Burr Opper II, Mass. Alpha '29, Contributor	
Rev. Albert E. Truxal is Guest of Johnstown A. A.....	361
G. Fritz Moore, Pa. Alpha '25, Contributor	
Niles, Brand Want to Know about Lost Badges.....	365
Executive Council Meets in Chicago.....	368
Model Phi Psi Altar at Illinois Alpha.....	373
Lathrop Lee Brown, Ill. Alpha '07, Contributor	
Knocks Hell out of Hell Week.....	374
William W. Youngson Observes Birthday.....	375
Rear Admiral David Taylor Awarded John Fritz Gold Medal.....	377
Life Memberships—Life Subscribers.....	379
When Bill Guard Played the Flute.....	383
Beverly Smith in N. Y. Herald-Tribune	
Pictorial Section	385
Editorial, Lambda Dead, Provides Allegory.....	397
Phi Kappa Psi Notes.....	400
Alumni Correspondence	407
Chapter Correspondence	418
Obituaries	459
Phi Kappa Psi Directory.....	463

Chapter letters and other manuscript, to insure publication, must reach the editor between the first and tenth of the month before date of publication.

Undergraduates, alumni and friends of the Fraternity are urged to forward news items and pictures of interest to the editor.

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor
1940 East Sixth Street
Cleveland, Ohio

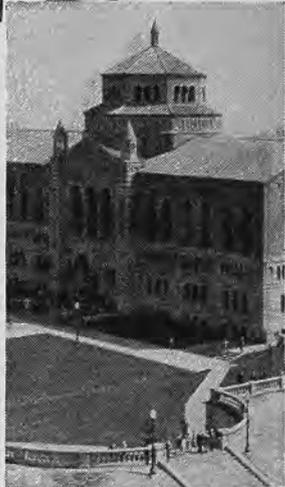
UCLA



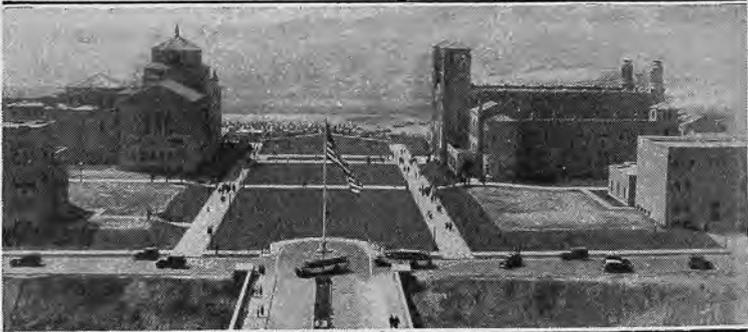
*Student Union Bldg.
Kerchoff Hall*



*Josiah Royce Hall
Auditorium and Class Room Building*



Library Building



Main Quadrangle Univ. Cal. at Los Angeles



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Vol 51

MARCH, 1931

No. 3

PROGRESS OF KAPPA PSI PETITIONERS GIVEN IMPETUS BY LESLIE A. CUMMINS

ROBERT S. LAWRENCE, Calif. Epsilon '31, Contributor

California Epsilon of Phi Kappa Psi, at the University of California at Los Angeles, the fifty-second chapter on our roster, was installed February 19, 1931. Fifty-eight members, active and alumni, of Kappa Psi, the successfully petitioning group, were led to the altar of the Fraternity, are now known as brothers. Acting as generalissimo in charge of the program was Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08, national president, 1924-26. Representing the Executive Council was Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, also present at the installation in November of Mississippi Alpha. Complete details of the installation will be offered in *The Shield* for May. The current issue presents a description of the University, a historical sketch of the petitioning body. Now read what Bob Lawrence tells about Kappa Psi.

Feeling the need for a chapter of Phi Kappa Psi on the campus of the University of California at Los Angeles to complete a well-rounded Sixth District, and recognizing the ever-increasing importance and glorious future of the University, Leslie A. Cummins, Calif. Gamma '21, organized the Kappa Psi fraternity November 25, 1925. In this project he had the active co-operation of the Southern California Alumni Association, and two undergraduate members of Phi Psi, Lewis B. Vermillion, Ind. Beta '23, and Milton H. Berry, Calif. Gamma '25, then resident on the campus.

The purpose and goal of Kappa Psi was to ultimately secure a chapter of that fraternity which we considered embodied all that is good in national fraternities, Phi Kappa Psi. With the help of Shirley E. Meserve, Calif.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Gamma '08, a former president of the Fraternity, Kappa Psi formulated its constitution and by-laws based upon the aims and ideals of Phi Psi. To Frank L. Stormant, Calif. Gamma '17, Kappa Psi owed her ritual, all of it symbolic of our aim, and of our resolve to attain that aim through unceasing efforts.

California Phi Psis Help Cause

Using the Phi Kappa Psi alumni weekly luncheons as a means of rushing, the original group gathered together six undergraduates to form a nucleus about which to build a fraternity founded upon the ideals of Phi Kappa Psi. Subsequently on December 2, 1925, the birthday of Les Cummins, was held the first regular meeting of Kappa Psi. This date has since been celebrated as our Founder's Day. In April 1926 the group, then increased to fifteen members, received formal recognition from the University as a social fraternity.

In order to imbue the new organization with the standards set by Phi Psi chapters, all prospective pledges were passed upon by members of the Southern California Alumni Association, and members of the local group continued to meet regularly with the association at the weekly luncheons.

The local fraternity expanded conservatively from year to year, to the present membership of thirty-six actives and eleven pledges, and an alumni organization of twenty-seven members. Honorary members chosen from the Southern California Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi have been actively in support of the fraternity and include such prominent Phi Psis as Shirley E. Meserve, Orra E. Monnette, Ohio Alpha '91, both former presidents of Phi Kappa Psi; Frank Stormant, Guy L. Goodwin, Calif. Gamma '06, former presidents of the Alumni Association; Orlando H. Rhodes, Calif. Beta '21, Lyle Caldwell, R. I. Alpha '19, and Kennedy Ellsworth, Calif. Delta '27. The fraternity also includes in honorary membership, three prominent southern California business men, G. D. Robertson, E. Palmer Tucker and E. A. Meserve. During the first three years of its existence, the fraternity was extremely fortunate in having as advisor, Major Fred B. Terrell, Pa. Kappa '02, who was then a member of the University faculty. When Major Terrell left the Uni-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

versity to head the R. O. T. C. unit at Hollywood high school, Kappa Psi invited to honorary membership as faculty advisor, Dr. Charles H. Titus of the University department of political science.

Presents Petition at Buffalo

Three years ago, Kappa Psi presented its first petition to the Grand Arch Council at Buffalo, N. Y. The two delegates, although unsuccessful in their efforts, returned with words of encouragement. Consequently, at the invitation of Phi Kappa Psi, the fraternity again petitioned in 1930. This time, the aspirations of the members of Kappa Psi were realized and a charter was granted.

From the date of its founding, at which time there were three Phi Psis included in the active membership of Kappa Psi, the fraternity has kept in close contact with the active and alumni members of Phi Kappa Psi. Exchange social functions have been held with California Delta, occasions which have left memories of pleasant comradeship. The entire membership of Kappa Psi has been entertained at the Los Angeles University Club by the Southern California A. A. Alumni members of Phi Kappa Psi chapters throughout the country at times have been guests of Kappa Psi, and have always been a source of inspiration and encouragement to the fraternity.

As the name of California Epsilon at the University of California at Los Angeles is placed upon the chapter roll of Phi Kappa Psi, we pay reverent and loving tribute to the memory of our founder and father of our chapter, to our impelling spirit and our guide, the late Leslie Alden Cummins.

Δ Δ Δ

RETURNS TO BROOKLYN CHURCH

Dr. Antonio Mangano, N. Y. Epsilon '94, professor in charge of the Italian department, the Colgate-Rochester divinity school, has resigned to become head of the Italian Church of the Transfiguration in Brooklyn, N. Y., founded by him twenty-five years ago. He was actively in charge of the church, situated in a colony of 30,000 Italians, from 1904-10. The church maintains a clinic, kindergarten, and sponsors group activities for young people.

UNI. OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES
HAS NOTED BACKGROUND, FINE FUTURE

ROBERT S. LAWRENCE, Calif. Epsilon '31, Contributor

The virility, confidence and accomplishments of the University of California at Los Angeles are the direct result of an ideal conceived in the minds of a few men in the declining seventies, who saw in the rush of material progress a need for cultural growth. In the early part of 1881, provision was made, by act of the state legislature, for the creation of a normal school at Los Angeles. This action was followed immediately by the acquisition of five acres of land in the heart of the city, a gift from some 200 loyal citizens, and instruction began in August of 1882, with a total enrollment of sixty-one students and three faculty members.

In 1911, the growth of the school necessitated further legislative action, and a new campus of twenty-five acres was selected on North Vermont avenue, the west side of town. Two years later, in honor of Dr. Jesse F. Millspaugh, who had presided over the school since 1904, the cornerstone of Millspaugh Hall was laid, and in 1914 the new quarters were ready for occupancy.

Was Formerly Normal School

As a result of the faithful efforts of Dr. Millspaugh and Dr. E. C. Moore, the property of Normal School was transferred to the state on July 24, 1919, and became the University of California, Southern Branch. Later the name was changed to the University of California at Los Angeles and the institution enjoys almost independent status. At this time the educational facilities were expanded to include the freshman and sophomore years in Letters and Science. By 1924, Letters and Science was offered in its entirety, and the first degree of Bachelor of Arts was offered in June, 1925. In 1922, the teacher training courses were organized as a Teachers' college, and the degree of Bachelor of Education was conferred for the first time in June, 1923.

Designed for 2500 students, it was only a short time until the buildings on the Vermont Avenue campus proved in-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

adequate. Over 4000 students sought admission to the university with the establishment of the complete four year courses. The board of regents viewed the situation with alarm and visualizing a continued growth in enrollment adopted the following plan to aid the congested educational condition :

1. The appointment by the president of a committee of men of prominence in Southern California affairs to secure the gift of an adequate new site for the University.

2. After such a site had been secured, the presentation of a bill to the 1925 legislature, providing the sum of \$1,500,000 for the construction of buildings for the use of the departments of the University other than the Teachers' College.

As soon as the committee was appointed and its purposes made public, offers of sites began to come in. They came from Santa Barbara on the north and San Diego on the south. In all, seventeen sites were submitted and considered by the committee. After much deliberation it was finally decided to recommend the Westwood area to the Board of Regents. It was then up to the Regents to look into all the sites submitted and to select one that would meet all the necessary requirements. After a complete survey and careful investigations it was decided to locate the new University at Westwood, a suburb of Los Angeles.

The initial sum of \$3,000,000 for the construction of buildings was obtained by a bond issue which passed the legislature by a two to one majority. Additional funds of nearly \$2,000,000 were obtained by the sale of the old campus to the city of Los Angeles to be used as a junior college under the city school system.

Has 384 Acre Campus

The University of California at Los Angeles is now permanently located on its new 384-acre campus with an enrollment of 6380 students and an educational plant valued at \$5,780,200.

Situated in the heart of Westwood hills, twelve miles from Los Angeles and three miles from Hollywood, the new

campus presents a beautiful setting. From almost any position on the campus, view may be had of the Pacific ocean and Santa Catalina, thirty miles away towards the south-west, and towards the east the sharply outlined mountain ranges of Southern California, many of them snow clad at this time of the year and most of them a day's journey from Westwood. A fifteen minute walk will take one into the green canyons of Beverly Hills. The cool invigorating ocean breezes give to the location a perfect climate, and a more even all-year temperature than Los Angeles enjoys.

Because of its suitability to the rolling knolls of Westwood, the Lombard architectural style of the early Christian period has been chosen for the buildings. In an attempt to make the campus architecturally perfect, the Northern Italian atmosphere will prevail at all times. Even the entrance bridge, the Janss gateway, and the brick pathways are in keeping with the Northern Italian influence.

Seven Major Buildings Completed

Seven major buildings are completed on the University campus. The group comprises Josiah Royce Hall, consisting of the main auditorium and fifty-two classrooms; Library; Physics-Biology building; Chemistry building; Education building; Mechanic Arts building; and Kerekhoff Hall, the student union building.

The University of California at Los Angeles owes a great deal of its success to loyal support of citizens of Southern California. The outright gift of a student union building by Mrs. William G. Kerekhoff in memory of her husband, is one of the bright spots in the history of the University. At the time of this writing we have just taken occupancy of Kerekhoff Hall. It was built and furnished with no regard to cost and thus represents an investment in excess of \$800,000, a building which is fully adequate in every respect, and which stands among the best if not the finest student union building in America.

Other gifts of material size include \$300,000 for a women's dormitory, \$100,000 to be used as a students loan fund, \$100,000 for general purposes, \$75,000 for a pipe organ now installed in the new auditorium. The world fa-

mous William Andrews Clark Jr.* Library and Observatory with its entire contents and surroundings has been presented to the University. The Hinnaman Library of volumes on education, some of them dating back to the early part of the seventeenth century, has been left to the Teachers' College and now occupies a room of its own in the library. All these gifts are in addition to the endowments that we share with the University of California. It is indeed unusual that a University of such a short span of life as the University of California at Los Angeles should be the recipient of such valuable gifts, and the students of the University are indeed grateful to the citizens of Southern California for their active interests.

The growth of the University parallels the growth of Southern California. And the story of this portion of the Great Southwest must be known and appreciated to know and appreciate the position in which today stands the University of California at Los Angeles.

Δ Δ Δ

AKERSON JOINS P. P. C.

George E. Akerson, Pa. Beta '09, secretary to President Hoover, has resigned to join the executive staff of the Paramount Publix Corp., with headquarters in New York City, at a salary two or three times as large as that, \$10,000 per year, paid by the government.

After a newspaper career leading from police headquarters to the editor's chair, Brother Akerson became associated with President Hoover who was then secretary of commerce in 1926. While at Harvard he filled in his vacations on the staff of the Minneapolis *Tribune* and after his graduation he covered the Democratic national convention at Baltimore which nominated Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, for that paper. Akerson became managing editor of the *Tribune* in 1924 and after the campaign the *Tribune* sent him to Washington as its correspondent.

*William Andrews Clark Jr. lives in Los Angeles, is a member of the Fraternity, was initiated by Virginia Alpha in 1896, will be the subject of a biographical sketch offered by *The Shield* in May.—Editor.

**PHI PSI SCHOLARSHIP ON UP-GRADE,
JUST TRIFLE BELOW ALL-MEN'S MARK**

Report of Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Scholarship Director

Our Fraternity does not need to be ashamed of the record in scholarship we have been making in recent years. The report for 1929-30, which is to be gleaned from the accompanying charts, shows that for the fourth time in the past five years the average of our chapters has been above the average of the national fraternities with which we contact. However, not to be ashamed is one thing; to believe that we have arrived is quite another thing. The chances for improvement are indeed very great.

Plaques to Pa. Zeta, Ohio Epsilon

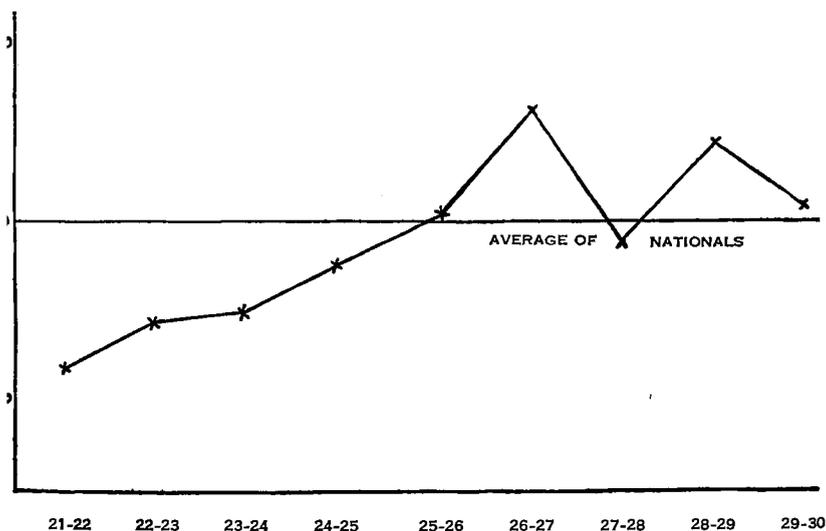
During the past year, two of our chapters distinguished themselves by winning first rank among the fraternities on their respective campuses. These chapters were Ohio Epsilon (The Case School of Applied Science), and Pennsylvania Zeta (Dickinson College). Following the usual custom, the Executive Council has awarded to each of these chapters a Scholarship Plaque in recognition of this distinction. This is not as good a record as we have boasted of hitherto. (In 1926 and 1927 five of our chapters won this Plaque; last year, 1928-29,—three.) However, a third Plaque was awarded during the past year to Virginia Alpha (University of Virginia) for the record made by that chapter in 1928-29. Statistics from the University of Virginia are not available until a year after the record has been made, which accounts for this belated recognition and also explains the absence of figures for this chapter in this report.

In preparing the graphs, each chapter's standing among the fraternities on its campus was reduced to an index number, which not only takes into account the position of

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the chapter, but likewise the number of fraternities with which our chapter competes. To reduce this to a centile average, the number 100 is divided into as many equal intervals as there are fraternities. The percentage value, then, of a given chapter's standing, is the mid-point of its rank interval. For example, suppose a chapter ranks third in ten fraternities. The interval in this case is ten, and the mid-point of the third interval is seventy-five. A convenient formula for arriving at this figure is the following: $\frac{2(N - P) + 1}{2N} \times (100)$ in which N equals the total number of fraternities, and P the standing of a given chapter. Only those fraternities are included that are members of the Inter-fraternity Conference.

COMBINED SCHOLARSHIP INDEX OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY AS COMPARED TO OTHER NATIONALS



Twenty-six Above Fraternity Average

It is gratifying to note that twenty-six of the forty-six chapters for which data were available, were above the average of the nationals with which they compete, while only nineteen were below the average. Equally gratifying is it to observe the record certain individual chapters made in 1929-30, as compared with their average for the previous four years. Pennsylvania Mu (Carnegie Tech), Tennessee Delta (Vanderbilt), Iowa Alpha (University of Iowa), Kansas Alpha (University of Kansas), Virginia Beta (Washington and Lee), New York Gamma (Columbia), New Hampshire Alpha (Dartmouth College), California Delta (University of Southern California), showed a decided gain last year over their previous four year average. (*In the cases of Pennsylvania Mu and California Delta, the comparison is with a previous three-year average.*) Of course the mention of these chapters is not meant to detract from the splendid achievements, past and present, of chapters like Ohio Epsilon (Case), Pennsylvania Zeta (Dickinson), Ohio Beta (Wittenberg), Ohio Alpha (Ohio Wesleyan), Oregon Alpha (University of Oregon), Illinois Alpha (Northwestern), Nebraska Alpha (University of Nebraska), Illinois Delta (University of Illinois), New York Beta (Syracuse), Indiana Beta (University of Indiana).

This is the favorable side of the picture. On the other hand, some of our chapters which had been maintaining a good average in scholarship previous to last year, took a decided slump in 1929-30. Texas Alpha (University of Texas), Pennsylvania Epsilon (Gettysburg), Missouri Alpha (University of Missouri), Iowa Beta (State College), Indiana Delta (Purdue), Colorado Alpha (University of Colorado), Wisconsin Alpha (University of Wisconsin)—chapters which had been keeping up high scholastic standards—fell quite below what might have been expected of them. Such chapters should take cognizance of their standing in order to guard against this slump becoming permanent.

Scholarship Tradition Lacking?

But still more attention should be given to scholarship in those chapters which have been consistently low. Such chapters show, in the four year average previous to last year and in 1929-30, a position considerably below the fraternity average on their respective campuses. Pennsylvania Eta (Franklin and Marshall), Pennsylvania Alpha (Washington and Jefferson), Michigan Alpha (University of Michigan), California Gamma (University of California), Minnesota Beta (University of Minnesota) need very sorely to build up a scholarship tradition. Fortunately the record for some of these chapters for 1929-30 gives promise of improvement for the future. Chapters like Rhode Island Alpha (Brown), New York Epsilon (Colgate), Ohio Delta (Ohio State), California Beta (Stanford), cannot afford to slump as they did in 1929-30 if they are going to maintain a position in keeping with our other chapters.

With regard to the record by districts, the most noticeable slump for last year came in the fifth district. The first four districts show a record comparable with or slightly better than their record for the previous four years. The sixth district's showing was only a little poorer than its former average. Obviously, then, the inferior showing of our fraternity last year as compared with 1928-29 can be attributed to this particular slump. Iowa Alpha, Kansas Alpha, Nebraska Alpha, Oklahoma Alpha, improved their rating over the previous year, but Iowa Beta, Missouri Alpha, and Texas Alpha experienced an almost inexplicable slump. These chapters will remedy this defect in behalf of the fifth district, for this district had the enviable distinction of having the highest average for the four years previous to 1929-30 of any of the districts of the Fraternity. The second district's four year average was the lowest of all, and real work needs to be done there.

One of the most encouraging (if not the most encouraging) reports made at the Interfraternity Conference held in New York City, November 27-29, 1930, was that of the Scholarship Committee. That committee showed that for the first time since the Conference began to gather scholarship statistics, the combined average of all fraternities (from 125 colleges and universities), was better than the

all-men average. A new spirit seems to be taking possession of fraternities. No longer do we believe that membership in a fraternity carries with it a corollary of poor scholarship, and no better defense of college fraternities can be made against attacks from any source than the defense that fraternities, far from discouraging good scholarship, *actually promote it.*

Twenty-two Rank Above All-Men

In the case of our Fraternity, of the forty-one chapters from which data were available, twenty-two had a rank in 1929-30 above the average of all-men, while 19 were below it. Using the same method as was employed above in getting the combined index number for all our chapters, it was found that the combined index number of the all-men average in these forty-one cases was 50.66 while that for our forty-one chapters was 50.32. Our Fraternity, therefore, in 1929-30 was slightly below the all-men average as compared with the records of all national fraternities gathered by the Interfraternity Conference, which showed the fraternity average as slightly above that of the all-men average.

Praises Dr. O. M. Stewart

For the present satisfactory condition of our Fraternity in matters of scholarship, not too much credit can be given to my predecessor in office, Doctor O. M. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '89, of the University of Missouri. The work he did in raising our standard from 1921-22 to the position we have been maintaining the past five years, is tribute enough to his indefatigable industry and loyalty to our Fraternity. However, I feel sure that Brother Stewart would say that only the foundations have been laid, and that we shall only make continued improvement if each of our chapters does its full duty to all the other chapters of our Fraternity in the following respects: (1) developing a tradition within our chapters exalting good scholarship; (2) being sure that before a new man is initiated into our Fraternity that we shall have full information concerning his previous scholarship record; and (3) doing our share, as individual chapters, to keep Phi Kappa Psi above the average of the national fraternities with which we come into contact.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

SCHOLASTIC RANK OF CHAPTERS 1929-30

	Index Numbers			Rank Compared to Other National Frats. 1929-30
	1927 —28	1928 —29	1929 —30	
1. Ohio Epsilon—Case*	65	85	95	1 in 10
2. Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson*	83	94	94	1 in 9
3. Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Tech	25	18	84	3 in 16
4. Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt*	72	66	84	3 in 16
5. Ohio Alpha—O. Wesleyan*	50	89	82	3 in 14
6. Illinois Delta—Illinois*	61	95	80	12 in 57
7. Iowa Alpha—Iowa*	45	83	80	5 in 22
8. Oregon Alpha—Oregon*	82	96	77	4 in 15
9. Kansas Alpha—Kansas*	32	58	76	5 in 19
10. New York Beta—Syracuse	67	72	72	8 in 27
11. West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia*	55	53	69	7 in 21
12. Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee*	13	47	66	7 in 19
13. Indiana Beta—Indiana*	58	76	66	7 in 19
14. New York Gamma—Columbia†	31	69	65	9 in 24
15. Indiana Alpha—Depauw*	46	35	65	5 in 13
16. Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny*	64	64	64	3 in 7
17. Illinois Alpha—Northwestern*	97	90	63	6 in 15
18. Nebraska Alpha—Nebraska†	91	78	63	11 in 28
19. Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst*	50	50	62	5 in 12
20. California Delta—So. California*	19	50	62	7 in 17
21. Ohio Beta—Wittenberg*	90	90	58	3 in 6
22. Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit*	58	75	58	3 in 6
23. Pennsylvania Lambda—State College†	46	48	57	18 in 41
24. Oklahoma Alpha—Oklahoma	57	52	57	10 in 22
25. Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette†	17	59	56	8 in 17

* Chapter average for 1929-30 above average of men students.

† Chapter average for 1929-30 below average of men students.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

	Index Numbers			Rank Compared to Other National Frats. 1929-30
	1927 —28	1928 —29	1929 —30	
26. New Hampshire Alpha— Dartmouth*	15	11	52	12 in 24
27. Pennsylvania Kappa— Swarthmore*	70	70	50	3 in 5
28. Wisconsin Alpha—Wisconsin† ...	81	80	43	25 in 43
29. Colorado Alpha—Colorado†	55	45	43	12 in 20
30. Illinois Beta—Chicago†	12	59	41	17 in 28
31. Minnesota Beta—Minnesota†	41	4	38	21 in 33
32. Indiana Delta—Purdue*	69	19	34	21 in 31
33. Washington Alpha— Washington†	87	4	34	25 in 37
34. Michigan Alpha—Michigan†	36	39	33	34 in 50
35. California Gamma—California.....	10	37	33	32 in 47
36. Rhode Island Alpha—Brown†.....	42	24	29	14 in 19
37. New York Epsilon—Colgate†.....	5	86	29	9 in 12
38. Ohio Delta—Ohio	53	6	26	34 in 45
39. Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall†	17	17	25	8 in 10
40. California Beta—Stanford†	2	24	23	19 in 24
41. Pennsylvania Epsilon— Gettysburg†	65	45	15	9 in 10
42. Texas Alpha—Texas*	89	84	11	20 in 22
43. Missouri Alpha—Missouri†	60	25	7	22 in 23
44. Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell†	6	65	5	11 in 11
45. Pennsylvania Alpha—Washing- ton and Jefferson†.....	14	23	5	11 in 11
46. Iowa Beta—State College†.....	47	37	2	29 in 29

* Chapter average for 1929-30 above average of men students.

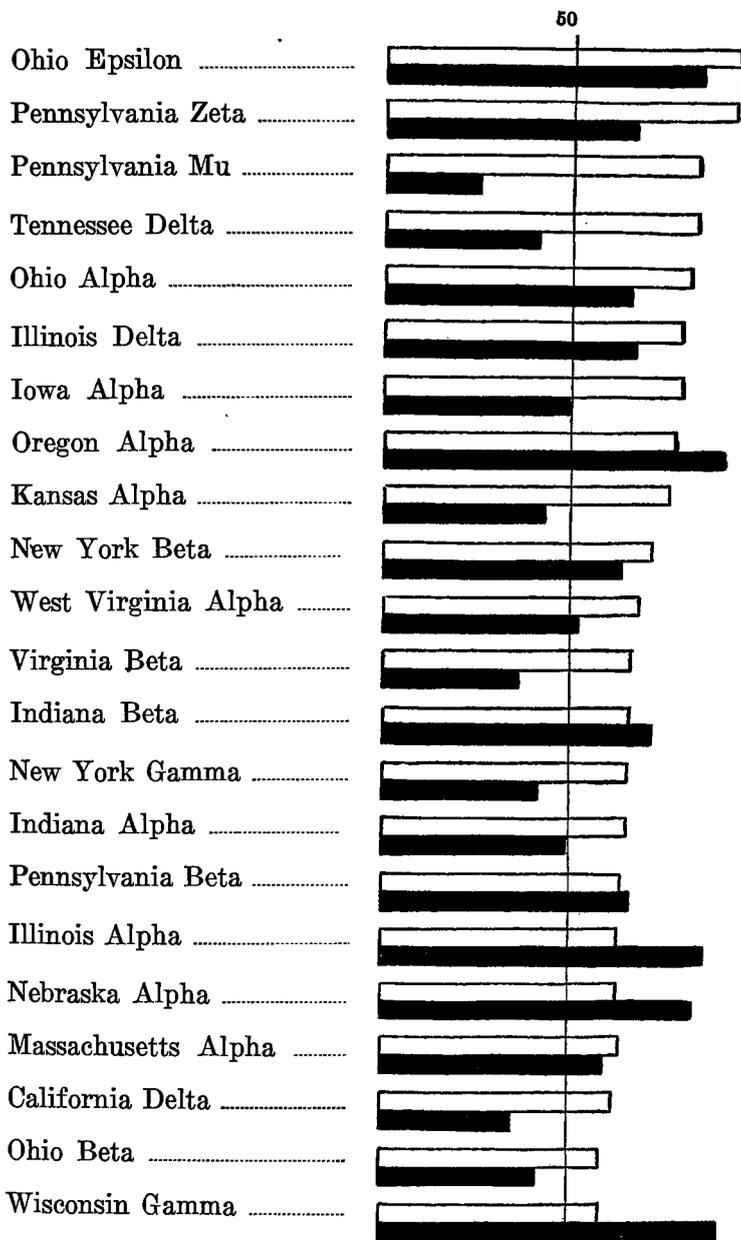
† Chapter average for 1929-30 below average of men students.

Not Ranked

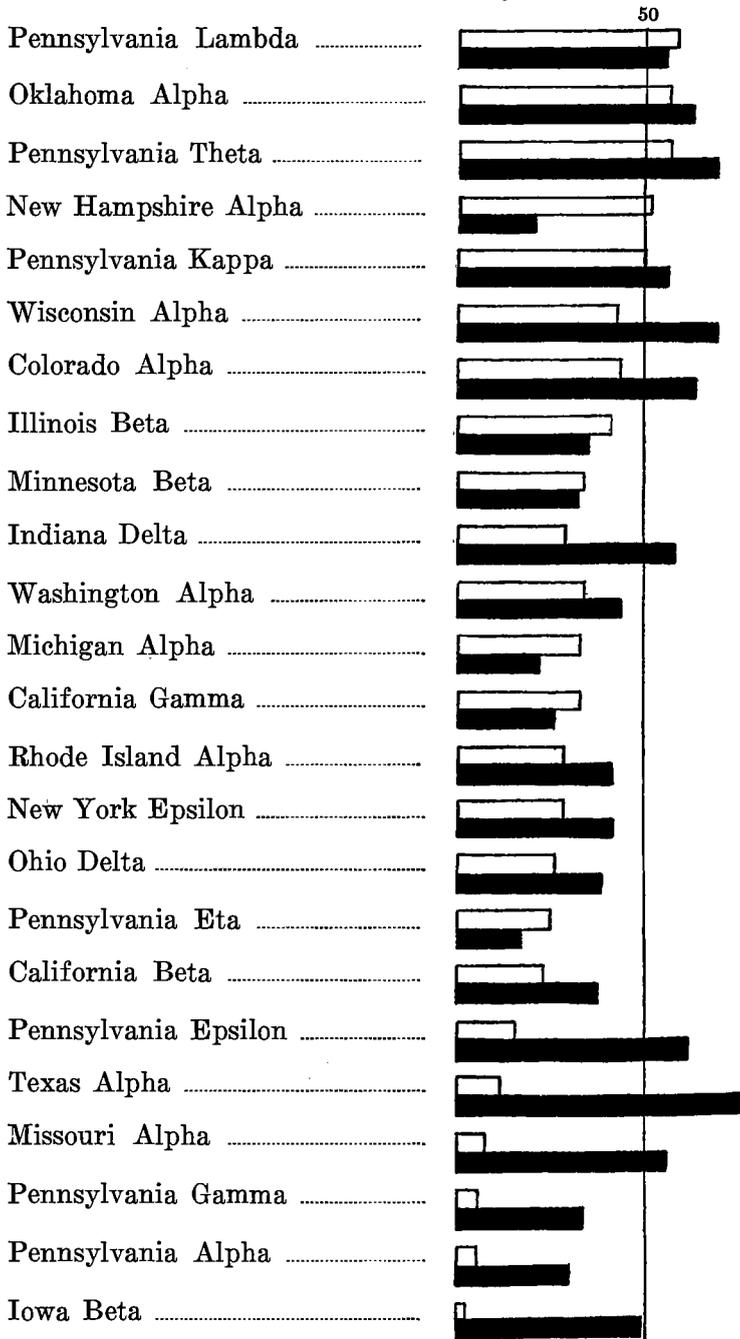
New York Alpha, Maryland Alpha, Virginia Alpha, Pennsylvania Iota.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Scholastic Rank of Chapters for 1929-30. Standing for year shown by lengths of hollow rectangles. Average past four years shown by lengths of black rectangles. The vertical line marked 50 gives the average of Nationals.



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Combined Scholarship Index of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity As Compared to Other Nationals

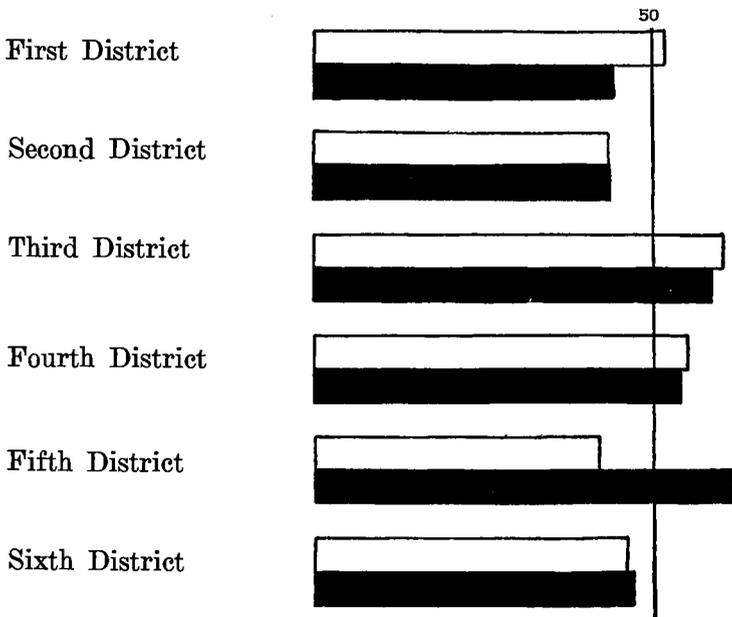
Scholastic Rank of Chapters for 1929-30. Standing for year shown by lengths of hollow rectangles. Average past four years shown by lengths of black rectangles. The vertical line marked 50 gives the average of Nationals.

See chart on preceding page

PHI KAPPA PSI

1929-30

Scholarship as compared to other Nationals



Lengths of hollow rectangles give indices for 1929-30.

Lengths of solid rectangles give average indices for past four years.

The line marked 50 gives the average of Nationals.

MOORE, TOWNSEND AND WHITING FORM ENDOWMENT CORPORATION TRUSTEESHIP

To fill vacancies caused by the resignations of Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, of Champaign, Ill., secretary-treasurer of the Endowment Fund Corp. since its inception almost twenty years ago, and of Howard C. Williams, Ill. Delta '04, of Cleveland, Ohio, who became one of the Fund trustees after the death in 1928 of John W. Webster, Ind. Alpha '95, of Danville, Ill., the Executive Council has appointed Harold G. Townsend, Wis. Gamma '03, and Lawrence H. Whiting, Ill. Beta '09, both of Chicago. Brother Swannell tendered his resignation last autumn; Brother Williams asked to be relieved the latter part of last year.

Swannell and Williams Serve Long

Dan G. Swannell and Howard C. Williams have served the Fraternity faithfully, conscientiously, capably down through the years. Their resignations reluctantly were accepted by the Executive Council. As pointed out by *The Shield* for November 1930, Brother Swannell is referred to as the father of Illinois Delta, financed and built the lodge of that chapter, acted as head of the House Association until a few years ago, became treasurer of the Fraternity in 1910, held that office until 1918 when elected vice president, became president at the Victory G. A. C. in Minneapolis, two years later, in 1920.

Howard C. Williams, initiated into the Fraternity in 1902 by New Hampshire Alpha, became a charter member of Illinois Delta in 1904, transferred his affiliation to that group, became national secretary of the Fraternity in 1914, served seven years. In 1924, he was elected vice president, president in 1928. Both Swannell and Williams have attended many G. A. C.'s, are S. C.'ers, have visited nearly all chapters and alumni associations in the Fraternity, attended installations of new chapters, have contributed generously of their time and counsel.

George A. Moore Is Chairman

Brothers Townsend and Whiting will serve on the Endowment Fund with able Chairman George A. Moore, Ill. Alpha '98, of Cleveland, who was inducted June 2, 1925,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

by the Endowment Fund following the death May 16, 1925, of George Smart, Ohio Delta '83, a former president.

George A. Moore is known by many members of the Fraternity, is greatly admired for his intellectual attainments, his executive ability. Born in Detroit, in 1880, he was educated in the public schools of that city and of Evanston, Ill., where, after his graduation from high school, he entered Northwestern University, from which he received his A. B. degree in 1902. Initiated by Illinois Alpha in 1898, he became head of the chapter his senior year, was a delegate to the District Council in 1901, began G. A. C'ing at Cleveland in 1914, became a member of the S. C. at White Sulphur Springs in 1930.

After his graduation from college, Brother Moore entered the radiator and heater business, later became advertising manager of the United States Radiator Corp., with headquarters in Detroit. Subsequently, he joined the Detroit Range, Boiler & Steel Barrel Co., of which he later became general manager. During the War he was chairman of the War Service Committee for the steel barrel industry of the United States, and an officer in the Michigan State Troops.

About two years ago, Brother Moore left Detroit to become manager for the State of Ohio of the Fidelity Investment Association with headquarters in Cleveland, in a suburb, Bay Village, of which he now resides.

He has taken an active interest in the Fraternity since his initiation. He was elected national treasurer, succeeding Dan G. Swannell at the Detroit G. A. C. in 1918, served in that capacity four years. In 1926, at the Kansas City G. A. C., he was elected vice president. Brother Moore is married, has a son, Warren, aged nine, is a member of the Episcopal church, at one time was a Junior Warden of the church at Birmingham, Mich. His brother, the late William Warren Moore, was a member of Illinois Alpha.

Hal Townsend Is Past President

Harold G. Townsend, past president of the Fraternity, secretary-treasurer of the Endowment Fund Corp., is the loyal son of a Phi Psi, the late Abram Rappleeye Townsend, N. Y. Alpha '70, is known throughout the organization for

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

his energy, efficiency, sincerity and sympathetic understanding of youth. Like Brother Williams, he was drafted by the Fund immediately after completing a two-year term as president; like Brothers Moore and Whiting he is exceedingly well-grounded in finance, finds time, despite business interests, to attend to things Phi Psi, to give generously of his sound advice and valuable counsel.

Hal Townsend's Fraternity experience extends over a quarter-century period. Initiated by Wisconsin Gamma in 1903, he served two years as chapter treasurer, one year as president, represented his chapter as delegate to the 1904 and 1906 G. A. C.'s at Indianapolis and Washington, became a member of the S. C. at White Sulphur Springs last June. He has been present at seven or eight District Councils, has visited almost every chapter and alumni association in the Fraternity, took part in the installations of Illinois Delta, Iowa Beta, Pennsylvania Lambda and Mississippi Alpha chapters. In 1912, he became national secretary, served two years; in 1926, he was elected national president, held office until the close of the G. A. C. at White Sulphur Springs. He was generalissimo of the 1912 G. A. C. at Chicago; held a similar position in 1920 when the Victory G. A. C. was held at Minneapolis, where he lived at that time.

During his term as Secretary, Brother Townsend undertook and completed the compilation of the Grand Chapter Roll which included the name and year of initiation of every member of the Fraternity, living or dead. This gave the Fraternity, for the first time, a complete record of its members in one volume. Succeeding secretaries have kept the roll up-to-date by following the procedure developed by Brother Townsend.

In addition, Brother Townsend has taken an active interest in his alma mater, Beloit College. He has served as secretary, treasurer and president of the Beloit College Alumni Association of Chicago, was president of the Beloit College Alumni Corp., 1923-24; is now chairman of the Beloit College Alumni Fund Committee. Sandwiched between these many active fraternity and college offices, were the secretaryship, and the presidency of the Chicago Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi.

Brother Townsend was born October 10, 1882, at Marshalltown, Iowa. After a preparatory education he re-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ceived his A. B. degree from Beloit in 1907, his LL. B. from Harvard University Law School in 1910, and for the next four years was associated with the law firm of Childs & Childs, in Chicago. From 1920-24, he was identified with another Chicago law firm, Good, Childs, Robb & Westcott, leaving that connection to become trust officer of the Chicago Trust Co., where he remained until April of 1930, when he became vice president and trust officer of the Chicago Bank of Commerce. In Chicago, he has served as professor of law at John Marshall Law School, instructor of law, American Institute of Banking, professor of medical jurisprudence, the Hahnemann Medical College.

In 1916, Past-president Townsend married Anne Louise Robb, of Marengo, Ill. They have three children, Jean Louise, who with her mother was a guest at the 1930 G. A. C., Helen Elizabeth and Harold Guyon Jr., live in Hinsdale, Ill., a Chicago suburb, referred to as a Phi Psi town. He has been treasurer and a director of the Collegiate Club of Chicago since 1925, is a Mason, a member of the Ruth Lake Country, Interfraternity and Hamilton clubs of Chicago.

Detailed reference to Lawrence H. Whiting is offered elsewhere in this issue of *The Shield*.

△ △ △

HEADS ACADEMIC PRINCIPALS

Merton P. Corwin, Mass. Alpha '07, principal of the Jamestown high school, Jamestown, N. Y., was elected president of the Associated Academic Principals of New York State, at the forty-sixth annual holiday conference in December.



*Hard-Headed Bankers
Loaned Millions on his
Unsecured Note*

HOW would you like to be able to step out and borrow a million dollars?

Lawrence Whiting, in a single day, borrowed eighteen million six hundred thousand dollars—on his unsecured note. Simply by writing: "I promise to pay." And signing his name to it.

How can a man's promise be worth that much money to hard-headed bankers? Well, for one thing, Larry Whiting's father taught him two precepts "Always tell the truth." . . . "Always pay your bills." . . . Simple precepts. Almost trite. But they go far toward explaining his ability to make what is said to be the biggest loan ever made on the unsecured note of one individual.

From the *American Magazine*

LAWRENCE H. WHITING, FUND TRUSTEE,
BORROWS MILLIONS ON PERSONAL NOTE

Phi Psi Financier Proves Again That Fact
Is More Thrilling Than Fiction

By Clyde M. Joice, Ill. Beta '09

Something of an avalanche had hit Illinois Beta during the summer of 1909. Just why is an old story—of complacency, of lazy rushing, of a small chapter top-heavy with upper classmen. But that is a yarn in itself—this has to do with a young man with a talent for friendship and with a store of driving energy that has led him inevitably to achievements few men can match.

It was a day in late September. Three more or less hardy survivors, two juniors and I, a lone sophomore, were surveying the ruins. A chapter to rebuild . . . a house to support . . . and where to begin?

This was the moment a kind providence chose to send us a tall, sandy-haired lad with a contagious smile, who had been nurtured in Hoosierdom and therefore knew that the only fraternity in the world went by the name of Phi Kappa Psi. He got his pledge button quickly. And almost as quickly was pressed into the service of the rushing committee. He went out for freshman football, he became active on the campus, he rushed like a veteran.

Is Super-Salesman in College

To a winning personality, a flashing smile and a genuine liking for people, this young Hoosier added a natural gift for selling, already developed far beyond his years by the successful selling of life insurance during his later high school years and an interval afterward before he entered college. It was something more than a coincidence, then, that our freshman group of six that autumn of 1909 included not only the president of the freshman class, in the person of the subject of this story, but the captain of the freshman football team as well.

The name of this fast-working young recruit was Lawrence Harley Whiting, "known to all his friends," says

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the *American Magazine*, "as Larry," although I had known him for well over fifteen years before I ever heard him called by this abbreviated name. To us he was either "Lawrence" or "Red."

During most of Lawrence Whiting's college years, this writer (as Arthur Brisbane would put it), happened to be the only man in the chapter senior to him. So it was my privilege to know particularly well the extraordinary qualities he possessed and his willingness to use them to the limit for everything in which he took an interest. Whiting not only starred in football and in track; he not only kept his grades above average; he not only played a prominent part in all campus affairs; but he found time always to be the *outside man* of the chapter. He was the perennial rushing chairman. He was the chapter representative at meetings of every sort. When funds had to be wheedled from alumni, he it was who made the canvass, and got them.

To touch even the high spots of a career like Lawrence Whiting's would take more than one issue of *The Shield*, but perhaps if we leap about lightly enough we can hit a few of them.

Plays Great Game with Broken Ribs

There was the day in his second season of football when a none-too-strong Chicago team was meeting a powerful Minnesota eleven. Whiting, at center, "one of the most reliable linemen I ever coached," according to Coach Stagg, was taking the brunt of a bruising attack, taking it at the finish with the same unflinching determination as at the start, although for more than two-thirds of that game he had played *with two broken ribs!* And when his badly beaten team came back with the same sort of spirit to complete the season without another loss, it was rather a matter of course that the captain elected for the following year was one—Lawrence Whiting.

There was the night later in that same year when the Western Conference indoor championship track meet was held at Evanston, Ill. A young giant, a football man in every muscle, leads the field to the tape in the 60-yard high hurdles, and the announcer rolls out, "Finals—60-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

yard high hurdles. First, Whiting of Chicago . . . time 8 seconds even . . . a new world's record."

There was the time when he stepped from college to the management of a new office for the Illinois Life Insurance Co. at East St. Louis. In a few months he hung up records not yet equalled. At twenty-three he was manager of the company's principal Chicago agency, and at twenty-four assistant to the vice president.

Is Lieutenant Colonel at Twenty-nine

There was the time when the Commanding General at Camp Grant sent for the young Captain of Cavalry recently graduated from the training school at Fort Sheridan and detailed to the personnel office at the Camp. A strike was imminent on the Camp's huge building program. Could the young Captain help control it? He could and he did. Before the following morning he had found in the enlisted forces at the Camp engineers, mechanics, electricians, carpenters, masons, plumbers—a complete organization to carry on the work. With authority or without it he had transferred them to the job—and the work went on.

It was only a few months until he was in Washington in personnel work—a Major now. Came one day a cablegram from General Pershing asking for assignment of a Chief Personnel Officer to his own staff. Major Whiting was sent, becoming the youngest officer on the staff of the Commander-in-Chief. Before he was twenty-nine he was a Lieutenant-Colonel.

After the Armistice he became executive officer of the Finance Bureau of the A. E. F. and later Assistant Commissioner of Finance attached to the Peace Commission.

Back to his job of selling bonds in Chicago which he had left to enter the War. Already he was recognized as a man of exceptional promise. He soon began to work on an idea that had been gathering shape in his mind, of organizing a group of outlying banks. One after another in quick succession he organized them or acquired control, until there were ten. The most ambitious was in what then was an out-of-the-way location. "No bank there can succeed," said a leading Chicago financier, but the youthful organizer had studied the ground carefully and his vision

of the district's future was well founded. Today, the bank has resources of \$15,000,000 and is known for its unusual earning power.

Builds Furniture Mart

Out of this same broad vision grew what was until recently the largest building in the world, the American Furniture Mart. It was this project that provided a supreme test of his ability to do big things, of his grit and determination and stick-to-itiveness. Carefully made financing arrangements went awry. New sources of funds had to be found while the work was going on. Every available resource had to be strained to the limit more than once. The slightest weakening might have brought him failure as spectacular as his success has been.

On Saturday, I remember, was payday for the workmen at the Mart. One hundred and fifty thousand dollars must be on hand by 12 o'clock. At 11 it was not in sight. He could see no source of it in Chicago. Turning to the telephone, he called in New York, Z. G. Simmons, one of the men whom Brother Whiting had interested in the Mart. "Mr. Simmons," he said, "I've got to have \$150,000 by 12 o'clock." Even to the head of one of America's largest industries it was a staggering request. But Whiting had said he *must have* it, and . . . within the hour the money was on deposit.

"Lucky," some people call Lawrence Whiting. Yes, he is lucky, with the luck of a smart football team that follows the ball every second. Lucky because he has the vision to see big opportunities and to encompass big jobs, and because he works endlessly with every ounce of his tremendous energy. Lucky because he studies incessantly, because his memory is packed with information to be drawn upon whenever he needs it. Lucky because he has had the courage to take risks and the ability to make big gains out of them. Lucky because he knows how to pick men and to win their loyalty. Lucky because he "shoots square"—and his word is good.

Borrows Largest Sum in Single Day

In its appeal to the imagination of the layman, perhaps the most spectacular event in all Brother Whiting's pic-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

turesque career occurred in one of his more recent business activities. It speaks eloquently of his reputation. He had effected the merger of twenty-four corporations into the Indiana Limestone Co., of which he is now chairman of the board. To complete the merger, it was necessary to pay millions in cash to the owners of the merged interests. This involved the borrowing from banks for one day of \$18,600,000, which was done on Brother Whiting's personal note alone—the largest sum, it is said, ever borrowed by one individual on any such terms.

Fraternity Is Lucky

In electing Brother Whiting a Trustee of the Endowment Fund, the Executive Council has made a particularly happy choice, one on which the Fraternity is to be congratulated. Not only because of his keen financial judgment, his known ability to attract funds, his driving force, his diplomacy, but because of his rare human understanding, born of a real interest in others. No one could know him more than casually without seeing that, after his family (at mention of which, you see his eyes light up with a pride no praise of his own achievements could inspire), the first of Lawrence Whiting's interest is—friends. Which, after all, is what makes a great Phi Psi.

△ △ △

HADLEY FOLLOWS FATHER

Herbert S. Hadley, Kans. Alpha '25, has been appointed an assistant prosecuting attorney of St. Louis county, Missouri. Brother Hadley, twenty-five years old, is following the footsteps of his father, the late Herbert S. Hadley, Kans. Alpha '88, whose first appointment was as assistant prosecuting attorney of Jackson County, Missouri, 1901-03. Brother Herbert S. Hadley served as Attorney General of Missouri, 1905-09, as Governor of Missouri, 1909-13, and as Chancellor of Washington University from 1923 until his death in 1927. Another son, John M. Hadley, Kans. Alpha '21, is personal investigator for Theodore Gary & Co., Kansas City, Mo.

MARK WAY NAMED FOR HALL OF FAME;
NOMINATIONS CLOSED, WAY ELECTED

G. H. WILLIAMSON, Mass. Alpha '12, Contributor

Mark W. Way, N. Y. Delta '83, loyal Phi Psi, is the genial president of the Rochester Alumni Association.



MARK W. WAY
N. Y. Delta '83
loyal, genial, worthy

He has been an active member of the Fraternity for a long term of years, but is one of the youngest of our group in spirit and enthusiasm, helping to extract dues and other tough assignments as gracefully as he presides at our meetings.

Brother Way has been principal of No. 20 School in Rochester for a number of years, and his long experience with boys and girls of all classes has sweetened and mellowed him so that he seems to us to have found the fountain of perpetual youth. He also rolls a mean ball on the bowling alleys.

Brother Way was on the installation committee and helped to install the New York Beta chapter. It is interesting to note that one of the charter members of New York Beta, Arthur E. Brigden, is now one of the most loyal members of our association.

The Rochester Alumni Association presents Mark W. Way as a worthy candidate for the Phi Psi Hall of Fame and a shining example of loyalty and devotion to his Fraternity.

NEW LODGES OF OHIO ALPHA AND BETA REGARDED AMONG BEST ON EACH CAMPUS

New Houses Described by Philip A. Slutz and Jack Millikin

With the purchase or completion last year of new lodges by Ohio Alpha and Ohio Beta, the four chapters of the Fraternity in Ohio now occupy imposing fraternity property. Since 1908, Ohio Delta has been housed in one of the most attractive mansions in Columbus, and Ohio Epsilon entered an equally fine lodge not many years after her installation in 1906.

Ohio Alpha's home, replete with historical interest, has attracted the attention of engineers and architects for almost a century. Built originally for a private residence, one of the finest in the state of Ohio, it was later converted into a hospital. Acquired by alumni acting for the chapter, the structure was restored last summer and today reflects the background and atmosphere of an early-American mansion, patterned after the more attractive buildings erected during the period of Greek architectural supremacy.

The home of Ohio Beta faces the campus, is perhaps the most attractive fraternity house at Wittenberg College. It occupies the site of the former lodge, destroyed by fire a year ago. When the house was formally dedicated January 16th, more than 100 alumni and undergraduates were on hand to participate in the celebration.

A complete description of Ohio Alpha's home is presented by Philip A. Slutz; the lodge of Ohio Beta is described by Jack Millikin, both chapter correspondents for *The Shield*.

Here's Description of Ohio Alpha Lodge

Spaciousness, that's the keynote of Ohio Alpha's new house. Ninety-two feet long, 52 feet wide, and two stories high, its twenty-three rooms accommodate thirty-two men with ample comfort.

There are eight two-men study rooms, and four rooms have facilities for four men each. Most of the rooms are

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

equipped with built-in closets and drawers which permit an exceptional amount of usable floor space. Even the four-men rooms, 18 feet square, are not crowded. A large, well-ventilated dormitory provides sleeping quarters for the thirty-two men in the house and can hold several more.

On the main floor is a dining room, living room, music room, card room, and the housemother's apartment. By opening a folding-door, the living and dining rooms, each 32x18 feet, can be thrown together to form a room 64 feet long, which for banquet purposes will seat a hundred. The music room is nearly as large as either of these rooms and the card room is about half the size. The kitchen, equipped with a twelve-burner stove and all the other culinary appliances of a complete, modern kitchen, intricacies beyond our knowledge, also is on the main floor.

The architecture of the house, both inside and out, has been said by authorities to be the purest Greek Renaissance type in the state of Ohio. Two white pillars and a spiral staircase, leading to a cupola fifty feet above the ground floor, lend especial beauty to the front interior. The ac-



Ohio Alpha's New Home at Ohio Wesleyan

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

companying picture will give a far better description of the outside than any words possibly could, and for a true picture of the inside, you will have to come and look for yourself. We assure you it is well worth seeing.

But these twenty-three rooms, this beautiful house, would be useless if it were not for one thing, the crowning glory of a marvelous home. Remarkable as it may seem to recently graduated alumni, we have heat and hot water and we have them all the time. No longer do we play Eskimo when the temperature goes below freezing. An adequate, and more than adequate, heating plant, keeps the house warm on the coldest days and keeps the showers hot even on nights of formals. What more could be asked?

Ohio Beta's Home Reflects Dignity

At last the Betans are through with rented houses and impromptu meetings and are the proud residents of a new lodge. The chapter was able to take occupancy November 1st although there were some things that were not completed. At the present time, however, everything is in ship-shape and the business of making the house a home has begun.

The general style of architecture is collegiate gothic, thus blending with the campus buildings which in the most part are of the same type. The house faces the campus but the main entrance is from the street at the side. From the campus or the street five of the arches can be seen, keeping the gothic spirit always before the visitor.

There are four floors in constant use in the lodge. The basement houses the dining room, kitchen, service rooms, and chapter room. French doors open off of the dining hall on a sunken court at the rear. This insures a good share of light for the room and also means that in case of warm weather, plenty of cool air can be had easily. The kitchen is very spacious, comprising the cooking room, serving room, and store room. The trunk room and the boiler rooms are at the opposite end of the basement.

On the first floor are the lounge, living room, library, and guest rooms. The walls of the rooms are of stipple plaster in a deep shade of tan and the woodwork is of dull mahogany. The furniture is of deeper shades of red

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

and green, the rugs are of green and the draperies downstairs are of dark red. The light fixtures are pewter in a pattern that copies the motif of the shield. In the front room is the main fireplace with the name of the fraternity carved in the mantlepiece which is of limestone.

On the second floor are study and sleeping rooms. These rooms are arranged in a suite system which is an innovation on this campus for fraternity houses. Two men study in a room and sleep in another with two more from a connecting third room. Thus in no instance are there more than four men in any one sleeping room. The walls of the second floor are of buff and the woodwork is of light cream. The rooms are furnished with a study table, a chair and a dresser for each man.

The third floor in general is the same as the second with the exception that the rooms can be so planned as to have either a suite system or a dormitory arrangement. Commodious lavatories are situated on each of the two upper floors. There are three showers and at least three wash-bowls in each, eliminating the usual Saturday night line-up



Ohio Beta's Lodge Faces the Wittenberg Campus

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

for a chance at the lone tub as was the case in the old house.

Grading and landscaping have both been done since the picture of the house was taken, changing the exterior appearance considerably. There is not much more we can say of the place due to lack of space and the fact that we do not want to look as conceited as we feel about the lodge. However, if this description does not give a clear mental picture as to what a good lodge this really is, the only solution we can offer is that you accept our cordial invitation to drop in for informal inspection and visitation.

Δ Δ Δ

POPE PRESIDENT OF OLD DEARBORN

Frederick S. Pope, N. H. Alpha '97, in January was elected president of the Old Dearborn State Bank, Chicago. After his graduation from Dartmouth in 1898, Brother Pope became principal of the high school at Sandwich, Mass. His career as an educator lasted until 1911 when he took up banking. In 1918 he became cashier of the Chicago Trust company and in 1924 he became vice president. He has also taken a leading part in civic work at the Union League club where he has been vice chairman of the public affairs committee.

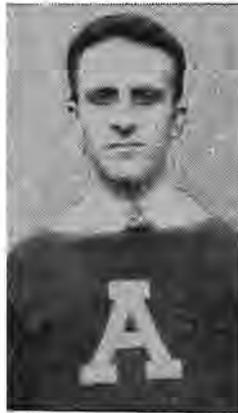
Brother Pope is a member of the Chicago Alumni Association, a loyal Phi Psi.



**AL NICHOLS, MASS. ALPHA PHI BETA,
ESTABLISHES NO-HIT, NO-RUN RECORD**

Frederick Burr Opper II, Mass. Alpha '29, Contributor

Early in September of 1926 there was pledged by the Massachusetts Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, one Albert John Nichols, of Hartford, Conn., a quiet, dark-haired boy who brought to Amherst a splendid record from Deerfield Academy. In his prep school he had played on the hockey



AL NICHOLS
Mass. Alpha '26
no runs, no hits

team and, in addition, was considered an excellent baseball pitcher. His scholastic standing was beyond the ordinary, his record showing that he had completed three years of Latin in one, to meet the entrance requirements for Amherst.

Wins First Game

During the winter months of his first year at college he played hockey, alternating with the captain of the team at center. When the call for baseball candidates was issued he was among the first to report. At that time freshmen were allowed to compete in varsity sports and in the first game of the season Brother Nichols, initiated Nov. 11, 1926, was called to the mound to relieve the Amherst

pitcher. In three innings he struck out four men and allowed only one hit, was credited with the victory over the W. P. I. team. Thus he was a winner in his first college start and for four years was one of the outstanding pitchers in the East. Among other victories registered that spring Brother Nichols listed such formidable opponents as Princeton, Williams and Wesleyan. In the latter game he struck out no less than thirteen batsmen.

His sophomore year, while not so spectacular as the previous, nevertheless gave him wins over several major opponents and earned him the respect of every batter whom he faced.

Wins from Williams with No Hits, No Runs

His third year, as the mainstay of the Amherst pitching staff, opened with a brilliant 6-2 victory over Harvard and a week later he bested Princeton, 7-3. Other major triumphs included Syracuse and Springfield which enabled him to lead Amherst to a Little Three championship and possession of the Trophy of Trophies. It was his win over Williams, Amherst's traditional rival, which brought him national recognition. Before a Prom Week crowd he pitched nine innings of faultless ball, not allowing a hit nor a run. This feat commanded the commercial attention of many big league teams and he received several offers to turn professional.

In 1930, the third consecutive Little Three Championship, under the masterful pitching of Brother Nichols, was won by the forces of Sabrina and victories chalked up over such teams as Brown, Springfield, Williams and Wesleyan. Once again Princeton was beaten, this time unable to make a single hit off the delivery of Nichols and his effort placed him in the select group of those who have pitched more than one no-hit game.

Captain of Hockey Team

In addition to his baseball, Brother Nichols devoted himself, in the winter term, to hockey and in his first three years played such an excellent game that he was elected

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

captain in his senior year. Under his leadership the Amherst hockey team experienced a very successful season against some of the strongest competition on the Atlantic Seaboard.

Wins Scholastic Honors

However, in his attention to athletics one might think that Brother Nichols neglected the scholastic side of college. Such was not the case as is proven by the fact that he was honored by election to Phi Beta Kappa at the end of his junior year, the earliest possible date, and he received Honorable Mention in his studies during his entire course. At commencement, Brother Nichols was one of the Bond 15 and received first prize in an essay contest upon Roman Satire.

Famed through his accomplishments in the field of athletics he became one of the best-known and most popular students at Amherst and with his graduation a loss will be felt by all who are associated with the college. Respected for his ability and admired for his readiness to aid, his influence will long be felt in the halls of Massachusetts Alpha.



**REV. ALBERT E. TRUXAL, PA. ETA '66,
ATTENDS THINGS PHI PSI IN 87TH YEAR
G. Fritz Moore, Pa. Alpha '25, Secretary of Johnstown A. A.,
Contributor**

On Sunday, October 26, 1930, St. Paul's Reformed Church in Somerset, Pa., celebrated the eighty-sixth birthday anniversary of the Reverend Albert E. Truxal, D. D., Pa. Eta '66. Brother Truxal withdrew from active service in the ministry in 1921. Since then he has lived in Somerset. As someone wrote of him recently, "Doctor Truxal's body has stood him in good stead, and now (1930), in his eighty-sixth year, it is still the temple of a vigorous mind and a soul rich in experience. He still prizes most highly the treasures of wisdom and grace."

On December 29, 1930, the Johnstown Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi held its twenty-eighth annual holiday dinner in honor of Brother Truxal. He has been a member of the Association since a year or two after it was formed. At the time the Johnstown Alumni Association was started by Brothers Frank S. Love, Charles C. Greer, the late Bruce H. Campbell, and others, Doctor Truxal was pastor of the Reformed Church at Meyersdale, Pa. The Association decided to have two annual Fraternity gatherings, one in the summer, and one during the Christmas holidays. During the last twenty-five years Brother Truxal has missed very few of the gatherings, going from his home in Somerset County to Johnstown and other localities where the brothers met in true Phi Psi spirit.

Attends Pennsylvania Mu Installation

When Pennsylvania Mu Chapter was installed in 1927, Brother Truxal sat up front during the ceremony, attended the dinner later, and delivered the best speech of the evening to the large crowd gathered in honor of the event. The Johnstown Association was fortunate to have Doctor Truxal with it on December 29th last. He traveled from Somerset on a cold evening and returned to his home that night after the festivities. We were all glad to note that he is still eighty-six years young, and we believe the Association can claim it has the oldest living Phi Psi in point of years, the oldest living Phi Psi in point of years since

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

his initiation, and the youngest in spirit. Brother Truxal was initiated into Phi Kappa Psi at Franklin and Marshall College in the year 1866.

Brother Truxal was born on a small farm near Greensburg, Pa., on October 30, 1844. His early school days were typical of the time, the terms limited in their sessions and the character of education limited in its scope. Brother Truxal was ambitious. While he had been sent to school to learn the alphabet, to spell, to read, to write and to count, he noticed other pupils studying grammar, geography and other branches and he also showed a keen desire to study them, and took up such branches privately. His first money was earned at kindling the fire in the school house and his wages were 50 cents a month.

From his birthplace the Truxals moved to a farm near Pleasant Unity. At Mt. Pleasant, Pa., Doctor Truxal attended several sessions of a summer academy, taught by theological students from the Allegheny Seminary of the Reformed Church. Later, he decided to prepare for college and to enter the ministry. In the fall of 1866, though deficient in Latin and Greek, he entered the sophomore class at Franklin and Marshall College at Lancaster, Pa. The Doctor has frequently stated that his deficiency in the languages hampered his whole college course. He graduated second in a class of eighteen, and at commencement was given the Franklin Oration as second honor.

He then entered the Theological Seminary at Mercersburg. In the spring of 1872, he was licensed to preach the Gospel and dismissed to Somerset Classis. He began his first service at the Somerset charge on the first Sunday in July, 1872. On August 13, 1872, Doctor Truxal was ordained a minister in the Reformed Church, and installed pastor of the new Centerville Church, Somerset County, Pa. From this point he served four congregations.

On September 12, 1876, he was married in the Old Reformed Church in Somerset, Pa., to Eva Kooser. At that time the country was passing through a financial panic and Doctor Truxal proposed to his congregation to build a church, and in answer to his proposition that the congregation was too poor, he stated that if all were willing they could give work and materials. His faith in the enterprise and his energy inspired the members of all churches and

many persons who were not church members, to aid, and as a result the church was completed and dedicated on February 22, 1880. Doctor Truxal acted as building committee, contractor, employer, purchaser, solicitor, treasurer and paymaster.

Builds Best Church Plant in Synod

In the spring of 1880, Doctor Truxal resigned the Somerset Church and accepted a call to Irwin, Pa. In 1886, he received a call to Bellefonte, Pa., but objection was made to his leaving, a vote was taken, and the result was a unanimous protest against his dismissal to the new church. From this time until 1894, Doctor Truxal served at Manor, Pa., aiding very effectively in solidifying the two congregations at Brush Creek and Manor.

In 1894, he accepted a call to Meyersdale, Pa. Here, for a period of eight years he conducted services in English and in German, on two Sundays in each month the service being in German. During his pastorate at Meyersdale, the parsonage debt was paid off, the church generally renovated, a new brick parsonage erected, later the church generally remodelled and a modern Sunday school building and social hall constructed. After this the congregation possessed one of the best church plants within the bounds of the Synod.

Brother Truxal had determined to retire from the active ministry upon reaching the age of seventy years, but continued in the active service until he was seventy-seven years old, when he withdrew to private life. It was his intention to be quiescent, but he soon found activity was his natural bent, and since that time he has written numerous articles for Church periodicals and has preached many times during each year at different churches throughout central Pennsylvania. In 1891, Franklin and Marshall College conferred the degree of Doctor of Divinity upon Doctor Truxal.

Contributes Three Fine Sons to Phi Psi

To Doctor and Mrs. Truxal six children were born, three sons and three daughters. They celebrated their golden anniversary in 1926. The three daughters graduated from Hood College, and the three sons from Franklin and Marshall College, they being Albert Parke '04, William Curtis

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

'00 and Cyrus Walter '04, all of Pennsylvania Eta. Albert Truxal was a business man, and after his marriage settled in Idaho. In 1919, he and his family visited Dr. and Mrs. Truxal at Myersdale, Pa. On their return trip he was taken ill with pneumonia, at Denver, Col., and died a short time thereafter. Albert Truxal was an active Phi Psi, and, when at home took a great interest in the Johnstown Association. William Curtis Truxal is a practicing attorney at Somerset, Pa. He was Captain of Company C, 110th Regiment, in the World War. He and a number of his Company were captured and, from the date of the capture until November 11, 1918, were detained in a German prison. Dr. Cyrus Walter was a Captain in the Medical Corps during the World War, with a year's service in Eastern Siberia. He is now a practicing physician at Wayne, Pa. Both of these boys took an active interest in the Johnstown Association and particularly Curt Truxal, who has, in the twenty-eight years of the Association's existence, attended practically every summer and holiday gathering. A meeting without Doctor Truxal and Curt Truxal is hardly imaginable.

Johnstown A. A. Proud of Dr. Truxal

Needless to say that the Johnstown Alumni Association is proud of Doctor Truxal and his family. He has been an inspiration to all of us ever since it was our rare privilege and great honor to know him.

At the time of the eighty-sixth birthday anniversary of Doctor Truxal a pamphlet was compiled in tribute to him. We can best communicate to our Brothers what a real Phi Psi Doctor Truxal is by quoting his own words in this pamphlet:

“At different times during my ministry amidst disappointments and unreasonable hindrances to the work in hand, I was led to wish that I had chosen some other calling in life, but now, as my labors are drawing to a close and I look back upon my life's work, I thank God that in His Providence He called me into the Gospel Ministry. And the present condition of the world makes such an alluring call upon me to enter into the tumult of the times that if I entertain any regret it is that I am not now beginning my work in the ministry instead of ending it.”

NILES, BRAND WOULD LIKE TO KNOW
WHAT BECOMES OF LOST PHI PSI PINS

C. F. M. Niles, Ohio Gamma '78, national president of the Fraternity, 1906-1908, G. A. C'er de luxe, of Findlay, Ohio, and Richard M. Brand, Ohio Beta '19, police reporter for the Columbus *Dispatch*, may rightfully lay claim



C. F. M. Niles
OHIO GAMMA '78
PRESIDENT '06-'08
G. A. C'er Deluxe of Findlay, O.

to membership in the all-time, all-fraternity Official Badge Retriever's Klub. The former, by reason of the fact that he recovered his badge, worn during undergraduate days, twenty years after it was lost, *only to lose it again!* The latter, by the recovery eleven years later of his Phi Psi pin, lost in one city, found in another, 250 miles away.

The loss, for the second time, of the badge worn by Brother Niles in no way affects his amateur or professional

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

standing in the honorary Klub. It will be twenty years in April since his pin mysteriously disappeared, after it was recovered in a New York pawn shop. And Brother Niles, optimistic, is still in search for it. Besides, Brother Brand has lost no less than three badges, two of which he has been unable to uncover, as yet.

Brother Niles, related to *The Shield* in the observation car of *The Sportsman*, returning from White Sulphur Springs last June, the interesting story of his lost Phi Psi badge. Shortly after his graduation from Wooster College in 1882, Brother Niles was married. He and his bride enjoyed a honeymoon trip to Washington, Baltimore, Philadelphia and New York. The gay trip suddenly was turned "into gloom of Cimmerian darkness by the discovery that my badge, worn by my bride, had been lost or stolen." Even the prospect of an European trip failed to dispel the sadness of the young bride and groom. However, a new pin was made from a photograph, by a court jeweler in Dresden (probably the only Phi Psi badge ever made outside this country), and the lost badge was partially forgotten.

Twenty years later, in 1902, Brother Niles received word from a good Phi Psi at Lynn, Mass., that he had carefully inspected the badge, properly identified, in a Bowery pawn shop in New York. There was no airplane service at that time, so Brother Niles took the first fast express train to New York, located the pawn shop after considerable difficulty, purchased his old badge immediately after first feasting his eyes upon it.

The famous badge, John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh, relates, was the object of much interest and attention at the G. A. C. in Pittsburgh in 1902. It was removed from Brother Niles' waistcoat many, many times for admiration and inspection. Brother Niles, with other delegates, visited the old home in which the Fraternity was founded in Canonsburg, witnessed the initiation into Pennsylvania Alpha of Gordon Letterman, son of Founder William H. Letterman. Shortly after this ceremony, the historic Niles badge could not be found. It disappeared, mysteriously, a second time, has not been seen since by any one sufficiently interested to notify the rightful owner, who

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

still thinks more of that old badge than all the badges our official jeweler manufactures in a year!

The story of the Brand badge, lost and recovered eleven years later, is told in the *Dispatch*, by Jean James, able reporter, editor of *The Adelpgian* of Alpha Delta Pi, who knows a good Phi Psi story when she hears one, and, what's more, knows the address of *The Shield*.

Richard M. Brand, *Dispatch* police reporter, Tuesday was wearing a fraternity pin he lost eleven years ago in Cincinnati.

Just out of Wittenberg college, eleven years ago, Brand was attending the University of Cincinnati and working on the *Commercial Tribune*.

One evening he observed that his fraternity pin, the shield-shaped gold and black badge of Phi Kappa Psi, was missing.

Not knowing where he had lost it, there appeared nothing to do about it. Brand came to Columbus. He bought himself another pin—and lost that one. Still later, he bought a third one and another for the girl who is now his wife.

Eight years ago, Frank Kaveny, an employe of the M. C. Lilley Co., was walking to work . . . he saw glittering in the gutter an object that turned out to be a Phi Kappa Psi fraternity pin. On the back of the pin was engraved these words: "Richard M. Brand, Nov. 28, 1919, Ohio Beta."

After Kaveny's death, his wife kept the pin.

Several months ago she read in the paper one night that Richard M. Brand, *Dispatch* police reporter, would speak over WCAH on crime news and the newspaper.

Tuesday morning, she was rummaging in the attic, found the pin in a box and got in touch with Brand at *The Dispatch*.



COUNCIL MEMBERS MEET IN CHICAGO; ESTABLISH DISTRICT COUNCIL DATES

Carefully reviewing and definitely acting upon suggested plans and recommendations of the 1930 Grand Arch Council, and completing preliminary arrangements for the six District Council meetings in March and April, members of the Executive Council held their regular mid-winter meeting December 27-29, 1930, at the University Club, Chicago.

Business sessions, which took up the greater part of three days and nights, were at the University Club, where members of the Council were guests of Charles E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, and other members of the Chicago Alumni Association.

President Edward M. Bassett presided at the sessions, attended by the following Council members: Vice President Thomas A. Cookson, Treasurer Kenneth Barnard, Secretary C. F. Williams, Archons Edward A. Horn, Randolph Darnell, Mundy I. Peale, Henry S. Griffing, Roy L. Herndon, Deputy Archons Samuel O. Givens, Burton Lyman, Attorney General H. L. Snyder Jr., Scholarship Director Andrew G. Truxal. Archon Charles R. Appel of the Second District did not report, except by written submissions, because of his marriage January 3rd in Lancaster, Pa. Several meetings were attended by Harold G. Townsend, of Chicago, past president of the Fraternity, now secretary-treasurer of the Endowment Fund Trustees.

Chicago Live-Wires Give Luncheon

Within a half-hour after President Bassett used the gavel to bring the initial meeting to order, a brief recess was taken to welcome officers and members of the Chicago Alumni Association, President George C. Bunge, Secretary C. V. Wisner Jr., Treasurer Howard B. Kerr, Governing Committee members George W. Swain, Charles E. Strickland and E. E. Enoch. Association President Bunge invited the Executive Council to a testimonial luncheon, December 29th, at The Sherman hotel. The luncheon, the only social feature on the program, was attended by more than 100 enthusiastic Chicago Phi Psis, who have a well-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

known knack of making visitors feel very much at home. Brother Bunge introduced Lawrence H. Whiting, head of so many commercial and financial things in Chicago that enumeration is impossible, who acted as toastmaster. He called upon the officers of the Fraternity, former president Harold G. Townsend and George W. Swain, past president of the Association. Each spoke briefly.

Here Are District Council Dates

The Archons established dates for District Council meetings as follows:

First District

New York Epsilon, April 16, 17, 18

Second District

Pennsylvania Epsilon, April 23, 24, 25

Third District

Ohio Delta, April 9, 10, 11

Fourth District

Indiana Delta, April 30, May 1, 2

Fifth District

Kansas Alpha, April 10, 11, 12

Sixth District

Washington Alpha, March 26, 27, 28

Each Archon reported that he had been working diligently to interest constituent brothers in the District Council programs, that the entertaining chapters, cognizant of their social and business program responsibilities, showed beaver-like proclivities in preliminary preparations. Since the Executive Council meeting, the Archons have forwarded complete details and minute instructions to the chapters and alumni associations. Every possible effort is being made to have the District Councils attended by many undergraduates and alumni.

At least one member of the official family of Phi Kappa Psi, in addition to the Archon, will be on hand at the Council meetings. The First District Council, in charge of Archon Horn, will be attended by President Bassett; the Second District Council, in charge of Archon Appel, by Treasurer Barnard, Scholarship Director Truxal; the Third District Council, Archon Darnell, by Treasurer Barnard, Attorney General Snyder, Secretary Williams; the Fourth District Council, Archon Peale, by Vice President Cookson, Secretary Williams; the Fifth District Council, Archon Griffing, by Vice President Cookson, Attorney General Snyder; the Sixth District Council, Archon Hernon, by Vice President Cookson.

Oral or written reports of the officers reflected generally healthful conditions throughout the Fraternity. Recommendations of special G. A. C. committees, affecting several chapters and Fraternity policies, referred to by President Bassett, were seriously pondered, acted upon. The personnel of a special committee to make a study of institutions in the South that might provide potent fields for further expansion was considered.

Scholarship Is On Upgrade

The written report of Scholarship Director Truxal, printed elsewhere in this issue of *The Shield*, elicited great interest, greater satisfaction. For the fourth time in the last five years, the scholastic average of chapters in Phi Kappa Psi in 1929-30 was above the average of the national fraternities with which our chapters contact. Like his predecessor, Dr. O. M. Stewart, Scholarship Director Truxal is not willing to call it a day; he thinks only in terms of further improvement, submits constructive suggestions for advancement.

Another favorable report was that of Archon Griffing, in charge of the compilation of what thus far has been referred to as a Freshman Manual, which is gradually rounding into shape. Material for the Manual has been difficult to secure, but indications are that it will come off the press in the Spring. Historian Lloyd L. Cheney, likewise handicapped because of the inaccessibility of important records and reports, told the Council by letter that he is making progress in the compilation of a History.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Vice President Cookson, as Director of Alumni Associations, outlined plans for stimulating and maintaining alumni interest. Before the Council wound up its business Brother Cookson was appointed chairman of a committee to work out a comprehensive plan for directing and possibly handling the finances of the individual chapters, through a recognized organization or bureau able to render satisfactory service in this field.

Considers G. A. C. Plans

The 1932 Grand Arch Council was not overlooked. Secretary Williams reported that he had been in communication several months with live-wire Phi Psis on the Pacific Coast, intent upon entertaining the next G. A. C. at Del Monte, Calif.; with hotel managements at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., and at West Baden Springs, Ind., in accordance with recommendations of the Committee on the Next G. A. C., submitted at White Sulphur Springs last June. Fraternity officers and members who have expressed themselves favor Del Monte, and Del Monte is the only location being given serious consideration, but no definite announcement about the location of the 1932 Gee-A-See will be made until after the problem of finances has been ironed out satisfactorily. In the meantime, Pacific Coast members are cooperating, may build up a war-chest of alluring proportions.

President Bassett reviewed the installation of Mississippi Alpha, November 28-29, 1930, commended L. Eugene Farley, Miss. Alpha '05, other Mississippi Alpha alumni, alumni of other chapters, members of the undergraduate groups at the University of Mississippi and Vanderbilt University who contributed generously to the success of the installation. President Bassett will attend the installation of California Epsilon, February 19, 1931, at the University of California at Los Angeles. Other members of the Executive Council who will have a hand in this installation are: Archons Roy L. Herndon, Henry S. Griffing and Mundy I. Peale.

William F. Steck, New Hampshire Alpha, was appointed a Deputy Archon for the First District, Clement M. Biddle Jr., Pennsylvania Kappa, a Deputy Archon for the Second District.

DESIGNER OF MODEL PHI PSI ALTAR
PRESENTS PHOTOGRAPHS, DRAWINGS

LATHROP LEE BROWN, III. Alpha '07, Contributor

While in college and ever since, I have been a subscriber to *The Shield* and have enjoyed reading it. Like many others I have wanted to contribute something which would be of interest to the readers of our magazine. Not running to the literary side of life, there really was little of interest to write on. However, at last I feel I have a subject which might be of interest especially to the undergraduates.

I have had the good fortune to have been in many of our chapter houses, especially in the middle west, and in no case had I seen an altar which I thought was a fitting credit to our Fraternity. At Illinois Alpha, for many years we used an old kitchen table, which could barely stand on its own four legs, draped on the front and sides with a black cloth. It is true that it served its purpose and the men who took their oaths kneeling in front of it are as good Phi Psis as they would have been had the altar been of gold. However, I wanted to see my chapter have something better.

I spent many hours trying to work out an altar which could be used both for general chapter business meetings and initiations and at the same time carry with it a look of richness, dignity and impressiveness to make each member proud. The result was the altar which was presented to my chapter in 1926.

One problem I had to contend with was where to build this altar, what material to use, and so on. Knowing that Noel Seaburg, a member of my chapter, was in the piano business, I went to see him with the result that the altar was built at his Chicago plant. Needless to say it is as well built as a piano, the workmanship and material being of the best. Noel wanted to participate in the donation of this altar to our chapter, so we divided the cost and presented it to the boys of Illinois Alpha.

Men from other chapters have seen this altar, and I have been asked many times how and where it was built and where I got the drawings. A copy of this drawing, as made by myself, is offered in this issue. The material is quarter-sawed white oak and veneering. There is an indirect light over the skull with a control switch at the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

president's desk. This light is pale green. The finish of the altar is gray (Driftwood) and the candles are green. The effect when the candles are lighted and the light over the skull is on and the others in the room are off, is softly mysterious to say the least, and makes a lasting impression upon the neophytes.

If the boys are getting as much pleasure out of this altar as Noel and I enjoyed in presenting it to them, (and I know that it is a great deal) we are more than repaid for our investment.

Δ Δ Δ

KNOCKS HELL OUT OF HELL WEEK

Possibly the most important and drastic step we have taken this year is our new policy toward the freshmen. The majority of the members feel that the old-time idea of hazing and coercing the first-year men went out with the mustache cup.

This year we are assuming that our freshmen have sufficient intelligence to know right from wrong in the majority of cases. For this reason horseplay is absolutely taboo. From the first of the year each pledge has had a hagamon oversee his work and general actions around the house and campus; and thus far the system has worked out with a great deal of success.

Shower parties and other such methods of what is called "making the freshman realize his place" have been entirely done away with. We simply talk with the freshmen in a sensible manner and tell them what we expect of them—then we see that they do those things. By this method the upperclassmen as well as the pledges do not have to waste a certain amount of time each week with a lot of tom-foolery which nobody enjoys and is certainly of no value to the freshmen.

By constantly watching our pledges and checking up on their every move we have been able, thus far, to bring them along in the desired fashion. By this innovation we feel that we have completely routed the trite notion that there is only one way to discipline the frosh.

Every week in meeting the individual Hagamons report on the progress of their pledge and constructive suggestions are made by the members.

From the Mountaineer Phi Psi of West Virginia Alpha.

**WILLIAM W. YOUNGSON'S BIRTHDAY
SENDS NEWSHAWKS OUT FOR FEATURE**

When William Wallace Youngson, Pa. Beta '88, pastor of the Rose City Park Methodist Church, Portland, Ore.,



WILLIAM WALLACE YOUNGSON
Pa. Beta '88
Billy makes good copy

observes a birth anniversary, as is the case December 27th each year, erudite city editors in Portland tell experienced reporters to write a good story about "Billy Youngson". Well they should, for Brother Youngson, able preacher, makes good copy. Everybody likes to read about Rev.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Youngson, whether they belong to his church, some other church, no church.

Members of Phi Kappa Psi are proud of Brother Youngson, praise his achievements. An S. C'er, he has delivered some of the best addresses ever heard at a G. A. C. A loyal, interested member, he is well founded in the history and traditions of the Fraternity. His deep thinking, his forensic ability have held many a Phi Psi group spellbound an hour or longer.

Brother Youngson was born December 27, 1869, in Pittsburgh. Graduating from the Central high school, he entered Allegheny College, became a member of Pennsylvania Beta, Phi Beta Kappa, earned an A. B. degree. His alma mater has bestowed upon him a master of art's, a doctor of divinity's degree. After graduating from the Drew Theological Seminary, he accepted a pastorate in the Redstone circuit, Pennsylvania.

After having charges in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, Brother Youngson went to Portland, became pastor of the Rose Park church in 1913, remained in that office until 1916, when he was named superintendent of the Methodist Church for the Portland district, returned to the Rose parish when that assignment was completed. Last Autumn, he was again made superintendent of the Portland district.

A nationally known Mason, Dr. Youngson is the only minister in the world who has been grand prelate of the Knights Templar and supreme chaplain of the Thirty-third degree Scottish Rite Masons. He is active in civic work, and belongs to Rotary, the Advertising and the Progressive Business Men's clubs.

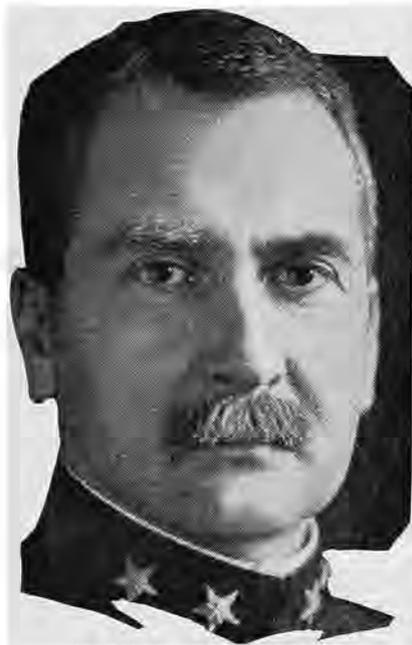
In 1897, Brother Youngson married Miss Ida Honor Farrell. Their children are Honor Farrell and William Wallace Jr., Pa. Beta '28. Mrs. Youngson died in 1928.

Representing members of the Hauser family, Rev. Youngson last October presented to Reed College, the Eric V. Hauser Sr. Memorial library, a \$100,000 structure.



**REAR ADMIRAL DAVID TAYLOR, PHI PSI,
RECEIVES JOHN FRITZ MEDAL FOR 1930**

Rear Admiral David Watson Taylor, Va. Epsilon '77, chief constructor of the United States Navy during the world war, was the 1930 winner of the John Fritz gold medal, the highest engineering honor in the United States. Admiral Taylor became a member of the Fraternity his first year at Randolph-Macon College in Virginia; this



DAVID WATSON TAYLOR
Va. Epsilon '77
outstanding achievement

chapter was in existence from 1871-79. He is one of the most illustrious alumni of Randolph-Macon, one of the most outstanding members of Phi Kappa Psi.

The John Fritz medal board of award, composed of four representatives each of the American societies of civil engineers, mining and metallurgical engineers, mechanical engineers and electrical engineers, was unanimous in making the award.

It was given "for outstanding achievement in marine architecture, for revolutionary results of persistent research in hull design, for improvement in many types of warships and for distinguished service as chief constructor." An achievement of Admiral Taylor, described as "of utmost usefulness to the entire shipping world," was the utilization of the bow wave of a vessel for propulsion. By this means the coal bill of the United States Navy was cut in half. The practice has been adopted by all navies and recently has been taken up by the merchant marine.

Graduates with Highest Honors

Admiral Taylor was born in Louisa county, Virginia, March 4, 1864. After completing his course at Randolph-Macon in 1881, he entered the United States Naval Academy, from which he was graduated in 1885 with the highest honors ever attained there up to that date. Sent to Greenwich, England, for post-graduate work, he completed a course of study in the Royal Naval College in 1888, setting another record for attainment in naval architecture and marine engineering, establishing the highest record of any student in that institution up to that time.

His attainments since his graduation from the Royal College have attracted the attention of every nation in the world. He was the first American to receive the gold medal of the British Institute of Naval Architects, for the best original paper on Ship-Shaped Stream Forms. In 1911, he was retained by the British government as a naval expert in the suit growing out of the Hawke-Olympic collision. Brother Taylor has received an honorary Doctor of Engineering degree from Stevens Institute; a D. Sc, from George Washington University; LL. D.'s from Randolph-Macon and the University of Glasgow.

He became a Captain in the United States Navy, March 4, 1901, was promoted to the rank of Rear Admiral in 1917. In 1899, he constructed and had charge of the first experimental tank ever built in the United States. He is the author of: *Resistance of Ships and Screw Propulsion*, 1893; *Speed and Power of Ships*, 1910. Brother Taylor was retired January 15, 1923, has since lived in Washington, D.C.

LIFE MEMBERSHIPS—LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

Life Memberships in the Fraternity and Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* are coming in at a fairly good clip. Four loyal sons, John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, of Pittsburgh, Dan R. Shoumlin, Ohio Beta '08, of Springfield, Ohio, Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, and Walter B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76 and N. H. Alpha '28, both of Boston, have sent in checks for \$50.00 each, which accounts for eight Loyal Life Members. Of Life Members, three live in Pittsburgh, Walter A. Reinoehl, Sion B. Smith and John L. Porter.

Phi Psi spirit reaches a high point in February, the month in which the Fraternity was founded, so it is confidently expected numerous other Loyal Sons will invest in the Life Membership idea before this issue of *The Shield* is distributed. Remember, brothers, Life Memberships in Phi Kappa Psi are offered at \$50.00, include Life Subscriptions to *The Shield*, excuse Loyal Life Members from Fraternity dues, except those that might be levied by Alumni Associations.

In January, *The Shield* reported four Life Memberships, seventeen Life Subscribers on the 1930 G. A. C. basis, six Life Subscribers on the old basis which made no provision for age. Today (February 12, 1931) *The Shield* reports four additional Life Members, fifteen additional Life Subscribers. This is splendid, considering the fact that Christmas bills fell due last month.

Life Subscribers since January 10th include such leaders as Dr. O. M. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '89, former Scholarship Director; Dr. John H. Rindlaub, D. C. Alpha '91, of Pasadena, Calif.; Walter Clothier, Pa. Kappa '91, of Philadelphia; David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94, president of the Fraternity, 1908-10, and George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '83, of Boston, president of the Fraternity, 1904-06.

Brother Baker, a cover-to-cover reader of *The Shield* since his initiation, had previously laid out in the neighborhood of \$96.00 for yearly subscriptions to our magazine! "If Life Subscriptions are good for young and old (as indicated by *The Shield* in January), I surely ought to come in for one of these classes, and am glad to deposit my check to cover a Life Subscription," he wrote Febru-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ary 10th. That isn't all he said. He expressed a willingness to assume additional obligation by adding: "If I continue too healthy too long, I will understand this fling at Fate is subject to withdrawal."

Chapter Daddy C. A. Lonergon, '84, and George E. Girard, '29, active treasurer of New York Beta, appear to be rolling dice loaded in favor of *The Shield*. In November, the latter sent in a check to cover seven members, in February, a check to cover eleven members of New York Beta, not subject to Life Subscription payments upon initiation, since they were inducted into the Fraternity prior to August 31, 1930. In all, New York Beta members have taken nineteen Life Subscriptions, placing this chapter way ahead of any other.

All members initiated since August 31, 1930, automatically become Life Subscribers. Any one of this group will tell you that Life Subscriptions to *The Shield* are good for Young and Old. Remember, Life Subscriptions are offered on this basis: For members forty years of age or younger, \$25; for those between forty and fifty years of age, \$20; for members over 50 years of age, \$15. Life Subscriptions may be offered as presents to as many Phi Psis as you wish.

Make the Honor Roll Grow!

Δ Δ Δ

THE HONOR ROLL OF PHI KAPPA PSI

February 12, 1931

Life Memberships

- Walter A. Reinoehl, Pa. Eta '87, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Dr. Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma '72, New York, N. Y.
- Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, Indianapolis, Ind.
- John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- D. R. Shouylin, Ohio Beta '08, Springfield, Ohio.
- Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, Boston, Mass.
- Walter B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76, N. H. Alpha '28, Boston, Mass.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The Van-guard to Life Subscribers

- Rev. Henry T. Scudder, N. Y. Gamma '73, New York, N. Y.
- Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Howard C. Williams, Ill. Delta '02, Cleveland, Ohio
- Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, Swarthmore, Pa.
- A. D. Finkel, Ohio Beta '07, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Dr. L. E. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '94, Los Angeles, Calif.

Life Subscribers on 1930 G. A. C. Basis

- Hon. Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta '82, New York, N. Y.
- J. B. Eads, Ind. Beta '88, Weston, W. Va.
- Solon E. Summerfield, Kans. Alpha '99, New York, N. Y.
- Ralph R. Bradley, Mich. Alpha '88, Chicago, Ill.
- Howard S. Jarvis, N. Y. Beta '07, Hartford, Conn.
- J. Morgan Luper, Calif. Gamma '17, Los Angeles, Calif.
- B. H. Timberlake, Minn. Beta '88, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Donald K. Templeton, N. Y. Beta '27, Buffalo, N. Y.
- Ralph S. Barlow, N. Y. Beta '27, Springfield, Mass.
- Henry Boschert, N. Y. Beta '27, Syracuse, N. Y.
- C. Richmond VanNostrand, N. Y. Beta '27, Forest Hills, N. Y.
- Harold M. Deming, N. Y. Beta '28, Springfield, Mass.
- H. Frederick Stephens, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.
- Earl Morgan Kommer, N. Y. Beta '29, Dunkirk, N. Y.
- John K. Barnes, Pa. Lambda '12, Rutherford, N. J.
- Andrew J. Mayers, Pa. Beta '94, Hubbard, Ohio
- Dr. J. H. Penniman, Pa. Iota '89, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Dr. O. M. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '89, Columbia, Mo.
- Dr. John H. Rindlaub, D. C. Alpha '91, Pasadena, Calif.
- Walter Clothier, Pa. Kappa '91, Philadelphia, Pa.
- David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94, Philadelphia, Pa.
- Charles V. Flag, N. Y. Beta '27, Westfield, N. Y.
- Herbert L. Gregory, N. Y. Beta '27, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
- Richard Kredel, N. Y. Beta '27, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Sheldon W. Edwards, N. Y. Beta '28, Perry, N. Y.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

- George E. Girard, N. Y. Beta '29, Syracuse, N. Y.
Harland L. Pinney, N. Y. Beta '28, Arcola, N. Y.
Williams S. Prescott, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.
Don H. Stacy, N. Y. Beta '28, Oswego, N. Y.
William Stafford, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.
Lyman J. Spire, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.
John B. Watrous, Pa. Beta '28, Nicholson, Pa.
13 George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '83, Boston, Mass.

HERE'S HOW . . .

To become a Life Subscriber to The Shield:

If under forty years of age, pay_____ \$25.00

If between forty and fifty, pay_____ 20.00

If over fifty years of age, pay_____ 15.00

And you will receive the magazine of YOUR Fraternity as long as you live.

Your Alumni Association dues will be reduced \$2.00 a year.

You will receive no more bills from the Editor.

You may make a Life Subscription gift to one or more of your Phi Psi friends.

Send names, addresses and checks to

C. F. WILLIAMS, Secretary

1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio

WHEN BILL GUARD PLAYED THE FLUTE

Readers of The Shield will recall that William J. Guard, Md. Alpha '81, inimitable press representative of the Metropolitan Opera House, received world-wide recognition last summer by playing the flute accompaniment to an earthquake in Sorrento, Italy. The following epic, written by Beverly Smith, appeared in The Lantern column of the New York Herald Tribune, January 19, 1931.

Δ Δ Δ

When Nero fiddled over Rome; when burning Sappho sang;
 When Homer smote his bloomin' lyre, with verve in every twang,
 The echoes down the alley-ways and corridors of Time
 Rolled to the words of many a sounding, celebrating rhyme.
 But now *diminuendo* dies out every other lute
 That ever swelled in history—since Bill Guard played the flute!

Music, they say, hath charms to soothe the fierce Italian breast.
 Breath of the gods!—Italia's gods!—to whom Bill now addressed
 All of that Art he learned through years at 39th and Broad.—
 Where John McCormack was a flop and Caruso was a god!
 "Verdi!" cries he. "Now stand by me! Rossini!—and the rest!
 I may not have your gifts, pale ghosts, but watch me do my best!"

The Siren song that makes men mad and lures ships on the rocks
 Fails as constructive stuff when earth suffers successive shocks.
 And Nero's fiddling? Nero's sunk!—his *obbligato* still
 Along those Corridors where Fame's acoustics roll and thrill!
 The bow-work over burning Rome no more shall contribute
 To Music's sounding history since Bill Guard played that flute!

Heroes may come and heroes go. Of poets there is no end.
 But only wance does the Whim of Chance a flute-playing hero send.
 Poems are made by fools like me . . . but look what *that guy*
 done! . . .

Allah il Allah! Guard is Guard! There are no Guards but one!

DISTRICT COUNCILS

**Undergraduates and Alumni Can't Afford
To Miss Them**

Δ Δ Δ

**Alumni Can Cooperate—They Are Needed!
Here Are the Dates**

District I—April 16, 17, 18
New York Epsilon, Hamilton, N. Y.

District II—April 23, 24, 25
Pennsylvania Epsilon, Gettysburg, Pa.

District III—April 9, 10, 11
Ohio Delta, Columbus, Ohio

District IV—April 30, May 1, 2
Indiana Delta, Lafayette, Ind.

District V—April 10, 11, 12
Kansas Alpha, Lawrence, Kans.

District VI—March 26, 27, 28
Washington Alpha, Seattle, Wash.

Δ Δ Δ

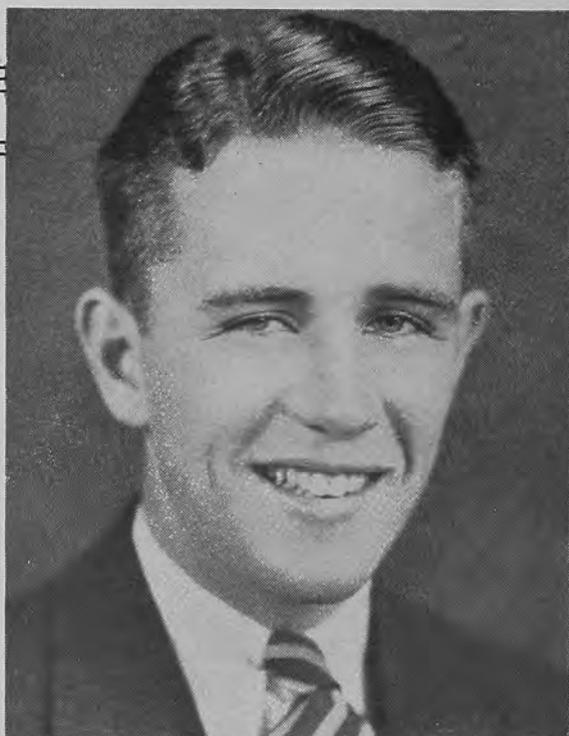
REMEMBER—

**The Shield Wants Copies of All Papers
Presented, Pictures of All Who
Present Papers**



President Bassett flying West to install Calif. Epsilon, drops down on Ohio Delta Feb. 14th, is welcomed by official Chapter Greeters, Marty Schryver, G.P. and Ran Darnell, Archon of the Third District.

- Shield Photo



Dave McLaughlin

PRESIDENT SENIOR CLASS

*Penn State's delegate to National Students
Federation of America at Georgia Tech*



*Mrs. Julia G.
Campbell*

*OHIO ALPHA'S
HOUSE MOTHER*



"Tink" Mitchell
WIS. GAMMA
*Editor of the Beloit
College newspaper*



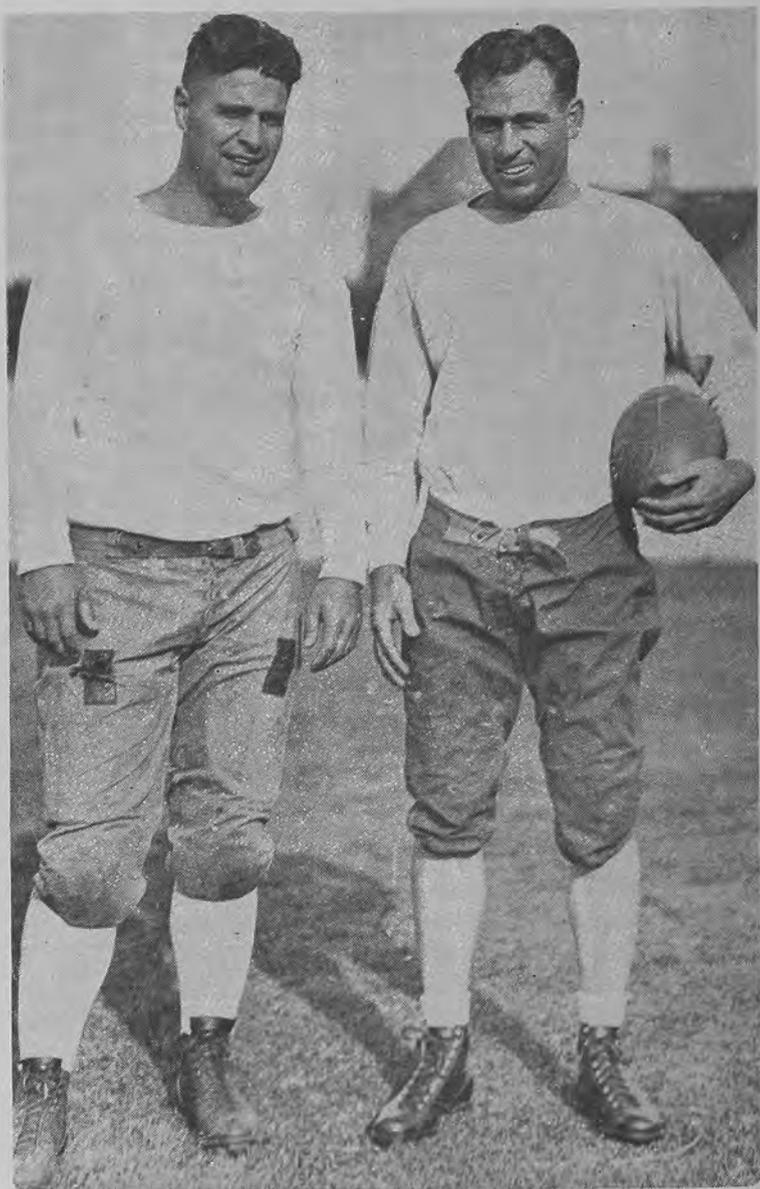
Geo. A. Moore
ILL. ALPHA '98
Chairman Endowment
Fund Corporation



Harold G. Townsend
WIS. GAMMA '03
Sec-Treas Endowment Fund Corp.
Past President 1928-'30



Lawrence H. Whiting
ILL. BETA '09
Member Endowment Fund Corp.



Leo Calland
CALIF. DELTA '27
Head Coach

*University
of Idaho*

Otto Anderson
CALIF. DELTA '27
Asst. Coach



SIX

SPORT CAPTAINS AT ILL. BETA
University of Chicago

L. to R. Virgil Gist, Capt. Track 1930 - Allen
East, Capt. Track 1931 - Scott Rexinger, Capt.
Tennis 1930-31 - Donald Moore, Capt. Swimming
1931 - Everett Olson, Capt. Gymnastics 1930-31
Dale Letts, Capt. Cross Country 1930-31



NINE "C" MEN in the house
at Illinois Beta

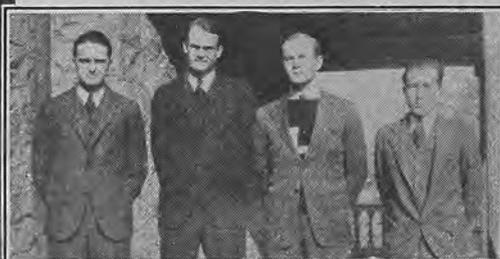


THREE OUT OF SIX CHEERLEADERS
AT UNIV. OF CHICAGO ARE ILL. BETA MEN
L. to R. Jack Ingalls, Donald Moore (head
cheerleader) and Richard Lindland

PA. THETA



Brad Yaggy
President Student Council



Honor men. L. to R. Geo. Hayes, Alpha Chi Sigma, Pres. - John Fraser, Pi Delta Epsilon, V. Pres. - Geo. Clammer, Alpha Chi Sigma - Edward McCluskey, Tau Kappa Alpha



Athletes all. Back row L. to R. Klotz, Reinhart, Clammer, Crawford, Ramsay, Soles. Front row L. to R. Shriver, Powers, O'Neil.



Will Ramsay
TENNIS CAPT.

Jimmie Powers
NEW GOLF CAPT.



Fraser and Yaggy. Members of K.R.T., honorary junior-senior society.

Rev. Albert E. Truxal

PA. ETA '66

*Honor guest at
Johnstown A. A.
banquet*



Robt. H. Hiller

OHIO BETA '86

*Author of
"Noble Fraternity"*

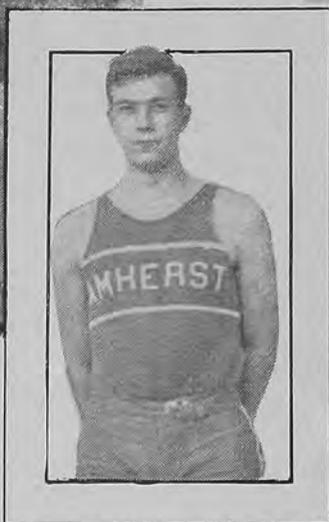
MASS. ALPHA BASKETEERS



*A. Crawford
Hubbard
Asst. Manager*



*Kermit "Gus"
Kennedy*



Ralph Wheeler



Donald Wheeler

*The paddle passed out with the horse
and buggy*



*POSED BY
MEMBERS OF
OHIO BETA
Phil Schneider
Paul Raabe*





When Good Fellows Get Together at Ames, Ia., There's Only One Answer, Iowa Beta!



Illinois Alpha's Altar Lends Dignity to Lodge Meetings



Neolithic Impressions are Lasting



EDITORIAL

C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR

CLEVELAND, OHIO



LAMBDA, DEAD, PROVIDES ALLEGORY

Lambda Chapter of Delta Tau Delta ceases to exist. She is dead! Dead, after fifty years of doubtful and troublesome existence, she sinks like a scuttled ship into innocuous desuetude.

Dead, her miserable record should sound the toll of a tocsin to every chapter in Phi Kappa Psi, to hundreds of chapters in other Greek-letter societies. Dead, Lambda Chapter of Delta Tau Delta may restore life, may permanently revive other fraternity chapters, and there are scores of them, that long since needed artificial stimulation to keep beating the pulse of national consciousness.

Dead, Lambda may at last become useful!

To Delta Tau Delta, for successfully removing an insidious sarcoma, every fraternity in the land owes a vote of thanks. To Delta Tau Delta, Phi Kappa Psi extends congratulations. To Lambda Chapter of our sister fraternity, Phi Kappa Psi extends sympathy.

To every chapter and to every alumnus of every chapter in Phi Kappa Psi, *The Shield* suggests a careful analysis and thorough study of the diagnosis of Lambda's ailment and inevitable demise, written by able Stuart Maclean, of Cornwall-on-Hudson, editor of *The Rainbow* of Delta Tau Delta. It follows:

After an existence of fifty years Lambda Chapter of Delta Tau Delta, at Vanderbilt University, no longer is. The charter has been withdrawn.

The story of Lambda may with profit be read aloud in every chapter hall.

There was not, nor is there now, any reflection upon the personal make-up of the men who lately composed Lambda. Many of them are delightful personalities. Their fellowship with one another was magnificent. One of their greatest rushing assets was the acknowledged fact that scarcely another fraternity chapter at Vanderbilt was so well knit, so companionable, so free from internal discord. They were buddies, and all the campus knew it.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Yet Lambda lost its charter.

Lambda was dead before it lost the charter. Practically, it had been dead for years. An observant member of the fraternity who has been in a position to know it intimately declares that it was dying twenty years ago, when he first saw it.

What killed Lambda is the fact that through its half century of existence it never discovered that a chapter of Delta Tau Delta is anything more than a local social group. From the standpoint of the fraternity it had neither ideals, nor spirit, nor sense of responsibility, nor national consciousness.

Members of the fraternity unfamiliar with the situation will not accuse the Arch Chapter of being precipitate. No one outside the executives of the organization can begin to know the efforts that were made for years to awaken Lambda, the visits and visits and visits of representatives, the reams of stationery used up, the patience and persistence displayed, the money spent, the time given. God bless the men of Lambda, but nobody could make them see anything. Tradition, heritage, atmosphere—all were against it.

Here are some of the conditions that came out at the trial:

The chapter had been a negligible unit for many years.

Its members had no realization that they were anything more than a Nashville social club.

They displayed a total inability to manage their chapter affairs.

They had no conception of any adequate financial system, and were as irresponsible about collections as they were about disbursements.

They refused to take probation seriously.

Their chapter discipline was nil.

They had little interest in scholarship or things cultural.

The house corporation did not function.

They refused to enforce the fraternity rules either as to finance or as to drinking.

Their informal initiations were very poor, with a maximum of paddling, physical punishment, horse-play, and vulgar practices.

Their meetings lacked dignity and decorum, with little respect for the ritual.

They had neither by-laws nor house rules, no chapter or alumni files, no membership register, few minutes of meetings.

Little or no interest was shown in the fraternity examinations.

When the Arch Chapter first began to take the bit between its teeth, Lambda was warned officially. For a time there were indications of improvement. By-laws were adopted; other reforms instituted. Then the by-laws were ignored; the reforms fell away; the chapter reverted.

The fraternity as an organization amounted to something only when Lambda wanted money. In 1914 the national organization pulled the chapter out of a financial hole at a cost of \$2,000. The

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

chapter then generally defaulted on the interest even, until, after it had built its new house, going entirely on its own, it discovered that it was \$3,000 short of being able to pay for it. It then paid the defaulted interest on the \$2,000 plus \$500 of the principal, and in return borrowed \$3,000.

These are some of the high lights.

One may wonder what sort of alumni such a chapter turned out in its fifty years. The answer is that it turned out, generally speaking, precisely the sort that would be expected.

When the chapter was about to be placed on trial, more than 200 of its alumni were notified. They got the letters. Two letters each were sent these more than 200. Three replies came in from the 400 letters, and two of these were from the same man.

There are perhaps between 100 and 150 Delts in and around Nashville. Those who cared anything about the chapter could be counted on the fingers of two hands. If they were Lambda men, Lambda had given them nothing worth while; if they were alumni from other chapters, they did not recognize their old fraternity on the Vanderbilt campus.

That is the story.

It remains only to add that even yet most of Lambda's men do not know what it is all about. A certain high officer of the chapter attended the trial. He heard all the testimony; he was made aware of all the facts. Only recently he has written a member of the Arch Chapter inquiring how long it will be before Lambda is reinstated.

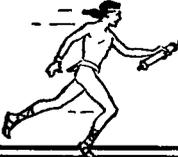
If any chapter or chapters in Phi Kappa Psi are suffering from the malignancy that caused the death of Lambda Chapter of Delta Tau Delta, serious consultations should be held. Remedial action, self-imposed, would have saved that group from premature, unnecessary death. Similar treatment will save other chapters from ignominious interment. Chapters suffering as Lambda suffered can pull themselves up by their boot-straps, if so inclined.

Lambda, dead, may prove a blessing!

△ △ △

BURTON Y. BERRY BOOSTED

Burton Y. Berry, Ind. Beta '20, has been appointed a secretary of the United States Consular Service by President Hoover. In college, Brother Berry received the Harris Political Science Prize for the best essay on the influence of party platforms on legislation in Indiana from 1901 to 1921, was a member of Phi Beta Kappa. After a year's study in Paris, he received his Masters degree in political science from his alma mater. He has been American vice-consul to Constantinople the last four years.



PHI KAPPA PSI NOTICES



S. ARTHUR WILLS, Pa. Lambda '15, is with the Appalachian Electric Power Co., Huntington, W. Va.

CARL W. MAEDJE, Wis. Alpha '14, is with the General Electric Co., Nela Park branch, East Cleveland, Ohio, in the publicity department.

BENJAMIN W. LAIDLAW, Pa. Gamma '12, is now living at 31 McKinley avenue, West Orange, N. J.

JOHN B. DEMMING, Pa. Lambda '18, is living in Porterville, Calif., address, Box 1151.

A daughter, Sarah Jean, was born July 31, 1930 to Brother and Mrs. FREDERICK W. DEISROTH, Hazleton, Pa. He is a member of Massachusetts Alpha, class of 1921.

ALVIN E. WEAVER, Ind. Alpha '23, is manager of the C. I. T. Corp. branch at Charleston, W. Va.

ROBERT T. DONLEY, W. Va. Alpha '21, is mayor of Morgantown, W. Va.

HERBERT M. HOOKER, Mass. Alpha '23, was married to Miss Margaret Connor on October 4, 1930, in the sacristy of Notre Dame des Champs, Paris.

JOSEPH H. McDERMOTT, W. Va. Alpha '25, is with the Hope Natural Gas Co., in Pittsburgh.

REV. PHILIP A. JOB, Mass. Alpha '96, has resigned the pastorate of the Congregational Church at Lisbon, N. H., to accept a call to Orleans, Mass.

GEORGE T. MILLER, Pa. Mu '27, has recently accepted the position as head of the department of art education on the faculty of the State Teachers College at Slippery Rock, Pa.

ROBERT B. FREEMAN, Mass. Alpha '19, is buyer in the furniture and upholstery departments of R. H. Macy & Co., New York.

CLARENCE WALKER GILES, N. Y. Beta '09, is connected with the General Electric Co., in charge of the Walker Dishwasher division, with headquarters in Cleveland.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

PETER (Pete) B. ANDREWS, N. Y. Gamma '29, discussed, interestingly, the possibilities of a novel advertising development in the December 10, 1930, issue of *Advertising & Selling* under the title, *The Sponsored Movie*.

CAPTAIN CLAY ANDERSON, Kans. Alpha '02, United States Army Corps of Engineers, is stationed on river and harbor work at Galveston, Texas. His address is 1520 Tremont street, that city.

JACK D. FENLASON, Mass. Alpha '23, was married to Miss Mary Covillaud on September 8, 1930, at San Mateo, Cal. They are at home in the William Taylor hotel, San Francisco.

Of the thirty-seven Bucknellians included in *American Men of Science*, four are members of Pennsylvania Gamma, WILLIAM C. BARTOL '68, ELMER K. BOLTON '05, ALBERT WAFFLE OWENS '09 and ALBERT THEODORE POFFENBERGER '06.

JOHN H. SAUNDERS JR., Calif. Beta '28, sailed in January on the *Ventura*, from San Francisco to join his father in Sydney, Australia, where he has been in the insurance business a number of years.

GEORGE M. WINWOOD JR., Ohio Delta '06, is president, Winwood & Co., farm mortgages, Springfield, Ohio. Brother Winwood, an S. C'er, takes an active interest in the Ohio Beta and Delta chapters.

ALBERT J. NICHOLS, Mass. Alpha '26, Amherst's stellar pitcher, was married to Miss Elizabeth Kells on May 10, 1930, in New York City. The bride is a sister of WILLIAM W. KELLS, Mass. Alpha '25.

C. A. FLITCRAFT, Mich. Alpha '10, is with the Penn Mutual Insurance Co., 120 South LaSalle street, Chicago. Brother Flitcraft lives in River Forest, is married, has three daughters.

JOHN P. GRIEVES, Ill. Delta '05, for fourteen years has been mayor of his home town, Lacon, Ill. Brother Grieves is married, has one son, John P. Grieves Jr.

HAROLD A. NOBLE, Mich. Alpha '07, is a consulting engineer, 301 Security Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. Brother Noble is married, has two sons, lives at 4956 Virginia avenue, Kansas City.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ORRA EUGENE MONNETTE, Ohio Alpha '91, national president of the Fraternity, 1912-14, is the author of *First Settlers of Ye Plantations of Piscataway and Woodbridge, Olde East New Jersey*, published in 1930 by the Leroy Carman Press, Los Angeles, Calif.

FRANK KING, Ind. Alpha '13, formerly of Connersville, Ind., is now at Snyder, N. Y., where he is sales manager of the Kelley Electric Machine Co.

M. J. WARNOCK, Ore. Alpha '23, in the floor division of the Armstrong Cork Co., last fall was transferred from the Seattle office to Lancaster, Pa., where he resides at 327 North Duke street.

KENNETH A. PATTERSON, Neb. Alpha '06, has resigned from Munds & Winslow, to become junior partner in S. B. Chapin & Co., stock brokers, 111 Broadway, New York City.

CHARLES E. ST. GOAR, Calif. Beta '09, is a partner in St. Goar & Co., organized last fall, with offices at 1821 Russ Bldg., San Francisco, Calif., to handle a general brokerage business.

H. C. SMITH, Pa. Iota '21, for several years indemnity manager of the Pennsylvania Indemnity Corp., with headquarters in Pittsburgh, last fall was transferred to the Newark, N. J., office of that company, as assistant manager. In Pittsburgh, he was an active member of the alumni association, was correspondent for *The Shield*.

KINGSLEY A. TAFT, Mass. Alpha '21, is the father of a second son, Charles Kirkland Taft, born November 17, 1930. The older son is Kingsley Arter Taft Jr. Brother and Mrs. Taft and family live in Shaker Heights, Cleveland, where he is an attorney at law.

BYRON E. THOMAS, Alpha '16, formerly general sales manager of the Ohio State Stove Co., Columbus, Ohio, is now with the Bancamerica-Blair Corp., investment securities, with offices at 828 Union Trust Co. building, Cleveland.

AUSTIN C. WALLER, Ill. Beta '05, on October 1, 1930, was married to Miss Fannie May Trimble, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. South Trimble of Frankfort, Ky., and Washington, D. C., at St. Matthews Church, Washington, where he is vice president of the International Bank.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

FRANK W. MORROW, Pa. Beta '16, recently with Payne, Weber & Co., stock brokers, Cleveland, is now identified with Post & Flag, forty-two year old New York brokerage firm, which opened a branch in Cleveland in January.

LEONARD BROWNING ROBERTSON, Iowa Alpha '92, is now living in Avon, Ohio, is connected with the Fidelity Investment Association, Cleveland, of which GEORGE A. MOORE, Ill. Alpha '98, chairman of the Endowment Fund Trustees, is manager for the State of Ohio.

JAMES B. WESCOTT, Ill. Alpha '03, has been elected a director of the Fidelity Investment Association, taking the place made vacant by the death of his law partner, former Secretary of War, James B. Good. Brother Wescott practices law in Chicago, lives at 1500 Lake Shore Drive.

LEONARD TEICHMOELLER, Ohio Beta '26, is an attorney at law, has offices at 31 East Fifth street, Newport, Ky. When Ohio Beta dedicated her new home, January 16th, Brother Teichmoeller was among the first alumni to arrive for the celebration.

At the Bimillennium Virgil Celebration held at the Massachusetts Agricultural College on December 3, 1930, under the auspices of the honor society, Phi Kappa Phi, an original Ode to Virgil was read by WALTER A. DYER, Mass. Alpha '96.

WARREN E. EMLEY, Mich. Alpha '06, is division chief, United States Bureau of Standards, in Washington, D. C., where he lives at 3604 Fulton street. Brother Emley is married, has two children, Adelaide, a senior at Swarthmore College, and Warren E. Jr.

EBENEZER F. WALBRIDGE, Mich. Alpha '88, is deputy county surveyor, with offices in the Court House, Toledo, Ohio, where he lives at 2130 Madison avenue. In college, Brother Walbridge was head of his chapter.

FLOYD A. PARTON, Calif. Beta '05, has been elected executive vice president of the Italian National Building & Loan Association, San Francisco. He was formerly vice president and general manager. After graduating from Stanford University, Brother Parton was named traffic superintendent of the Pacific Telephone & Telegraph Co., resigned in 1920 to associate himself with Mitchum, Tully & Co., investment bankers. Five years later he was made

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

vice president of the Reserve Building & Loan Association, later merged with the Italian Association.

RICHARD PETERS JR., Pa. Kappa '98, has been elected a member of the council of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, an old and prominent institution with headquarters in Philadelphia. In October, he was official delegate for the American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers to the formal dedication of the James Ward Packard Laboratory of Engineering at Lehigh University. Brother Peters is with Robert C. Lea & Co., pig iron and alloys, 422 Land Title Bldg., Philadelphia.

CLAIRBOURNE M. PHIPPS, Miss. Alpha '07, an attorney at law, Tampa, Fla., like many another loyal member of Mississippi Alpha, lost no time in subscribing for *The Shield* after learning of action taken at the 1930 G. A. C. "I am very anxious to keep in touch with the situation now that I again have a chapter," Brother Phipps told *The Shield*, January 13th.

LOUIS B. GREGOIRE, Ind. Beta '11, was married November 19, 1930, to Mrs. Irene Stevens Brown of Cleveland, a guest at the 1930 G. A. C. He is attorney for and assistant branch manager of the United States Fidelity & Guaranty Co., Hickox building, Cleveland, is one of a committee of ten advisors to help Cleveland build a stadium on the lake front. Brother and Mrs. Gregoire live at 13935 Southington road, Shaker Heights, Ohio.

HOWARD L. HODGKINS, D. C. Alpha '80, is Dean of the University, George Washington University, Washington, D. C. Like many other members of District of Columbia Alpha, Brother Hodgkins has gained prominence nationally since his graduation from college. He long since has been a *Shield* subscriber.

HAROLD E. SHAW, Mass. Alpha '10, president of the Holliston Mills, Norwood, Mass., is second vice-president and director of the Massachusetts Air Terminal and Arena, holding company for the huge Norwood-Canton Airport development which was incorporated last August. Some 2000 acres of land were purchased and the first unit of construction was recently completed.

LLOYD W. BROWN, Ill. Delta '11, is manager, the Foremost Dairy Products Co., Charlotte, N. C. He was an

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

assistant, later director of construction for the J. C. Penney Memorial, Penney Farms, Fla. With state and federal aid Brother Brown organized the Black Creek Forest Protective Association, the first of its kind in Florida.

JOSEPH F. LEETE, Pa. Lambda '16, formerly research chemist and assistant chemical director of the Spreckles Sugar Corp., has joined the staff of the Applied Sugar Laboratories of New York City. Dr. Leete was also formerly head of the department of chemistry in the American University of Cairo, Egypt, where he did research on bacterial fermentation of sugars. He did considerable research on sugars and sugar derivatives in the Greifswald University in Germany.

DR. S. CALVIN SMITH, Pa. Gamma '97, of Philadelphia, vice president, Philadelphia County Medical Society, author of *How is Your Heart?*, was the subject of an interesting newspaper sketch, November 29, 1930, written by C. WILLIAM DUNCAN, Pa. Eta '13, conductor of *Now My Idea Is This* column for the Philadelphia *Evening Ledger*.

Dr. Smith, able authority, says the heart is far more sinned against than sinning, that rarely is the heart primarily at fault.

CHARLES D. BEAN, N. Y. Delta '85, a subscriber and cover-to-cover reader of *The Shield* since that date, lawyer and author, recently brought out *Four Centennials*, referred to by The Steuben County *Courier*, Bath, N. Y., as follows:

"A book has just come off the Courier Press that is interesting, and valuable, written by Charles D. Bean, a Geneva attorney, whose methods of recording local events are strikingly original. His personal sketches of people are intimate without being obtrusive, setting them in their proper place in the community life of their day. His story of church and lodge life is equally well done, showing intimate knowledge of the subjects in hand and careful research. The book is entitled "Four Centennials," and is the story of the Centennial of Geneva, Centennial of Trinity Church, Ark Masonic Lodge Centennial, the Royal Arch Masonry Centennial, also nine Historical Letters. It is unusual and an invaluable contribution to the history of Geneva. It is profusely illustrated, and altogether an attractive volume of history."

THE NEXT ISSUE OF THE SHIELD
will be the last of Volume LI

Δ Δ Δ

Let's Make it An
OUTSTANDING SUCCESS
With all Chapters,
All Alumni Associations
REPRESENTED !!

Δ Δ Δ

PICTURES?

Send 'em in
BY THE DOZEN
And Biographical Sketches, Too

Δ Δ Δ

If You Want To Do Something Else
TAKE OUT A LIFE MEMBERSHIP
OR A LIFE SUBSCRIPTION
THEY'RE GOOD FOR
YOUNG AND OLD



ALUMNI CORRESPONDENCE



Boston Alumni Association

Before this appears in print Founders Day will be an event of the past. But just now, under the able directorship of President George D. Baker, we are in the midst of preparations for our celebration. The Founders Day banquet and the annual meeting of the association will be held in the Dickens Room of the Parker House, on February 20th. From all indications it will be bigger and better than the record-breaker of last year.

Three Boston Phi Psis can always be counted on for enthusiastic interest in anything Phi Psi. So of course Walter B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76 and N. H. Alpha '28; Elbridge R. Anderson, III. Beta '81 and George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '83, have signed up for life memberships.

Carl Shumway, N. H. Alpha '13, has done much to popularize winter sports in New England. Recently he persuaded the Boston & Maine Railroad to inaugurate weekly winter sports outings. Every Sunday a special train goes to some place, within a few hours run from Boston, where there is plenty of snow. The train is parked to provide shelter and food. Thanks to Carl these excursions have been successful.

We are trying to maintain an up-to-date directory of all brothers in eastern Massachusetts. Names of any newcomers or brothers not on our list, whether their stay in this vicinity be temporary or permanent will be appreciated. Every Phi Psi in this sector is cordially invited to join in our activities—and we have plans for a big year.

Weekly luncheons, started last year as an experiment, have been drawing a steadily increasing attendance. If ever you are in Boston on Friday come have lunch with the gang at the Georgian Grill at Federal and High Streets from 12:30 to 2:00 o'clock.

Boston, Mass.

February 7, 1931

ROY R. WHEATCROFT,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

New York Alumni Association

The energies of the New York Alumni Association are bent, just now, on the Founders Day banquet which will be held at the Roosevelt Hotel. We are expecting Mayor Harry A. Mackey, Pa. Theta '86, of Philadelphia and George E. Akerson, Pa. Beta '09, late of the White House, but now a New Yorker, to be our honor guests with the possible addition of other notable names.

We are in receipt of an invitation from the Syracuse A. A. to their Big Banquet February 28th, honoring all the officers of the Fraternity. We expect to be represented.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The downtown luncheons, started so auspiciously in December at the Planters, 124 Greenwich street, continued successfully on the first Tuesdays of January and February. On February 3rd we were honored by the presence of Charles W. Epes, Pa. Lambda '12, of Buffalo who attended with three of the local alumni of Pennsylvania Lambda.

We will report the Founders Day banquet and our annual meeting in the next letter.

New York, N. Y.
February 7, 1931

LOUIS E. ORCUTT,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Buffalo Alumni Association

At present the chief interest of this association is the annual Founders Day party which will be held at the University Club February 21st. C. J. Caspar, N. Y. Epsilon '24 and M. S. Jackson, Minn. Beta '01, have made arrangements for an affair that will be different from the usual banquet. Of course on this date the new officers of this association will be elected and then also the annual Phi Psi bowling match will take place.

Our luncheons have been well attended. Lt. Thomas Mulroy of the Byrd Antarctic expedition was with us at a recent luncheon and his inside stories as well as the moving pictures of this expedition furnished a few hours of good entertainment. Shortly at one of our luncheons we will hear some Victrola records of several new Phi Psi songs.

The membership of our association has been increased by the arrival in the city of several new brothers whom we take pleasure in introducing, Geo. L. Stewart, Pa. Alpha '21; E. R. Wimmer, Kan. Alpha '21; Rush F. Carrier, N. Y. Epsilon '18; D. B. Korst, Wis. Gamma '12 and Frederick G. Fellows, N. H. Alpha '17. We regret that Harvey D. Crawford, Pa. Gamma '16, is returning to New York City to live.

Recently, Richard H. Templeton Jr., Mass. Alpha '27, had lunch with us accompanied by his father Richard Templeton, N. Y. Beta '95, an enthusiastic member of this association for many years. During the holiday season Walter T. Baker, Pa. Kappa '04, introduced to this association his son Walter T. Jr. who was pledged last fall by his father's chapter. We also had the pleasure of meeting a new brother, Raymond McFarland Jr. of New York Beta who is the son of our good member Raymond McFarland, Mass. Alpha '95.

Buffalo, N. Y.
February 9, 1931

F. E. SNYDER,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Rochester Alumni Association

We held our monthly meeting in February at the new Sigma Delta Epsilon house on the campus of the University of Rochester. The house, which is finished in the colonial style, has just been opened, and reflects great credit to the members who raised the money and completed the plans.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The Rochester Alumni Association has two new members, Allan G. Elliott, Ohio Alpha '16, who is with the General Electric Corp., and J. Warren (Tris Speaker), Pennsylvania Iota, who is with the Dictaphone Company.

Rochester, N. Y.
February 7, 1931

G. H. WILLIAMSON,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Central New York Alumni Association

At the last meeting of our association, President Roy O. Sykes appointed a committee, consisting of John Bachman, C. A. Page, C. A. Lonergon with J. E. Carothers as chairman, to arrange the Founders Day Banquet.

The committee decided to sponsor a state-wide banquet to be held at the Syracuse Hotel February 28th. This late date was chosen to allow New York Beta to unite with us with their initiation banquet. They have invited the active chapters of the state together with the Alumni Associations to join us at this time and discuss the advisability of making this an annual affair and to this end they are endeavoring to engage speakers of note together with as many of our national officers as possible.

There is no reason why we can not make this occasion a big success and thus add prestige to our rapidly growing reputation in New York state.

Another loyal Phi Psi has decided to make Syracuse his future home and we are pleased to announce that Chamberlain A. Page, who was captain of the champion crew of '22 and familiarly known as Cap, has moved his family from New Haven, Conn., to Syracuse where he will enter the realty firm of Roney & Page.

Robert Mains, N. Y. Beta '25, of Buffalo, N. Y., was in town for the senior ball. Ralph M. Comfort, N. Y. Beta '89, son of Dr. Comfort, founder of our college of Fine Arts, was a caller at the house recently. He is in business in New York City.

Please do not forget that we have a weekly luncheon each week at the Chamber of Commerce, directly across Warren Street from the Onondaga Hotel and we would be pleased to have any visiting brother meet with us at any time.

Syracuse, N. Y.
February 10, 1931

C. A. LONERAGON,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Philadelphia Alumni Association

For some time the weekly luncheons on Thursdays, lasting from noon until two o'clock, have been held at the University club, Sixteenth and Locust streets. We have a beautiful and quiet room on the thirteenth floor of this handsome new structure and the brothers have a jolly time. Visiting Phi Psis are always welcome and often visitors from out of the city drop in on us. More of them should do so for they would be amid most pleasant surroundings.

Now and then President Bassett joins us and he is joyfully received.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

President Norman Morris is usually at the head of the table and busy though he is he spends considerable time. Among his other duties Brother Morris is president of the Manufacturers Club which, under his direction, has considerably increased in membership.

It is proposed to hold the annual dinner of the Philadelphia Association at the Manufacturers Club on February 19th and preparations at this writing are under way. The committee in charge comprises J. H. R. Roberts, Charles S. Bunting and John S. Williams II. It would be hard to find a more energetic committee. If the annual dinner is not large and enthusiastic it will not be the fault of the committee. At this writing the symposiarch for the occasion had not been selected, but the fellows hoped that Brother Roberts, himself, would preside. He announced Thursday that the editor of *The Shield*, C. F. Williams, promised to be with us and speak, and this statement caused rejoicing. An invitation has just been extended to Senator Stephens of Mississippi but at this writing it was not known whether he could come. However, there will be some capable and entertaining speakers who will discuss fraternity topics.

It was announced today at the luncheon that Albert A. Jordan, class of 1912 at Bucknell, had passed away at a hospital in New York of pneumonia following an operation. The Bucknell brothers present knew him and were fond of him. He was conspicuous in the athletic world attending the Central Manual Training School of Philadelphia before entering Bucknell where he joined Gamma chapter. While in school he was picked as the all-scholastic tackle in football and also rowed on the crew. At Bucknell he played four years on the varsity eleven at end and was named as end on Walter Camp's third All-American football team. He was one of the best backs and ends of his day. Brother Jordan also played basketball and was on the track team. He was as personally popular as he was proficient in sports.

The fellows miss Brother Vic Barington who until his removal to New York was a regular at the luncheons. But they hear from him now and then and he is the proud father of a dandy little girl. Good luck we wish Vic and his family.

At almost every luncheon the Pennsylvania Iota chapter is represented by two of the undergraduate members. They are welcome. And it is a fine thing for the active chapter thus to keep in touch with the alumni. The rushing season is now on at Iota and the alumni have been invited to visit the chapter and help. Guests at Iota after football games and other times speak in the highest terms of the welcome they received and of the hospitality extended. All of which is appreciated.

Rev. A. C. Carty, formerly president of the Philadelphia association, is one of the regulars always cheerful and pleasant. The Alumni Association of Gettysburg College recently held its annual dinner and Brother Carty presided. He was reelected president. Among the speakers at the Gettysburg dinner was that staunch Phi Psi, Provost Penniman of the University of Pennsylvania. Brother Carty was also in charge of a gorgeous reception in honor of the 116th anniversary of the Athenaeum down on Sixth Street, a rare and rich historical place with collections of books and other things of all kinds. He is secretary of the Board, and that is saying a great deal.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Brother Alexander Lynn Walker is vice president of the Philadelphia Alumni Association of Lafayette College and is slated for president if he is willing. Brother Walker is one of the faithful as is Brother Ed Pomeroy who is devoted in his attention and service.

President Bassett was with us the other day and much interest was manifested in his plans. He expects to leave by train shortly for Columbus, Ohio, and after a visit to the chapters at Wittenberg and Ohio State he will fly to California and officiate at the installation of the new chapters at the University of California, at Los Angeles. Then he will fly to Oklahoma and then on to speak at the dinner of the South Western Alumni at Dallas, Texas, on February 21st. All of which caused some brother to remark that our president is a high flier and other presidents have been, but as the brother feared to be quoted in such a remark about other presidents I shall have to take it.

The Swarthmore chapter has just issued a fine publication giving the pictures of the new members and telling about the honors Phi Psi has won there. The chapter looks to be in fine condition.

Philadelphia, Pa.

February 7, 1931

ALBERT W. CUMMINS,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

At this writing preparations have been completed for our Founders Day Banquet, which is being held at the University Club, Pittsburgh, Pa., February 19, 1931. Raymond Goehring is chairman of the committee, and is assisted by F. W. Nichols, L. W. Voigt, C. R. Texter, and Abe Finkle.

As toastmaster, we have chosen that faithful Brother, Sion B. Smith. We are depending on Louis E. Endsley, Indiana Delta, to deliver the principal speech.

The Executive Council of our Fraternity recently suggested that this Association appoint a committee on History and Traditions to further enthusiasm and interest at Pennsylvania Mu. President Walter A. Reinoehl has given this matter his attention and has included himself in a committee of four, others of whom are, Sion B. Smith, Chairman, John L. Porter and Earl V. Braden.

We are pleased to announce that W. Lewis Roberts, R. I. Alpha '03, is a regular visitor at our weekly luncheons. Brother Roberts is a Law Professor at the University of Kentucky, now on leave of absence. Last year was his sabbatical year, during which time he was engaged in research work at Harvard. This year he is fulfilling a visiting professorship at the University of Pittsburgh.

The Pittsburgh *Press* recently revealed the name of another of our kin, namely, Paul C. McKnight, and we learned that he has been elected vice president of the Insurance Club of Pittsburgh.

J. H. R. Roberts, of Philadelphia, recently visited this territory and we understand had the opportunity of renewing an old acquaintance with Dab Williams upon his arrival at Cleveland.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

February 10, 1931

NEWELL C. BRADWAY,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Johnstown Alumni Association

Our usual Christmas banquet, December 29, 1930, marked our twenty-seventh annual success with thirty-nine Phi Psis representing twelve chapters taking part with reminiscences in the form of remarks and songs that delighted everybody. And the honored guest who is always with us, was Dr. A. C. Truxal, Pa. Eta '66, just passed his eighty-sixth birthday and sixty-first year of Phi Psi-ing, and still in shape to travel sixty miles in snow and ice to get to a Phi Psi banquet.

The business end of the gathering consisted in the election of officers which made Dr. Fred Hager, Mass. Alpha '14, president; Gilbert Endsley, W. Va. Alpha '06, vice president; Dr. James Taylor, Mass. Alpha '20, treasurer; and Fritz Moore, Pa. Alpha '25, secretary. With these results and some stories of old times, related by many of the old boys who were the youngest present, Pledges Robert Smith and Charles Von Lunen of Pennsylvania Alpha and Robert Hershey of Pennsylvania Beta were amused at times as well as envious but frequently wide-eyed and open-mouthed and even sympathetic.

We are at this time very proud to announce the installation of Dr. D. P. Ray, Pa. Zeta '99, as president of the Cambria County Medical Association having been duly elected to fill that position last year.

George E. Wolfe, Pa. Zeta '04, has been spending much of his time telling us about the installation of the Mississippi Alpha chapter since he was there and returned with abundance of enthusiasm and we want to wish this group all the luck and success possible.

Wilbur Mulhollen, who at this time is practising law in our midst, was recently appointed as chairman of a committee to help Pennsylvania Alpha Chapter in an advisory way in the business end of matters and we are with him in all he does.

Never-to-be-forgotten (especially by him) is a date that Bill Adair had with Miss Catherine Roberts of this city when they were united in the holy bonds of matrimony and to them we extend our good will and best wishes of good luck and happiness.

So now our minds are whirling with plans and suggestions for a Founders Day celebration and it is bound to turn into something big with this crowd—so here goes—

Johnstown, Pa.
February 2, 1931

G. F. MOORE,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Cleveland Alumni Association

To the contrary notwithstanding, the old Cleveland A. A. has not been silent these many days because of inhumation. No indeed! Neither have we been dry-rotting. Rather, we are able to report a recrudescence of the old-time never-say-die spirit that has carried our organization through thick and thin down through the years. Indications are, now that we have taken a new lease on life, that the old Cleveland A. A. again has become one of the noisiest in the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

land, one of the most potent powers in the Fraternity. Pay us a visit or two, if you doubt.

After meeting each Monday the last decade or so at the Allerton, it was voted today to take a change of venue in favor of the Charm House, up the Third street alley, not far from Euclid, close to Prospect. A committee of four, Les Reardon, Lew Wain, Dab Williams and Josh Wise, noted far and wide for their gastronomical knowledge and their appreciation of superior cuisine, set aside last week to a comprehensive study and survey of sundry menus, appointments, prices and the like offered by down-town cafes, hotels, restaurants, shooting-galleries, cafeterias, lunch rooms, lunch wagons, bread lines, soup houses, oyster houses, chop houses, coffee shoppes, Chinese tong headquarters, Woolworth's counter and so on. Their report, voluminous and educational, was delivered today by one of Brinks Express Co's. armored cars.

As read by President Douglas Charles Macdonald, it offered but one recommendation: That beginning forthwith or sooner if possible, the weekly luncheons, regarded as weakly, be held henceforth and forever after or longer at the Charm House, referred to above. So keep in mind, brothers, the Charm House, 2051 East Third street, in reality an alley of the first mud and water, the third floor, the Ivory Room, not that it caters to ivory alone, at from 12:00 M. on each Monday, except when Monday falls on a Sunday or a national holiday, such as the birth anniversary of Al Capone. Bigger and better luncheons is what we're after.

In case the A. G. doesn't tell you, Ohio Epsilon here in Cleveland last night initiated twelve pledges out of a possible twelve, whose scholastic average the first semester was higher than that of the active chapter, the highest on the campus. The group included three sons of as many Phi Psis, and one of these rated a 2:8 average out of a possible 3! Yes, he plays football, too, and his name is Bale, in case you want to Andy-Brown this fact.

Cleveland, Ohio
February 9, 1931

WM. C. FOSS,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Springfield Alumni Association

The outstanding event since the last appearance of our Association in *The Shield* was the formal opening of the new Ohio Beta Chapter House January 16-17 when the following program was carried out: Friday afternoon, January 16th, reception; Friday evening, January 16th, dedication banquet; Saturday noon, January 17th, Phi Psi luncheon; Saturday evening, January 17th, house dance. These functions were limited to members of the Fraternity. The dedication banquet taxed the capacity of the very spacious living room, hall, library and lounge room on the first floor, and was an occasion long to be remembered. Brother Rees Edgar Tulloss, President of Wittenberg College, acted as toastmaster, the singing of Noble Fraternity was led by its author, and excellent addresses were given by C. F. Williams, Editor of *The Shield*; Dr. J. Philip Schneider, representing

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the Alumni Association; Albert H. Keck Jr., representing Ohio Beta and Randolph Darnell, Archon of the Third District.

On Saturday, January 17th, a noon luncheon was served at the house to visiting brothers, and in the evening the house was filled to its full capacity by those who attended the opening dance, including brothers invited from the other Ohio chapters.

On Saturday, January 24th, Ohio Beta held open house from 3 p. m. until 10:30 p. m. Many members of the college faculty and student body and other friends from the city came to see the interior of the house and to extend their congratulations to the Chapter. The other seventeen chapters of Wittenberg fraternities and sororities either "said it with flowers" (beautiful bouquets of roses) or sent more permanent gifts for the house.

Much credit is due to Fred A. Remsberg, President of the Springfield Alumni Association and a member of the building committee for the suggestion that the entire furnishing and interior decoration of the house be placed in the hands of a professional interior decorator. Mr. Arthur C. Leedle has been extraordinarily successful in producing throughout the building an harmonious, artistic effect which is in perfect taste and most satisfying in its quiet, restful beauty.

Ohio Beta is to be doubly congratulated upon having recently risen in the fraternity from a mediocre position in scholarship to a place at the top, and from the occupancy of the poorest to one of the very most beautiful houses in Phi Kappa Psi.

Springfield, Ohio
February 4, 1931

ROBERT H. HILLER,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Findlay Alumni Association

At the present time all of our members are looking forward to our annual Founders Day banquet to be held February 21st. Dab Williams has kindly consented to come to Findlay on this date to give a talk on *The Shield*.

Our last party was held December 27th at the Elks Club. Coming at the holiday season as it did we were able to have some active brothers as well as four pledges present. Always glad to have them with us. There were seventeen brothers present. Shelley Hughes gave a very fine report on his trip to Mississippi Alpha for its re-installation into Phi Psi.

Brother C. F. M. Niles is spending the winter in Florida. His address is St. Petersburg, Fla. We are mighty sorry that he cannot be present at our Founders Day banquet. We all hope that he has a very pleasant time. Brother Niles is a past national President of Phi Kappa Psi.

Robert Gore has just advised the writer that Hugh Houck will lead the singing at our Founders Day banquet. This in itself should be a sufficient reason for all the brothers to be present.

If there are any Brothers in this immediate vicinity who are not members of some Alumni Chapter we would be mighty happy to have them join the Findlay Ohio Alumni Chapter.

Findlay, Ohio
February 10, 1931

JOE WISELEY,
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Twin City Alumni Association

Like most of the other brothers throughout the country, we are making preparations for the Founders Day banquet. The Twin City celebration will be held in an attractive country club where an atmosphere of seclusion will be possible.

Our weekly luncheons seem to have become an established success. They are still held every Thursday noon at the Elks Club at Minneapolis, and the average attendance has been almost twenty. We again urge every visiting brother to keep this in mind.

An announcement was received a short while ago of the marriage January 27, 1931, of Miss Virginia Jane Finley, of Tulsa, Okla., to Richard C. Balch, Minn. Beta '20. They will make their home in Tulsa.

Guilford A. Morse, Minn. Beta '11, left Boise, Idaho, some time ago, and is now located in Minneapolis.

Preston H. Holliday, Minn. Beta '17, has been connected since the first of the year with Peterman Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

Howard A. Hartinger, Iowa Alpha '14, is now employed with the Anchor Paper Co., of St. Paul, Minn.

Minneapolis, Minn.
February 6, 1931

MARSHALL BARTLETT,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editer:

Gosh all hemlock hit seams like one letter is no sooner writ than hit is time fer another why things dont even git a chanct to happen an so they aint much noos onlest somethin is sed about Hube Sheidley a servin on the jury fer aweak an finely decidin a verdick or about Wilse Robinson a tryin to git things in shape for a Founders Day bank wet or theres Zan Maitland a doin a lot of experiment work on lite ray transmission an Bob Smith a doin a lot of short wave talkin all over the world and the boys at Lawrence a gittin redy for the Districk Council an a tryin to get money to pay taxes under the new tax law an Ernie Clark a runnin a round a trying to keep things a goin an see that the Bank wet will come off all O. K. and a tryin to finger out somethin new to be did at thet time an Budge Bolin a playin a lot of ping pong an every body a wonderin when tidly winks will take the palce of foot bawl and the boys a welcomin a new bro. from Texas whitch calls hisself M. N. Aitken an Bob Hawléy a singin on the raddio for Mr. Ford or some body and L. B. Flintom a writen for noos from Noo York an Lefty Farrell a having his appendix excavated an Bart Stevenson a flyin all a round the country a winin first places in his Moncoupe yeah an then thar is Larry Winn a tryin to git radios put in the perlice cars sos the boys will have entertanement all day an nite an Dorman O'Leary an Winn Tate a tryin to get the banks closed erlier on Sattidy sos they kin git in more goff or sumthin an Charlie Griesa a hustlin a round a tryin to git his new bank bilt an Bob Campbell a doin the same an By Shutz an Ralph Brigham an Bill Campbell and Bill Jenkins a tryin to keep

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the real estate in Kay See a goin an all the boys a savin up there muneey for the G. A. C. an neither one will half enough an a few little things like that but thin they aint no news a tall except one item. Whicht probably wont interest no body much an that is about Clarence Godfrey Swenson why it seams that Godfrey has busted out an got his self engaged an is a contimplatin matrimony an the guys are hopin that now it will mabe take an i gess thet is a bout all except that they is still lunches to be et at the Savoy House every Thurs. at 12:30.

Yores Truley,

CACTUS PETE.

Δ Δ Δ

South Texas Alumni Association

Our association now has a complete mailing index, showing business and home addresses, occupation, phones, and chapters. This index will perhaps enable us to follow each brother's activity more closely, and, possibly, to inform other associations of movements into their territories.

By the time this letter reaches its potential readers, we will have had our Founders Day banquet in the sanctity of the old Brazos Hotel—center of levity and faultless cookery during the past fifty years. This tavern has served many a cattle rustler, rancher, garrulous politician, and their bustled wives, in the balmy days. It is to be moved to make way for the Southern Pacific's new station, and with it will go many pleasant memories in the minds of the now corpulent and pecunious gentlemen, who had once stimulated themselves on Brazos steaks, and heavy glassed beer. It's a fine place for a Founders Day banquet.

For the benefit of all, and particularly those brothers in Houston who don't know one another, herewith is our present personnel:

L. S. Adams, Texas Alpha '06; M. N. Aitken, Texas Alpha '26; J. E. Aydt, Tenn. Delta '24; A. H. Blocker, Texas Alpha '21; H. B. Cammack, Ind. Delta '17; L. B. Corbett, Okla. Alpha '20; Wm. Deane, Okla. Alpha '25; C. W. Dabney, Texas Alpha '29; C. S. Elliott, Texas Alpha '21; J. C. Fast, Okla. Alpha '26; Daffan Gilmer, Va. Alpha '25; C. M. Griswold, Texas Alpha '13; F. P. Hamill, Texas Alpha '23; R. B. High, Cal. Gamma '07; L. B. Jones, Texas Alpha '21; J. F. Lyon, Texas Alpha '28; J. R. McNutt, Texas Alpha '20; Fred Metts, Ind. Alpha '00; H. C. Mugler, Okla. Alpha '25; J. C. Myers, Colo. Alpha '16; Samuel Neathery, Texas Alpha Charter '04; H. A. Salisbury, N. Y. Gamma '13; J. K. Saunders, Mo. Alpha '09; H. A. Smith, Okla. Alpha '23; J. S. Spencer, Mo. Alpha '27, Cal. Beta '30; R. N. Spencer, Cal. Beta '05; J. A. Stewart, Cal. Delta '27; J. B. Stratton, Va. Beta '25; J. R. Thompson, Pa. Iota; and F. L. Grant, Pa. Theta '26.

There are about ten others in the act of recalling their chapters and year. Their names will appear later. We hope to have all of these, at some time or another, appear at our luncheons and banquets. In this respect, we hope to have some of the brothers of means and

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

time, circulate among the offices and accordingly develop a definite clientele. The burden of the work would then be distributed among several, and should result in a few jolly old gatherings. Eh! What?

Houston, Texas

February 12, 1930

FRED L. GRANT,

Correspondent

△ △ △

Northern California Alumni Association

As this letter is written plans are going actively forward for our Founders Day banquet to be held the evening of February 19th at the Fairmont Hotel. Melville Erskine and Jerry Baumgartner, both products of California Gamma, though quite a few years separate their classes, and who guide a lot of the promotional activities of the Mark Hopkins and the Fairmont Hotels, are working shoulder to shoulder with the committee to make this affair a big success, and even better than the banquet of 1930. All the bell weathers of the Northern California Alumni Association are anxious to make the banquet the biggest and best ever so as to round out Brother Bert Moore's second year in the presidency in a burst of glory. For Bert has put new life and pep in the association in the past two years, has accomplished a score of constructive projects and deserves the gratitude of all of us.

Since the last Association letter to *The Shield* the association has put on two very successful affairs. One was the Football Luncheon prior to the Big Game between Stanford and California, which was well attended. The brothers hung around the Mark Hopkins hotel all the afternoon after the banquet—the "afterglow" being as successful as the luncheon itself. Southall Pfund was toastmaster and was his usual urbane self. Brother Ed Howell and our secretary, Ham Perrin, did a fine job in arranging the items on the menu which were particularly appealing.

The Annual Christmas Tree party was the second of the ventures and was a success as usual. It was held at the States Restaurant and the boys provided their own entertainment. There was a gift for everyone with appropriate remarks, many in verse form. The piano was the center of an interested circle of songsters, and in fact, the number of vocalists in our association was quite astonishing.

Our thoughts are continually turning to the proposition of holding the G.A.C. in 1932 at Del Monte and we hope to develop something concrete along this line in the near future. We don't like to be guilty of boasting for that is something frowned upon by all Californians, but we will admit that California's a pretty nice place and that Del Monte isn't so bad, and that visiting brothers from the East ought to be able to bear the climate and the scenery for a few days at least.

We'll tell you how the banquet came out in our next letter.

San Francisco, Cal.

February 7, 1931

F. Q. TREADWAY,

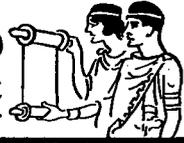
Correspondent

△ △ △

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of *The Shield*, to insure publication must reach the Editor between April 1st and 10th.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha :- Dartmouth College

Letter Received Too Late for Publication

Δ Δ Δ

Massachusetts Alpha :- Amherst College

Mid-year examinations crept up on Massalphans and before some of the brothers were aware of the fact, had dealt fierce breath-taking blows in all directions. Although some of us were groggy and punch-drunk no knockouts by the faculty have as yet been recorded.

Relaxing from the strain, the social committee, headed by the inimitable Crawford Hubbard, swung one of the better class House Parties seen on the Amherst campus in some time. Even such an authority as that great social lion, Hod Gowen, had to admit that he had never seen anything like it before.

Practically everyone in the Chapter now has a finger in the Extra-curricular Activity Pie. Some, even, have both hands in, and Mace Smith and a few others are buried to the chin. Crawford Hubbard has been corresponding with every band in the country for Junior Prom and in his spare time assistant manages the basketball team. Ralph Wheeler can be found jumping center every time the "hoopsters" take the floor and Kennedy and Don Wheeler are generally among the first substitutes sent in.

Bill Dick has been tossing scenery around for the Masquers and Pete Horton, as Outing Club President, makes fervent pleas for attendance on trips to Mt. Toby and sundry points. He has lately, in his capacity as associate editor of the *Olio*, been seeing that the juniors write the most astounding lies possible about their roommates for the Annual. Mace Smith, one of the two surviving competitors for the Editor-in-chiefship of the *Student* and a member of the Debating Council and the *Lord Jeff*, has frequently been seen in a track suit and the report is that Mace is out to make a place for himself in the 440-yard dash.

The Glee Club representation is large, with Paul Ward, Green, Don Wheeler and Hal Allen appearing in soup and fish when the playboys make a trip. Upon hearing that the Glee Club was going to Bermuda during Easter vacation, Tracy and Johnson almost sprained an arm in their hurry to sign up.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Competitions are claiming many of the sophomores. Green, Frank and Nickerson are in the baseball comp and Paul Ward and Opper are setting up hurdles, etc., with the hopes of telling somebody else to do it next year. Frank collects ads for the *Olio* and Green is hot-foot after the managership of the Musical Clubs. Shaw has a stranglehold on the Masquers comp and Harrison endangers the lives of all who are on the stage when he handles the organization's lighting effects.

Duncan has been wrestling for some time (not with his better self or friends across the River but with other 115-pounders), and Opper and Paul Ward are daily practicing the two-mile on the Amherst track team in preparation for the Eastern Intercollegiates.

The freshmen have started off with enthusiasm and are interested in many branches of activity. Hal Allen and Huey are among the Amherst tankmen (swimming team lest you misunderstand), and Robinson, Skinner and Manthorp are on the frosh track team. Ladd is a regular guard on the basketball squad and Thompson is on the hockey team. Mackey, hoping to emulate the latter, bought a pair of double-runners and a shinny stick and can now be considered one of Amherst's foremost tumblers.

The Rushing committee has asked that any information about prospective freshmen be forwarded as soon as possible to the Chapter and should any of you be in the neighborhood in the next few months we'd like to have you drop in to tell us personally. We'll try to entertain you like real Phi Psis.

Amherst, Mass.

February 7, 1931

FREDERICK BURR OPPER II,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Rhode Island Alpha -- Brown University

Rhode Island Alpha has completed a most successful rushing season. Seventeen final bids were extended and not one was refused. At this time we take great pleasure in introducing our prospective brothers: David Rufus Allen, New Haven, Conn.; Eldred Davis Caldwell, Washington, D. C.; Conrad Clark Clement, Wellesley, Mass.; Benjamin Dodson Crissey, Geneva, Ill.; Rodger William Clark Culbert, Attleboro, Mass.; Frank Cutter, Providence, R. I.; Marshall Dudley, Kenilworth, Ill.; Robert Thomas Flynn, Providence, R. I.; Albert Frederick Hass Jr., Newport, R. I.; Edward Joseph Hickey, Washington, D. C.; William Arnold Lewis, Allentown, Pa.; John Francis McKenzie Jr., Flushing, N. Y.; Alexander Powers Marshall, Farrell, Pa.; Robert Lang Pottle, Jefferson Highlands, N. H.; Henry Edwin Stanton, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Frank Garfield Stiles, Lynn, Mass.; and Benjamin Allison Watts Jr., Clarksburg, W. Va.

These young men not only have maintained high scholastic records, but also have been a very active group. Pledges Allen, Clement, Crissey, Marshall, and Haas are football men; Caldwell, Cutter, Hickey, Lewis, and Stanton are members of the freshman swimming team, one of the finest in the history of the sport at Brown. Pledge Stanton holds the world's interscholastic short course record in the 100-yard backstroke event. Lewis was captain of the Culver Military Academy team and is listed as an All-American scholastic swimmer in the 50 and 100-yard dashes. Pledges Pottle, Marshall, and Watts are intending to report for spring baseball. Marshall Dudley is on

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the wrestling team, and Frank Stiles, captain of the freshman cross-country team, is proving to be a capable miler on the indoor track team. We are confident that these fine pledges will uphold the high position that Rhode Island Alpha has won among the twenty Greek-letter fraternities at Brown.

Our formal pledge dance will be held February 20th, followed by a tea-dansant the following day and an informal party that evening. Initiation will not take place until early in March, a definite date not having been arranged as yet.

Paul Snyder, captain of the varsity basketball team, is the individual high scorer in the country. The varsity hockey team, of which Alden Walls is captain, together with three other Phi Psi's as members, recently won its seventh straight victory. Tom Gilbane, a member of the varsity track team, has just established a new record in the shot-put.

On January 27th President Bassett called at our chapter. His visit was only a short one, but we were pleased to make his acquaintance, and sincerely hope that he will be a frequent visitor.

We were very glad to welcome back Squire and Gardner, who have been absent from college for a semester. Gardner is manager of the varsity baseball team.

Rhode Island again extends its good wishes to all other chapters, and sincerely hopes that any visiting brother, when in Providence, will not fail to drop in at the Phi Psi house at Brown.

Providence, R. I.

February 12, 1931

PAUL SUNDERHAFT II,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

New York Alpha -- Cornell University

After a somewhat hectic struggle with a tough set of mid-year exams, New York Alpha returns to its normal state at the start of the second term.

The brief period between terms was well spent by many of the brothers who cooperated in our annual house improvement campaign. Painting closets and bathrooms and shining the brass work throughout the house comprise some of their best work. Money received from the last year's senior class and other gifts is now being used to repair the wall paper in the halls and to reupholster the living room furniture.

New York Alpha continues her campus activities throughout the winter months. Don Hackstaff is working hard on the track competition which leads to managership of that sport and Stu Mann is working for a similar position in basketball. Among the athletes Fritz Hartzsch is showing up well on the wrestling team. Captain Lou Elmer and Bruce Hackstaff are training for the indoor track season which started with the triangular meet at Harvard on February 21st. We are proud to announce that Bruce Hackstaff has been elected to Phi Kappa Phi, probably the most difficult of all scholastic achievements.

We have planned to have our initiation on the weekend of February 28th and urge all of the brothers who find it at all possible to be among those present.

Ithaca, N. Y.

February 9, 1931

JAMES M. SEARLES,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Beta :- Syracuse University

The ax has descended. The approach of the second semester is welcomed with lusty sighs of relief, since it marks the termination of cramming, bluffing and receiving the bad news. It is pleasing, and not altogether a surprise, to note that the brothers generally, came through with flying colors.

With the arrival of spring, the house is commencing to show indications of preparations in many seasonal activities. Art Bradley spends his afternoons in the baseball cage throwing strikes and balls, while Art Cramer guards first base. Several of our frosh are out for this sport, including Bob Bradley, a second baseman, Russ Winand, a pitcher, Ken McGraw, catcher, Win Hart, third baseman, and Welch and Seileman, outfielders. Nearly a complete team, in itself.

There are those among us this year who are crew-minded. Webster Keefe, regular No. 4 on the varsity aggregation, has set an example for the freshmen, with Ken Reinhardt and Win Hart, two big boys, also out. Charlie Putnam and Miller Brubaker are out for frosh coxswain.

Five of our frosh delegation were active on the basketball court this season. Russ Winand was regular center, and Ronny Phillips held down a berth as guard, throughout the season. Bob Bradley, Win Hart and Wilbur Fargo were first string substitutes. The team compiled an enviable record among first class clubs. Phillips led the scoring in most of the games, with Winand a close second.

We were represented on the frosh wrestling team by Nelson D. Riley, who shows signs of becoming a grappler of no mean proportions. He is most effective at 155 pounds. Al Nelson is a fish in the water only, being one of the best sprint men on the frosh aquatic team.

Lloyd Hartman, head man of our frosh delegation, is making quite a name for himself as a dramatist and commander of lines and cues. He is expected to become a marked success in many of the Terpsichorean productions on the campus, in the near future. Howard Martin expects to go out for frosh track, and from all reports, he managed to cover plenty of ground while in high school. Irv Orton is the musician of the class of '34, and is a great aid in maintaining the musical morale of the chapter.

John Watrous and Larry Belanger, the two captains, are working out daily on the track team, and are considered pretty fast steppers. John mogs over the quarter mile in well under fifty seconds regularly, and Larry is no slouch when it comes to making time on the two-mile. Frank Daniels, star quarter-miler and school boy champ of Connecticut, will also keep Watrous company on the cinder path. They are all rather fast lads, so 'tis said.

As to managerial activities, Bill Andrews started work on crew as Vice-Commodore, while Charlie Fuller in basketball, and Eddy Staros in boxing, are finishing up their seasons. Dave Fellows is busy scrubbing track, and Dick Reeves, lacrosse.

President James F. Cosgriff of the Interfraternity Council, is devising a new system of deferred rushing, to replace the one now in use, which has not appeared to be satisfactory to the majority. The

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

chapter basketball and track teams are progressing favorably, and the baseball team will soon swing into action.

The mid-year formal held in the chapter house January 31st was a marked success, judging from the number of people present. The house was decorated in a black and white motif, much credit for the attractive embellishments being due Cosgriff and Andrews. We were especially glad to see the large number of alumni back to enjoy themselves.

Special mention is due nine or ten of our freshmen delegation, for their exceptionally high averages, although eligibility cards are not out, but we expect to initiate the majority of them, as a consequence. Another student in our midst, Harry Anderson, was recently honored by election to Phi Kappa Phi, on account of his scholastic accomplishments, this honor being similar to election to Phi Beta Kappa.

We were sorry to see Kiki Kredel graduate in January and leave the chapter, realizing that we have lost a staunch supporter and loyal brother. Dick was regarded by the freshmen as both class advisor and tutor, and we extend best wishes for his success.

Plans for a big initiation banquet are in the wind, but nothing definite can be announced at present. Doubtless, "a good time will be had by all!" Drop in on us when you're in town.

Syracuse, N. Y.

JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR.

February 8, 1931

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

New York Gamma -- Columbia University

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Δ Δ Δ

New York Epsilon -- Colgate University

With exams safely over and the return of Fischer, after a long illness, New York Epsilon has once more hit its stride, with every branch of extracurricular activity well represented.

Although Holfeins has left us because of graduation, there are still two men on the varsity, Antolini and Nield. The frosh outfit has Pledges Jones and Pumphry in the lineup. Turning to basketball, the undefeated freshman team consists of Pledges Brooks, La Flamme, and Alford, with Saxe first substitute. Newell is a member of the indoor relay team and is expected to win a flock of medals.

Phi Psi is well out front in the competition for the intramural cup, and has a good chance of strengthening her lead, as both upper and lower class basketball teams are tied for first place. Springborn and Pledge Barrington are tied for first in the handball league and the house relay team holds the track record, which will mean a few more points.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Brown has been initiated into Masque and Triangle, honorary dramatic society, and King was chosen Junior Prom chairman, the third year in a row in which a Phi Psi has held this position.

With Winter Carnival only a week off, the house is making plans for one of the best parties in its history.

Hamilton, N. Y.
February 7, 1931

ROBERT J. THOMAS JR.,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma -- Bucknell University

Pledging, initiation, elections, and the varied events connected with moving into the new house made January a busy month for this chapter.

John Townley Porter, '32, of Jamestown, N. Y., Arthur Leslie Randall, '32, of Fairfield, Conn., and Harry Casselberry Owens, '33, of Hazleton, Pa., were initiated February 8th and thus gain the honor to be the first initiated in the chapter's new lodge. Two brothers from Pennsylvania Lambda were guests at the ceremonies.

The chapter takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of Charles Lany Ochs Jr., '32, of Elizabeth, N. J., and John Hartwell Richards, '33, of Oakmont, Pa.

The new lodge was opened with a series of three social events. The first of these was an open house for all Bucknell students, and many took the opportunity to go through Gamma's new home. On January 16th a formal reception was given for the faculty and administrative officers of the university. More than 100 persons, including President Emory W. Hunt and Acting President Charles P. Vaughan, attended. A feature of the evening was the singing of three members of the chapter, Wingate, Konkle, and Randall.

The opening event of greatest interest to the brothers was the housewarming dance, on January 31st. Brother Hoffman's band furnished the music for the occasion and there was not one of the great throng present who did not have the best time of his or her life. The chapter was honored by guests from New York Epsilon, Pennsylvania Zeta, Pennsylvania Theta, and Pennsylvania Lambda.

Through the efforts of the *Bucknell News Service*, a picture and a story of the new chapter house has been published in most of the brothers' home-town papers. The chapter hopes that this will serve to arouse the interest of some lagging alumni.

The chapter was shocked last week to hear of the death of Brother Albert A. Jordan, '10, of Saranac Lake, N. Y. Brother Jordan was an All-American end in his day, but his football career was brought to an untimely end during a game with the Carlisle Indians. As a result of the injuries received then, he contracted tuberculosis, which disease was the cause of his death.

The house basketball team began the inter-fraternity season with a small-margin defeat at the hands of the Phi Gams, but since then it has taken every game with ease and is pointing to the championship of the college.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In a few days the comparative fraternity scholastic standings for the first semester will be released by the recorder, and Gamma hopefully expects to be higher up in the list than last semester, since most of the brothers made better marks than previously.

The election of officers for the second semester resulted as follows: J. J. Brumbaugh, G.P.; A. H. Stone, V.G.P.; W. D. Greulich, P.; J. W. Wright, B.G.; W. C. Sutherland Jr., Hod.; E. L. Nied, Phu.

The neatest trick of the month was that of Pledge Steward in mistaking the bread box for the refuse can while emptying the ash trays. He was awarded the cement plaque which was held last month by Pledge McCay.

Plans are being made for a big Founders Day in this chapter. The occasion will also celebrate the seventy-sixth anniversary of the founding of this chapter.

To all brothers coming within fifty miles of Lewisburg—a hearty welcome! And the meals are fine.

Lewisburg, Pa.
February 9, 1931

JAMES B. STEVENSON,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Epsilon -- Gettysburg College

Now that the first semester is over, the boys are busy making preparations for the District Council to be held here April 23, 24, 25. With all the committees cooperating in planning for this gala event, those who attend will be assured of excellent entertainment.

Last week a new pledge was added to our freshman list when Andrew Sheetz of Harrisburg transferred from Purdue University, making a total of nine freshmen eligible for initiation. Formal initiation takes place on February twenty-first to which we cordially invite all brothers and alumni of the Fraternity.

Newly elected officers were installed recently and are as follows: William Horn, G.P.; Leonard Nicholas, V.G.P.; John Bowers, B.G.; Pal Smith, Hod.; Earl Ernst, Hier.; and Alvin Shoemaker, Phu.

With John Gnau as basketball manager, the Phi Psi basketball team is putting up a great fight in an attempt to win the interfraternity basketball cup, and it is entirely through his efforts that regular practice has been held and a smooth working team developed.

Over the last week-end, the majority of juniors and seniors in the house attended the annual Junior Prom held January thirtieth, followed by a delightful house party the next night. The freshmen and sophomores are waiting impatiently for their annual Hop which is to take place in the near future.

We again extend a welcome to everyone.

Gettysburg, Pa.
February 8, 1931

CLARK HORNING,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Zeta :- Dickinson College

After a long and tedious rushing season Pennsylvania Zeta takes pleasure in announcing the pledging of the following men: Charles Bowman, Camp Hill, Pa.; Arnold Crisman, Berwick, Pa.; Wayne Foor, Altoona, Pa.; Benjamin James, Plymouth, Pa.; Paul L. Kline, Loch Haven, Pa.; Charles Nebo, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Dale Shughart, Boiling Springs, Pa.; David Wilson, Berlin, N. J.; Richard Wolfrom, Shippensburg, Pa.

Dickinson's most successful basketball team in years is being ably managed by Donald G. Lee of this chapter. Assisting Lee in keeping Phi Psi at the top in this sport is Pledge Brother James, who is holding down a regular position on the yearling team and shows unusual court ability.

The Chapter takes considerable pride in announcing the election of Robert L. Jacobs and J. Wesley Oler to the Omicron Delta Kappa, honorary fraternity. These two brothers are the only members of the junior class to receive this honor, and along with Brothers Landis, Shomock and Casner constitute almost half the present membership in this society. Last year Jacobs was varsity manager of the tennis team as well as a playing member, being undefeated in singles competition. Recently he was elected to the presidency of the College Athletic Association by an overwhelming majority. Brother Oler stands among the first four in his class scholastically and is a valuable member of the tennis team.

Should any of the neighboring brothers tune in on station WHP in Harrisburg they will be very apt to hear the voice of Brother Kuebler, who is a popular announcer at that station. Kuebler, in addition to his radio activities, is an excellent student, holding the highest average of any member of the three under-classes of the college.

The chapter feels that it is taking a forward step in Fraternity affairs by abolishing Hell Week this year. Formal initiation will be held on February 17th, preceded as usual by a banquet in honor of the initiates.

Since the Christmas holidays the Chapter has felt keenly the loss of our close friend and advisor, Brother Bosler, who was very widely known as the "Daddy" of Pennsylvania Zeta.

Socially the Chapter is maintaining its usual high standing. The Pledge Dance held January 17th was a most successful affair. At that time we entertained a number of returning alumni. At present the socially inclined brothers are directing the attention towards the Founders Day Dance, which will be held February 21st and will as usual be our best dance of the year.

The officers elected for the second semester are as follows: G.P., J. LaVerne Casner; V.G.P., J. Wesley Oler; B.G., Fred Crosley; A.G., W. G. Helsel; S.G., Robert W. Ingraham; P., Roy R. Kuebler; H., James Knight; Ph., Robert Taylor; Hi., R. Louis Kerridge; Alumnus Advisor, Dr. James H. Morgan; Alumnus Financial Advisor, William P. String.

Carlisle, Pa.

February 9, 1931

W. G. HELSEL,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Eta :- Franklin & Marshall College

Now that mid-year examinations are safely past and *passed* Pennsylvania Eta is again striving for more honors. During the examination period an intramural swimming meet was held and two cups have been added to our prized collection, one for winning the relay and the other for highest scorer of the meet. The winning team was Brubaker, Darlington and Apple and Pledges Fraim, Graham and Geyer. Ernie Clark, captain of the varsity, acted as coach.

The chapter helped Charles R. Apple, Archon of our district, to tie the bonds of matrimony when he married Miss Yvonne Long of Lancaster, January 3, 1931. The ceremony was elaborate, and of course our presence aided in making the tie an unbreakable one.

We announce the following newly elected officers: Thomas L. Mullan, G.P.; Samuel B. Stein, V.G.P.; Thomas C. S. Houser, A.G.; Frank G. Pennypacker, B.G.; Cyril J. Willman, S.G.; Theodore L. Brubaker, Phu.; Gregory R. P. McNab, Hier.; Raymond C. Albright Jr., Hod.; and Jack R. McFarlane, P.

Christian R. Albright Jr. is a member of the Junior Prom committee which is planning the most outstanding social event of the year. The dance is to be a Valentine Formal and is to be held Friday, February 13th.

Houser and Rengier are on the coveted year book staff, *The Ori- flamme*. They are business manager and assistant business manager, respectively.

Plans are in progress for a fitting observation of Founders Day. Brother Henry H. Appel, president of the college, will address us on this occasion.

Phi Psi is again well represented on varsity athletic teams. Kilian, Cole and Brubaker are on the varsity basketball team. Apple, and Clark and Pledges Fraim, Geyer, and Graham are on the varsity swimming team of which Clark is captain.

We again take this opportunity to repeat that you are always welcome and are urged to come visit us. The door 'ill be open.

Lancaster, Pa.
February 11, 1931

THOMAS C. S. HOUSER,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Theta :- Lafayette College

The weeks of hectic cramming, java guzzling and facial hirsute cultivation have come to an end. Exams are over, barbers have dulled countless razors in an attempt to remodel the brothers, and the campus has been deserted for more enjoyable pursuits. As far as can be ascertained from the oral expressions of the brothers, we'll all be here for at least another semester. Due to a surprising attitude of studiousness which has overcome the house, our average is going to place us well toward the top of the list among all the fraternities and clubs on the campus. The seniors, believe it or not, are boasting an average somewhere in the proximity of 4!

The chapter wishes to announce the initiation of Reese Lloyd of Portsmouth, Ohio, at a special meeting, January 12th. The officers who

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

have been elected for the coming semester are: Fraser, G.P.; Ramsay, V.G.P.; Lippincott, P.; Pyle, B.G.; O'Neill, Hier.; McCluskey, Phul.; and Reinhart, Hod.

The engagement of Brad Yaggy and Miss Kitty Fissler of Easton was announced January 17th. Congratulations and best wishes!

The Christmas dinner-dance was held as scheduled December 13th, and it is doubtful if the house has witnessed for some time, or will in the future, such a brilliant and successful affair. The tactful discretion of Chairman Soles resulted in a perfect setting of colorful Yuletide decorations and excellent music for the sumptuous turkey dinner which was served to seventy brothers and their guests under the direction of our commissary, George Clammer.

Bud Soles has been starring on the basketball team which has had a fairly successful season to date. Klotz has returned to wrestling competition and has been training to get back into his old form. Pledge Crawford has been showing up exceptionally well in the daily wrestling sessions, and next year probably will find him a regular member of the team.

The impatient divot diggers can no longer be restrained! If they can't be found slushing around in the back lots, their efforts can be detected on the rugs.

Well, having spent half a morning in the "General's" office attempting to write this thing, I might as well have a good lunch on him too! Here goes until *The Shield* comes out and then: *rettel a fo Ueh a tahW*.

Easton, Pa.

February 6, 1931

R. C. SHRIVER,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Iota -- University of Pennsylvania

The past two weeks have been very busy ones around the Pennsylvania Iota chapter house for we have been through the torture of examinations. To date, however, the returns have been encouraging and we expect to have a full chapter for our strenuous rushing season which opens February 9th. We have already had three preliminary smokers which were highly successful and we go into rushing with one of the finest lists of prospects that we ever had.

Just previous to the exam period we held our election for the second term and are pleased to announce that the destinies of the chapter will be guided by Morris C. Maxwell as G.P. and he will be ably assisted by Tom Donaldson who will act as V.G.P. and chairman of the governing committee. At the same time the chapter wishes to thank Ed Bindley who did such splendid work as G.P. the first semester.

As usual, we expect to have a good representation in the Mask & Wig show this year. Slugger Hughes and Jay Wood are regarded as sure bets for this year's production and Pete Cloke and Fred Krieg, veterans of the past two seasons, are sure to be in there. Bill Hall is working for the managership of Mask & Wig and has a good chance of making it. Because of an extra heavy schedule,

Virginia Beta :- Washington and Lee

All the brothers weathered the Fancy Dress set of dances in fairly good shape, although some are just coming out of the stupor. All but three of the brothers had at least one girl and the old homestead might have been taken for one of those well known Turkish households. We're still wondering what happened to the girl from Great Neck, at least that's what the brothers thought it was. Gooch was an assistant leader and Wilkinson a member of the figure in the Fancy Dress Ball. It was the silver anniversary Ball and the old timers called it the "most beautiful ever."

On February 19th nine pledges will be initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. The banquet will be held in the Robert E. Lee Hotel. We are glad to see Brundage return to school for the second semester.

Wilkinson was tapped O.D.K., national honorary society, at their annual ceremony held in the gym just before Christmas. Annin has been initiated into Kappa Phi Kappa. Pledge Safford made Alpha Sigma, as the result of his grades in English for the first semester.

In the coming intramural boxing, handball, swimming, and basketball contests we will be represented by strong teams. Edmonds is running the dashes on the varsity indoor track team. Schuchart and Annin are out for the varsity baseball squad which has already started working outdoors.

Chamberlain was recently honored by being elected captain of the Albert Sidney crew. This is the first time in some years that we've had the head of one of the aggregations that race down the North river at Commencement.

We were glad to see that some of alumni knew where the house was and returned for Fancy Dress.

Lexington, Va.
February 8, 1931

J. ALEXANDER CULLEY,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha :- Washington and Jefferson College

The second semester began last week with two men, Rathmell and Cochran, sophomores, unable to return to school. Otherwise the house came through the half year's work well. All of the freshmen stuck, but two of the eleven failed to fill the initiation requirements. We have, however, a couple of honor students of whom we are rather proud. I think it is the first time in the history of the Chapter; I may be wrong. The nine we shall initiate on March 14th are: Ernest Acheson, C. Richard Walmer, Charles Von Lunen, James Ferguson, William Speigel, Robert Smith, Henry Heck, Frank Springer, and Miller Kornes. We are old-fashioned and brutal, we will have Hell Week, and we welcome all mean alumni.

In a recent shake-up in the house the Independents threw out the Socialists and set up the following government: J. T. Rimer, G. P.; George E. Joy, V. G. P.; N. L. Wisser, P.; O. J. Waters, A. G.;

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

E. R. McNinch, B. G.; B. H. Kountz, S. G.; R. H. Irwin, Hier; R. C. Cochran, Hod.; O. J. Waters, Steward and House Manager.

Ralph Irwin has completed the formalities of transfer and is now fully entitled to swear at the steward. He comes to us from Pennsylvania Mu.

The winter's athletics went into swing with Joy and Thompson playing varsity basketball and everyone we could draft playing interfraternity basketball. We were headed for a championship with two easy victories and no losses to our credit when Rathmell and Cochran, first stringers, left us. Deacle was our center and showed up so well that the freshman coaches called him to join Springer on the freshman squad. We were immediately pounced on by the A. T. O.'s. Our team consisted of Waters and Rimer, standing guards; Fry and Speigel, standing forwards; and Ferguson, standing center. Heck went in for Rimer in the seventh inning. Joy coached, Wisser kept score, Moore clapped, Kountz stomped, the freshman cried, and Fox went to Pittsburgh. (Our athletics certainly are supported.) I think we would have won if we had got hold the ball. Well, we got to handle it between halves, anyhow. In swimming, Kountz, Deacle and Ferguson won out in their divisions. In boxing Kountz fought a couple of times before he was eliminated. The doctor said he was struck by a blunt instrument and will be O. K. in a few years. Waters has come to the semi-finals in his class, where he will be promptly eliminated by a mutual agreement of the contestants. Heck has not lost a wrestling match and has a good chance to go to the top. Why, the Phi Psi house is almost a training house for a group of social athletes.

Initiation will be on Saturday, March 14th. We are preparing a letter of invitation to send to all alumni of this chapter and hope that it will meet with the enthusiasm desired. We hope to be able to take the new initiates to see the birthplace of the Fraternity and bring them close to the spirit of Phi Kappa Psi. In order to have a truly successful week-end there will have to be a hord of alumni and friends from other chapters.

Washington, Pa.
February 9, 1931

OREN J. WATERS,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Beta -:- Allegheny College

Examinations are over! And Pennsylvania Beta awaits the outcome of the fraternity scholarship ratings with some fear of not being where they should be or in the position that they will be when the rating is made after the June examinations.

Since our last letter to *The Shield*, Watterson has found himself a wife (which accounts for our lack of a letter in the last issue) and is now located in Pittsburgh, Pa.

Intramural sports have been taking a large portion of the interest in extracurricular activities this year. In the foul-shooting contest Boylan was high-point man which helped the chapter cop second place. In the indoor all-round track and field competition we were

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

able to land another second place with Pledge Anderson being high-point man. Basketball has just begun and, although the first game was lost to Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Pennsylvania Beta hopes to get its real strength on the floor in the next games and do as well as they have been in other sports.

Reed has been elected to Alpha Chi Sigma, honorary chemistry fraternity; Reed and Burr to Pi Delta Epsilon, honorary journalistic fraternity; Burr to Omicron Delta Kappa, senior honorary activities fraternity; Burr to the History and Political Science Clubs.

Largely due to the efforts of Bates and Minch, an Interfraternity Council has been started at Allegheny and Bates and Morse have been elected to membership to represent Phi Kappa Psi.

In the class elections Bates was elected president of the senior class, Pledge Young, vice-president of the freshman class. Burr was appointed chairman of the Senior Hop committee; Smock, chairman of the senior Gift committee and Bates on the Cap and Gown committee.

When letters were passed out for football, six Pennsylvania Beta boys stepped up. Jones, Balsler, Morse, Boylan, Varano and Pledge Anderson all received A's for their athletic prowess. At a meeting of lettermen of the football team, Morse was elected co-captain of the team for 1931.

Arrangements have been made for the initiation which is to be held on February 20, 1931, and the Founders Day Banquet which will be held February 21st. Any alumni or Phi Psis will be welcome at both of these events.

Don't forget that the house is always open and that we will be glad to have you stop at any time.

Meadville, Pa.

February 4, 1931

GEORGE R. MOORE,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Lambda -- Pennsylvania State College

With the bugaboo of mid-year examinations safely past, the chapter has settled down to another semester of work, curricular and extracurricular.

In the publications, Ed Zern, artist extraordinary, and Pledge Burnett hold down positions for the *Froth*. Al Hesse still works on the *Collegian* in the capacity of sophomore business manager.

Two sophomore scrub managers are found in Larry Moss, who helps the basketballers, and Bob Roha, seeking the managership of boxing. When spring football starts, Pledge Hansen will be seen working under the football manager.

Second semester elections took place, with the following results: G.P., Robert A. Young; V.G.P., Robert R. Parks; A.G., David B. Hayllar; B.G., Joseph G. McWilliams; S.G., Richard R. Reagan; Hod., Lawrence R. Moss; Hier., Robert C. Roha; Phu., Albert W. Hesse; P., Townsend C. Anderson.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The chapter anxiously awaits the scholarship report from the college registrar, for we have a hunch that last semester was a banner semester scholastically.

The sport field finds Bob Parks still training faithfully in the ring, and Dick Reagan digs up the cinders each day in preparation for the coming track engagements.

Pennsylvania Lambda announces an alumni reunion to be held on the occasion of initiation and Founders Day celebration. After such a promising start last year, the chapter hopes for a record-breaking alumni attendance for 1931.

Visiting brothers total fourteen so far this year. In spite of Lambda's isolation from the regular travel routes, we hope to have the pleasure of doubling this number before the end of the year.

State College, Pa.

February 5, 1931

DAVID B. HAYLLAR,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Mu :- Carnegie Institute of Technology

The semester exams are over once more and we are undergoing the process of recuperation, after a strenuous ten days' work. As usual, the profs caught some of us unawares but results were pleasing to most everyone.

After this grinding period of studying, the Junior Prom offered a good way to relax. Delta Scull, of which Al Scott is a member, had charge of this function.

January 12th Pennsylvania Mu held its semi-annual elections. Those who took the oath of office are: Joseph E. Chamberlain, G. P.; George B. Kountz Jr., V. G. P.; Penn R. Watson Jr., A. G.; William J. Hagenlocher, S. G.; Albert H. Scott, B. G.; Charles E. Wangeman, Phu.; Aaron D. Studybaker, P.; Robert W. Scandrett, Hod.; James F. Traa, Hier.

The interfraternity basketball season has just started. Due to the graduation of four of the five mainstays of last year's team, our team had to be built up to the traditional speed and ability necessary for a winning team. With Scandrett the only seasoned man on the squad, we had to train the following pledges: Hills, Law, Wien, Baker, and Pryce-Jones.

Scott has put enthusiasm into our pledges with his *Puppet* for Stuhlmiller and Wheeler are out for the business managership and others are working on the next issue.

Pryce-Jones earned his '34 numerals in cross country, and Denison and Hills are out for the plebe swimming team.

We hope for frequent visits from brothers from other schools.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

February 7, 1931

PENN R. WATSON JR.,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

West Virginia Alpha -:- West Virginia University

There was great excitement at the chapter house several days before Christmas vacation. About 11 a.m. the house was discovered to be on fire, at least that was the presumption as smoke rapidly filled the rooms, and it proved to be correct. A defective chimney was the cause and flames inside the wall quickly spread to the second floor. Luckily (those wanting a new house say unluckily), the fire department is only a block away, and firemen with assistance from the brothers present soon put out the menace. Damages amounted to several hundred dollars. However, this wasn't the only piece of bad luck to befall the chapter. Upon return to school after the holidays it was found that the Bank of Monongahela Valley had closed its doors and part of the fraternity funds were in the said institution.

As usual the pledges will soon be given a week of preparation prior to formal initiation this month. In the past it has been called "Hell Week," but this year, in accord with the general tendency of the Fraternity, the chapter decided to remove the "Hell" part. A constructive program will be carried out quite different from that of past years and we hope it will be more beneficial to both the Fraternity and the individuals about to be taken into membership, as well as more consistent with Phi Psi ideals.

The prep class of this year, in accordance with tradition, gave an informal dance for the actives on February 7th. Everyone voted it a great success and voiced enthusiastic approval of such a fine custom.

Now here is news for young and old. George Jackson, "The Grand Old Man" of the campus, graduated from the college of law after spending seven and a half years at the University. George is the University's "Andy Protheroe," and everyone is sorry to see him leave. During his long term at West Virginia, he received two degrees, won his letter in football, was a member of all the campus honoraries, and made a host of friends. But most Phi Psis will remember him as Archon of the Third District.

Henry Schrader has been appointed Cadet Colonel of the W. V. U. unit of the R. O. T. C. Grover Smith and James Coleman have been pledged to Phi Alpha Delta, legal fraternity. Jack Hoblitzell of Parkersburg was pledged at the beginning of this semester. Bob Kopp is assistant boxing manager. Currence, Clifford, Jacobs, Henkel and Hoblitzell are out for track and each seems certain of a position on the indoor track team.

New officers for the semester: G.P., Charles Hart; V.G.P., Henry Schrader; B.G., John Wilson; Hi., James Brewster; Hod., John H. Kilmer; Phu., Robert Lowe. Officers holding for the whole year: P., Robert Kopp; A.G., James Coleman; S.G., Robb Cramer.

See you all at the D. C.

Morgantown, W. Va.
February 8, 1931

JAMES H. COLEMAN JR.,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ohio Alpha :- Ohio Wesleyan University

The brothers of Ohio Alpha seem to have survived the semester finals without many casualties, and prospects look pretty good for another silver loving cup year, as far as scholarship goes.

Ohio Alpha upheld her reputation and honor at our formal dance, December 13th. Although there were fourteen other dances slated on the campus, Ohio Alpha seemed to rate far more than her share of the college belles. Our beloved Mother Campbell, and Don Watkins, '15, and his wife were the chaperones.

It was quite a relief to the treasury this year not to have to stand the expense of the rental of a dance floor. The new house was found to be just the place for such a function, and the floor was initiated royally by the tripping feet of the brothers and their fair damsels. Disette deserves commendation for the beautiful (and, most of all, inexpensive) decorations.

In basketball, old Phi Psi is still at the front. One of the brothers asked the sports editor of the college paper why it was that he discontinued publishing the line-up after each game. He was confronted with the reply, "Why should I publish the Phi Psi chapter roll in my paper?" In the Cincinnati game, Ginaven was the high point man, Milby rung up the tying score, and Bolton flipped in the winning bucket in the overtime period. Duncan and Pierce managed to break into the scoring column in this game also. Piggy Ginaven has been the high point man in the last three consecutive games, in spite of a bad dislocation of the major digit. Pledges Bullock and E. Ross are giving the varsity competition as members of the yearling squad.

Slutz is making a name for himself in literary circles as the editor of Ohio Wesleyan's literary production *The Owl*. E. K. Bryan was Ohio Alpha's lone representative in the recent Omicron Delta Kappa election, as well as figuring in two debates.

Ohio Alpha is very happy to own a new piano, furnished primarily through the generosity and spirit of the alumni.

The officers for the coming year are: G.P., Jacque Jones; V.G.P., John Birkmier; P., Theodore Ward; A.G., George Flint; B.G., LaVerne Bolton; S.G., Edwin Beal Jr.; Hod., George Stafford; Hi., E. K. Bryan; Phu., Jack Hibbert.

Delaware, Ohio

January 31, 1930

GEORGE Y. FLINT,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Ohio Beta :- Wittenberg College

At the present moment the boys are relaxing from final examinations as well as from a very strenuous period of entertainment during the festivities of house dedication.

On the evening of December 13, 1930, the brothers and a number of alumni put on better dress and held their Christmas dance, the first one in Ohio Beta's new home. Preceding the Christmas vacation the annual stag Christmas party was held with its usual trimmings.

One of those momentous occasions in any chapter's history was the formal dedication, January 16-17, 1931, of Ohio Beta Lodge. Special guests for the weekend were Dab Williams and Ran Darnell.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

A banquet and a smoker were held on January 16th; on the following night the brothers, alumni and guests danced informally. Both functions were at the house. One week later, January 24th, Ohio Beta was at home to the faculty and students at Wittenberg College and to her other friends in Springfield.

The Wittenberg swimming team is developing rapidly with the aid of Phil Schneider, Brewster, Culler, and Kumler, and Pledges Fluke, Wood, and Herold. The basketball team is still going hot; pledge Nick Appel is star forward of the renowned shock troop.

We look forward to entertaining visiting brothers in our new home.

Springfield, Ohio
February 5, 1931

JOHN LEFEVRE,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Ohio Delta :- Ohio State University

After a most pleasant time-out in scholastic activities during the Christmas season, we are all gathering around the radio and fireplace again relating "incidents" and listening to Amos 'n Andy.

The winter elections were held February 2nd with the following results: G. P., Martin Schryver; V. G. P., George Greer; Milfred Batten continues as P.; A. G., Alvin Stiles; B. G., Ralph Goodsell; S. G., Edward Claar; Hod., John Crabill; Hier., Beverly Smith; Stew., Frank Foster; and House-manager, Carl Dennison.

The freshman class this year seems to be unusually brilliant, if one should refer to freshmen in that way. They have three of their number, Robert Shwartz, Alexander Meyers, and John Machaledt who have been elected to Phi Eta Sigma, freshman honorary fraternity. Indications point to Phi Kappa Psi getting the freshman class scholarship cup.

The Ohio Delta chapter attended the Ohio Beta lodge dedication en masse. It was a wonderful reception that we received and a marvelous house was marvelously dedicated. We congratulate our brothers in Ohio Beta and thank them for the splendid way in which we were demonstrated their fraternal spirit. It was a fine example of the warm relations which exist between the two chapters.

Why Friday the thirteenth should ever be chosen for a date to hold THE annual social event of the Ohio State campus has never been quite satisfactorily explained. However, that is the date of the Phi Gam-Phi Psi dance and exchange dinners. It has been the custom to hold a formal banquet at both houses, the under classmen going to the Phi Gam house and the upper classmen coming to the Phi Psi house. This will be continued this year. After the banquet the dance will be held at the Arlington Country club, with Harold Greenameyer and his band playing.

Plans are well under way for the District Council for which Ohio Delta is host this year. It is to be held April 9, 10, and 11. Committees are all functioning in an endeavor to make the convention as successful as the Golden Anniversary of last year. In closing, we want to invite every Phi Psi who can possibly come to be in attendance. You'll regret it if you don't!

Columbus, Ohio
February 7, 1930

ALVIN B. STILES,
Correspondent

Ohio Epsilon :- Case School of Applied Science

Another school term, with its siege of mid-year finals, has been successfully passed, and the present time finds the chapter well launched into second semester activities.

Our freshmen came through in great style with their grades for the first term, every one of them being eligible for initiation. Formal initiation of the pledge class, following a rather strenuous probation week, took place Sunday, February 8th, at the chapter house. The twelve new brothers are: Jim Dunn, of the sophomore class; and Ed Bale, John Donnell, Jim Hoffman, Fred Jones, Hank Jordan, Jack Kaiser, Ted Knudson, Wally Osborn, Paul Owen, Wally Rust, and John Van Epps, all freshmen.

Initiation ceremonies were held in the afternoon and were followed by a banquet in the evening; Brother K. O. Thompson, Mass. Alpha '00, of the Case faculty was toastmaster. Speakers were Dab Williams, editor of *The Shield*; Bill Sykes, chapter advisor; O. D. Donnell, father of John Donnell; and Frank Richardson, chapter G. P. Leslie I. Van Epps, '06, and Lester S. Bale, '06, fathers of two other initiates, and William C. Jackson, Ind. Delta '27, of the faculty were also in attendance at both initiation and banquet.

Collaborating with the Cleveland Alumni Association, the chapter is making plans for the annual banquet to be held Thursday evening, February 19th, to celebrate Founders Day. This will be an especially noteworthy occasion, since it is also the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of Ohio Epsilon chapter, and many alumni are expected back to join in the festivities at the University Club in Cleveland.

As the result of elections held recently, the chapter offices for the second term are now filled by the following brothers: G. P., Frank Richardson; V. G. P., Don Green; P., Chuck Negele; A. G., Cliff Nelson; B. G., Jim Weaver; S. G., Lorin Weddell; H., Art Wade; Hod., Dan Crane; and Phu., Matt Charlton.

Elections to class honorary societies on the campus find the chapter well represented. Frank Richardson, Don Green, and Jim Anderson, juniors, have been elected to Skull and Bones, and Lorin Weddell, Dan Crane, and Cliff Nelson have made Alpha Phi, sophomore honorary.

After an absence of one semester, Jack Allen is back in school again as a member of the class of 1933.

At present, basketball holds the spotlight of interfraternity athletics competition. The house five lost to a tough Phi Delt quintet in the opening game of the season, but has turned in victories in all of the succeeding games.

That most popular of indoor sports, ping-pong, has assumed an important place in chapter recreation. The conclusion of a tournament recently run off finds Johnny Courtney the house champ.

Cleveland, Ohio
February 9, 1931

CLIFFORD J. NELSON,
Correspondent

△ △ △

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha :- University of Michigan

Guests at our fifty-fifth annual initiation and banquet, to be held at the chapter house on March 7th, will be aptly rewarded as all members of our freshman class have made their grades and the rapidly materializing plans for the outstanding chapter function of the year will make it well worth the time of those attending.

The chapter swimmers just hung up their sixth annual interfraternity swimming championship by beating the runners-up 29-12. It's getting to be a tradition. Although the weather won't let us freeze a skating rink on the tennis court, the hockey team shows signs of going a long way in their tournament without the aid of the added practice.

Michigan Alpha will keenly feel the loss of two seniors: William J. Kirn and Owsley Vose. Kirn, a Detroiter, is receiving his B. S. in mechanical engineering. He was G.P. last fall and was active in interfraternity sports, winning far more than his share of honors in six different tournneys. Vose hails from Evanston, Ill., and he's getting his B. S. in architecture. His activities include: Membership in Architon, position of assistant varsity cheerleader, a first rate breast stroker, and secretary of the junior Arts class.

In the recent chapter elections, Edward S. Wunsch, a junior from Detroit, was elected G.P. Other officers are: George E. Keys Jr., V.G.P.; William R. Morgan, P.; Charles M. Rush, A.G.; John L. Morley, B.G.; Roderick Cox, S.G.; John L. Pottle, Hier.; Andre Gunn, Hod.; and Henry Schaefer, Phu. We think we found the man who will be able to cope with the increased difficulties of deferred rushing which is going into effect here next year. He is John C. Howard of Kalamazoo.

Don't forget the seventh of March.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
February 7, 1931

CHARLES M. RUSH,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Indiana Alpha :- DePauw University

Due to an oversight, the last chapter letter to *The Shield* failed to reach its destination. We apologize to all the alumni and active brothers for this carelessness.

The boys are just beginning to get back on their feet again after a strenuous week of finals. They are all over now and we are pleased to say that the majority of the brothers and pledge brothers made very creditable showings. Everyone is fresh and ready to start what we hope will be an even more successful semester.

On January 19th, at the regular weekly meeting, Indiana Alpha held its semi-annual election of officers. The brothers expressed their desires by electing a completely new set of officers for the remainder of the school year. Bill Lee was elected president. Warren Ruddell was elected to the vice president's office. The other offices are Bulleit, recording secretary; Addison, corresponding secretary; Pace,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Historian; Heil, Chaplain; Templin, sergeant-at-arms; Dorste, messenger. Campbell was elected rush chairman with DuShane as his associate. With this new set of officers, Indiana Alpha expects fraternity matters to proceed with efficiency and smoothness.

We take considerable pleasure in announcing at this time the formal initiation on October 12th, of Roland Campbell, Coatsville, Ind.; Richard C. Addison, Columbus, Ohio; Warren Powell, Chicago, Ill., and Alan Heil of Louisville, Ky. This announcement is made at this late date because no chapter letter appeared in the last issue of *The Shield*. The new brothers have taken their places in the fraternity and already hold several offices. They are members of the class of '33.

Our winter intramural season thus far has been highly successful. At this date of writing we are tied for first place in basketball. The other sports have not commenced as yet, but we expect to have a good swimming team to represent Alpha the coming season. Our best swimmers represent old DePauw on the varsity team. DuShane, who was outstanding on the varsity squad last year, will probably lead the swimmers on the team this year. Webb, Edwards, and Heil also represent DePauw on this squad.

Lyon, Campbell and Lee earned the coveted "D's" in football at the close of a most successful season this fall. Lyon was a star in his backfield position. Pledges Keith and MacKinstry participated in freshman football.

The first of last month brought us the news of the election to the Ohio State House of Representatives of Hugh E. Addison, '26. We are very proud of Brother Addison's achievement and expect more big things from him in the future.

Dad Marks paid his biennial visit last week and the boys enjoyed a good old-fashioned bull session with this most interesting character. His visits are looked forward to by all the boys in the house.

The brothers are looking forward to the winter formal dance to be held February 28th.

Greencastle, Ind.

February 2, 1931

RICHARD C. ADDISON,

Correspondent

△ △ △

Indiana Beta :- Indiana University

With no degree of unwarranted supercilious self-exaltation, we may again boast the laurel wreath of the scholar. Efforts that pay off with grades of no puny proportions are to be valued, as well as encouraged—and we rejoice in both. It's merely an old Greek custom with Indiana Beta. And so ends another semester.

Our Christmas formal, held in the Chapter house December 13th was a harvest of prodigious diversion. The imposing decorations provided an atmosphere of the polar regions, while the two monstrous fire-places belched forth continuous warmth and energy into the hearts of the multitude. The music of the Original Seven Aces, (all eleven of them) produced a sense of elevated beauty and gran-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

deur. Such delightful evenings of pleasure will linger long in our memories.

Brother Anderson recently won another match in a wrestling meet with the University of Pennsylvania. Pledge Kolbaba received his numerals in football. Pledges Bryan and Swanburg received sweaters, being a little too light to make the full grade this year. Pledges Tucker and Ratts have made the freshman basketball squad and are showing up exceptionally well in practice. Pledges Bryan, Cuthbert and Sailors are out for freshman track. Murchie and Stanbro are on the varsity swimming team. Pledge Pate is a member of the freshman wrestling team.

Jim Tucker was recently appointed to the Aeon Board, the greatest honor that can come to any student in attendance at Indiana University. The board is composed of eight or ten students who are appointed by the president of the university. Pledge Hubbard was initiated into Phi Eta Sigma, honorary scholastic fraternity for freshmen.

We are pleased to announce the pledging of John Swank of Chicago and also the repledging of Rudy Miller of Indianapolis, who has spent the last several months in the dark continent of Africa in the employ of the Imperial diamond mines. He is very happy to be back on native soil and, of course, we are more than happy to have him with us.

Drop in on us often—you'll find us at home.

Bloomington, Ind.

February 5, 1931

LOUIS LATOUR WATSON,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Indiana Delta -- Purdue University

Hi, Hi, Hi, and Hi, or do you say *How do you do?* Anyway high, high, high rates Phi Kappa Psi on the deah old campus of Purdue University—our alma mateh (I hope you like it). But on second thought, maybe I should have said *still rates*, for hasn't she always? Well, to begin with, it all began way back in the early 1900's, when—but you read the history.

I'll bet you couldn't guess who was elected officers the other night? They were (reading from left to right—don't try reading from rt. to lft., it don't work somehow), G.P., Rog Ralston; V.G.P., S. S. Kittelle; A.G., oh, you guess, or do you read signatures?; B.G., Wright; S.G., Jno. O'Garra; H., Hank Beadell; Ph., Carl Schulmeyer; Hod., Ed Parker; P., Johnny Rahel. And then we have some new committee chairmen, if you'd be interested: House, Barney Grossnickle (our new steward, too); Scholarship, Ed Roesch; and Membership, Del Lichtenberg.

If you are acquainted with the past year's scholarship record of Indiana Delta, you will be interested to know that last semester the entire chapter reconciled itself completely and made quite an improvement over the record established the semester previous. This was all due to the concentrated har—but we're entirely too modest to tell you why. Brothers Schwartz, Kittelle, Pledges Moss, Wiley, Skinner and Endsley made distinguished marks.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

And then (oh, I mustn't forget this), we are living in our new quarters! Surprised? Well, possibly it isn't a completely new house either, 'expect I exaggerated that point a bit. Yes, I did, but it's a nearly new house, I can say that, I can. But maybe I can't either, anyway I know I can say that it looks like new now. The fact is that the domicile has been redecorated and if you don't believe it just ask any Indiana Deltan, especially if you like to hear long bragging answers. Frankly, an exceedingly excellent job was done, by the best that could be obtained, thanks to our alumni backers.

With this new asset, the brothers are especially elated to be able to hold the District Council here April 30, May 1-2 and will be proud to be host to the ultimate number of guests. A good time is to be had by all (No, that wasn't said so good). How's this: A smoker, a banquet, a dance, a party, a week-end, and, well, a good time is to be had by all, and that's that! At present, we are preparing for the annual Founders Day banquet which, when you read this (if you do), will have been held. A number of prominent alumni are going to speak.

We have two new pledges here now. Their names: Messrs. Wade and Schafner. And, by the way, Brother Dow on the membership committee asked me to request you to send the committee some names for rushing if you know any prospective Phi Psi's on this campus.

And getting personal, but not too intimate, you probably heard that minor sports were abandoned by the University because of lack of funds. Well, Jim Worthington and his Gimlet club, of which the chapter has a good share of the members, (Schwartz, Kittelle, Van Bibber, McDonough, and Wimmer) gave a movie a week or so ago and made enough money to keep the minors going here, thus giving Mattice and Hadley a chance to continue their fencing, Calvert and O'Gara their tracking, Beadell, Noggle, and the Parker fraters their golfing, and Worthington his tennis. We have some active pledges too. Messrs. Stephens, Miller, Endsley, and Moss are Exponenting this year. (Definition: *Exponenting* is an obsolete and awkward participle inferring work on the paper); athletes include Emerson, Duggins, Schaffner, Wade, Fredrichs, and Seward; all around activity men are the remainder, namely, Wiley, Skinner, McClintock, and Hutchens. Incidentally, Wade and Schaffner are new men, pledged just last week.

Now we'll finish the roll call: Dicksons, here; Adams and Alexander; Hadleys; Hodells; Rahel and Roesch and Schulmeyer and Wright. All present, accounted for.

And that my dear readers, is Indiana Delta at the writing. We could write paragraphs, pages, and more paragraphs about it and maybe add another sentence or two for good measure, but since we are not biographers, since we are modest, and since your correspondent wants to crowd his name at the bottom of this before he uses too much room, we'll hold it until next time.

West Lafayette, Ind.
February 8, 1931

WM. D. HUSTON,
Correspondent

△ △ △

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

Illinois Alpha :- Northwestern University

Now that the mid-year finals are completed, Illinois Alpha is about to initiate the largest class of freshmen in recent years. The pledges who successfully made their grades are: Robert Woodcock, Marshal Ling, Dave Coolidge, Bill Staley, Robert Smith, Dan Kaufman, Bill McCurdy, Ed Catlin, Sigmund Smedal, William Anderson, Austin Rust, and Dick Isett. The scholastic standing of this class has also been higher than any of recent years.

Bob Smith has proved himself a good prospect for Northwestern's 1932 championship football team. He has been awarded his numerals for his fine work done at guard on the freshman squad. Bill McCurdy, Bill Sprenger, Dave Coolidge, and Herm Boyer among the pledges are proving that Northwestern will not be lacking for swimmers in the future.

Illinois Alpha, as usual, is making a strong bid for intramural honors. In the recent intramural swimming meet, our freshmen took three out of four first places and won the meet by a large margin. The basketball team also has been very successful in its games so far and has a very good chance of winning the championship. At present we are standing second in the Intramural Sweepstakes, and there is no doubt but that we will soon overtake the leaders.

Congratulations are due Bill Griffin and Clarence Taylor for the fine work done as G.P. and V.G.P., respectively, last semester. Charles Wilson and James Good were recently elected G.P. and V.G.P. for the coming semester. There is no doubt but that the offices will be well filled. Wilson amply proved his ability by the fine work done last Fall as rushing chairman. Good is now filling that position as well as that of V.G.P.

Outside of Northwestern's coming basketball championship, there is very little doing on the campus at present. Taylor, by the way, is senior manager of the basketball squad, and is taking the senior manager's usual large share of credit for the team's success. The winter formal party was admitted to be a success by the co-eds. That about exhausts the news at present. Don't forget to drop in on us when you are in Evanston.

Evanston, Ill.

February 10, 1931

EARL H. ADDISON,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Illinois Beta :- University of Chicago

Illinois Beta has been getting along fine since the last news was sent to *The Shield*. The fall quarter exams have been surpassed. All of the actives came out with pretty fair grades and the freshmen did fairly well. Thirteen pledges have become eligible for initiation.

Right now things are buzzing around here in preparation for our winter formal party which comes off the night before Lincoln's birthday. Scotty Rexinger and Louis Snyder are doing big things in the way of decorations, orchestra, favors, and platforms for the orchestra and maestro. Russ Huber and Shorty Olson are leading in the construction of a program which promises to astound the campus.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

In a few days Dale Letts will be returning from the east with laurels received at New York where he beat Dr. Martin of France in the indoor half-mile run at the Millrose Games. Dale is keeping up his reputation as one of the best distance runners in the country. Bud East, captain of track, and Don Birney are winning their events, the dashes and pole vault, respectively, regularly in indoor meets.

Everett Olson, captain of gymnastics, performed up to his usual standard February 9th by taking three first places in a Conference meet with Ohio State. Ewing Kolb, our other star gymnast, took another first place. Chicago's swimming team started their season and Don Moore, captain, has been leading them to many victories. Don is also head cheerleader of the University and along with Cubby Ingalls and Dick Lindland completes the cheerleading staff. Ashley, Rexinger and Stephenson are performing regularly at varsity basketball.

Election of officers was held at the end of the fall quarter. John "Cubby" Ingalls replaced Don Moore as G.P. and Milt Pettit III, was elected to take over the former's ex-job as V.G.P.

Probation week was held recently and initiation of the thirteen pledges who made their grades will be held February 15th. They are all good boys and numbering thirteen they can't go wrong. The outlook for a good incoming freshman class into the chapter is fine.

Don't forget that we are always home to Phi Psis.

Chicago, Ill.

February 9, 1931

PAUL STEPHENSON,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Illinois Delta :- University of Illinois

With little or no expressions of regret, the first semester of the school year has come to its inglorious end. The brothers have been released from a maze of examinations, grades and last minute reviews and have departed to their respective homes to get a few days of well-earned rest before returning to the campus.

Three new pledges have been added to the roster: Bud Elwert, Galesburg, Ill.; Joe Zwisler, Chicago, Ill.; and Jack Booth, Evanston, Ill. Besides the new pledges several of the old timers have decided to give up loafing and return to school. They are Harris Udem and Stan Pierce, also Pledge Ken Welch.

A new cup is reposing on the mantelpiece as the result of the prowess of the house rifle team. At the recent interfraternity contest the house nimrods far outdistanced all competition to win the coveted trophy. This is the first time that rifle competition has been added to the list of intramural sports. Members of the winning team were Crumlish, Schmidt and Karraker, Pledges Clarida and Jordan.

Officers for the next semester have been elected: John H. Detrich, G.P.; Carl B. McLaughlin, V.G.P.; John W. McElroy, P.; James W. Karraker, A.G.; Ralph J. O'Connell, B.G.; Ernest F. Schmidt, S. G.; and Robert E. Curran, Hier.

Champaign, Ill.

February 6, 1931

JAMES W. KARRAKER,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

Tennessee Delta -:- Vanderbilt University

Christmas vacation ended January second and for several days thereafter the air around the Tennessee Delta chapter house was rank with tales of amorous conquests and feats of rod and gun.

Remarks like, "Boy, you should have seen us down in Florida. We went in swimming every day during Christmas and talk about ducks! We killed so many that the price of fresh meat went down fifty per cent"; and, "You may not believe it but we caught a 'possum down at Reelfoot Lake as big as a dog," etc., etc. Old Diogenes would have thrown his lantern away in despair. It was pretty near as bad as the first week of school last fall. All the brothers evidently had a most enjoyable Christmas.

The first night of school we gave our regular annual house dance as has been the custom for several years. Several rush men were invited and we feel that a very good impression was made on them.

Tennessee Delta, reverting to thirteenth century barbarianism, put on a first class Hell Week for the pledges. Nobody got electrocuted and nobody was maimed for life. After it was all over the pledges said that they wouldn't have missed the experience for the world but wouldn't go through it again on a bet. We got to really know the pledges better and they got to really know each other better during that particular period of five days than all the rest of the year put together. The formal initiation was conducted the afternoon following the termination of Hell Week and that night the upperclassmen gave the freshmen a surprise banquet and dance. A most enjoyable time was had by all.

In the regular mid-year election Bill Hart was elected G. P.; Wilson Woodcock, V. G. P.; Francis Goheen, B. G.; Jess Funk, Phu.; Phil Harris, Hod.; and Russel Sloan, Hier. Golder, S. G.; Clay, P., and Marshall Funk, A. G., remained in office.

January fourteenth the chapter basketball team met the Bowling Green, Ky., high school team and won 31-30 in a hard fought hotly contested game. Since that time the intramural tournament got under way and Phi Psi has managed to keep a clean slate. White Graves has returned to school after having been out the first term and is now playing regular on the varsity five. He is a letterman from last year.

Tennessee Delta was glad to welcome Dick and John Rockaway, Ohio Delta, who were on their way to the western coast, the latter part of January. We were also very glad to have T. L. Neff, Ind. Alpha '77, and wife in to see us last week. W. P. Scobey, Tenn. Delta '09, paid us a visit and we enjoyed very much hearing him tell about old times. It's like he said: The boys nowadays might be having a lot of fun, but the old-timers are not prone to let anything along that line exceed what used to take place in the good old days.

If any brothers happen down this way, be sure to drop in and see us. We are always more than glad to have you.

Nashville, Tenn.
February 8, 1931

MARSHALL FUNK,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Mississippi Alpha :- University of Mississippi

In the first flourish of our warm weather, Mississippi Alpha writes its second letter to *The Shield*. The campus is just now settling down after confusion of holidays, examinations, and mid-term dances. Basketball, track, and boxing are now in full swing. We look with delight on our men. Alexander, Cook, and Casper are involved in basketball practice; Casper, May, and Barnett in boxing; and Casper is also making quite a show in track. Jimmie Enochs has been elected associate editor of the Ole Miss Latin publication, the *Vox*. Morgan Ellsworth represents the freshman engineering class and Benjamin the senior class on the Honor Council. Thornhill and Alexander have won places on the Ole Miss band. Ted Edwards has been elected vice president of the Ole Miss Musical Club. Edwards and Benjamin are members of Delta Phi Epsilon, honorary engineering fraternity.

After all the study in the many various forms and the actual sweat of the examinations, we sit down exhausted to recover. On investigation, we are proud of the percentage of the pledges making their averages. Along with our celebration of Founders Day, on February 19th, the following: J. D. King Jr., Henry Cook Jr., Noel Reaben, Sleepy Jones Jr., Capers Jones Jr., Morgan Ellsworth, and Raymond Casper will find themselves initiated into Phi Kappa Psi. We are indeed looking forward to this day with its two-fold purpose and expect a large number of Mississippi Alpha alumni from various parts of the state. A very splendid feature of this celebration will be the presence of Brother Sion B. Smith, of Pittsburgh, the Mystagogue of our Fraternity.

We emphatically recommend a visit to Mississippi Alpha to all brothers who suffer from cold weather in other chapters. Spring has really come.

University, Miss.

February 2, 1931

WEBB M. MIZE,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Wisconsin Alpha :- University of Wisconsin

Wisconsin Alpha has past the rubicon of examinations without the loss of an active or a pledge. With the house full to overflowing and a complete layout of new furnishings we feel that the depression has left us riding the top of the wave.

New officers have been elected as follows: G.P., Edward Forkin; V.P., John Thomson; B.G., John Vary; A.G., Edwin Reichert; S.G., William Mulliken; P.W., Mansfield Pearce; Hod., Joseph McBriar; Hier., Russel Luse, and Phu., William Conway.

Buell has returned to the Law Shoppe after a semester in Watertown. We have another newcomer, Eugene Eads, of Weston, W. Va.

Prom holds the center of social activities and it is going to be a big week for the stiff shirts, climaxed by a party at the house. Willock took advantage of a recent snowfall to model a colored snow man, garbed as a prom-goer, that was so well-done a picture of it was sent A.P. to papers all over the country.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pledge George has opened an amateur radio station in the basement. His call is 9EJO in case anyone would care to play dot and dash with him.

Pledge McNeil is still burning up the hardwood courts. Haresfoot will soon issue its call for female impersonators and Pearce, Willock, Wettstein, and others will seek fame as chorines and comedians.

Our intramural teams are handicapped as there are no trophies offered that fit in with our new furniture but the hockeyists showed up well and there is much ballyhoo for a southern trip for the baseball enthusiasts—well anyway, to Wisconsin Gamma.

We hope anyone visiting Madison will drop around—this is not a phonograph record.

Madison, Wis.

February 4, 1931

EDWIN C. REICHERT,

Correspondent

△ △ △

Wisconsin Gamma -:- Beloit College

The first semester of the year 1930-31 has ended with the chapter still holding a fairly good scholarship average on the Beloit campus. Having completed their college courses, Ken Williams, William Cureton, and Virgil Moen are now alumni. Ken Williams is leaving for South America where he is to be an assistant overseer on a Brazilian rubber plantation for a period of three years.

Phi Psi at Beloit has won the trophies for both intramural playground ball and volleyball, and she now leads the race for the basketball cup. Up to the present time we have not lost a single intramural event. We hope to maintain this record throughout all competition which requires teamwork.

Jack Bottino and Bob Dupee represent the house on the varsity basketball team of which Jack is co-captain. Jack is playing his last year of college basketball. He is leaving with the school the admirable basketball record of being one of the fastest and cleverest men who has ever played. In freshman basketball, pledges Carlson and Schaeffer are holding positions on the first team.

In other outside activities the chapter is very well represented. Jack Frost is president of the senior class, president of Artus, honorary Economics fraternity, and holds other influential and important offices on the campus. Tink Mitchell is editor-in-chief of the college newspaper with four other Phi Psis working under him. Tink is social chairman for Beloit students, and was president of Artus last semester.

Well, we still enjoy entertaining alumni and brothers. Come see us if ever there is an opportunity, at least one opportunity that is always knocking.

Beloit, Wis.

February 5, 1931

MORTIMER W. SCOTT,

Correspondent

△ △ △

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Minnesota Beta :- University of Minnesota

Give a hearty welcome to Minnesota Beta's new pledges! Here they are: Melville Drisko, Aberdeen, So. Dak., William Dunlap, Austin, Minn., John Eva, Duluth, Minn., Earl Evans, Hartland, Minn., John Feidt, Minneapolis, Minn., George De Long, Onoka, Minn., Will Fawcett, Minneapolis, Minn., Sanford Lundgren, Minneapolis, Minn., William Newgord, Minneapolis, Minn., Kenneth Olson, Albert Lea, Minn., Charles Wiebmer, St. Paul, Minn. We're proud of these freshmen and they are certain to be good Phi Psis. George McCabe, Warren Parsons, and Carl Henning deserve congratulations for their alert rushing.

Warren Parsons planned and executed the best party held by the local chapter in recent years. The Klondike motif was featured and all the brothers and their girls appeared in full regalia. One of the rooms was made to resemble an old time saloon with the appropriate decorations. We were glad to have Brother White from Washington Alpha and Pledge Jack Dunham from Iowa Beta as our guests.

Intramural sports have been carried on with marked success this season. Both the pledge and active basketball teams have yet to suffer defeat. As for the hockey team, it has won the two games played, scoring sixteen goals and having one scored against it. Gordie Schaeffer leads the attack. Mill Bayly and Bill Drisko are winning their matches in handball.

Dan Feidt was recently elected to the presidency of Silver Spur. Jack Bryant has led the Gopher yearbook sales during the recent campaign. Rollie Smith is busy in the *Gopher* office. Mill Bayly and Rich Carlson were chosen for White Dragon, an honorary social society composed of members of the big five fraternities on this campus.

We're looking forward to the Founders Day banquet, February 19th, and we would like to see any visiting brothers at the time.

Minneapolis, Minn.

DOUGLAS R. JOHNSTON,

February 9, 1931

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha :- University of Iowa

The familiar shout of study hours; the clicking of typewriters; study lamps burning until the early hours of morning; and a more or less serious look on the brothers' faces have all been forgotten, for exams are over and the new semester offers a fresh start again for every one. From early reports it looks as if Phi Psi will maintain its place at the top of the list in scholarship as it has for the last few years, a record of which we are justly proud.

The winter social season, which is in full swing, seems to be taking quite a bit of some of the brothers' time but despite its drawbacks we have remained undefeated in intrafraternity basketball. With probably the strongest squad in recent years, it looks as if the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

championship is headed our way. We placed third in the fraternity relay—a race which in the past has been a sure win for Phi Psi. The loss of George Saling, one of the outstanding hurdlers in the country last year, played a great part in our defeat this year.

Other activities at present are the interfraternity swimming and water polo meets. Phi Psi holds the championship in the latter and with a fairly well balanced team again this year, we are hoping to keep the title within the house. The fraternity bridge tournament is in full swing and at present we are in second place, but we are betting on our quartet of bridge sharks to come through.

Pledge Tacy has been chosen a member of the varsity debate squad, an unusual honor for a freshman. He is also on the freshman debate team.

On February 7th an informal party was held in the chapter house. Again it was acclaimed a howling success by all the guests. Plans are being formulated for our annual spring formal which will probably be held March 21st, a party always judged as the best during the University year.

Schwartz was forced to leave school this semester but we are all hoping that he will be with us again next year.

Several of the men are already making plans to attend the D. C. in April and are looking forward to the gaining of useful information as well as the usual good time.

Iowa City, Iowa
February 7, 1931

JAMES C. BEATTIE,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Iowa Beta :- Iowa State College

Iowa Beta is pleased to announce the pledging of three new men, Harry Bean of Fairfield and Ray and Ralph Griffel of Newell. The Griffels are twins of such similarity that the actives don't know which one to blame for the other's tricks.

The year's formal will be February 28th. It is planned to have a dinner at the Memorial Union with a program of special entertainment during the meal, after which we are to adjourn to the chapter house to have the dance. This formal has always been the high spot of the campus social season and our social chairman, Chuck Deering, won't let our standard drop. The Fish and Soup season is not neglected, with all our social celebrities not missing any of the big events. For instance, the Pan Hellenic next month, to say nothing of parties given by the sororities and other fraternities.

Polly Wallace and Dick Barker are the most probable candidates for the new position as coach of the football team beginning next year. Polly was a former All-American football player and Dick is coach of football and wrestling at Cornell (Iowa) College.

Smith, two-letter track man, again is running as lead-off man on the shuttle team. He is also hurdling and running the quarter between jumps.

Officers elected February 2nd are: G.P., Andrew Pontius (re-elected); V.G.P., E. Dillon Smith; B.G., Luke Berger; A.G., George C. Bergtholdt; P., Merrill Saunders; S.G., Joe Hartford; Hodigos,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Conrad Featherstone; Phulax, Robert B. Schwertly; Hiesos, Samuel Henderson.

College officials feel that we are coming up near the top in our general standing. The grades are a whole lot higher than previously for the quarter ended several weeks ago. At least we are going after the upper rung of scalps in scholarship and have a good start for this school year. Watch some of our Brain Trusts do their stuff for old Iowa Beta.

We are always glad to extend our hospitality to other brothers of the fraternity and welcome them when they are near Ames. Drop in if only for a grub steak.

Ames, Iowa
February 4, 1931

E. DILLON SMITH,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Missouri Alpha :- University of Missouri

The second semester has begun, and everything is again back to normal after the exams. The scholarship ratings have not as yet been determined, but I believe that Missouri Alpha has raised her standing considerably, so that we will be at least among the five highest.

With the election of officers, we have as our new G.P., Wood, who, although young in the chapter, is very capable. With Wood as our executive, the internal organization is working very smoothly, and the brothers are all certain that his term will be a very successful one. Jackson was elected V.G.P., and has assumed his duties with great enthusiasm and responsibility.

The new semester has increased our numbers by three, by bringing back Bennet and Moore from Joplin, Mo., and Poe from St. Louis. They are all older brothers in the chapter and the boys were certainly glad to have them return. This semester also brings Collings back into eligibility on the varsity basketball squad of Missouri, and so far he has been the outstanding player in all the games he has played, which includes all those in this semester. Missouri Alpha is very proud of Collings; and I believe that anyone who has seen him play will agree with me that she has a very good right to be. Jackson is also training for track season. He made his letter last year on the varsity team, and Missouri Alpha is expecting big things from him this year. Bray is also training for track and will probably make his letter this season.

And now for our social activities, as you know there are no social functions allowed between the Christmas holidays and the new semester; however, now that we are again free, the freshmen are planning their annual party, but so far we haven't been informed as to its nature except that it will be some sort of a dance. They are debating now whether to have a "Boiler Maker's ball" or a regular informal dance. It will be February 13th, but I am afraid this publication will be too late to make this an invitation; however, I hope that we will be honored by a visit of some of the brothers at that time, for Missouri Alpha extends its welcome to all of you at any time.

Columbia, Mo.
February 7, 1931

ROBERT SCOTT,
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Texas Alpha :- University of Texas

Well, examinations are over and another milestone of our college life is past, thank heavens! Texas Alpha has managed to survive with only minor casualties and is now bearing down in a last minute bid at a successful rushing season. There are only a couple of weeks left in which to work on the few eligible freshmen and Rush Week this year threatens to be a survival of the fittest.

Annual spring term elections have been held and the following officers are handling our destinies: G.P., Ben Connally; V.G.P., Stanley Hagan; B.G., Billy Stripling; P., Gus Hodges; Phu, Hubert Harvey; S.G., Howard Chilton; Hi., Ted Mayborn; Hod., Bob Dean; A.G., Sam Kinch. Nelson Green was elected to the office of P. for next year.

Herbert Holcombe, out of school the fall term, has returned to get his degree. Pledge Tom Adams has also returned and promises to make his grades this term. Pete O'Brien has decided to leave school and accept a position in an Amarillo bank. The chapter is sorry to lost Pete and wishes him the best of luck.

Several of the brothers have taken up new activities. McLain has finally become eligible and is out for spring football in order that he may stay in shape. Harvey has again taken up the managerial reins and is putting the squad through its paces (with the assistance of the coach). Stripling is assistant manager of the perennial championship Longhorn baseball club. Templeton is assistant Intramural manager, working under Chilton. Shell is assistant manager of the Longhorn cagers.

Old Sol is making a long daily appearance and those pitching arms are warming up. The air will soon be full of baseballs and spring.

Speaking of spring reminds me of an old saying that in spring a young man's fancy turns some way or another, anyway, Gordon Fulcher is going to barge out on the Sea of Matrimony on Easter Sunday.

Well, this thing might go on for hours, but be assured that it won't. All good (and bad) things must end, so we close by cordially inviting any visiting Phi Psis to drop in and spin a few yarns with us.

Austin, Texas

February 5, 1931

SAM KINCH,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Kansas Alpha :- Kansas University

Final exams are over once more and we are undergoing the usual process of recuperation and planning marvelous things for the new semester. Officers for the second semester were elected as follows: Dan Esterly, G.P.; Luin Thacher, V.G.P.; John Woodcock, P.; Gerald Fitz-Gerald, B.G.; Herbert Bundscho, S.G.; Leyton Frank, Hier.; Edward Tate, Hod.; Drew Hartnett, Phu.

With the basketball season half over we find Ted O'Leary in third place among the conference scorers and before the season is over he should go even higher. Larry Skinner is also on the varsity squad.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pritchard and Robert are out for freshman basketball. Pritchard has been the outstanding freshman player this season. On the track team we find Young, Frank, and Duncan working out.

In intramural sports our basketball team has not lost a game, and with their victory over the Sigma Nus they should win their division easily. This would place us in the semi-finals. Indoor handball has started and with all the boys back who were so successful in outdoor handball we should be able to gain a few points.

Initiation for those freshmen who have made their grades will probably be held February 28th, after which the entire chapter will attend the Founders Day Banquet given by the Kansas City Alumni Association.

We wish to announce the pledging of Rudolph Miller of Fort Scott, Kansas.

The outstanding social event of the year was our Christmas dinner-dance held on December nineteenth. Our next social function is the Jeffersonian Duad given by the Phi Psis and Phi Gams. This party, which has become an annual affair, should be a tremendous success under the able leadership of our new social chairman, Hubert Floersch.

Kansas Alpha has already begun work on the D.C. which is to be held in Lawrence this spring. We take this opportunity to invite all alumni of chapters in District V that are able, to attend this affair.

Lawrence, Kans.

February 6, 1931

BERT CURRIE,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Nebraska Alpha -- University of Nebraska

A new semester opens with Nebraska Alpha once again occupying a high place. Although no final scholarship reports have been issued for the semester just ended, we are safe in saying that our scholastic endeavors have not been in vain. We have steadily improved our standing through untiring efforts of the scholarship committee plus the hearty cooperation of brothers and pledges alike. We have well-grounded hopes of resting on the top of the pack by the end of the year.

The chapter regrets the loss of Harold Swensen of Omaha who graduated from the school of business administration at mid-year. Swense was admired and respected by every brother and pledge for his work in the chapter. As treasurer for one and one-half years, he did much to place the chapter on its present sound financial basis. Brother Swensen was active in the national as well as local organization, being a delegate to the D. C. in '29 and the G. A. C. in '30.

At the last meeting of the semester, election of officers took place. Byron Francis of Omaha was chosen president. This honor comes to Francis as the culmination of four years of untiring interest and labor in the chapter. Other officers are O. A. Barber Jr., Lincoln, Vice President; Elwood N. Thompson, Lincoln, Corresponding Secretary; Ray Gavin, Lincoln, Historian; Gerald Stafford, Omaha, Doorkeeper; Lavern Sprague, Chadron, Treasurer; Sears Riepma, Kansas City, Recording Secretary; Fred Oetgen, Nebraska City, Messenger; George Haecker, Lincoln, Chaplain.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The chapter will have a fine array of material in the field of activities again this semester, with numerous freshmen displaying interest. We are further represented in the field of athletics. Pledge Henrion is touted by newspaper critics as one of the outstanding "finds" of the year on the freshman basketball squad. Ray Gavin has been out for the swimming team and is slated for a letter in that sport. Gavin placed third in his event in the recent district A. A. U. meet held in Omaha besides swimming on the crack medley relay team.

At mid-year two fine pledges were added to our number, Alfred Adams and Richard Penney, both of Lincoln. Both men rank high in scholarship, promising to be fine additions to the chapter.

March 28th has been chosen as the date for our spring party to be held at the Cornhusker hotel in this city. Any brothers or pledges in the vicinity are cordially invited to attend.

Lincoln, Nebr.

February 8, 1931

ELWOOD N. THOMPSON,

Corresponding Secretary

Δ Δ Δ

Oklahoma Alpha :- University of Oklahoma

This chapter is now engaged in a death struggle with Old Man Finals and by the end of February we hope to have something like fifteen new brothers amongst us. Our pledges are: Norman Jones, Perry; James Roth, Bartlesville; Ralph Kistler, Lewis Jackson, Hamilton deMeules, Frank Kennamer, Tulsa; J. B. Marshall, Oklahoma City; Ramsay Rutledge, Osborne Fernald, Howard West, Will Wilson, Dallas; Bob McKee, Gainsville; Conway Clingan, Wink; Warren McManus, Warham Parks, Muskogee; Fred Hammond, Lawton; W. P. Boles, Ardmore; Lewis Hill, Enid; Warren Cline, Newkirk. Exams are to be followed by mid-year rushing when we expect to pledge many more good men.

Immediately following Christmas vacation on January 10th, a very successful formal dance was held at the chapter house. The next formal dance is scheduled for March, and will be followed by the annual event, Joe College Dance.

Even with the baseball season so far distant, members may be seen practising, and we hope their skill in the National Sport will bring us the Intramural championship. Our softball and basketball seasons were not so successful though a very good showing was made.

Oklahoma Alpha is looking forward to the D. C. to be held in Lawrence, Kans., this spring. With half of this chapter planning to be in attendance, it looks like Kansas Alpha had better make preparations for a large and successful time.

Officers recently elected include: Reeve Holmes, G. P.; Bill Stewart, V. G. P.; Orville Williams, P.; and Allyn Hale, B. G. This coming semester is bound to be a successful one with such a group in office.

Norman, Okla.

February 5, 1931

PAUL N. WONACOTT,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Colorado Alpha :- University of Colorado

Romantic mystery shrouded Colorado Alpha's winter formal. Invitations were sent out thirteen days before the dance specifying that the girls be ready to depart for the Phi Psi 'infirmary' at 8:13 o'clock the eve of February 7th. A hearse slowly made its rounds to the sorority houses on the hill and the dates were brought *en masse* to the house. Robed phantoms escorted the girls, blindfolded, into the dance. Then the brothers made a rush for the young ladies, and danced off with the first one he reached.

A huge dragon's mouth, opened wide displaying sinister reptilian teeth, formed the setting for the orchestra. The green eyes blinking, and the red light streaming from the dragon's nostrils and mouth effectively lighted the black-walled ball room. Devils with pitch forks in hand, ghouls, monsters, suggestive of a prehistoric age, were cut in white and silhouetted against the darkened walls. A shield, outlined in green and its center lettered with Phi Kappa Psi in red, burned behind the black curtained wall above the fire place. Mystery certainly pervaded the dance, but there was no gloom. In the opinion of the several alumni who attended the dance and all the active men in the chapter, it was the best dance Colorado Alpha ever held. The decorations for the dance were designed and carried out under the guidance of Crede Hinderlider, major in fine arts. Much credit is also due Jack Downie who constructed the neon shield which burned over the fire place.

The chapter will initiate eleven pledges February twenty-first. Pledges: Roper, Childs, Blickensderfer, Rieley, Bradford Clark, Funston Clark, Tilitson, Martin, Payne, Long, and Gardner. Immediately following the initiation the entire chapter will go to Denver where the Founders Day banquet will take place. Colorado Alpha has abolished Hell Week, and has substituted in its stead Probation Days. The first day will consist entirely of house cleaning. The second will be devoted to the oral quizzing of the neophytes by the active men in the chapter on Phi Psi history, chapter roll, famous Phi Psis, and any information on fraternities in general. The last day, immediately preceding initiation, will be one of silence; no freshman is to utter a word. The chapter has pledged two new men, Pledge Hantz of Denver, Colo., who was named for the Rhodes scholarship last quarter, and Pledge Werner of Durango, Colo. Pledge Werner is on the swimming team and is a reporter on the *Silver and Gold*.

Activities in general on the Colorado campus have been in a slump because of an epidemic of influenza, but Colorado Alpha has kept a firm hand throughout. Hinman and Pledges Hantz, Brad Clark, Martin, Tilitson, and Gardner have been working out for varsity track. Hinderlider, conference diving champion in 1929, has recovered from his attack of appendicitis, which kept him out of competition last year, and is rapidly rounding into his championship form. He took first place in diving in the meet with Colorado Aggies two weeks ago, and with Hazlett swam on Colorado's winning relay team in the meet with Wyoming university on February sixth. Bowler is ably directing reportorial activity on the *Silver and Gold* as city editor, and Martinson and Winser are on the *Dodo* and *Coloradoan*

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

staffs, respectively. Hinderlider's cartoons have become a regular feature in the *Dodo*, and point to a rapid advancement for him on the staff of Colorado's humor magazine.

The boxing and wrestling tournament is in the spot light of intramural sports, and Fletcher, Winsler, Kelley, and Alexander, and Pledges Blickensderfer, Roper, Payne, and Brad Clark are training hard for the coming event. The intramural basketball tournament is almost at a close. Although Colorado Alpha's team has met with a series of defeats, it is still in there and fighting. The ice-hockey team played three games without a defeat, but skating came to an abrupt stop with three weeks of spring weather.

Hall McKay was rewarded for his splendid leadership in the chapter by being reelected to the office of G.P. Charles Fletcher was elected V.G.P., and Hazlett, Martinson, Fritz, Philips, Hinderlider, and Sumner are now the A.G., B.G., S.G., Hod., Phu., and Hier. in the order named.

Plans for the new house are rapidly developing, and the chapter hopes to be in its new home by rush week next fall. Colorado Alpha is arranging to send a large body to the District Council meeting at Kansas Alpha, and is looking forward to making many friends there. Any brothers coming through Denver or Boulder be sure and look us up. A hearty welcome awaits all on old twelfth street.

Boulder, Colo.

February 9, 1931

R. L. HAZLETT,

Correspondent

△ △ △

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha :- University of Washington

One of the finest initiations in the history of Washington Alpha was held February 1st. Jack Eastman, Vancouver, British Columbia; Phillip Thymian, Bitter Lake, Wash.; Ruddick Lawrence, Aberdeen, Wash.; Dick Dibble, Seattle; Alfred Tarn, Everett, Wash.; Bob LaBow, Seattle; Carl Holmberg, Port Orchard, Wash.; and Bill Silliman, Seattle, are the new brothers.

Willard C. Lawrence, Wis. Gamma '93, witnessed the initiation of his son, Ruddick. The chapter was gratified in having many alumni out to this initiation.

A very fine Mother's and Father's dinner was held January 13th. The parents were well pleased with the new house.

Exchange dinners with Gamma Phi Beta and Delta Gamma have been quite successful. Several others are planned for the future. There's nothing like a good exchange dinner to foster new romances, it seems.

The winter informal will be held in the chapter house February 14th. It hasn't been announced whether it'll be a masquerade or just an informal.

Founders Day banquet will be held in the house this year on February 21st. Plans are under way for a big party.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The house activities are holding up well. Bob Sullivan is out with the baseball boys and it looks like he has a good chance to go to Japan with the team this year. Julius (Oxo) Ramstedt, after winning a letter in football this fall, is heaving the shot past the 47-foot mark. Oxo should have things his own way this year in the weight event. Chuck Maddrell is working hard for senior intramural manager. Bill Millard is sophomore track manager and is doing well with the rake-pullers. Bob White is a mainstay on the varsity golf squad. Hearne and Dibble are on the varsity crew squad. Thymian is still rowing first frosh boat. Silliman has hopes of coxing this boat against California. Archer was pledged to Phi Delta Phi and Rains, *Tyee* advertising manager, was pledged to Alpha Delta Sigma. Clarence Daily was appointed senior representative on the Board of Control. Lawrence is a rattling good *Daily* reporter and also an actor of some merit. Eastman, football numeral winner, is out for track and Holmberg is out for wrestling. Pledge McDonald is selling *Tyee* advertising. Pledge Jukes is turning out for baseball manager and Pledge Mcfarlane for intramural manager. Pledge Deane is a frosh basketball manager.

Plans for the sixth District Council to be held at Washington Alpha, March 26, 27, and 28 are under way. The chapter is preparing for many visiting brothers for this occasion.

Seattle, Wash.

February 3, 1931

LEWIS RAINS,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Oregon Alpha :- University of Oregon

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Δ Δ Δ

California Beta :- Leland Stanford University

We are very proud of Bill Doub and Virgil Hepp, who are holding down places on our varsity basketball team, which bids fair to win the Coast Conference. The chapter is greatly excited about its intramural team, which is making a splendid attempt to capture the school championship. In track we have several men who are showing much promise. Johns, Giberson, and Hables proved their mettle last season, but Al Ray is a new discovery in the javelin. Our somnolent G. P., Warren Johnson, is assured of a place on the golf team, so athletics are thoroughly accounted for.

On January 21st Irwin Wagner and Carlos Monsalve were formally initiated, much to the satisfaction of the brothers. Rushing will start next spring, and already we are pointing toward that season, which may be a crucial one in the chapter's history. It is our intention to send a large delegation to the installation of California Epsilon on Feb. 19th. Many of their boys were up here last week with the basketball team and made the acquaintance of our chapter. I hope other brothers will take every opportunity to drop in.

Stanford University

February 2, 1931

NORMAN MACBETH JR.,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

California Gamma :- University of California

We have much to be proud of in our freshman class this year. In last semester's scholarship rating it was sixteenth out of sixty-five fraternities. In freshman track, Franny Kilfoil is doing the sprints and broadjump, Art Carlson, captain of the 1930 freshman football team, is heaving the shot and tossing the discus, and Bill Nugent is out for the high jump. On the freshman crew we have Otis Brown and Ed Hagen. Both Ed and Otis have been rowing the first boat in practice. Chuck Stewart has been catching for the freshman baseball team. Chuck is a natural born ball player and we expect a lot from him. In dramatics, Odie Wright, captain of the freshman debate team, is still active in Little Theater plays. Allan Peel is working on the staff of the Daily *Californian*.

Bill Davis, who has done much to help California lead the conference basketball race, was initiated in the Order of Golden Bear, senior men's honor society, December 15, 1930. Norry Graham and Wallace Moore are both varsity cox'ns. If we defeat Washington we expect to see either of these men cox the California crew in the Poughkeepsie races this summer. Paul Renius is junior manager and Tad Barnum sophomore manager of the strong ice-hockey team. In varsity baseball we have Danny Johnson catcher and in interclass boxing we have Gerry Easterbrooks a heavy weight in the interclass tournament.

We are looking forward in the near future to a good time with the Psi U's on a picnic. February 13th we had an exchange dance with the Phi Gamma Delta's at their house. The affair was formal and a good time was had by all. We are planning a number of exchange dinners with the best houses this semester. Last semester we had an exchange dinner with the Phi Gamma Delta's and it proved to be very successful.

Ken Barnard, national treasurer, honored us with a visit while he was out here on the coast. In the chapter meeting he spoke briefly of the stress that should be placed on scholarship.

Our Mother's Club, of which Mrs. Edward I. deLaveaga is president, has done much for the house this semester. It has bought five new rugs for our study rooms and rebuilt the fire place in the library. The brothers are very much indebted to this club for the great help it has been to us.

Emmet (Mike) Sullivan, last semester's G. P., sailed recently for New York on board the *Venezuela*. He is now working for the Panama Steamship Line. We will miss Ed Beebe, '32, high point man in scholarship, as he was unable to return this semester. He will be back at the start of the fall term. Merrit Daley is attending the University of California at Los Angeles this semester.

We wish to thank Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Nugent for the interest they have taken in the chapter. Recently they presented us with many much needed things for the house.

A number of the brothers are intending to go down to the installation of California Epsilon at the University of California at Los Angeles February 19th.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The alumni have been dropping in on us frequently this semester. It is always a pleasure to meet them and we want to see more of them.

Berkeley, Calif.
February 7, 1931

WALTER M. MILLER,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

California Delta :- University of Southern California

Warmest congratulations, California Epsilon! What the individual members of our chapter have done privately, California Delta here publicly voices the hope of a glorious future for you, and knows that it will be yours.

The silver plaque, emblematic of the interfraternity basketball championship of the university for this year, now resides with us here at California Delta. Phi Psi went through the entire league schedule and the playoffs without a single defeat. We're after more plaques this year and the cup that represents the all-around athletic champs of the school.

All's quiet on the twenty-eighth street front now, but it wasn't a few weeks ago. It all happened during Homecoming when each tong decorated its house. Some of the brothers were comparing notes on the other house—driving down the street in an automobile when several gentlemen from the Kappa Sigma brotherhood became incensed at our note-gathering bee and threw several antiquated eggs at and over the car. There was a lull till 6 p. m., when Chicago's gift to the chapter, Dan Gallery, walked into the Kappa Sigs' dining room, 'laid' a few eggs on their table and leisurely departed. Skirmishes followed intermittently until about midnight when we adjudged ourselves the victors. As spoils of war, the Kappa Sigs put on an evening's entertainment for us that was a knockout—take it from the chapter.

Right now the S. C. team is at the top of the basketball heap with the California Bears. Don't ask how long it will stay there. Anyway, Peggy Hopkins is helping the team along at center.

And when it comes to golf!—there's no denying our strangle hold on the 'sitcheashun.' Win Fuller is captain, while Brother Hairbreadth Harry Lawson and Pledges Bud Cantwell and Gail Stockton hold down the big majority of the remaining positions. Pledge Cantwell won the tryouts playing plenty good golf.

Track finds McGeagh, coast intercollegiate 880 champ, getting back into form. Watch him 'go this year. Chuck Anderson is showing up as one of the school's best 220 men, and Pledge Al Vignolo is working both on hurdles and the half-mile. Pledge Bob Reed is running the quarter for the frosh.

Baseball has plenty of the brothers on its team. Orville Mohler, who plays a little football during the fall, goes back for his second year as first-string shortstop. Doug Hanby and Al Hildebrand are both safe bets for first string jobs. Dixon Kelley will see a lot of service as pitcher.

Swimming is being aided by Bob Jensen, sprinting champ from last year. Bob is, of course, also playing on the school's water polo team which is going to take a little barn-storming tour this spring.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Our pledge class favored us with a dance January 30th at the Phi Psi Country club, otherwise known as the Hollywood Country club, which was adjudged by the chapter as the best dance of the year.

Second semester pledging is February 9th and we feel that it would not be an overly rash prediction that the few men who come to us will be good Phi Psi material.

We can't praise our Mother's club enough! It held a benefit bridge-tea a few days ago that was very successful. It always is endeavoring to help the chapter. Our Mother's club is a wonderful organization, and California Delta proudly points to it as one of its warmest and most active sponsors.

Brothers Jack and Dick Rockaway are with us from Ohio Delta. Dick is going to run a lot of low hurdles for the Los Angeles Athletic Club this spring.

We'll be seeing you again in a couple of months when another volume of *The Shield* is concluded. In the meantime, come on over when you can.

Los Angeles, Calif.
February 9, 1931

THOMAS H. KUCHEL,
Correspondent

△ △ △

Next News Letter Due Between April 1st and 10th

ALUMNI

Who desire to support their Fraternity in a financial way may now subscribe to Life Memberships for \$50.00, payable to the Secretary. These memberships go into a Permanent Fund, excuse holders from paying Fraternity Dues, and carry a Life Subscription to *The Shield* of Phi Kappa Psi. All loyal alumni are urged to become Life Members.

Alumni who feel that their obligation to the Fraternity did not cease when they left College now have the opportunity of paying Annual Dues to the amount of \$3.00 per year, on or before March 1st, to help defray expenses of the Fraternity. For the present, members will not be billed for Annual Dues, but loyal alumni are asked to remit to the Secretary



OBITUARY



GEORGE LEO BOYLE, N. Y. EPSILON '27

In the sudden and untimely death May 14, 1930 of George Leo Boyle, N. Y. Epsilon '27, killed in an automobile accident, Colgate lost a true son and the students a sincere friend. His success as a leader on the campus in all of the activities of the University, his warm heart and enduring qualities, coupled with the personal magnetism he bore toward his fellow students won for him the respect and affection of all who knew him.

He was a man of sterling qualities with ambitions to prepare himself for a life which would lead him to higher elements of training.



GEORGE LEO BOYLE
N. Y. Epsilon '27

His sudden death was a complete shock to all who knew him and Colgate will always cherish the memory of "Bus," as he was known to his fellow students.

His future was filled with every prospect of a life of usefulness and had he lived, there is no question but that he would have maintained a high standard of manhood and his training at Colgate would have brought out the finer qualities in him.

It is hard to believe that Bus is gone—that we will never have him with us again. To those who were closely associated with him, there will be an unforgotten memory of his many kind deeds.

The activities of Bus began at the start of his college career and were increasing steadily up to the moment of his death. His loyalty to Colgate was without parallel and his unstinted activities are known to all who knew him.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

During his freshman year, he merited a letter in Cross Country and was a member of the freshman Track Team.

During his sophomore year, he competed for assistant cheer leader and was one of the three selected. At the close of his sophomore year he was elected to the office of Secretary and Treasurer of the Students Association of Colgate. He performed the duties of this office with his usual ambition.

During his junior year he served as assistant cheer leader and through his untiring devotion to the work assigned to him in this capacity won for him the leadership for his senior year.

One of his many accomplishments was the abolishment of compulsory cheer practice for sophomores. He was selected as chairman of the Varsity "C" Banquet Committee. He was a member of the Skull and Scroll Senior Honorary Society and the Taylor Society. He affiliated with Phi Kappa Psi and his absence will be keenly felt by his brothers, as he was one of the most cheerful members, ever ready to lend a willing hand in all the activities of the fraternity.

During the football season his activities reached the peak of his ambitions in this direction, and through his indefatigable efforts he instilled into the student body that spirit of enthusiasm which has never been equalled—"The Spirit of Colgate."

Farewell, "Bus," we miss you. Our thoughts are of you and with you. There has only been one "Bus," and now that you are gone we bow our heads in reverence with the knowledge that when you were with us you did your best—

"We cannot say, we will not say
That he is dead; he is just away,
With a cheery smile and a wave of the hand
He has wandered into an unknown land,
And left us dreaming how very fair
It needs must be, since he lingers there.
Think of him still as the same, we say,
He is not dead—he is just—away—"

Contributed by C. P. M., N. Y. Epsilon, '27.

The above eulogy to Brother George L. Boyle, whose tragic death occurred a short time before he was scheduled to graduate from college, was presented at Commencement by Carlton P. Morris, N. Y. Epsilon '27, of Buffalo, N. Y. The funeral of Brother Boyle, at White Plains, N. Y., was attended by many of his fraternity brothers.

Δ Δ Δ

SAMUEL W. MORTON, PA. GAMMA '82

Dr. Samuel W. Morton, Pa. Gamma '82, a prominent physician, died January 12, 1931, in his apartment in the Warwick hotel, Philadelphia, following a paralytic stroke suffered a week previous. He was sixty-nine years old. Brother Morton was graduated from the University of Pennsylvania Medical School in 1886, did post-graduate work at Jefferson Medical College. He was a fellow in the American Medical Association, and president of the Colony Farms for Epileptics, near West Chester, Pa.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ROBERT COLE HAYES, IND. DELTA '15

Robert Cole Hayes, Ind. Delta '15, chemical engineer of the Alcoa Ore Co., East St. Louis, Ill., died November 27, 1930, in the hospital at Bauxite, Ark., from pneumonia.

"Bob," as he was known to his legion of friends, was born July 28, 1892, at Bremen, Ind. After attending the grade schools there he entered Purdue University from which he was graduated in 1916. He entered the service of the Aluminum Ore Co. in the same year and received his Ch. E. in 1929 from his Alma Mater, his thesis being written on his calcination work at this plant. During his employment here he found time to take up the study of law at night, graduating from St. Louis University in that course in 1928.



Photo—Courtesy Alcoa News
ROBERT COLE HAYES
Ind. Delta '15

In the fall of 1917 he was granted a leave of absence and enlisted in the balloon service of the U. S. Army, was honorably discharged in 1919. He returned to the Aluminum company's service where he remained until his death.

In July, 1929, he was sent to South America for the company and remained in British and Dutch Guiana until his return to the States in June, 1930. Just recently he had been sent to Bauxite to supervise the experimental work on bauxite washing.

Mr. Hayes had a brilliant mind, which combined with his congenial personality, made him well liked and respected by every one who knew him.

He was a member of The Engineer's Club of St. Louis, Tau Beta Pi at Purdue University, Phi Lambda Upsilon, (honorary chemical society) and Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

Mr. Hayes leaves his mother, two sisters and three brothers in his immediate family besides his many friends to mourn his loss.

From The *Alcoa News* of The Aluminum Co. of America.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

J. GAZZAM MACKENZIE, PA. IOTA '92

J. Gazzam Mackenzie, Pa. Iota '92, prominent civic worker of Toledo, Ohio, died suddenly in Franklin Hospital, San Francisco, Calif., January 28th of heart attack. Burial services were held from Halstead company, funeral parlors, and interment in Cypress Lawn cemetery.

Brother Mackenzie was active in the civic affairs of Toledo, having been president of the Toledo Chamber of Commerce, the Toledo Business Mens Club, the Toledo Automobile Association and the Retail Credit Mens Association. During the World War he was chairman of the entertainment committee of the War Service Board and was instrumental in aiding to the success of the several liberty bond loan campaigns. He still continued as a director of the Toledo Automobile Club.

He was born at Vineland, N. J., November 28, 1870. He was educated in both the Lawrenceville and Penn Charter School of Philadelphia and subsequently entered the University of Pennsylvania.

While attending the University he was a member of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity and manager of the track team and editor of the University *Courier*.

He was appointed by Brand Whitlock when mayor of Toledo and later ambassador to Belgium, to the Board of Trustees of the University of Toledo in 1908, a position which he had held ever since.

He formerly was vice president and general manager for the Ames Bonner Brush Co. of Toledo.

He was visiting his Phi Psi son, J. Gazzam Mackenzie Jr., Pa. Iota '20, Pacific coast representative of the Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. of Toledo, when stricken.

His widow, Jenny Dorsey Mackenzie, and his son survive.

The funeral services were under the Phi Psi ritual which was read by Brother Major J. A. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '92.

△ △ △

ABRAM BOSLER, PA. ZETA '01

Abram Bosler, Pa. Zeta '01, chairman of the Alumni Finance Committee of Pennsylvania Zeta chapter, always active in the affairs of that group, a loyal member of the Fraternity, died unexpectedly at his home in Carlisle, Pa., December 26, 1930. Brother Bosler was a generous contributor, was never too busy to undertake any constructive contribution to his chapter. He was instrumental in building Pennsylvania Zeta's lodge. He was forty-four years old.

Brother Bosler was a trustee of Dickinson College and the president of the Carlisle Deposit Bank & Trust Co., one of the oldest banking institutions in southern Pennsylvania.

He is survived by his widow, Mrs. Grace Bosler, four children; a sister, Mrs. Everett Barnard; a brother, Robinson Bosler, Philadelphia, and his mother, Mrs. R. W. Irving, Carlisle. He was a son of the late George M. Bosler, who amassed a fortune in the cattle business in the west during the seventies. He was a vestryman in St. John's Episcopal Church. Brother Bosler was formerly president of the Cumberland County Fair Association.



PHI KAPPA PSI DIRECTORY



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OFFICERS

President—Edward M. Bassett, 315 N. Chester Rd., Swarthmore, Pa.
Vice-President—Thomas A. Cookson, 513 E. Eighth St., Bloomington, Ind.
Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, 1944 First National Bank Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

▽ ▽ ▽

ARCHONS

District 1—Edward A. Horn, 20 Chester St., Mt. Vernon, New York.
District 2—Charles R. Appel, 5 N. Lime St., Lancaster, Pa.
District 3—Randolph Darnell, 124 Fourteenth Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
District 4—Mundy I. Peale, 98 S. Garfield St., Hinsdale, Illinois.
District 5—Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.
District 6—Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon.

▽ ▽ ▽

ATTORNEY GENERAL

H. L. Snyder Jr., 804 Kanawha Banking & Trust Co. Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

▽ ▽ ▽

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

▽ ▽ ▽

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.
Harold G. Townsend (1932), 7 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
Lawrence H. Whiting (1932), Boulevard Bridge Bank, Chicago, Ill.

▽ ▽ ▽

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Thomas A. Cookson, 513 E. Eighth St., Bloomington, Ind.

▽ ▽ ▽

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
Grand Catalog, C. K. Barnard, 1903 First National Bank Building, Detroit, Mich.
Song Book, F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

CHAPTERS and ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries. In addressing chapters, the names of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island...Frederick Sweet, 1606 Indust'l Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City.....Louis E. Orcutt, 33 Liberty St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 133 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave.

Alumni Clubs

- Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
238 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa.....V. Nelson Barrington, 2115 Porter St.
Lancaster, Pa.....John Weaver, 210 So. Ann St.
Central Pennsylvania.....C. P. Hershey, 1119 16th St., Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....C. E. Ellicott Jr., 1111 Bush St.

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyne Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.....Wilbur C. Mulhollen, 404 Swank Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa.....N. C. Bradway, 405 Park Bldg.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, 406 Union Central Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio.....L. H. Wain Jr., 706 Williamson Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio.....R. H. Hiller, 235 E. Madison Ave.
Findlay, Ohio.....J. R. Wisely, Standard Coal Co.

Alumni Club

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857)
University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

Detroit, Mich.....Robert J. Bauer, 1944 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Albert M. Campbell, Continental Bank Bldg.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....C. V. Wisner Jr., 903-53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Minneapolis, Minn.....Marshall Bartlett, 602 New York Life Bldg.

Alumni Club

Kokomo, Ind.....C. J. Thorne, 120 E. Taylor St.

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....Louis S. Wenkle, 6168 Waterman Ave.
South Texas.....F. L. Grant, 914 Marine Bank Bldg., Houston, Texas
North Texas.....R. H. Reed, 5540 Mercedes St., Dallas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, Ogden Theater, Denver, Col.

Alumni Club

Des Moines, Iowa.....Fred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931)
123 Bowling Green, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

Oregon.....Philip Bergh, 695 Sandy Blvd., Portland
Seattle, Wash.....A. B. Lanning, 201 17th North
Southern California.....
Arthur C. Platt, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 So. Flower St., Los Angeles
Northern California....H. B. Perrin, 304 Matson Bldg., San Francisco

LOYAL MEMBERS of Phi Kappa Psi

Who desire to make a Gift, large or small, to the Endowment Fund of their Fraternity through their Wills may do so legally by merely incorporating the following paragraph in their last will and testament:

" I give and bequeath to the Endowment Fund of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, a Corporation, created, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, the sum of \$....."

Many brothers have remembered their Fraternity in this manner. You may want to do the same.



Know Your Greek Neighbors

It is well to know the comparative strength of your fellow Greeks when rushing time comes around. The only way to be absolutely certain is to refer to the latest copy of *Baird's Manual of American College Fraternities*. The 1930 issue, the twelfth edition of this directory, has just been published. It has been thoroughly revised by Dr. Francis W.

Shepardson. Many new improvements have been added including a four color pledge button insert. The book sells for \$4 postpaid.

Enter your order today through this publication.

Twelfth • 1930 • Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL

\$4

[768 PAGES]



When you want to spell chrys-an-the-mum you grab a dictionary.



By the same yardstick, why not look in the Balfour

Blue Book (sent out for your convenience) when



it's high time to buy a badge, rings, favors - and appropriate

gifts for a certain someone.



Order direct, or stop in at one of our branches

- | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|
| New York City | San Francisco | Pittsburg | Indianapolis |
| Atlanta | Des Moines | Seattle | Chicago |
| Los Angeles | Boston | Tuscaloosa | Cleveland |
| Denver | Knoxville | Washington | Baltimore |
| Philadelphia | Richmond | Ithaca | College Park, Md. |
| Columbus | Dallas | Louisville | Birmingham |
| Ann Arbor | Syracuse | Bethlehem | State College, Pa. |
| | Champaign | Cincinnati | |

L.G. Balfour Co.
Attleboro, Mass.

Vol. 51

• MAY 1931 •

Number 4

THE SHIELD of PHI KAPPA PSI

{ The official magazine of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
Published in November, January, March and May, under
the authority and direction of the Executive Council,
at 1940 East Sixth Street . . . Cleveland, Ohio }

ESTABLISHED 1879



Entered as second-class mail matter, October 17, 1929,
at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio,
under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage
provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3,
1917, authorized April, 1921.



C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor

1940 East Sixth Street

Cleveland, Ohio

THE SHIELD

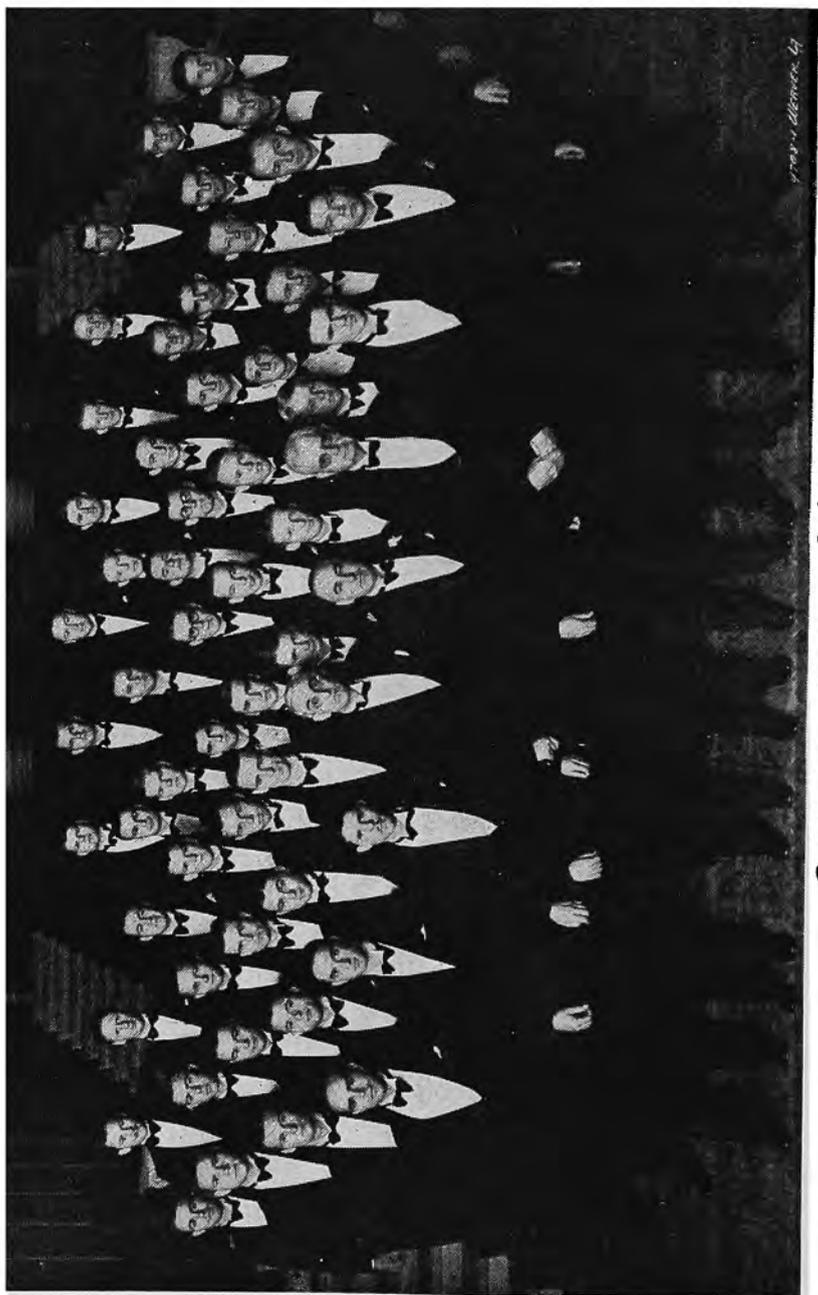
CONTENTS FOR MAY, 1931

California Epsilon Installed February 19th.....	473
Robert S. Lawrence, Calif. Epsilon '31, Contributor	
Mystagogue Smith Tells about Ritual.....	477
Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, Contributor	
Walter Bruce Grant, Biographical Sketch.....	481
Roy R. Wheatcroft, Tenn. Delta '15, Contributor	
Valentine Becomes Yale Master.....	485
What Will be Ultimate Answer as Dorms Go Up?.....	486
E. E. Enoch, Ill. Beta '23, Contributor	
Executive Board Meets in Detroit.....	489
Air-Minded New York Gamma Members.....	491
Hugh J. Kelly, N. Y. Gamma '22, Contributor	
Mississippi Alpha Members on Supreme Bench.....	497
Webb M. Mize, Miss. Alpha '31, Contributor	
Hey, Niles! Send for Dr. McNair.....	499
Dr. Rush McNair, Ill. Alpha '81, Contributor	
Phi Psi Dissuades 25,000 From Suicide.....	503
William Andrews Clark, Biographical Sketch.....	507
Allen Emery, Calif. Beta '13, and Robert D. Speers, Calif. Beta '27, Contributors	
Risley Ensor, Md. Alpha '23, Named Ass't. U. S. Attorney.....	509
Phi Psis at West Point.....	511
David Shillinglaw, Biographical Sketch.....	512
Charles E. Strickland Boosted.....	514
Bram Baker Heads Boys Organization.....	514
Pittsburgh A. A. Issues Record of Officers.....	514
Editorial	515
Phi Kappa Psi and Her Growth	
Archons Elected	516
Pictorial Section	517*
Life Members—Life Subscribers	533
Phi Kappa Psi Notes	537
Alumni Correspondence	543
Chapter Correspondence	559
Obituaries	605
Directory	613

Chapter letters and other manuscript, to insure publication, must reach the editor between the first and tenth of the month before date of publication.

Undergraduates, alumni and friends of the Fraternity are urged to forward news items and pictures of interest to the editor.

C. F. WILLIAMS, Editor
1940 East Sixth Street
Cleveland, Ohio



1928-29

California Epsilon Initiates



THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Vol. 51

MAY, 1931

No. 4

CALIF. EPSILON INSTALLED AT TEMPLE WHERE DELTA MEN KNELT IN 1927

ROBERT S. LAWRENCE, Calif. Epsilon '31, Contributor

February 19, 1931 in Los Angeles was a day of double celebration. For exactly seventy-nine years previous Phi Kappa Psi was founded; and now, nearly eight decades later, Kappa Psi, local at the University of California at Los Angeles, is installed as the fifty-second chapter of our Fraternity.

Guests began to arrive in Los Angeles a few days before the event, though many had been in Southern California for some time. Dan G. Swannell, Mich. Alpha '93, had motored from Champaign, Ill., and was perhaps one of the first on hand. President Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, arrived by Western Air Express, February 18th. His scheduled arrival on Monday evening, February 16th, saw twenty or thirty Kappa Psis waiting for him at the airport. But it seemed that Brother Bassett's plane had been held up near Amarillo, Texas, on account of bad weather. President Ed finally dispelled our worries by arriving at 1:30 a. m. Wednesday, when he was met by a group of Phi Psis and Kappa Psis headed by Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08. It was with regret that news was received of Vice President Thomas A. Cookson's inability to be present at the ceremony. Representatives of the California and Stanford chapters motored down, all of them it seemed with tales of records broken on the run south. California Delta attended the installation and banquet almost *en masse*.

Notices and invitations to the Founders' Day celebration had been out for quite some time. And the daily papers had run small but concise stories of the event a few days previously.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Installed at Elks Temple

The Elks Temple, in Los Angeles, where the ceremonies were held, is a very pretentious building, constructed as a War memorial in the architectural style of Southern California, and it stands as one of the finest buildings of its sort in America. The Lodge room is a most perfect setting for the installation. In this room, California Delta members were installed Feb. 19, 1927.

The local installation committee, composed of nineteen loyal Phi Psis and capably headed by Shirley Meserve, had given uncomplainingly of its time for the last month in order that the occasion might be remembered. So by all appearances the installation and banquet promised to be a great success.

Phi Psis began to gather in the main foyer of the Elks Temple at 5 p. m., Thursday, February 19th. At 5:30 p. m. a group picture was taken of the Phi Psis to be. Then came the installation ceremony directed by President Bassett and ably assisted by Shirley Meserve, Dan Swannell, Orra E. Monnette, all former presidents, A. C. Platt, Frank Storum, Al Fisher, Guy Goodwin, and J. Burke Long. Not often in the history of the Fraternity is a new chapter inducted by such an imposing array as the National President assisted by three past National Presidents. And certainly California Epsilon cannot help but profit by such a start in life.

Fifty-six Take Obligation

Thirty-three undergraduates and twenty-three alumni members of Kappa Psi took oaths of obligation at the altar of Phi Kappa Psi, in the most imposing ceremony it had ever been their privilege to witness. More than two hundred Phi Psis attended and contributed their dignified presence to the solemnity of the occasion. Nearly every active chapter of Phi Kappa Psi was represented together with a good many not now in existence.

At this point, it might be well to mention three honorary members of Kappa Psi who became Phi Psis that night. G. D. Robertson, of the Los Angeles Realty Board; E. Palmer Tucker, president of the Wiley B. Allen Music Co.; and E. A. Meserve, Los Angeles lawyer and father of Shirley Meserve, had long given their time and efforts to Kappa Psi and California Epsilon is honored to include

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

them on her chapter roll. Oftentimes a father initiates a son into our fraternity but rarely can a son initiate a father as did Shirley Meserve, so the occasion was doubly memorable to him.

The initiation was followed by a banquet celebrating the founding of our Fraternity, during which a group picture was taken of all those present. The lodge room and banquet hall of the Elks Temple was decorated with the Jacque rose and the Fraternity's colors. The banquet proper was a very delightful one terminating in ices and cakes decorated with the Greek name of the Fraternity.

Shirley Meserve officiated as toastmaster of the evening. The presentations of the Charter, Constitution, Ritual, and Seal of the Fraternity were made by Samuel E. Gates, Indiana Delta, Allen E. Sedgwick, Nebraska Alpha, Dan Swannell, Michigan Alpha, Guy L. Goodwin, California Gamma, and received by Glenn B. Tanner, head of the local group, Robert Kerr, Walter G. Gibson, and Gene Conser, all Calif. Epsilon '31. President Edward Bassett spoke upon Our Fraternity, and gave the official welcome to California Epsilon. Brother E. A. Meserve, Calif. Epsilon '31, replied with a message and a pledge from the new chapter.

Chapter Receives Many Gifts

An account of the installation would not be complete without a mention of the thoughtful gifts of California Epsilon's well-wishers. The Southern California Alumni Association gave the baby chapter the new ritual regalia used in the initiation. A magnificent altar cloth, emblazoned with the name of California Epsilon, was the gift of Shirley Meserve. Two altar lamps, one from the active chapter of California Delta and one from the California Delta alumni were gratefully received by the chapter. Allen E. Sedgwick thoughtfully presented California Epsilon with one of a pair of wrought-iron candle sticks and the mate was the gift of Tom Platt. Iowa Alpha sent a framed portrait of their house with a suitably engraved plate. Al Fisher anticipated one of the new chapter's needs with a lodge room banner. John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, sent a copy of a framed collection of portraits of the National Presidents of Phi Psi issued by his chapter in honor of her seventy-fifth birthday. The brothers of

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Long Beach presented the new chapter with its gavel. All of these gifts were displayed at the banquet.

The entire evening was a very joyous one. Telegrams and letters of congratulation from Phi Psis and from other chapters were read. Numerous other fraternities sent their best wishes. Fraternity songs, sung with enthusiasm, were led by Howard Deems. Finally the banquet terminated amid congratulations, good wishes, and a hearty High! High! High!

Active Members of California Epsilon

Albert G. Davis
Earle E. Swingle
Harold W. Smith
Robert J. Blake
Richard B. Laver
Webster K. Hanson
Richard Linthicum
W. Glenn Cunningham
Walter G. Gibson
Glenn B. Tanner
Lee M. Duke
Robert S. Lawrence
Rex B. Hurford
Arthur J. Casebeer Jr.
Lloyd D. McMillan
Richard M. Mulhaupt

Andrew C. Davis
Elmer S. Gibbs
Ira E. Brown
Caswell J. Crebs
Don A. Pruessman
William M. Cameron Jr.
Rex J. Morthland
George N. Walker Jr.
Horage S. Craig
John W. McElheney
Henry Terrell
Robert C. Slaughter
John D. Shearer
Clay N. Mitchell
Lionel R. Edwards
Theodore C. Lemcke

Dwight S. Boyer

Alumni Members of California Epsilon

Walter J. McManus
Reginald A. Boqua
Louis B. Spaeth
Francis S. Miller
J. Scott Thomson
Edwin Wellington Potter
Glenn R. Hamel
Robert W. Kerr
Eugene P. Conser
Bayley E. Kohlmeier
Norvel V. Jones
J. William Miller

Haskell C. Shelton
Lawrence E. Houston
Harry P. Miller
Morford L. Riddick
John P. Mathews
George E. Lindelof Jr.
James Arthur Finley
Fred W. Dorman
Paul Ludman
George D. Robertson
E. Palmer Tucker
Edwin A. Meserve

Pledges of California Epsilon

Jerry O'Brien
Martin Pollack
Carter Morgan
Niles Gates
Jack Morrison
Hayes Hertford
Ross Edwards
Bernard Miller

Marion Smith
Fred Haslam
Tom Rafferty
Fred Sweet
Kevil Martin
Ray Hill
Roddy Hensleman
Calvin Wynwood

MYSTAGOGUE SMITH TELLS WHY RITUAL DEFINES AND ENFORCES PRINCIPLES

By SION B. SMITH, Pa. Beta '81

Mystagogue of Phi Kappa Psi

At first blush, ritual may seem to be a method of protecting and imparting the "secrets" which are supposed to be the beginning and the end of secret societies, the frightful unknown quantity which makes the college fraternity, and all its ilk from Masons down, anathema to so many religious sects.

But the "secrets" are not so very secret. The most intimate associations of the Interfraternity Conference have shown that all college fraternities of recognized standing have the same aims, largely the same methods of pursuing them, and substantially similar "secrets" to hide behind. The grips are necessarily limited to the possible variations of a hand with four fingers and a thumb. The names are but the initials of the Greek words composing the motto, and any good scholar of Greek language and literature could make a pretty close approximation to the Greek epigram that could be represented by any three Greek words on a fraternity pin, remembering that that epigram expresses the ethics of life, love, religion or friendship in ninety-nine cases out of ninety-eight.

Secrets Sometimes Bootlegged

If that source does not definitely enough disclose the "secrets," it has been possible, until comparatively recent years, to obtain for a consideration at a regular bootleg exchange, the "secrets" of any desired fraternity. Forty years ago, the purloining of the constitution or the filching of the grip or motto of a rival fraternity was a virtue. Our own Constitution was stolen and printed at one time, and in my college days our chapter had the constitution of one of its rivals, and the grips and mottoes of all of them—and did not hesitate to use them on occasion! That simply isn't done today, thanks to a higher moral standard among American college fraternities.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The primary purpose of secrets is identification. Some organizations have a very elaborate system of identification; others, very slight. College fraternities are very apt to place too little emphasis on this function of identification. It may not be needed. Boys of college age are idealists, however much they try to hide it, and honesty and fair play are very real to them. But in the last analysis the "secrets," the things which are kept most closely under cover, are of value only as enabling certain proof of the legitimacy of one's claim to membership.

Ritual Defines and Enforces Principles

But the most general use of ritual is to define and enforce those ethical principles which are conceived by the particular organization to be necessary and fundamental in the character and conduct of its members. And is this not, after all, the really valuable function of ritual? The chief basis for the claim of any fraternity to superiority—and, to the extent to which it is realized, the crowning glory of the fraternity—is the development of a distinctive type representative of the whole fraternity. All fraternities boast of *our type*. We do. That type is the expression of the ideals of the fraternity as a whole. This ideal member will vary in different chapters somewhat from the norm of the general fraternity, but back of it all is a common consciousness of a kind and degree of character, culture and attainment which make the model member.

Nobody expects or hopes to be able to select in any group of freshmen individuals ready made and up to the ideal. "There aint no such animile." Therefore the necessity to educate and develop toward that ideal. That education begins, whether we will or no, at the very first contact of the neophyte with the Fraternity. The most solemn and pregnant hour of his education is the hour when his eyes are first opened to the mysteries of the Fraternity. Never again will the same impression be given. Never again will any impression be given with the same force and effect. Therefore Ritual, well devised and well presented, is the most significant thing in fraternity experience.

First, as to its form. Our Ritual is the result of eighty years of thought and practice, a composite of the ideas

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

and ideals of twenty thousand members who have knelt at the altar of Phi Kappa Psi. Here again, individual ideas differ. But the value of a common form lies in its common use. Nearly every Chapter has its own little innovation which it loves better than the prescribed form. If each Chapter insists on its individual variation, the uniformity of our Fraternity is wrecked at the very first step over its threshold. Our own ideal, and the accepted standard of the fraternity world today, is a union of fraternity members nation-wide, and not a mere confederation of individual chapters. Forty-five years ago we changed our form of government in recognition of that change of ideal. Anything which detracts from national uniformity weakens the national organization. Therefore the advantage of, if not the absolute necessity for, complete uniformity in Ritual.

Does that mean that the ritual must be repeated with Poll Parrot exactness, *verbatim, litteratim et punctuatim*? An experience of some years in an organization that places undue emphasis on verbal accuracy has demonstrated that the surest way to take all force and humaneness out of a ritual is to concentrate on verbal accuracy. The neophyte is immediately conscious that the officer presenting the ritual is merely repeating words, without any consciousness of the thought supposed to be back of them. And if the officer makes a mistake and goes back to correct it, the house of cards collapses at once and completely.

Verbal Accuracy Essential

Verbal accuracy is necessary, for several reasons. First, to distinguish the legitimate from the spurious. Second, because of the advantages of conformity to an accepted ideal. Third, because of a certain feeling of inspiration and enthusiasm which comes from the mastery of a difficult problem in public speech. In addition to these the mental attitude of exactness is contagious. An officer or chapter that takes pride in exactness and accuracy in the Ritual will take the same pride in exactness and accuracy in all the other Chapter activities and functions. Finance, scholarship, personal conduct, all will reflect this same care and attention. One has to be on tiptoes to present the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ritual accurately and forcefully, and he will be just as wide awake in his other relations in life.

That the officer should *know* the Ritual with absolute exactness, including all the attendant "stage business," goes without saying. But that he should be able to repeat it without error during the actual initiation of a candidate is neither necessary nor often desirable. A person who can repeat a memorized form on his feet in the actual presentation of a ritual, without allowing his thought or his customary form of expression to overrun his words or his verbal memory, is very exceptional. Where it is accomplished it is usually at the expense of attention so concentrated on individual words in their immediate succession as to lose all consideration of the grouping of those words into sentences expressing thought, and the effect on the candidate is that of words following one another with the monotonous succession of a small boy's stick drawn along a picket fence. If verbal accuracy were the *sine qua non* in an actual initiation, then the phonographic record would be the ultimate achievement.

The important function of a ritual is to impress a truth upon the mind of the candidate. Anything which adds to that is desirable; anything which detracts from that is wrong. Nothing more disparages a Chapter in the eyes of visiting alumni or members of other Chapters than a listless, careless, sloppy method of conducting its meetings. This disparagement is ten times as strong, especially in the eyes of the candidate whose highest idealism is being touched, if the initiation ritual limps along like a yellow dog.

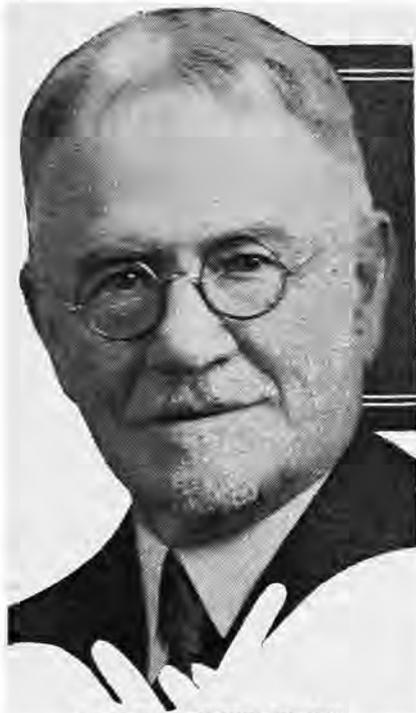
Just one other thought, as you look for a moment through the other end of the telescope. What chance has the most beautiful and affecting rhetoric to reach the inner consciousness of a candidate when his immediate attention is claimed by a lame back, the fiery sting of two blisters on his southeast extension, and a general feeling of imposition, which are the ever present reminders and remainders of Hell Week?

Verbum sapienti sat.

CHAPTER EXTINGUISHED, GRANT INITIATED TWICE TO KEEP PHI PSI SPIRIT WARM

Contributed by ROY R. WHEATCROFT, Tenn. Delta '15
Secretary, Boston Alumni Association

On the first day of Spring, 1859, Walter Bruce Grant, eminent lawyer, loyal Phi Psi, arrived to increase by one, Milwaukee's population. With a little mental arithmetic



WALTER BRUCE GRANT
D. C. Alpha '76; N. H. Alpha '28
a battle royal ensued

you can check him up as being seventy-two years old. He neither looks nor feels his age. He says he is not really that old, that seventy-two is just the elapsed time, and to get his real age the figures should be reversed—twenty-seven.

Walter did not stay long in Milwaukee for those were troubled days when a Civil war was splitting the country,

and young Grant at the age of seven was packed off to a farm near Derry, N. H. where he lived with his Yankee grandfather. Here it was, in a little red schoolhouse, that he learned his ABCs. Later, he went to Lawrence, Mass. where there were better opportunities for schooling, and at the end of a year joined his parents, who, now that the war was ended, were living in Washington, D. C.

As Boy, Grant Was Red-headed

Walter was red-headed and ambitious. His high marks at public school won him a scholarship at Columbian (now George Washington) University. After preparing at Columbian Preparatory School he entered the University, but unfortunately illness during his senior year cost him his academic degree. While recuperating in Virginia, Grant taught school. Meanwhile his father, an architect, became involved in equity suits, and Walter intrigued by the legal battles decided to become a lawyer. Back to Columbian University he went, this time to study law; and in 1884 he received his LL.B degree. The following year he added the coveted Master's degree. He was particularly fortunate in having for his friends, as well as instructors, such colorful personalities as Supreme Court Judges Strong, Miller, Brewer and Cox, the latter being the presiding judge at the famous trial of Charles Jules Guiteau, assassinator of President James A. Garfield.

Admitted to the District of Columbia Bar in 1885, Brother Grant started to practice law. Four years later he was admitted to practice before the United States Supreme Court. Then it was that Brother Grant found youthfulness a disadvantage, so decided to add a bit of facial dignity and grow a beard. Under the guise of a summer vacationer he hied himself to the wilds of Maine, and there far removed from curious crowds the titian vandyke was coaxed into being. We suspect that many a court room foe quailed before that dazzling brilliance, later to find the fear justified. Now his hair is gray, with but a suggestion of its former brilliance, the vandyke pruned. But there is evidence of that unquenchable red-haired spirit in the achievements and enthusiasms of the man.

Is Successful Trial Lawyer

Brother Grant's ability brought him appointments as counsel for many congressional committees. It was as special agent for the Pension Department that he was sent to Boston in 1889. Here he met and married Lucinda E. Tripp of Hudson, Mass., and with little capital, but lots of ambition, he chucked his job with the government and started out for himself to practice law in Boston.

The last forty years have seen a succession of courtroom triumphs for Walter Grant. He has practiced from Massachusetts to Texas and has absorbed all that is good in nation-wide contacts. His mind and his experience are as broad as the nation. He knows men everywhere. He has friends everywhere. He is beloved everywhere. Respected alike by friend and opponent he never takes unfair advantage, fights quietly, calmly, but with all his strength, never gives up.

Expert in all phases of the law he prefers to act as trial lawyer in equity cases. He is a lawyer, not merely an attorney-at-law. And there is a vast difference.

Wins Notable Case for Government

Notable among the cases which he has handled was one involving title to certain alluvial deposit lands on the Rio Grande River. When Brother Grant entered the case litigation had been going on for years and the task of examining the papers and absorbing the evidence was stupendous. Gathering together all the available data, which filled three big trunks, he engaged a room at a nearby hotel, took himself and the three trunks there, and for seven months became a recluse. When he finally emerged his lawyer's sleeves were rolled up, and a battle royal ensued. Grant won the case and recovered millions for his client. On account of his knowledge of the country and of the rushing Rio Grande he represented the United States in a boundary dispute between the United States and Mexico—the famous Chamizal case. The favorable decision added another bit of trimming to the muchly feathered Grant cap.

Brother Grant is a member of the Unitarian Church, a 32nd degree Mason, member of many clubs and bar associations. An active Republican, he is vice president of

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the Massachusetts Republican Club, was a delegate to the 1916 National Convention at Chicago. There we find another example of his strength of will, surprising in such a kindly disposition, when, in the face of almost overwhelming pressure, he held fast to his convictions and prevented the Massachusetts delegation from voting unani- mously for a favorite son.

Never a devotee of strenuous sports, Brother Grant was an enthusiastic bicyclist till a few years ago, once was an expert at archery. His cronies of the bridge table say he is a wizard with the cards; but Walter only smiles, and says, "Yes once I won eight prizes in a row—all of them booby prizes." His vacations, seldom more than a week at a time, are spent in Searsport, Maine, famous for its deep sea captains. There, commanding a gorgeous view of Penobscot River and Bay, he has built a summer home.

Pals Around with Elbridge Anderson

Brother Grant was initiated into District of Columbia Alpha at a time when there was little or no fraternity life as we know it today. In fact every meeting was an adventure requiring finesse, often a fight. While commuting between Boston and Dorchester a chance meeting with Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, also a lawyer, probably started the first Phi Psi alumni meetings in Boston. Since then these two have been inseparable companions on many a Phi Psi jaunt. In 1928, the boys at New Hampshire Alpha took it upon themselves to give Grant a live Phi Psi home and initiated him into that chapter. He is very proud of that second initiation. Therefore he is one of the oldest and youngest brothers. Of course he was one of the first to take out a Life Membership. Brother Grant never misses a Phi Psi gathering, be it an alumni meeting or an initiation of new recruits. His deeds of generosity, kindness and encouragement have been legion. There never was or will be a truer or more loyal Phi Psi than Walter Grant.

Why has Walter Grant succeeded as he has? Because he has followed the teachings of our Fraternity at its best. He has been honest in mind and action; he has done his work thoroughly, conscientiously, feelingly and well. He is quiet, unassuming, gentle in nature. He has not let his

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

intellect rob his heart of love for his fellowmen. He can see good in all men—he has a big heart full of love for everybody. It is characteristic of the man to refuse (not once but many times), appointment to the Massachusetts Superior Court bench, because it would deprive him of those everyday human contacts he cherishes. Men naturally turn to him in time of stress. And no man ever went from his door except with renewed courage and strength and a feeling of affectionate respect.

Walter Grant is an inspiration to all of us who know and love him. He is a true and loyal Phi Psi. It was a distinct honor for Boston Phi Psis to turn out *en masse* March 27th to attend a surprise birthday-party for Brother Grant, who was presented a Phi Psi shield, mounted on a wall plaque, in partial recognition of his devotion and loyalty and his inspiring example of all that our ritual exemplifies.

Δ Δ Δ

VALENTINE BECOMES YALE MASTER

Alan C. Valentine, Pa. Kappa '17, Dean of Men at Swarthmore College, has been named master of one of the eleven residential colleges at Yale University, under the new quadrangle system at that institution. The system is somewhat similar to that proposed by Woodrow Wilson, Va. Alpha '79, in 1897 when he was a professor of political economy at Princeton, who advocated the establishment of a program to bring professors and students into closer contact.

In college, Brother Valentine was a member of Phi Beta Kappa, president of the Student Council, editor of the college paper and the college yearbook, president of his class, a member of the football team for three years, and all-around athlete. Selected as a Rhodes Scholar, he was assigned to Balliol College, where he won honors in English, Language and Literature, received his B. A. in 1925, his M. A. in 1926. At Oxford, he was on the college and varsity rugby teams, the lacrosse and tennis teams, was one of the coaches of the American Olympic team which won the championship at Paris. Brother Valentine became assistant professor of English at Swarthmore in 1928, a year later was made Dean of Men.

WHAT WILL BE THE ULTIMATE ANSWER AS DORMS GO UP TO HOUSE STUDENTS?

Contributed by E. E. ENOCH, Ill. Beta '23

Are fraternities facing a crisis? . . . Are Greek-letter college societies, in existence since 1776, nearing the end of the road? . . . Or, are they approaching a fork that leads to even greater security, recognition and accomplishment? . . . Are fraternities approaching the dawn of a



E. E. ENOCH
Ill. Beta '23

where are we heading, drifting?

threatening tomorrow through the building of college dormitories and halls which must be occupied by freshmen and possibly by sophomores, juniors and seniors? . . . Should fraternities face with alarm the introduction of the quadrangle plan at Yale, which may be adopted generally? . . . Are fraternities prepared to meet the strict scholastic requirements of our colleges and universities? . . . At the University of Wisconsin, where no less than six fraternities have gone under the last few years because of financial

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

embarrassment, we are told that "Greek-letter organizations are in a life-and-death struggle for existence" . . . Will deferred rushing, deferred pledging, compulsory residence in college halls, seriously affect or temporarily impair the financial structure of American fraternities? . . . Conditions at the University of Chicago, where Phi Kappa Psi has been represented since 1869, are not unlike situations already existing or rapidly developing at many other institutions in which we have prospered for years . . . Where are we heading?, seriously asks E. E. Enoch. Read what Brother Enoch has to offer. The Shield would like to know your answer.—Editor.

The existence of fraternity life at the University of Chicago is being threatened. During the last five years, alumni at the Midway have repeatedly asked themselves if this life were worth its effort. To many it appeared as if the University were no longer interested in undergraduate life, the campus, fraternities, athletics.

The pronouncement by President Hutchins of his eye-opening plans for education supplied the spark necessary to spur the alumni advisors to organize to find out what the University's attitude is toward fraternities.

To quote campus undergraduate opinion from the *Daily Maroon*:

"Wisely and in the nick of time, the noble alumni of the fraternities come to their rescue, after everyone had predicted that eradication was the fate of their future. . . . The situation is relatively simple and clearcut: (a) the University has reorganized; (b) a program as ideal as the one outlined cannot possibly conform to everyone's private utopia; (c) therefore, in order to better the present outworn educational standards, dissention should be disregarded and cooperation substituted to bring about the revision as efficiently as possible.

"The amazing aspect of the whole situation is that the administrative heads have devoted so much time to satisfying everyone, when they must have known that total satisfaction is a greater ideal than the reorganization itself. The fact that Mr. Woodward has been willing and even anxious to help the alumni settle the fraternity situation is proof enough of the attitude guiding the change from the old to the new. . . . If everyone shows the same enthusiasm that the fraternity alumni have shown, a smooth transition is in store for the University."

The calling together of the Alumni Counsellors of each chapter met with enthusiastic approval. Many problems

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

presented themselves to the alumni due to the total lack of influence and mutual trust in the undergraduate Interfraternity Council.

First, we alumni wanted to know what the University thought about fraternities and their future. Was it true that there was a distinct antagonism on the part of the University heads? What effect would the building of new dormitories by the University have on fraternities?

Second, we wanted a voice in *how* deferred rushing and pledging was to be installed.

Informed that the alumni of the fraternities had organized and wanted to clarify their relations with the University, an invitation from Vice President Woodward to an informal dinner-discussion resulted. More than twenty-five questions, pertinent to fraternity existence, were asked of Mr. Woodward, who thoroughly discussed what the University had in mind. The most important thought was that inasmuch as the University had not invited fraternities to become a part of the college, it felt no sense of responsibility or obligation to supervise secret organizations. In fact, it was very apparent that the University felt there were too many fraternities at Chicago. Briefly, their attitude is as follows: Allow the fraternities to exist; discipline them if they are particularly lax, but "hands off" otherwise.

Included in the new plans is a provision for several new men's dormitories with compulsory freshman residence. Naturally, many fraternities felt that this order sounded their death-knell for if it seemed hard to exist under present conditions, how could a chapter expect to get along without freshman residents?

The so called "Greek Council" (Alumni Advisors), has asked the University to supervise more closely the social and financial activities of the fraternities. The University, in return, has asked for our suggestions on rushing and deferred pledging.

The battle is on!—"Let the weak chapters fall where they may!"—University dorms versus fraternity houses—preferential bidding and deferred pledging tending to penalize a chapter of a weaker fraternity—chapters facing the loss of strong *four-year* fraternity men and the problem

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of replacing them with two to three-year students, essentially Chicago men first and fraternity men second.

It is needless to say that Phi Psi at Chicago is somewhat concerned over the situation. However, with a chapter which has been consistently second to none, we alumni of Illinois Beta are facing the future full of hope.

The foregoing is a story of the University of Chicago in particular but a study of many other schools will show tendencies which must be viewed with alarm. Large chapters, two and three-year fraternity men—initiating members who place their school first and their fraternity second. These are only a few of the problems which make us all stop and wonder if our chapters are justifying their existence. Where are we heading? What good are we doing? Are we existing because we have a charter, a mortgage to pay off and current bills to meet? Can it be that we are running in a circle and is it possible for us as a fraternity to about face and start over again by keeping in mind some of the principles upon which our fraternity was founded? Can we justify our existence?

Δ Δ Δ

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETS IN DETROIT

Members of the Executive Board, President Edward M. Bassett, Vice President Thomas A. Cookson, Treasurer Kenneth Barnard and Secretary C. F. Williams met in Detroit March 8, 1931. The meeting was attended also by Attorney General H. L. Snyder Jr. Officers met to make final preparations for the six District Council meetings, all of which will have been held by the time this issue of *The Shield* is distributed; to discuss informally the 1932 Grand Arch Council; to complete plans for official visits to all the chapters before June of 1932; to take action, if necessary, against the loaning of the badge of the Fraternity to other than members in good standing, and to offer remedial suggestions to chapters in unsatisfactory financial or scholastic standing.

Air-minded
N.Y. GAMMA
members



H. Gwelyyn Roberts '11
Armistice signed as he joined Squadron
in France



J. Kendrick Noble '13
assigned to Marines, sees hard
service off Key West, helps patrol
the North Sea, later chases bandits
in San Domingo



Meredith J. Roberts '14
bagged two German planes
Commander Aviator's Post
No. 743 American Legion



T. Benson Hoy '23
chases rum runners off
Florida Keys, helps Red
Cross in Flood Relief work,
Flies in S. America, now pilots
plane between N.Y. and Wash.

Carl Rach '24
former Columbia footballer
now with TAT after many
exciting experiences.



**HIGH! HIGH! HIGH! GAMMA BOYS FLY;
IN WAR, AFTER WAR, HIGH IS THE CRY!**

HUGH J. KELLY, N. Y. Gamma '22, Contributor

High! High! High has always been considered a particularly appropriate cheer by the men of New York Gamma, especially those of the last fifteen years, because it aptly describes the war and post-war activities of five of the best-liked men on the chapter roll, J. Kendrick (Ken) Noble '13, H. Llewelyn (Prince) Roberts '11, Meredith J. (Squirt) Roberts '14, Carl Rach '24, and T. Benson (Ben) Hoy '23. All five won their wings during or since the great conflict and the record of their training and duty flights takes us from the days when there were but a few fliers and planes in this country to the present time when huge air-liners make regularly scheduled flights day and night across the continent.

When the United States entered the War, Major General G. O. Squier pointed out recently in an article in the *New York Times*, there was no aviation industry in this country, and the number of professional men trained as aeronautical engineers and designers was so small as to be practically negligible. More than 8,600 fliers were trained in the United States during the War and more than 16,850 had been graduated from ground schools by November 11, 1918. Fliers were graduated from primary training schools at an average rate of approximately 700 a month, and during the last few months of the War the average was nearly 1,000 a month.

The Roberts Boys and Noble Enlist

Prince and M. J. Roberts and Ken Noble were among the first to enroll, the Roberts boys going into the Army aviation and Ken into the Naval Unit of the Air Forces. Let us follow the Roberts brothers through the devious paths of their training. M. J. was ordered first, as a member of the Aviation Reserve, to the ground school at Champaign, Ill. From there, he was sent to Italy for his primary training. Prince was put through ground school at M. I. T., in Cambridge, Mass., and then went to France as a member of the Rainbow Division. Dumped off into

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the mud at Issoudun, he and his buddies were put to work building an air station and never once, from October 1917 to February 1918, did they put foot in plane. When planes which would stay up were finally provided they started to learn flying from Italian instructors who had to depend mainly on the sign language. When both teacher and students let go the controls together they discovered a lot of words that sound the same in all languages. After being awarded the Brevetto of Italy, Prince was transferred to Foggia where he met his brother, who was just about through with his course.

Later they both were sent to Tours where they had the pleasure of flying some fine old antiques known as *Caudrons* with Anzani motors. Rattan landing slides and warped wings made flying rather perilous and some of the boys never left Tours. The Commander of the station had put up a sign ordering, "No More Forced Landings on This Field." Needless to say the order was obeyed just as we obey our laws today.

Ships of War Days Not So Sure

General Squier points out that there were training fatalities among the United States forces, as in all other countries where training had to be conducted on a large scale. Statistics show, however, that we had a lower percentage of fatalities than any other of the allied countries.

Pilots who go up today probably never think of the possibility of wings falling off their planes. The men who were flying in 1917 and 1918 could not be so sure of their ships.

After completing their course at Tours Prince and M. J. went back to Issoudun, by that time a full fledged air station. When the requisite number of Nieuports, Avros, Spads, Camels, etc. had been crashed they were moved along for gunnery, spotting, and tactical practice. Prince was sent to Orly Field on the outskirts of Paris and M. J. was assigned to the First Pursuit Group, the Ninety-fifth Squadron. He saw hard service, was officially credited with two enemy planes, is now Commander of Aviators' Post No. 743 of the American Legion. Prince was about to be assigned to a squadron when the Armistice was signed.

Ken Noble's aviation activities were confined to a different sector, but he saw plenty of action. He got his wings at the Naval Air Station at Bayshore, Long Island, and was transferred to the Station at Key West, Fla. Having had previous experience as a commercial radio operator during the summer vacations at college, he was selected to conduct some radio experiments in spotting submarines at sea from airplanes. Thomas A. Edison directed the advisory board at Key West that camouflaged the submarines, and Ken and his squadron were sent out to discover them. On one occasion his motor stopped and he had to land in a rough sea. He managed to send out an S. O. S. giving his position and after three hours of drifting a sub-chaser picked him up.

Noble Signs with Marines

A few months later, he transferred to the Marine Corps and went overseas on duty with the Northern Bombing Group, stationed near Dunkirk on the North Sea. Here it was his duty to fly the familiar old De Haviland over the seaports of Belgium that were then being used by the Germans as submarine bases. With the signing of the Armistice he enrolled for duty with the Marines in San Domingo where a bandit uprising was at the moment occupying the attention of our forces. On one occasion he was sent out on a bombing expedition before the plane had been equipped with bombing racks. His observer volunteered to hold the bomb in his lap and throw it over at the proper time. The particular bandit expedition that they were seeking saw them coming and scattered. The plane dived at the group, but the bomb slipped out of the observer's hands and exploded too far away to do any harm. The machine gun jammed so they tried to finish off the chief of the troop by clipping him with the axle which extended about three feet below the fuselage. The chief guessed his design and scampered off into the brush, but it was all very interesting.

Two years later, Ken joined the Army Reserve and helped to establish the Twenty-seventh Division of the New York National Guard at Miller Field, New York. On one occasion he was selected to race some swift carrier pigeons from Washington, D. C. to New York—and won.

Hoy Chases Rum Runners

About this time Carl Rach, who had played end on Percy Haughton's team, joined the squadron and soon developed into one of its best flyers. In 1926, he won the National Guard Airplane Race at the Sesqui-Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia. Carl also went through the training course at Kelly Field. After flying in various parts of the country he joined the Transcontinental Air Transport, first on the Waynoka Division and later as pilot on the route from Columbus, Ohio, to Newark.

Ben Hoy left Columbia at the end of his sophomore year, after having pitched for the varsity ball team and contributed some art work to *Jester*, the humorous magazine, and enrolled with the Naval Air Unit at Rockaway Beach, L. I. From here he was transferred to Pensacola, Fla. Following his training course there he saw service in a variety of planes and under widely diverse conditions. He flew for the Government for a while, tracking rum runners off the Florida Keys. Then he helped the Red Cross with the Mississippi Flood relief. Following his work there he enlisted for a year's active duty with the Navy, going to San Diego, and thence to Honolulu with the airship carrier *Saratoga*. Returning home, he went with the T. A. T. lines, flying from Salt Lake to Los Angeles. Resigning his post with this line, he went with the newly organized New York, Rio and Buenos Aires Line, flying between Santiago, Chile and Buenos Aires, a flight which meant several trips a week over the Andes. After seven months in South America he returned to the States and took a job with the newly organized Ludington Line flying between New York and Washington.

Fly Today in De Luxe Planes

It is interesting to compare the flying of the days of 1917 and 1918 with the flying of today as Ben Hoy and Carl Rach know it. Now it is a matter of huge, tri-motored ships, heated, and provided with all manner of refinements to keep the passengers from dropping off to sleep from the lull of the engines. Couriers are provided to keep the guests thoroughly comfortable, and even to feed them when necessary. Travellers think nothing of hopping across the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

country by air. A flight between Washington and New York is an every-hour-on-the-hour occurrence.

Back in the war period things were different. Fourteen years have brought marvelous improvements in speed, safety, and design. The old D. H. and Jenny on which so many cadets were trained are consigned to a well deserved grave. Present day pilots hurl themselves across the country at speeds which were hardly dreamed of during the war.

All hail, then, to the Roberts boys and Ken Noble and the thousands of others, fresh from prep schools, colleges and academies who quickly volunteered for service in planes which were admittedly of dubious safety, who went through training courses which were bound to result in fatalities to many of their comrades, all of which was to lead up to the selection of the fittest of the fit for actual combat squadrons. The job was accomplished, General Squier* points out, by strict adherence to the "victory creed" of our service:

"To foster individual talent, imagination and initiative, to couple this with a high degree of cooperation, and to subject these to a not too minute direction; the whole vitalized by a supreme purpose which serves as a magic key to unlock the upper strata of the energies of men."

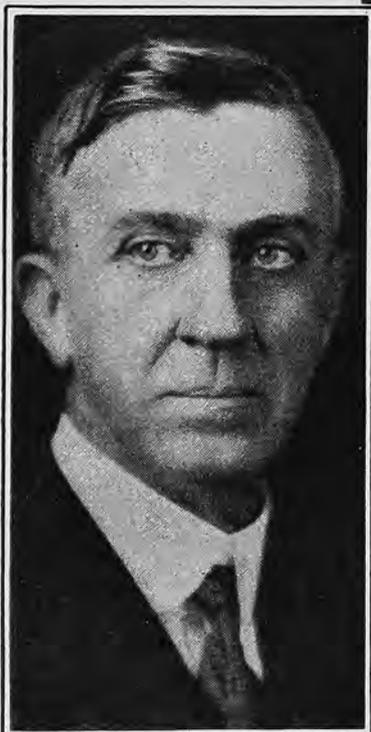
*References to General Squier's article which appeared in the *New York Times* February 8, 1931. In it he outlined the story of the Aviation activities of the United States during the War.



STAINCH SUPPORTERS *of Ole Mississippi Alpha*

*Born Same Year
Enter Ole Miss Together
Join Phi Kappa Psi
Same Night*

*Now both grace Supreme
Court Bench of Mississippi*



*William Henry Cook
Miss. Alpha '93
ex-football captain*



*Virgil A. Griffiths
Miss. Alpha '93
Edited Yearbook*

TWO INITIATES OF MISSISSIPPI ALPHA SERVE TOGETHER AS SUPREME JUDGES

WEBB M. MIZE, *Miss. Alpha '30, Contributor*

Virgil A. Griffith and William Henry Cook were born in 1874. Both entered the University of Mississippi in the fall of 1893, pledged to Mississippi Alpha, and were initiated on the same night before the year ended. While in college, both were prominent in school activities.

Brother Cook was a member of the football team for the years 1893, 1894, and 1895, and was captain of the 1894 team, of which United States Senator Hubbert Durret Stephens, *Miss. Alpha '94*, was a member. Cook was also a member of the baseball and track teams.

While he was becoming the favorite college athlete over the state, Griffith was pursuing a different line in extra-curricular activities. Each year, he identified himself with school publications, and in his senior year, was editor-in-chief of the school yearbook. At that time, there was only one honor society at Ole Miss, Theta Nu Epsilon. Both Cook and Griffith were enthusiastic workers in this organization.

After acquiring both his A. B. and LL. B. degrees Brother Cook taught at St. Thomas Hall Academy at Holly Springs, Miss., for two years. Later, he located at Hattiesburg, Miss., in the practice of law. In 1903, he was appointed police judge of Hattiesburg. In 1906, he was appointed circuit judge of the twelfth circuit court district and served for four years. In the national election of 1912, he was a democratic presidential elector for the sixth congressional district, and was district attorney for the twelfth circuit court district in 1919. Judge Cook was appointed associate justice of the Mississippi Supreme Court in 1921 to fill an unexpired term. He was elected in 1922 by a very large majority to fill the remainder of this unexpired term, and was also elected at the same time for a full term as supreme court judge, term ending January 1, 1931. In the summer of 1930, Judge Cook was again returned to the bench and will serve for nine years more.

Brother Griffith located after graduation at Gulfport, Miss., where he was engaged in the practice of law until

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

1920, when he was elected chancellor of the eighth chancery district. He served in this capacity until 1929, when he was elected as judge of the supreme court of Mississippi. Judge Griffith is a member of the Code Commission of Mississippi. He is the author of Mississippi *Chancery Practice*, which is an indispensable volume for the lawyers of Mississippi. This book is used as a text in the Law School of the University of Mississippi.

Judge Cook and Judge Griffith, closely associated through life now serve together as two of the six judges of the Supreme Court of the State of Mississippi. They are very active and loyal alumni of Mississippi Alpha Chapter. When the chapter is in need of something, they are and always have been on hand for the asking. Both were present at the reestablishment of their chapter on November 29, 1930. Judge Cook recently visited the chapter and had the pleasure of seeing his son, W. H. Cook Jr., initiated into the Fraternity. Mississippi Alpha is proud of these two distinguished jurist brothers. We feel that they are two of the greatest men in the Fraternity.

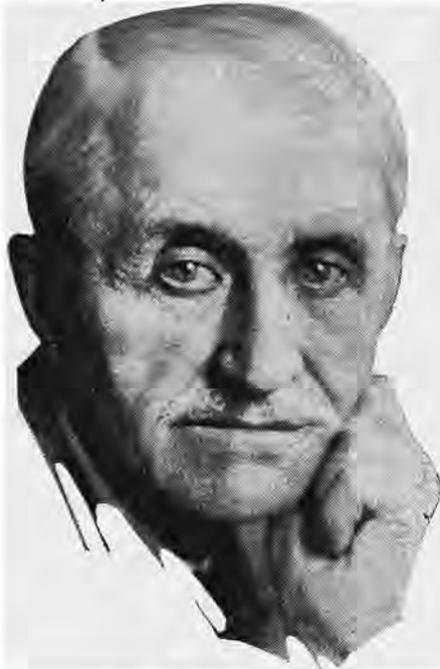


**HEY, NILES!! SEND FOR DR. McNAIR;
HE'S FIRST-RATE BADGE RETRIEVER**

Contributed by DR. RUSH McNAIR, Ill. Alpha '81

The writer was much interested in the story of the lost badge of Brother C. F. M. Niles.

I imagine that nearly every old Phi Psi has his badge adventure to tell. I am not so sure but that, in all modesty, I may claim membership in the "All-time, All-fraternity Official Badge Retriever's Klub."



DR. RUSH McNAIR
Ill. Alpha '81
a dignified nonchalance?

I thought my first badge a beauty. A little less than the average size of badges worn by our fellows; it was adorned with a surrounding row of pearls and garnets; no safety lock those days; but somewhat protected from loss by its attached chain and chapter initial pin.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Rescued many times as it swung perilously by its chain; lost for days or weeks at a time, finally, after thirty years of distinction and glory to me, it disappeared without trace or theory. Years later I got myself another, fashioned as nearly as possible after the original.

The credit side of my story is that, meanwhile, I found two badges.

In my sophomore year I picked up on a street of Evanston a Phi Kappa Psi badge. It was one of the big ones, such as affected by some of the giants of the eighties. Lay such a one on a square of one-and-an-eighth inches there would be no room for bystanders.

Proportionate was such a shield to the two hundred and forty pounds of handsome Charlie Piper (Charles E. Piper, '78), that night he fought Lars Porsena at the Tiber bridge—thrusting “his good sword a hand breadth’s out beyond the Tuscan’s head” and winning the Sophomore Declamation prize.

Satisfying myself that Wilkinson’s (William E. Wilkinson, '79), Piper’s and Lacey’s (William H. Lacey, '78), big badges were in *situ*, I called my Sherlock detective intuition into action.

The Doctor Was Lucky, No Murads Then

I recalled that an Indiana Alpha, Phi Kappa Psi lover, some time before, had been up to visit his sweetie at Northwestern. So grooming myself up a bit and with the badge I march over and introduce myself to sweetie and find her in consternation and heart-broken over the loss of the badge which had nestled so decorously and protectingly over her affectionate heart. When I displayed the badge her joy was very great. I am searching my memory this moment whether, taking advantage of her ecstasy, I accepted a genuine, proxy, Phi Psi lover kiss or did I maintain a gesture of dignified, sympathetic nonchalance?

About ten years ago, there came into my office a gentleman and a lady. The former was a barber by trade which of course made his pretty little wife a barbarian. But upon her bosom rested a Greek emblem, the badge of Beta Theta Pi.

This struck me as somewhat a social error and I began to ruminate. After I had professionally inquired into her

ailments; diagnosed and prescribed; and taken a few moments to impress my erudition and personality, I made complimentary allusion to the badge. She replied that she found the badge on a street in Indianapolis some time ago; that she wondered what the badge meant, but could get no information and, if I knew anything about it, would I please tell her.

I told her that it was the badge worn by members of one of the great, national, secret, college societies; that the three letters were Greek; that the boy to whom it belonged doubtless valued it at many times its intrinsic worth, that it might be his name was on the reverse of the badge. We looked and sure enough there it was, the name, Mauzy, University of Indiana. I asked the lady if she would accept a few of the long green in exchange and I would get the badge back to its owner. This she was happy to do. I lost no time in forwarding the badge to Beta Brother Mauzy.

I received from him a letter restrained in enthusiasm but polite enough. His story of the loss was the same as it was of the find; both loser and finder hurrying to catch an early morning train out of Indianapolis and the finder having picked up the badge almost on its first bound from striking the pavement.

Could Not Find Badge for Reunion

Last June, Crawford (Dr. William H. Crawford, '80), and Schell (Dr. Edwin A. Schell, '80), and I had agreed to meet Alumni day at Northwestern. Schell and Crawford, as everybody knows, are the two greatest living Phi Psi's. I had for weeks been searching for my badge; but had given it up as lost.

After Alumni meeting was over, Crawford and Jennie, that's Mrs. Crawford, and Schell drove back with us to Kalamazoo and gave us a never-so-happy day.

Of the early morning, Crawford and Jennie had their own and Schell's baggage stowed in their big car to start for White Sulphur Springs. At the last moment, Crawford gets one arm around me and the other around Schell and says: "Haven't we had a glorious time; and we are coming back next year and Rush, Schell loves you and I love you." And poor me! I was thinking of the five-and-forty years since we had parted, and how I had mourned

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the separation; and now I had them with me for a day and they are going away again, and in his affectionately touching, miraculous voice, Crawford was repeating: "Schell loves you and I love you." I tried to say something more or less inappropriate, but the best that I could utter was to fall weeping and splash big hot briny tears on Crawford's and Schell's well-manicured shoes.

As soon as the travelers departed, neighbors, who had witnessed the lachrymose tragedy, came running across the street to ask what it was all about.

Two days later, rummaging in a closet, behind everything, Baby, that's Sweetie, found a forgotten garment and on it the holy emblem of Phi Kappa Psi. I lost no time in getting to the telegraph and to Crawford and Jennie and Schell "The badge is found" "Hi! Hi!! Hi!!! Phi Kappa Psi!!!

HERE'S HOW . . .

To become a Life Subscriber to The Shield:

If under forty years of age, pay.....	\$25.00
If between forty and fifty, pay.....	20.00
If over fifty years of age, pay.....	15.00

And you will receive the magazine of YOUR Fraternity as long as you live.

Your Alumni Association dues will be reduced \$2.00 a year.

You will receive no more bills from the Editor.

You may make a Life Subscription gift to one or more of your Phi Psi friends.

Send names, addresses and checks to

C. F. WILLIAMS, Secretary
1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio

PHI PSI FOUNDER OF FAMOUS LEAGUE HAS DISSUADED 25000 FROM SUICIDE

Dr. Harry M. Warren, N. Y. Epsilon '87, president of the National Save-a-Life League, occupies a most unique position in the field of personal service. Ordained a minister of the gospel, he found life saving a much more exciting job than polite soul saving, left the pulpit to help



DR. HARRY M. WARREN
N. Y. Epsilon '87
he bought a gun—but

the down-hearted. The story of Brother Warren's experiences and triumphs is related by the New York *Telegram*, quoted below:

"From his pulpit in a Manhattan church Dr. Harry M. Warren once spoke of the futility of suicide. Oppressed by the memory of cases with which his work had brought him in contact, he expressed the conviction that all of them would have been easily preventable by friendly, sympathetic guidance.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

“ ‘I wish,’ he said, ‘that all who believe that death is the only solution to their problems would give me a chance to prove them wrong.’ ”

“Next day a newspaper printed the young pastor’s statement. Within twenty-four hours he had received twelve visitors in answer to his challenge. That was the beginning of the National Save-a-Life League. It was twenty-four years ago.

“So many came to him from the army of defeat that he had little time for his parishioners. He found that life saving, tackling with all his wits and energies the desperate depressions of the hopeless, was a much more exciting job than polite soul saving.

Quits His Pulpit

“In two years, having become financially independent through inheritances, he quit his pulpit for perhaps the most unusual vocation in all the field of personal service.

“Today Dr. Warren sits in an office at 299 Madison Ave. meeting an unending stream of despondent humanity.

“The stories are never new, yet never old. Each case, fit challenge for the finest psychiatrists, offers different, delicate problems which must be met instantly and firmly.

“There are deep lines in the face of the big man who listens to these people. His hair is fast graying. He is called the ‘doctor of sorrows.’ But he knows how to smile. He is happy in the belief that he has saved about 25,000 lives.

Belief Vindicated

“He said:—‘It is a rather glorious justification of my belief, long ago, that sympathy and understanding and practical guidance will offset the desire for self-destruction. Most of all, these people want somebody to talk to in utter confidence.’ ”

“ ‘I have always held this confidence inviolate. I believe that if I knew some one were to commit suicide tomorrow I would not betray him.

“ ‘My work is strictly non-sectarian. Jews, Protestants, Catholics, Buddhists and Moslems have come to me. I

offer all of them prayer, but I don't give them platitudes. Mental depression often can be defeated in a small material way. I have saved lives with five-dollar bills, with jobs, a meal or two and with free medical aid.'

"A number of distinguished names are on the board of the National Save-a-Life League, which is supported entirely by contributions. There are psychiatrists and physicians, lawyers and ministers and priests and rabbis. Free beds are available at certain hospitals, free legal services for those who contemplate death rather than prosecution for wrong-doing.

Uses Own Residence

"Dr. Warren's own twenty-one room residence in the country has been converted into a rest home for certain cases.

"'But why, he is asked, do persons who actually are intent on suicide come to him, knowing that they may be dissuaded?'

"'Some of them,' he explained, 'want me to deliver messages to their families or perhaps to arrange for the care of their estates.

"'Those who are oppressed by the grief such an act would bring to others want to tell me just why they have determined on self-destruction, in the hope that I can rationalize their deed and soften the blow to their relatives. But most of them, whether devout or agnostic, want me to help them peer into the hereafter. They want to know where they are going.'

Encounters Danger

"'But they don't go. At least, Dr. Warren believes that not one of his 'patients' has left the League office in search of death. He tells them that suicide solves no problem, ends no experience, brings no possible peace. He pleads for delay, pointing out the obvious irrevocability of suicide, knowing that careful reflection will bring hope to a temporarily unbalanced mind. Sometimes he rises in wrath, berates a caller for cowardice and shames him into rational conduct.

“And sometimes, with a prayer in his heart and quiet diplomacy on his lips, he has placated dangerous maniacs who said they had come to kill him.

Visit from Girl

“An unmarried girl who expected a child went to him the other day. He told her that neither death nor disgrace was her inevitable alternative. Then he arranged for her confinement, interceded with her family, found a place for the child’s adoption and provided a fresh start for her in another city.

“A young son of a proud family stole money from his firm. With disclosure imminent he bought a gun—but he went to see Dr. Warren.

“The young man still has his job, though half his salary is being paid into his deficit. He, Dr. Warren and the company’s president are the only ones who know anything about it.

“There are about 20,000 suicides in the United States each year. Love and sex problems account for about a third of them, with ill health and financial loss next in responsibility.

Older Persons End Lives

“More than half of them occur among persons 45 years of age and over, and most of them in cities. Suicide more frequently claims the prosperous and cultured than the ignorant and the poor. But it seldom occurs, Dr. Warren has found, among persons devoted to religion.

“The founder is in search of an endowment to make his league a truly national one. There now are agencies in about a dozen cities to whom he can refer applicants for aid.

“But he still personally handles, in addition to the personal calls, a flood of correspondence from throughout the country, and even to India and Japan.”



**WILLIAM ANDREWS CLARK JR., PHI PSI,
IS PHILANTHROPIST, PATRON OF ARTS**

Contributed by ALLEN EMERY, Calif. Beta '13, in collaboration with
ROBERT D. SPEERS, Calif. Beta '27

William Andrews Clark Jr., Phi Psi, attorney, miner and business man, musician, philanthropist, gentleman and scholar. A great son given to the Fraternity by old Virginia Alpha to rank with Woodrow Wilson, Bishop Stires, and that grand old thespian, George Fawcett.



WILLIAM ANDREWS CLARK Jr.
Va. Alpha '96
Paris alumni please note

Born to wealth and power, Brother Clark early displayed virtues which would have made him a successful and an accomplished man even under less favorable circumstances. His birthplace was Deer Lodge, Montana—the date March 29, 1877; his father the celebrated Senator William Andrews Clark Sr., who played a large part in the early de-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

velopment of Montana, and, later, in the affairs of the nation. The Copper King, he was called, and his mansion in New York was one of the sights of the city.

Is Scion of Famous Family

At an early age, William Andrews Clark Jr. took up the study of the violin, and showed a marked aptitude for this difficult instrument. We stress this because we feel that this is one of the things that marks this man out from his fellows. Not many scions of wealthy families become expert at anything. Clark did, and he also developed a love of music which was to mean great things for Los Angeles years later. He studied under Marsic in Paris, and later continued his studies under Edwin H. Clark, in Los Angeles. Many years ago he founded the Saint Saenes quartet, of which he himself was a member.

Educated in the public schools of Los Angeles, and the Drisler School, New York, he entered the University of Virginia, from the law school of which he graduated in 1899. At Virginia, he became a Phi Psi in 1896. His scholarship earned him membership in Phi Beta Kappa. He was also initiated into the law honorary, Phi Delta Phi. This reads like the life story of an interesting and well-rounded man, does it not?

Is Lawyer, Miner, Industrial Tycoon

After graduation, Brother Clark returned to Montana. He was admitted to the Montana Bar by the Supreme Court of Montana in 1900. For seven years he continued the practise of law, devoting a great part of his time also to the affairs and enterprises founded by his father. The year 1905 found him developing the famous Elm Orlu mine near Butte. He built Timber Butte Mill. He became vice-president of the United Verde Copper Co.; president of the Elm Orlu Mining Co.; president of Timber Butte Milling Co.; president of Clark-Moulton Realty Co.; president of the Butte Electric Railway Co.; president of Missoula Public Service Co.; president of Western Lumber Co.; and president of the Moulton Mining Co.

Some years later, W. A. Clark Jr. came to the west coast, and took up residence for a part of the year in Los An-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

geles, where he still has offices. In the year 1919 he founded the Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra, and has fostered it since. This organization plays a most important part in the civic life of the southern California city. It is, naturally enough, of the highest excellence.

Gives to Many Institutions

A famed philanthropist—he gave a \$250,000 library to the University of Nevada—presented a \$5,000,000 library of rare English and French first editions to the new University of California at Los Angeles—and in 1930 donated a \$350,000 law library to the University of Virginia, his alma mater.

A member of the California and Montana Bar Associations.

He belongs to the Silver Bow Country Club (Butte); California, University, Midwick, and Gamut Clubs (Los Angeles); Lambs Club and Racquet Club (New York).

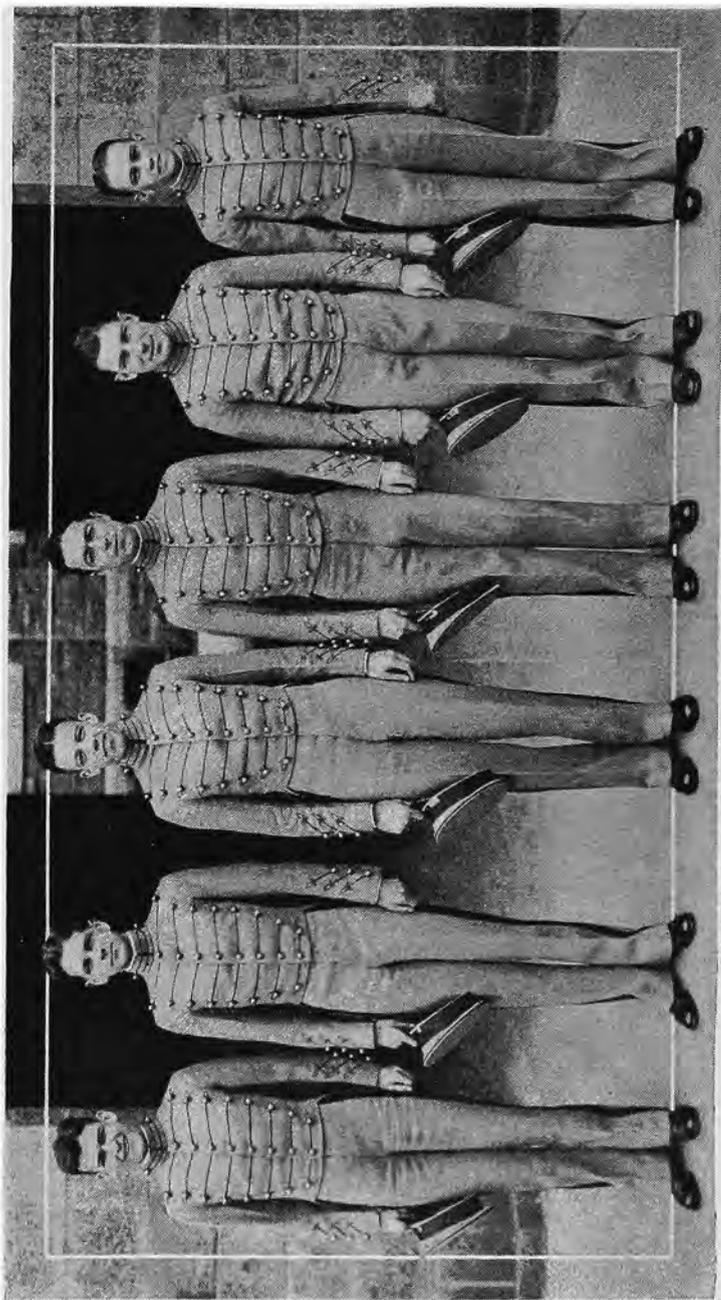
William Andrews Clark Jr. maintains a house in Los Angeles, but considers Butte his place of residence. He votes there. He has retired from business. Spends much time in Paris. Paris alumni please note.

Δ Δ Δ

NAMED ASSISTANT U. S. ATTORNEY

Risley Ensor, Md. Alpha '23, has been named an Assistant United States Attorney for Maryland by Simon E. Sobeloff, federal prosecutor. Brother Ensor is a graduate of the Harvard Law School, which he attended after graduating from the Johns Hopkins University. He is associated with Charles Lee Merriken, his stepfather, in the practice of law in Baltimore. His father, the late John S. Ensor, also served as Assistant United States Attorney under the present Mr. Ensor's grandfather, John T. Ensor, who was appointed United States Attorney under President Harrison.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI



Phi Psis at United States Military Academy
Left to right - David C. Hollingsworth, Pa. Beta '30 - Don J. Armstrong, Pa. Theta '26 - Robert H. Douglas, Pa. Kappa '28
William G. Beard, Calif. Beta '25 - Edward G. Hertz, N.Y. Gamma '28 - William Monte Centerbury, Okla. Alpha '29

WEST POINT BUGLE BLOWS OLD WHISTLE; SIX PHI PSI FUTURE GENERALS RESPOND

A few weeks ago the Phi Psi Whistle was blown upon a bugle at the United States Military Academy at West Point, N. Y. An even half-dozen members of the Fraternity, from six widely distributed chapters, responded. A lively reunion was enjoyed, a photographer was summoned, a group photograph was taken. Five future Generals thanked Ed Herb, N. Y. Epsilon '28, for blowing the Phi Psi Whistle upon a bugle.

Through a combination of sleuthing and providence, one of the West Point Phi Psis reports, it was discovered that the Fraternity has six members at the Academy, one in the first class, Don Armstrong, Pa. Theta '26; one in the second class, Bill Beard, Calif. Beta '25; two in the third class, Ed Herb, N. Y. Epsilon '28, and Bob Douglas, Pa. Theta '28; two in the fourth, or plebe class, Monte Canterbury, Okla. Alpha '29 and Dave Hollingsworth, Pa. Beta '30.

If *The Shield* offered a chapter letter from West Point it would read: "Ed Herb played lots of football in the Army backfield last Fall, scored the winning touchdown against Harvard. He also starred in basketball this Winter. Douglas is a mainstay in the offense of the lacrosse team, and Beard would be playing varsity tennis were it not for getting offside with the Tactical department. Armstrong ran into similar trouble and lost a job on the battalion staff. Canterbury and Hollingsworth are concentrating their activities upon dominating the academic department, no mean assignment the first year at West Point. Beard is literary editor of *The Pointer*.

"Although we are small in numbers we have a great quantity of Phi Psi enthusiasm and extend a hearty invitation to all brothers who pass through here to look us up. Somewhere in this issue of *The Shield*, you will find a picture of the six of us! . . . Don Armstrong, Correspondent."

**DAVID SHILLINGLAW, FINANCE EXPERT,
HONORED OFTEN BY AMERICAN LEGION**

Actively interested in the financial pulse and progress of the world is David L. Shillinglaw, Iowa Alpha '12, vice president, Forgan, Gray & Co., investment bankers, Chicago. Recently, he contributed an authoritative description of the functions and operation of the Bank for International Settlements to *The Economist*. This contribution



DAVID L. SHILLINGLAW
Iowa Alpha '12
from farm to Phi Psi

has received wide-spread distribution, marks Brother Shillinglaw as an astute student of both the national and international financial situation.

Equally interested in the affairs of the American Legion, he has received a long list of honors from that organization. In 1919, he attended the Caucus Formation of the American Legion in Paris; he is a member of Becker-Chapman Post, Waterloo, Iowa, and a member and past

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

commander of the Advertising Men's Post in Chicago; in 1926 he was chairman of the Aviation National Convention Committee, which met at Philadelphia. In that year, Brother Shillinglaw also was Commander of the Cook County Council of the Legion; in 1929 he was State Commander of the American Legion in Illinois, is now a member of the National Executive Committee. During 1927-28 he was a member of the National Defense Committee of the Legion.

Brother Shillinglaw was in Europe two and a half years during the War. In 1917, he was Chief of Construction and Supplies of the Y. M. C. A., A. E. F.; in May, 1918, he entered the direct service of the United States, was commissioned a few months later with the Engineers and was attached to the General Purchasing Board, under General Charles Gates Dawes, as general purchasing agent. In 1919-20, Shillinglaw was a member of the General Sales Board, received the plaudits of his superiors and others when he developed what was sanguinely described as a possible 12-million franc commission to a 28-million franc commission through the liquidation of all the Y. M. C. A. property.

Born in 1889, in Sioux Falls, Iowa, Brother Shillinglaw entered the University of Iowa, direct from the farm, became a member of Iowa Alpha Chapter, Phi Delta Phi and Delta Sigma Rho, received a B. A. degree in 1912, an LL. B in 1915. He practised law in Waterloo, Iowa, 1915-17, later became assistant sales manager of the Chicago branch of the Liquid Carbonic Co., has served as vice president of Forgan, Gray & Co. since 1922. In college he acted as Chapter steward, treasurer and president.

He is a trustee of the Women and Children's Hospital, Chicago, is a member and a past president of the Chicago chapter of the Society of American Military Engineers, is a member of the American Geographic Society and the Army and Navy Club.

Golf is a heavy contributor to his recreational activity; in addition, he does a great deal of hiking and canoeing.



STRICKLAND SUBSTANTIALLY BOOSTED

Charles E. Strickland, Kans. Alpha '11, active in the affairs of his chapter and the Chicago Alumni Association, formerly of Otis & Co., with headquarters at Cleveland and later at Chicago, has been elected a vice president of the United Power Securities Co., a wholly owned subsidiary of the United Light & Power Co., one of the largest public utility holding companies in the country, of which Cyrus S. Eaton, of Cleveland, is chairman of the board. Brother Strickland's offices are at 105 West Adams street, Chicago.

Δ Δ Δ

BRAM BAKER HEADS BOYS' CLUB

George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '83, president of the Fraternity, 1904-06, on March 17th was elected president of the Boys' Club of Boston for the twentieth year at the annual meeting of overseers. When Brother Baker first was elected head of the organization the membership was less than 1000; today the Boston Club with its branches has more than that number in attendance nightly and a paying membership of more than 11,000. This number gives the Boston club first place in the Federation of Boys' Clubs, which numbers more than 200 in the United States and nearly 100 in foreign countries.

Δ Δ Δ

ISSUES RECORD OF OFFICERS

The Pittsburgh Alumni Association, through John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, has compiled, printed and distributed a complete table showing the names of all officers to serve that organization since 1897. C. W. Ashley, as corresponding secretary, conducted the affairs of the organization from 1897-1901, since which time eight different positions have been filled each year. Present officers are: President, A. A. Culler; First Vice President, J. C. Evans; Second Vice President, R. R. Goehring; Third Vice President, Dewey Graf; Recording Secretary, H. D. Largey; Corresponding Secretary, N. C. Bradway; Treasurer, Robert L. Moore; Chaplain, R. B. Army.



EDITORIAL

C. F. WILLIAMS, EDITOR CLEVELAND, OHIO



PHI KAPPA PSI AND HER GROWTH

Chapter and alumni delegates to the 1930 Grand Arch Council at White Sulphur Springs unanimously voted to install chapters at the University of Mississippi and the University of California at Los Angeles. Both chapters have been installed, Mississippi Alpha on November 29, 1930, California Epsilon on February 19, 1931.

President Bassett presided at each installation. He and other alumni present at the installation ceremonies are well-pleased with the personnel of each group. Members of each chapter come from the finest families in America. They show genuine sincerity of purpose. They qualify as scholarly gentlemen. They have the active backing of strong alumni bodies. They are a distinct credit to the Fraternity. Phi Kappa Psi sincerely welcomes Mississippi Alpha and California Epsilon into the fold.

The first Greek-letter college fraternity, Phi Beta Kappa, was founded in 1776, three-quarters of a century before Founders Moore and Letterman laid the foundation of our organization. And yet, Phi Kappa Psi is recognized as one of the *old* fraternities in America. Not more than fifteen Greek-letter fraternities have been in existence longer than Phi Kappa Psi; most of these were established the latter part of the second quarter of the nineteenth century.

Since 1900, the development of new fraternities in America has been so rapid that the twentieth century organizations outnumber those established the preceding 124 years! Of the eighty fraternities in existence in 1930, forty-six were founded after the close of the nineteenth century. Thus it is that Phi Kappa Psi is rated as an *old* fraternity.

Phi Kappa Psi now has fifty-two chapters; she has twenty inactive chapters, almost fifty per cent of which were killed directly or indirectly by the Civil War. Only four charters have been withdrawn the last half century, only one since 1889, none since 1912. One chapter, Mississippi Alpha, the tenth on our roll, has been reestablished.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Phi Kappa Psi grew rapidly the first twenty years of her existence, installing seventeen chapters the first decade, eighteen the second decade. During the ten-year period, 1872-82, eleven charters were granted. During the last fifty years, thirty-two chapters have been installed, four charters withdrawn, making a net gain of twenty-eight since 1881.

Phi Kappa Psi has installed sixteen chapters since 1900. This is at the rate of one new chapter every two years. Alpha Delta Phi, founded in 1832, with a chapter roll of twenty-seven, has installed six chapters since 1900; Delta Kappa Epsilon, founded in 1844, with a chapter roll of forty-six, has installed eight chapters since 1900; Psi Upsilon, founded in 1833, with a chapter roll of twenty-seven, has installed six chapters since 1900.

Beta Theta Pi, founded in 1839, with a chapter roll of eighty-six chapters, has installed twenty-seven since 1900; Phi Delta Theta, founded in 1848, with a total of ninety-seven chapters, has installed thirty-two since 1900; Phi Gamma Delta, founded in 1848, with a total of seventy chapters, has installed twenty since 1900.

These figures, taken from the twelfth edition of *Baird's Manual*, published in 1930, refer to six fraternities founded previous to 1850. Δ Δ Δ

ARCHONS ELECTED

All Districts had concluded Council Meetings when this issue of *The Shield* went to press. Detailed descriptions of each session will be presented in November.

The following Archons were elected to serve for a two-year period:

First District: Richard A. Moll, N. Y. Beta '29; born April 23, 1911; chemical engineer.

Second District: Henry C. Rudy, Pa. Kappa '29; born August 6, 1910; economics.

Third District: Lyle Jones, W. Va. Alpha '27; born March 16, 1908; law.

Fourth District: Samuel O. Givens Jr., Ill. Alpha '27; born October 19, 1908; law; served two years as Deputy Archon.

Fifth District: Burton E. Lyman, Kans. Alpha '28; born December 1, 1909; law; served two years as Deputy Archon.

Sixth District: Kenneth G. Callow, Calif. Delta '28; born August 7, 1909; commerce.

The Oldest Living Phi Psi ? Not quite !

*President Bassett has rare pleasure
of meeting Dr. Alexander Wilson (Sandy)
Acheson, Pa. Delta '60, eighty-nine years
young, Phi Psi enthusiast of Dennison,
Texas, at Founder's Day Banquet of North
Texas Alumni Association at Dallas, Feb 21*



OLD CLOTHES MAN?

NO! IT'S HARRY A. MACKEY
Pennsylvania Theta '86
Mayor of Philadelphia

A modern Harun - Al-Rashid, Brother Mackey adopted this disguise to visit Philadelphia's flop-houses to see how the city's unemployed are treated



Brother Mackey strikes famous old Liberty Bell in ceremony observing Washington's birthday



BACK TO CANONSBURG

where Phi Kappa Psi
was founded in 1852



Shield Photos

Dear to the heart of every Phi Psi is the old home at Canonsburg, Pa. in which the fraternity was born. In one of the rooms of this house Founders Moore and Letterman conceived Phi Kappa Psi; builded better than they knew



Memorial fountain on the campus at Wash. and Jefferson to Phi Kappa Psi.



The old log cabin, built in 1780 was the beginning of Jefferson College, Canonsburg, where Phi Kappa Psi was born. Its care is entrusted to Phi Gamma Delta, founded 1848



Present home of Phi Kappa Psi at Washington, Pa.



*Randolph Godfrey Phillips N.Y. Gamma
Editor-in-chief Columbia Daily Spectator
Chairman Interfraternity Pact and formulator
of new Interfrat-
ernity Agreement
Senior Soc. of Nacom
Student Board and
Player's Club*



*Burton Y.
Berry
Ind. Beta '20
Appointed by President
Hoover as secretary
in the U.S. Consular
Service*



*Gus M. Hodges Texas Alpha
ΦΔΦ ΒΓΣ ΑΚΦ*



*David W. Willock Wis. Alpha
Actor, artist and radio announcer*



Intramural Champs Pa. Eta.
L. to R. Graham, Geyer, Darlington, Brubaker, Appel, Fraim, Clark



"Three Regulars" Brubaker, Killian, Cole



"Ernie" Clark,
Capt. Varsity Swimming Team



Pennsylvania Eta's New Home 1930



*Bill Davis Cal. Gamma
All Coast Forward*



*Art Cramer N.Y. Beta
Varsity Baseball
Varsity Football
Monk Head (Junior Honor Society)*



N.H.A.
*Clark Denney, Goalie Ed Sieminski, Captain
Lacrosse Lacrosse*



*M.L. Merrill '32
N.Y. Beta ΦMA*

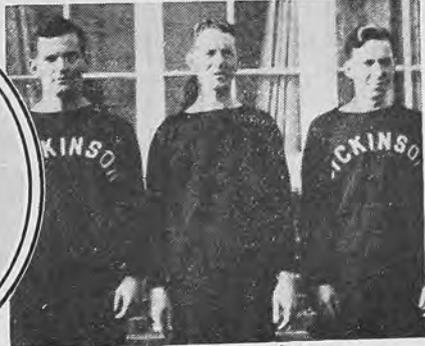
Pa. Yetta rides to fore



*Bud Landis
President
Senior
Class*



Blair Baily Champ Pole Vaulter



Nucleus of track team.

OHIO ALPHAS' HALL OF FAME



*E.K. Bryan Phi Beta Kappa
Wesleyan Players College Debater
Pres. Senior Class Varsity Football*



Varsity Basketball Squad



La Verne Bolton-BASKETBALL-Harold A. Duncan



Freshman Relay Team



*Howard L. (Piggy) Ginaven
Scholar, Varsity Football, basketball
Freshman Class President
"the most representative man"*

"DAD" LOWMEYER and some of his boys



Joseph G. Gatham,
ΣΔΧ Ω. Π. Δ. Ε.



Herman Ungerer, '32



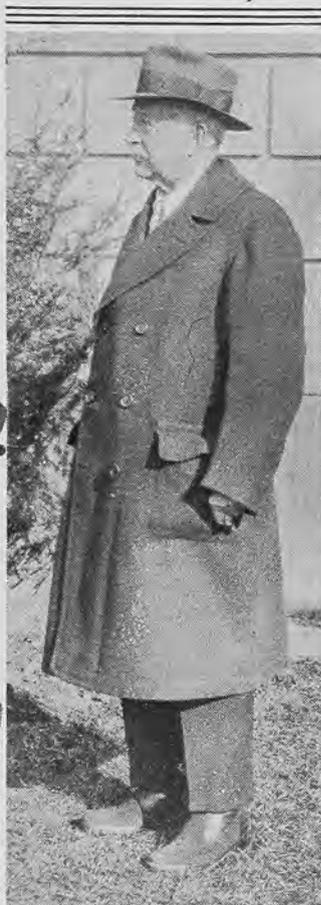
David G. Fellows '33
Associate Editor "Daily
Orange" and "Onondagan"
Associate manager track



John B. Watrous '31
Captain track



Nelson D. Riley '34
Fresh wrestler



Beloved by every member of New York Beta is Chapter Daddy, C.A. Lowmeyer, '84. On the job 24 hours a day; an S.C'er; he is known to hundreds of G.A.C'ers; is secretary of Central N.Y.A.A and a Shield correspondent



*Don Wheeler, Mass. A
Varsity 3rd. baseman*

*Massachusetts Alpha
All's well but not
quiet on Alpha-Gamma
fronts*



*Kermit Kennedy, Mass. A
Tennis ~ Basketball*



*Jack Bottino, Wis. Gamma
Capt. Basketball
Treas. Associated Students*



*Mrs. J. Truesdell
Wis. Gamma house matron for 28 years*



*Jack Frost, Wis. Gamma
Pres. Senior Class
Pres. Artus (Hon. Economics)*

OLE MISS. ALPHA BOYS COP HONORS GALORIE



*David H.
Thornhill*

*Highest average
in medical school
Phi Chi medical
Fraternity*

*Member Ole Miss. band
Active in Y.M.C.A.*



*Ted L. Edwards, G.P.
Alpha Phi Epsilon Sigma Iota
Engineering school honor man
Sophomore Class President
D.C. delegate*



*Henry Hugh Jones, Jr.
Vice President Senior Class
President Pharmacy School
Board of Publications
Kappa Psi Dorm Council*

W. Gamma



Rhodes Walker Jones
U. Pres '33 Secy '31 Secy '32



Frank Hawkins, G.P.



Lawson Painter
Art Editor
"Ester"



Faron Jones, Geiger, Lindquist
on Columbia "Spectator"



Lamoyne Jones
General manager
Varsity Show '32



New York
Gamma
House



Ray White
Varsity Pitcher

PHI BETA KAPPA
claims this quartet



Ben C. Connally, Texas Alpha



*Frank C. Hildebrand
Wisconsin
Gamma*



Wm. F. Steck, New Hampshire Alpha



Daffan Gilmer, Texas Alpha



*Michigan Alpha Chapter Officers Give Comfortable Divan to E.C. Members
just before Initiation-Founders Day Banquet March 7, 1931*

Back Row, Left to Right: Rush, Carstens, Schaefer, Wunsch, Keys, Cox, Morgan, Gunn.
Front Row, Left to Right: Snyder, Williams, President Bassett, Barnard.



It's Texas Alpha At Texas

Left to Right, Fifth Row: Kinch, Harvey, Templeton; Fourth Row: Gilmer, F. Seewald, L. Seewald, Shell;
Third Row: Hodges, Reagan, Green, Fulcher; Second Row: Riley, Mayborn, Allen, Chilton, Stripling;
Front Row: McLain, Jones, O'Brien, Dean, Hagan.

LIFE MEMBERS ARMY *keeps growing*

*The cumulative membership
of this quartet is 170 years*



*Dan R. Showlin
Ohio Beta '08
of Springfield, O.*



*Walter B. Grant of Boston
D.C. Alpha '76 N.H. Alpha '28*



*Geo. Bramwell
Baker of Boston
Ind. Alpha '83
National President 1904-06*



*John L. Porter of Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania Beta '86*

LIFE MEMBERSHIPS—LIFE SUBSCRIBERS

One new Life Member and twenty-nine Life Subscribers have signed up since the March issue of *The Shield* went to press. We now have nine who hold Life Memberships in the Fraternity, sixty-one who are enrolled as Life Subscribers to *The Shield*. Not so imposing a record, one might say. One the other hand, there is cause for rejoicing. The Life Membership and Life Subscription Plans have met with popular approval. Both will gain greater momentum when things more pleasant than The Depression are considered.

The new Life Member is George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '83, of Boston, Archon of the old Third District back in 1886-87; National Treasurer, 1896-1900; National President, 1904-06. With Brothers Baker, Walter B. Grant and Elbridge R. Anderson holding Life Memberships, Boston claims as many honored members as Pittsburgh, which boasts Walter A. Reinoehl, Sion B. Smith and John L. Porter.

Give Kansas City, Los Angeles, Buffalo, New York, San Francisco, Indiana, Johnstown, Providence, Dallas, Houston, Chicago, Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Findlay, Syracuse, Cleveland, Indianapolis, St. Louis, Cincinnati and a few other Phi Psi strongholds an opportunity to seriously consider the Life Membership plan, and they will equal the splendid records of Boston and Pittsburgh. If any of the sixty-one Life Subscribers wants to swing over to the Life Membership column, he may do so by merely sending the Secretary his check, based upon simple arithmetical calculations and deductions.

In college at Northwestern were Dr. Rush McNair and Dr. E. A. Schell, both initiated into Illinois Alpha a couple of years before George Bramwell Baker shook off the dust of Warsaw, Ind., to enter DePauw University. When Dr. McNair, outstanding physician and citizen of Kalamazoo, Mich., figured out the price of a Life Subscription to *The Shield*, he concluded that he might as well double the size of his check to take care of "my good friend, Dr. Schell," known to every G. A. C'er. Thus Dr. McNair becomes the first to present a Life Subscription to "a good friend." Now that Dr. McNair has set the pace, let's hear from others on this score!

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Thirty-two members of New York Beta Chapter, not subject to life subscription assessments upon initiation, have become Life Subscribers. Seven New York Beta Boys paid up last fall, eleven in February and fourteen in March. C. A. Lonergon, Chapter Daddy, and George E. Girard, Chapter Treasurer, report that they have encountered no difficulty in interesting last year's members in the Plan. If each undergraduate unit in Phi Kappa Psi could put a Lonergon-Girard combination into action, the fifty-two chapters could account for 1664 Life Subscribers among their members initiated before the Plan became effective.

Make the Honor Roll Grow!

Δ Δ Δ

THE HONOR ROLL OF PHI KAPPA PSI

February 12, 1931

Life Memberships

Walter A. Reinoehl, Pa. Eta '87, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Sion B. Smith, Pa. Beta '81, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Dr. Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma '72, New York, N. Y.
Edward H. Knight, Ind. Gamma '93, Indianapolis, Ind.
John L. Porter, Pa. Beta '86, Pittsburgh, Pa.
D. R. Shoumlin, Ohio Beta '08, Springfield, Ohio.
Elbridge R. Anderson, Ill. Beta '81, Boston, Mass.
Walter B. Grant, D. C. Alpha '76, N. H. Alpha '28,
Boston, Mass.
George Bramwell Baker, Ind. Alpha '83, Boston, Mass.

The Van-guard to Life Subscribers

Rev. Henry T. Scudder, N. Y. Gamma '73, New York,
N. Y.
Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, Philadelphia, Pa.
Howard C. Williams, Ill. Delta '02, Cleveland, Ohio
Edward M. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, Swarthmore, Pa.
A. D. Finkel, Ohio Beta '07, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Dr. L. E. Habegger, Iowa Alpha '94, Los Angeles, Calif.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Life Subscribers on 1930 G. A. C. Basis

Hon. Newton W. Gilbert, Ohio Delta '82, New York, N. Y.

J. B. Eads, Ind. Beta '88, Weston, W. Va.

Solon E. Summerfield, Kans. Alpha '99, New York, N. Y.

Ralph R. Bradley, Mich. Alpha '88, Chicago, Ill.

Howard S. Jarvis, N. Y. Beta '07, Hartford, Conn.

J. Morgan Luper, Calif. Gamma '17, Los Angeles, Calif.

B. H. Timberlake, Minn. Beta '88, Minneapolis, Minn.

Donald K. Templeton, N. Y. Beta '27, Buffalo, N. Y.

Ralph S. Barlow, N. Y. Beta '27, Springfield, Mass.

Henry Boschert, N. Y. Beta '27, Syracuse, N. Y.

C. Richmond VanNostrand, N. Y. Beta '27, Forest Hills, N. Y.

Harold M. Deming, N. Y. Beta '28, Springfield, Mass.

H. Frederick Stephens, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.

Earl Morgan Kommer, N. Y. Beta '29, Dunkirk, N. Y.

John K. Barnes, Pa. Lambda '12, Rutherford, N. J.

Andrew J. Mayers, Pa. Beta '94, Hubbard, Ohio

Dr. J. H. Penniman, Pa. Iota '89, Philadelphia, Pa.

Dr. O. M. Stewart, Ind. Alpha '89, Columbia, Mo.

Dr. John H. Rindlaub, D. C. Alpha '91, Pasadena, Calif.

Walter Clothier, Pa. Kappa '91, Philadelphia, Pa.

David Halstead, Pa. Iota '94, Philadelphia, Pa.

Charles V. Flag, N. Y. Beta '27, Westfield, N. Y.

Herbert L. Gregory, N. Y. Beta '27, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Richard Kredel, N. Y. Beta '27, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Sheldon W. Edwards, N. Y. Beta '28, Perry, N. Y.

George E. Girard, N. Y. Beta '29, Syracuse, N. Y.

Harland L. Pinney, N. Y. Beta '28, Arcola, N. Y.

Williams S. Prescott, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.

Don H. Stacy, N. Y. Beta '28, Oswego, N. Y.

William Stafford, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.

Lyman J. Spire, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.

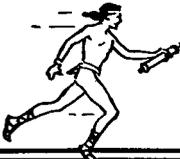
John B. Watrous, Pa. Beta '28, Nicholson, Pa.

Frank Eurich Jr., N. Y. Alpha '95, Detroit, Mich.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Frank L. McNamara, Wis. Alpha '97, Milwaukee, Wis.
Harry Anderson, N. Y. Beta '28, Elgin, Ill.
Howard Adema, N. Y. Beta '29, Buffalo, N. Y.
Marlan Merrill, N. Y. Beta '29, Sandusky, N. Y.
Joseph C. Latham Jr., N. Y. Beta '29, Canisteo, N. Y.
William A. Andrews, N. Y. Beta '29, Syracuse, N. Y.
Arthur K. Bradley, N. Y. Beta '29, King Ferry, N. Y.
Arthur R. Cramer, N. Y. Beta '29, Syracuse, N. Y.
John L. Hallenbeck, N. Y. Beta '29, Syracuse, N. Y.
Howard Stanard, N. Y. Beta '29, Muncie, Ind.
Webster W. Keefe, N. Y. Beta '29, Syracuse, N. Y.
Frederick W. Webster, N. Y. Beta '29, Syracuse, N. Y.
Frank Daniels, N. Y. Beta '29, Waterbury, Conn.
Richard A. Moll, N. Y. Beta '29, Weedsport, N. Y.
Theron L. Colby, N. Y. Beta '28, Syracuse, N. Y.
Joseph M. Wolfe, Pa. Gamma '86, Lewisburg, Pa.
Dr. Rush McNair, Ill. Alpha '81, Kalamazoo, Mich.
Dr. E. A. Schell, Ill. Alpha '81, Glendale, Calif.
Will A. Cavin, Ind. Alpha '99, Sturgis, Mich.
R. Perry Shorts, Mich. Alpha '03, Saginaw, Mich.
William S. Twining, Pa. Beta '85, Ambler, Pa.
Arthur G. Cummer, Mich. Alpha '92, Jacksonville, Fla.
Howard M. Nichols, Ind. Delta '03, Philadelphia, Pa.
Francis Baldwin, Ill. Beta '98, Park Ridge, Ill.
Ernest F. Burchard, Ill. Alpha '96, Washington, D. C.
Arthur C. Platt, Calif. Delta '27, Los Angeles, Calif.
Shirley E. Meserve, Calif. Gamma '08, Los Angeles,
Calif.





PHI KAPPA PSI
NOTES



HAYS MCFARLAND, Ill. Beta '11, is president of the Hays McFarland Co., advertising, 333 North Michigan Blvd., Chicago.

EDWIN H. VAN DEUSEN, Pa. Iota '77, has moved from Vineland, N. J. to Orlando, Florida.

LEWIS G. NORGREN, Ill. Beta '20, is with the Addressograph Co., with headquarters at 209 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago.

LAWRENCE E. SEXTON, Wash. Alpha '15, is national tire manager, Sears-Roebuck & Co., Chicago.

DREW RICKER MARTIN, Pa. Theta '19, is in Sao Paulo, Brazil, South America.

WALTER F. POND, Mass. Alpha '03, is State Geologist for Tennessee, makes his home at Nashville.

ALLEN D. HOLLOWAY, Ill. Beta '18, is with A. G. Becker & Co., investment securities, 100 South LaSalle street, Chicago.

THOMAS J. ETHERINGTON, Wash. Alpha '22, is with the Standard Oil Co., in Venezuela.

FREDERICK S. MILLER, Pa. Eta '22, is connected with the Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.

LEWIS R. FRAZIER, Wash. Alpha '17, is with the Denison Mfg. Co., in Framingham, Mass.

JAMES A. GILLULY, Wash. Alpha '16, is with the United States Geological Survey, spends most of his time in Washington, D. C.

ROBERT M. INGRAM, Wash. Alpha '20, is vice president and general manager, the E. C. Miller Lumber Co., Aberdeen, Wash.

THEODORE L. SOISTMANN, Pa. Eta '23, has moved to 52 East Coulter avenue, Collingswood, N. J. Former address: 926 N. 4th Street, Camden, N. J.

ROBERT D. SPEERS, Calif. Beta '28, on the staff of the Los Angeles *Record*, is engaged to Miss Isabel Williams, of Los Angeles, a member of Chi Omega.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

WALTER S. EHRENFELD, Pa. Iota '90, is connected with Henry Weis Mfg. Co. at Elkhart, Ind.

SPENCER B. MEESER, Pa. Gamma '80, has moved to 17 Dutton street, Ridley Park, Pa. Former address: Crozer Campus, Chester, Pa.

J. HOWARD TAYLOR, Pa. Kappa '21, is now living at 212 Elm Street, Edgewood, Pittsburgh, Pa. Former address: 6612 Morris Park Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.

CLARENCE H. BAUM, Mich. Alpha '97, is superintendent, the Lake View Hospital, Danville, Ill. Brother Baum is married, has three children, Franklin, eighteen, Clarence, sixteen, and Betty, fourteen.

FRANK R. LASLEY, Calif. Beta '27, on January 2, 1931, was united in marriage to Miss Elizabeth Cramer, a member of Chi Omega. Brother and Mrs. Lasley live in Lynwood, Calif.

CARL ULTES, Mich. Alpha '05, actively identified with the 1922 G. A. C. at Springfield, Ohio, is sales manager, the O. S. Kelly Co., that city. He has a son, Carl Jr., fourteen.

DON B. WILSON, N. Y. Epsilon '27, has been transferred from Buffalo to Cleveland by the Thompson Aeronautical Corp., has headquarters in the Union Trust Bldg., that city.

LUTHER M. WRIGHT, Mich. Alpha '13, is with the Midwest Securities Corp., has offices in Detroit and Grand Rapids, lives in East Lansing, Mich.

DUMONT M. PECK, Ind. Gamma '96, is assistant agency manager of the Equitable Life Association of the United States, with offices at 245 Fifth avenue, New York, N. Y. He lives at 920 West End avenue, that city.

KARL H. PRATT, Mich. Alpha '99, is a general contractor, with offices at 112 Prospect avenue, Cleveland. Brother Pratt has two sons, Spencer, fourteen, and Robert, eleven, and a daughter, Margaret, eight.

CHARLES M. REDMOND, Ill. Beta '18, is manager of the business extension department, the Boulevard Bridge Bank, Chicago, of which Lawrence H. Whiting, Ill. Beta '09, Endowment Fund Trustee, is president.

FREDERICK G. HOFFER, Pa. Lambda '17, is with Stetson & Blackman, bankers, Philadelphia, sells securities in Cen-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

tral Pennsylvania, lives at 323 South Center street, Philipsburg, Pa., is married, has two children, Fred Jr., five, and Virginia Ann, two.

EDWARD W. POREP, Wash. Alpha '17, announces the birth of a daughter, Sarah Caroline Porep, November 16, 1930. He is agency superintendent, the Insurance Co. of North America, with offices at 301 Coleman Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

DR. ROBERT R. PREBLE, Mich. Alpha '85, who served as a Lieutenant Colonel in the United States medical service during the World War and became a member of the French Legion of Honor, has offices at 30 North Michigan avenue, Chicago.

JAMES W. WELSH, Ohio Beta '98, has resigned as traffic consultant for the Cleveland Railway Co., to establish his own organization, with offices in New York. Brother Welsh is recognized nationally as an authority on electrical engineering and traffic. For seven years he was secretary of the American Electric Railway Association.

M. C. HALL, Calif. Beta '16, former publicity director at Del Monte, Calif., has been appointed general manager and secretary of the California Mission Trails Association. This organization was formerly known as the Central California Coast Highway Hotel Association.

Brother Hall will have charge of the campaign that will bring the attendance of tourists to the "Trail of the Missions."

REV. EDWARD D. GAYLORD, Mass. Alpha '95, pastor of the Church of the Messiah, Los Angeles, Calif., has been elected Conference Superintendent of the Congregational Church in Southern California. He resigned his pastorate and entered upon his new duties February 1st.

HYLTON L. BRAVO, Mass. Alpha '07, has moved to Washington, D. C., where his address is 702 Transportation building.

A daughter, Joyce, was born on January 28th to JOSEPH PARTENHEIMER, Mass. Alpha '14, and his wife, of Springfield, Mass. Brother Partenheimer is chemist for the Fisk Rubber Co., of Chicopee Falls, Mass.

FRANK L. BOYDEN, Mass. Alpha '00, headmaster of Deerfield Academy, has been appointed a trustee of the Lebanon

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

School for Boys, which will be opened next September on property formerly owned by the Shakers in New Lebanon, N. Y.

ERNEST C. LUM, Mass. Alpha '99, who has recently recovered from a serious illness, is mayor of Chatham, N. J.

RAY S. HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '96, assistant secretary of the Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, has been appointed by the American Humane Association as a member of the national committee to determine minimum standards of child protection. Hubbard is president of the Boston Alumni Association.

DR. E. ST. JOHN WARD, Mass. Alpha '96, will wind up his duties as professor of surgery and dean of the school of medicine at the American University of Beirut, Syria, about June 25th, and a few weeks later will sail for this country for an indefinite stay.

GEORGE BRAMWELL BAKER, Ind. Alpha '83, has been elected to the corporate board of directors and also to the executive committee of the Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children. Brother Baker, who is one of the Boston Old Guard, lives in Chestnut Hill, Mass.

During the absence abroad of the editor, WALTER A. DYER, Mass. Alpha '96, is serving as acting editor of the Amherst Graduates' Quarterly. He is also on the program of the summer school of the Massachusetts Agricultural College to give a series of lectures in July on Massachusetts history.

DR. FREDERICK A. CLEVELAND, Ind. Alpha '86, of Norwood, Mass., was recently appointed by the Chinese Nationalist Government as chief inspector of the salt monopoly. Dr. Cleveland, professor of United States citizenship at Boston University, noted economist, was granted leave of absence in 1929 to serve on a commission which sought to reorganize China's fiscal affairs. Brother Cleveland was formerly on the faculty of the University of Pennsylvania and New York University and has served on many of our own government's commissions.

C. A. SUNDBROM, N. Y. Alpha '21, is now with the F. W. Dodge Corp. in Boston and lives in Waban, Mass. Brother Sundstrom was formerly connected with the New York office of the Dodge Corp.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

BRAD S. HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '25, has left Boston to take a position with the Lincoln Stores at Norwich, Conn. Brad is the son of RAY S. HUBBARD, Mass. Alpha '96, president of the Boston Alumni Association. There are eight Phi Psis in the Hubbard family.

GEORGE D. BAKER, Ind. Beta '87, former president of the Boston Alumni Association, has severed his connection with Curtis, Stephenson & Co. in Boston and is now associated with A. E. Fitkin & Co., investment brokers, at 39 Broadway, New York.

On February 20th was announced the engagement of Miss Aurine Boyden, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Dwight F. Boyden of Annapolis to RALPH D'E. HOLMAN, N. H. Alpha '23. Brother Holman is connected with Van Schaack Bros., Boston chemical manufacturers, lives in Brookline, Mass.

CARL E. SHUMWAY, N. H. Alpha '13, is the proud father of a son, Peter, born February 5th. Brother Shumway is associated with the F. P. Shumway Advertising Agency in Boston and lives in Wakefield, Mass.

MONTE CLARK, Mass. Alpha '13, is general manager of the Canton-Norwood (Massachusetts) Airport which is planned to be the biggest airport in the country. HAROLD E. SHAW, Mass. Alpha '10, and M. WALKER JONES, Mass. Alpha '11, are directors of the airport company. Brother Clark is living at 200 Chapman St., Canton, Mass.

DR. CHARLES MACAULEY STUART, Ill. Alpha '83, former president of Garrett Biblical Institute and Dean Lutkin, director of the Northwestern University School of Music are compiling a new hymnal for the Methodist Episcopal Church.

WILLIAM H. CRAWFORD, Ill. Alpha '80, President Emeritus Allegheny College, is resident for several months in Paris.

PETER B. ANDREWS, N. Y. Gamma '29, has become the father of a regular youngster, Peter B. Andrews, II. Brother Andrews is with the Standard Statistics Bureau, New York City.

THEODORE B. KUCHEL, Calif. Delta '27, has been elected president of the Orange County (California) Trojan Club.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Made up of eleven former students of the University of Southern California in that district, its purpose is to keep its members in touch with the affairs of their alma mater and to act as a social organization. Brother Kuchel, during his years at the university, was prominent in football.

LEE M. CLEGG, Ohio Epsilon '15, has been appointed vice president in charge of sales, the Thompson Products Inc., Cleveland. Brother Clegg joined the Thompson company after his graduation from Case School of Applied Science, was made eastern sales representative in 1923, sales manager of the Cleveland plant in 1925 and sales manager of the entire organization in 1927.

R. PERRY SHORTS, Mich. Alpha '03, Saginaw, Mich., has been elected a director of the Michigan Bell Telephone Co., of which BURCH FORAKER, N. Y. Alpha '91, is president. Brother Shorts is president of the Second National Bank & Trust Co., Saginaw; president of the Consolidated Coal Co., Saginaw; director of the Guardian Detroit Union Group Inc., Detroit, and vice president of C. K. Eddy & Sons, Saginaw.

DR. RUSH MCNAIR, Ill. Alpha '81, Kalamazoo, Mich., has expressed in verse the spirit of the design of a two-color cover, designed by James Grantham, which incased the February, 1930, issue of the *Alumni News* of Northwestern University, and which was reproduced a year later, upon request of Brother McNair and other enthusiastic and appreciative alumni. The inspiring excellency of Dr. McNair's poem, *Clairvoyance*, offered by the *Alumni News* last February, led to an offer of \$150 for a satisfactory musical setting.

EDWARD H. KNIGHT, Ind. Gamma '93, corporation counsel for Indianapolis, treasurer of the Fraternity, 1922-26, reports that Indiana Gamma has lost seventy-two of her 165 initiates in good standing. Brother Knight has attended every G. A. C., nineteen, since his initiation; his District Council attendance record is equally as imposing. Justly proud of Indiana Gamma he reports that: "The chapter still maintains her traditional spirit and fidelity. Twelve of us attended the Indiana State Phi Psi banquet on Thanksgiving Day. This banquet has become our annual reunion." Brother Knight carries a Life Membership in the Fraternity.



Boston Alumni Association

Brothers from nineteen chapters attended our Founders Day banquet held February 20th in the Dickens Room of the Parker House. George D. Baker, Ind. Beta '87, president of the association, presided over the enthusiastic meeting and Walter Grant, Bram Baker, Elbridge Anderson, Phil Chase, Bob Ryder, and Payson Pierce gave us the real old Phi Psi stuff. Undergraduate representatives brought greetings and reported on the excellent condition and fine freshman delegations of the New England chapters. Ray S. Hubbard, Mass. Alpha '96, was elected president for the coming year.

On March 27th, a dinner was given at the Boston City Club in honor of Walter Grant's seventy-second birthday, and he was presented a Phi Psi plaque. For once he didn't know what to say. We are mighty proud of Walter and happy to do him honor.

Who says New England is a cold-blooded place and that Boston is dead? At least we have a live bunch in the Boston Alumni Association and big things are planned. Committees are being formed on fellowship, hospitality and entertainment. We are going to attempt to give real aid, through the association, to brothers in distress. We are planning at least one outing and a dinner for the brothers in graduate schools around Boston. A directory of all Phi Psis in Eastern Massachusetts is to be issued as soon as possible.

Walter Grant, Elbridge Anderson and Fred Gabbi attended Rhode Island Alpha's initiation banquet, March 28th.

Weekly luncheons—every Friday at the Georgian Grill, Federal and High Streets are well attended. All brothers are invited to join the gang whenever possible.

Brothers newly arrived in Boston, are urged to make themselves known to us and enter into our activities.

Boston, Mass.

April 8, 1931

ROY R. WHEATCROFT,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Rhode Island Alumni Association

If you can imagine the feelings of the thrill of pride and satisfaction, that a race horse owner, experiences after buying and training a "Plug" and then after a short period seeing that "Plug" win a Derby, or of a man plunging his last resources on a barren and unfertile looking piece of land, and within a short period of time see a waving crop of the finest wheat growing on the land of his investment, you will have some idea of the feelings of the alumni, as they sat amongst the undergraduates, at our annual combination Initiation and Founders Day banquet at the Metecomet Golf Club, Saturday, March 28, 1931.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Several years ago the alumni, after long and patient work, found themselves in a position to buy a chapter house. This represented their investment, not merely a matter of dollars and cents (which of course was necessary), but represented the seed, with the House representing the Field. There were gathered together as fine a group of undergraduates as can be gathered together in any chapter house in our Fraternity.

The writer has been to a good many of these dinners, but at no time was he more thrilled and impressed as that evening. In expressing his personal feelings, he is merely acting as the mouthpiece of the rest of the alumni. From the very first speech of our Fraternity Treasurer, Ken Barnard, through to the concluding talk of one of our most beloved and welcomed, Elbridge Anderson of Boston, the evening was one, long to be remembered by those present, and one, that those present regretted could not have been enjoyed by those brothers absent.

For years, Rhode Island Phi Psi's have been honored with the presence of fraternity officials and Brother Anderson and Brother Walter B. Grant, also of Boston, but each following year we realize more and more what it means to have Brothers Grant and Anderson with us. We, of the alumni realize what it must mean to the undergraduates, especially to the initiates, to have these two *boys* of three score and ten to give them their impressions of Phi Psi ideals, practiced and experienced by them over their long years of contact with life. Brother Hickey of the initiates, after his talk, merited the compliment from Brother Gabbi, who acted as toastmaster, when he said, "That was the finest speech I ever heard from an initiate."

We, of the Rhode Island Association, inaugurated last year, a plan, which is so successful, and has worked out to such a mutual appreciation of what the alumni and undergraduates mean, that a few words at this time given as a suggestion to other chapters, may not be out of order. Last year it was suggested that our annual Founders Day banquet for the Alumni be incorporated with that of the initiation banquet of the undergraduates. Results speak for themselves, and it was unanimously agreed, that this should be the procedure from that time on. It meant a lot to the alumni to see and hear what the active chapter is doing, and it meant a lot to the undergraduates to feel that the alumni are appreciating their efforts on the Hill. It gave us one of those rare opportunities to get together and indulge in that real Phi Psi spirit.

Along with other cities all over the country, Providence planned an Unemployment and Relief Campaign to aid the men out of work in the city, and to replenish the treasuries of the numerous Welfare Societies. The basis of this campaign was to have the public donate 1 per cent of their earnings per week for sixteen consecutive weeks. Three major divisions were formed, namely: the Donor, Retail and the Manufacturer Divisions. Brother Sinclair, superintendent of the Outlet Company, was honored by being selected as chairman of the Retail Division.

We were very much pleased to greet Brother Monty Mason to our midst, who came to Providence from Bridgeport as the guest of Brother Saadt for the Banquet.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

By the time this letter is published, Brother Sanders and Brother Sweet and others will be delighting the ears of the listeners at our monthly meeting about their exaggerated and truth-defying tales of the size of the trout they have managed to inveigle out of the brooks of Rhode Island.

Providence, R. I.

March 31, 1931

Δ Δ Δ

New York Alumni Association

The Founders Day banquet of the New York Alumni Association of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was held at the Hotel Roosevelt on February 19th.

Dr. Samuel Price, Pa. Zeta '72, offered the invocation.

Ninety-one brothers participated. President Wilbert Ward, Indiana Alpha, presided graciously, wittily and tactfully. He said just enough to keep the brothers in good humor and to introduce the speakers gracefully. The speakers were Chief City Magistrate Joseph E. Corrigan, New York Gamma and George E. Akerson, Pennsylvania Beta who recently exchanged state craft for entertainment, resigning as Secretary to the President to accept an executive position with the Paramount Publix Corporation. At intervals during the evening Phi Psi songs were sung with the old college spirit.

Chief Magistrate Corrigan said in part:

"The crime situation in this country is very serious and is a challenge to us and our form of government. What is to be done about it lies entirely in the hands of the voters.

"We cannot have the proper administration of any laws, whether the laws are good or bad, unless that administration is in the hands of men who are honest, intelligent and fearless.

"As long as we put men on the bench, not for their ability, but in order to appeal to racial groups, or for contributions, we will continue to have conditions as shocking as those which are now being revealed to us through the newspapers."

Magistrate Corrigan remarked, however, that the conditions being disclosed in New York were to be found in other cities and that New York was one of the best-governed cities in the United States.

Brother Akerson said he could not discuss the job he had left because the work was too confidential; and he could not discuss the job he was taking up because it was too new and he did not yet know exactly how it would be developed. He said he was proud of his Phi Psi membership and of Pennsylvania Beta as the oldest chapter in continuous existence. Some of his closest friendships were made in Phi Psi in college. Although he could not discuss his work as Secretary to the President, he did paint for us a word picture of the President as the man carrying the heaviest burden in the world and he asked us to hold a sympathetic attitude toward the President, whom he described as "earnest, calm and patient."

"When a man is President," Akerson declared, "it seems to me we ought to give him all the support in the world."

Brother Akerson told of a school teacher who asked a small boy who was the greatest man in the world. The boy answered "Hoover."

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

She asked a second boy who replied "God" upon which the first boy turned to the second and said "You d--- democrat, you."

At the head table, beside Dr. Price, Brother Ward and the speakers were four who can be counted upon in every Phi Psi undertaking, Brothers Newton Gilbert, Dr. Richard T. Bang, Walter L. McCorkle and Cecil Page.

At the annual meeting, held March 10th, the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: President, Wilbert Ward, Indiana Alpha; Vice-Presidents, H. L. Roberts, New York Gamma; John Kenney, Pennsylvania Mu; Louis E. Orcutt, Iowa Beta; Harry S. Gorgas, Illinois Beta; T. H. A. Tiedemann, California Beta; Treasurer, H. O. Westmen, Indiana Alpha; Auditor, N. C. Lenfesty, Indiana Alpha; Secretary, H. C. Ballou, New York Alpha.

New York, N. Y.

LOUIS E. ORCUTT,

March 11, 1931

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Central New York Alumni Association

The expectations of the loyal Phi Psis of the empire state were fully realized, when the first annual initiation and Founders Day banquet of the combined chapters of New York state, was held at the Syracuse Hotel on the evening of February 28th. Fifty active men from each of the chapters were present and nearly fifty alumni.

We were very fortunate in securing LeRoy E. Snyder, Indiana Alpha '97, as toastmaster and Frank Eurich, New York Alpha '95, as principal speaker. We were also very much pleased to have with us representing our national officers, C. F. Williams, Ill. Delta '06, Secretary, and Andrew G. Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, our new Scholarship Director. Delegates were also present from all the chapters in the district.

Central New York Alumni Association wishes to thank all who helped make the banquet a success and especially the speakers and the toastmaster who so kindly donated their services.

Particularly interesting to the alumni were the words of greeting given by the several chapter presidents to the initiates and by the response given by the freshmen, as showing the caliber not only of our chapter leaders, but also of our newly made members.

By a very happy arrangement, the initiates and pledges were all seated at tables immediately in front of the speakers table, as honor guests of the evening. There were about fifty of them and care was taken to have them mingle. This arrangement also allowed the speakers as well as the alumni to single out the new members.

We were given the privilege of broadcasting over W.S.Y.R. for thirty minutes. Each chapter sang her favorite Phi Psi song and the Beta freshman gave a number. The Phi Psi trio of New York Beta filled in, while the changes were being made. We received many compliments from our broadcast.

C. A. Page has been elected delegate to the district convention at Hamilton, N. Y. and we are expecting a considerable number of our alumni to attend at some time during the meetings.

Syracuse, N. Y.

C. A. LONERSON,

April 10, 1931

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Buffalo Alumni Association

Our Founders Day banquet, held at the University Club, was quite successful as many of our members were dislodged from their respective firesides and from all reports had no regrets whatsoever. Attendance was splendid. After dinner the following officers for the year 1931 were elected: Wesley Abbott, Pa. Beta '08, president; John N. Garver Jr., Ohio Alpha '16, vice-president; C. J. Caspar Jr., N. Y. Epsilon '28, secretary; A. W. Deas Jr., N. Y. Beta '11, treasurer. Our newly-elected president has appointed competent, and we hope assiduous, committees to arrange for several functions during the ensuing year. After fraternity business was consummated, most of the brothers participated in the bowling tournament, while others were found in the game rooms of the club.

We are very glad to report a gradual increase in the attendance of our regular weekly luncheons held Monday noons at the Statler Hotel. It's been gratifying to see the younger alumni frequent us, together with the undergraduates who drop in now and then when home for either week-ends or vacations. All visiting brothers are urged to make it a point to visit us and let us also remind our members that no attendance records have as yet been broken. Interest in affairs and activities of the association is the only solution to a successful organization so there's a mutual need involved.

At a recent meeting of the association Homer Case and Willard Magavern were duly elected as delegates to represent us at the coming District Council meeting in Hamilton, New York.

From all reports a very interesting and eventful program has been arranged for this District Council meeting and we are in hopes of having several of our members on hand to help make this meeting a genuine success.

Buffalo, N. Y.

April 7, 1931

C. J. CASPAR JR.,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Philadelphia Alumni Association

The Philadelphia Alumni Association fittingly observed the seventy-ninth anniversary of the founding of our Fraternity by a banquet at the Manufacturers' Club in Philadelphia. Ninety-two Phi Psis were present.

As has been customary in past years, the Philadelphia Alumni Association extended invitations to all the chapters in the Second District to join with them in celebrating our glorious heritage in Phi Kappa Psi. Several of the chapters were unable to accept because of Founders Day dinners or initiations being conducted in their chapter houses. Lafayette, however, sent two undergraduates as their representatives, Nicholas G. Richards and Bradford Yaggy, the latter responding to a toast to Pennsylvania Theta. And, the University of Pennsylvania inaugurated what we hope may become a permanent custom, of attending Founders Day dinner in a body with their pledges. It was a great pleasure to meet these boys who had pledged their allegiance to Phi Kappa Psi but a short hour before they came to the dinner. It has been the practice in the past for

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Iota to entertain its pledges with a dinner on the evening of the pledging and a theatre box party as is done by other fraternities at the University of Pennsylvania. This year they got their pledges off on the right foot by coming to such a Founders Day dinner as has not been enjoyed in Philadelphia for several years.

J. H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10, served as Symposiarch. After invocation by Rev. Arthur C. Carty, Pa. Epsilon '93, W. Norman Morris, Pa. Gamma '87, President of the Manufacturers' Club, in whose name the fete was held, and also President of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, spoke briefly of the aims and accomplishments of our local Association, after which he introduced to the assembled brothers his cabinet of officers.

Walter Lee Sheppard, Pa. Iota '98, a former National President, and Dr. Richard Montgomery, Pa. Iota '77, took us back to an occasion similar to the one in which we were assembled, in commemoration of the founding of Phi Kappa Psi, by reading addresses delivered on that evening thirty-six years ago, by Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta '77, former National President of the Fraternity, and Robert Lowry, Pa. Gamma '56, clergyman, poet, composer, and "Grand Old Man of Phi Kappa Psi." Brother Sheppard read Brother McCorkle's address, and Brother Montgomery read Dr. Lowry's address. The inspiration derived from these two addresses so ably delivered, by the active chapters and younger Phi Psis who attended this dinner, cannot be measured if we accept the words of appreciation as uttered by those present.

The festivities of the evening were further contributed to by responses to toasts, by active Brother Yaggy of Pennsylvania Theta, active Brother Maxwell of Pennsylvania Iota, and Brother W. B. Price of Pennsylvania Eta who spoke at the request of his chapter.

The principal speakers of the evening were Charles T. Lark, Pa. Epsilon '94, who as personal attorney for and friend of Mark Twain enlivened the evening with reminiscences of that famous raconteur and humorist. C. F. Williams, III, Delta '06 (your *Shield* Editor) included in his address some pertinent remarks on membership, alumni interest, and the Fraternity in general, which were timely, enlightening, and should prove beneficial to our Association.

The Banquet Committee comprised J. H. R. Roberts, Pa. Gamma '10, John S. Williams II, Pa. Kappa '11, and C. T. Bunting, Pa. Gamma '20.

The Association has elected as delegates to the District Council which meets at Gettysburg, Harry Dowdy of Pennsylvania Lambda, E. M. Pomeroy, Pennsylvania Theta, and Rev. Dr. A. C. Carty, Pennsylvania Epsilon, past president of the association and the alumni hope to be represented.

There is much fine fraternal feeling at the luncheons and President Bassett is with us frequently while the Iota Chapter is generally represented by an undergraduate or two, the G. P., Brother Maxwell being at a recent luncheon. Brother Williams, after a trip to the south, is again with us with interesting descriptions of his trip. The annual meeting will be held soon at the Iota chapter house where the alumni are always given a fine welcome.

Philadelphia, Pa.
March 3, 1931

WAYNE S. MENGEL,
Contributor

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pittsburgh Alumni Association

Sixty-one brothers attended the annual Founders Day banquet at the University Club February 19th, 1931. President, W. A. Reinoehl made the opening address, after which the illustrious Sion B. Smith took charge of affairs as toastmaster. His talk on the History of the Fraternity is deserving of special mention. Unfortunately, a stenographer was not employed to copy the address verbatim, however, from memory and a few notes, I recall several statements which many of us were interested to know.

Brother Smith commenced with the year 1852, and the founding of Phi Kappa Psi by Moore and Letterman. The first G.A.C. was held in 1853, and peculiar enough there is no record of same. It is presumed that everyone had such an enjoyable time that the taking of minutes was not thought of.

In 1876, the former colors of our Fraternity, namely pink and lavender, were decided on and were derived from the fact that Charles Van Cleve, happened to notice that a young lady, whom he thought much of, wore a dress of these colors, and he immediately called a meeting and the colors were adopted. It was amusingly told, however, that Van Cleve was color blind and it was rather doubted that the young lady's dress did contain this combination of colors.

We were further told that the Pittsburgh Alumni Association has contributed in a large way toward the success of the Fraternity by furnishing two national presidents, two attorney-generals, and many other various officers. It is likewise of interest to note that the largest G.A.C. ever to have convened was at Pittsburgh, and further that the first dry G.A.C. was conducted here in the year 1916.

Brother Smith also pointed out various chapters and gave reasons, why, for a time, they existed sub rosa.

Louis E. Endsley, Indiana Delta, was next introduced and delivered a delightful address pointing out his love for boys and general relations in the past with the Fraternity.

A business meeting was held after the banquet and the following officers elected for the ensuing year: President, A. A. Culler; 1st Vice President, John Evans; 2nd Vice President, R. E. Goering; 3rd Vice President, F. DeWees Graf; Secretary, Hugh D. Largey; Corresponding Secretary, Newell C. Bradway; Treasurer, Robert A. Moore. Incidentally President Culler is starting things off with a bang, and we look for a successful year.

Alumni Associations always encounter considerable difficulty in having their members arrange their business duties so as to attend conventions. I refer to the District Convention at Columbus, Ohio, and wish to state that I believe we were fortunate in having Earl V. Braden, Donald Hamilton, and F. W. Nichols represent our association as delegates. We await with interest their full report.

Again referring to Sion B. Smith's address at the annual banquet, I wish to make mention of the fact that he stressed Article XVI, Section 7, of the By Laws as follows: "Intoxicating liquor

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

shall not be furnished or served at any function given by or in the name of the Fraternity or any organization thereof." Recently, National President Edward M. Bassett, wrote all chapters and associations referring to the aforementioned By Law, particularly due to an unfortunate occurrence at the University of Michigan wherein five fraternity houses were padlocked. We are pleased to know that our fraternity house was not one of them. The Fraternity Dry Rule against liquor was adopted in 1916, and it is up to the various chapters to cooperate.

Our committee on luncheons deserves a vote of thanks, in arranging for a quiet, beautifully decorated private room at McCreerys. The formal opening with special lunch will be held on Thursday, April 23rd, 1931, and we aim to pack the place to the doors. Chairman R. R. Goering has arranged for a speaker of note, and it behooves all of us to assist him in getting as many Phi Psis in this district to that luncheon and succeeding luncheons as possible.

Pittsburgh, Pa.

April 10, 1931

NEWELL C. BRADWAY,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Johnstown Alumni Association

Spring with only a part of its glory for this part of the country but it has its effect on the younger generation in their hatless attire and everybody else with light coats and what a marvelous feeling, and the Phi Psis overflowing as usual with stored up energy by preparing for a get-together the latter part of April.

The week-end of March 14th was a good one in view of the fact that fourteen Phi Psis went to Washington to witness the initiation of Pennsylvania Alpha, and all were delighted in finding many other alumni already on hand. Indiana had a delegation, Pittsburgh, one from Nutterfort, W. Va., and Budd Langgans an ex-Johnstown, pulled in from Erie where he is now located with the Associated Gas and Electric Corp.

Dr. Jim Taylor of New Hampshire Alpha, who is our chief treasurer, and also assistant treasurer, in company with his wife whom he brought back from Philadelphia, is practicing medicine here now.

John Trimble of Pennsylvania Alpha, connected with the city engineers at present, has taken up radio broadcasting in the form of speech making for the local relief fund.

Congratulations to Earl Robinson of New Hampshire Alpha on recently having an addition to his family.

Lloyd Bryan of this city and of Pennsylvania Alpha is now located in Pittsburgh in the capacity of assistant district attorney.

At this time I wish to offer my apologies to James W. Smith of Pennsylvania Beta '58 and am now sure that our belief that we have the oldest Phi Psi in our Association is or was wrong and certainly want to pass all the laurels to you as winning by eleven years.

Johnstown, Pa.

April 9, 1931

G. F. MOORE,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Indiana Alumni Association

Our organization has been functioning regularly without anything happening out of the ordinary. The faithfuls have been attending each meeting. The last monthly gathering was held at the Country Club on March 31st.

After one of the fine dinners for which the club is famous, the evening was spent in transacting our so-called "annual business." The treasurer did not have his accounts with him, so we had no report from that source. He made a plea for dues however, so our cash balance must have been somewhat depleted along with other things in general last year. The secretary forgot to bring his minute book, so those of us who have been absent on occasion did not know what—if anything—occurred during the past season. Nor were we informed.

This state of affairs almost caused disruption in the ranks at the foot of the table where Peelor, Tomb and Sam Rinn held joint command. Disgusted and very much out of order this triumvirate proceeded to create new business on plans formulated, perhaps, by the local political clique. After fifteen minutes disturbance, the meeting was finally brought back to some semblance of order to elect the following officers for the ensuing year: President, Harry White, Pa. Alpha '92; Vice-President, Speer W. Guthrie, Pa. Theta '86; Secretary, Ralph W. McCreary, Pa. Epsilon '14; and Treasurer, A. L. Mabon, Pa. Theta '08.

On March 21st Harry White, Wayne Tomb, Murray Buterbaugh and Sam Rinn motored to Washington, Pa., to attend initiation at Pennsylvania Alpha. They reported that they were royally entertained and enjoyed the ceremonies greatly. Before returning home the following day they stopped over at Canonsburg to visit the house where Moore and Letterman founded the Fraternity.

S. W. Guthrie was called to Easton on March 27th by the sudden death of his son J. Milton Guthrie.

Indiana, Pa.
March 8, 1931

P. G. WELLS,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Findlay Alumni Association

The Annual Founders Day banquet was held Saturday evening, February 21st, at the Elk's Club.

We were pleased to have a number of visiting Brothers present. Dab Williams gave the talk of the evening and we were very glad to have him present with us. Robert Hazlett of Casper, Wyoming, was also present. We hope he can meet with us again for we all enjoyed having him with us.

Undoubtedly the supreme effort of the evening was made by well-known Joe Shoumlin, in his talk to the Brothers. We were also pleased to have Dan Shoumlin, Fred Grim, Charles Smith and Abie Stuntz present.

The short talk by Rev. Alexander, a Brother who came into Phi

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Kappa Psi almost fifty years ago, was enlightening and enjoyed by all of us.

Shelley Hughes, McClelland, Gore, and Houck, were probably the outstanding singers of the group. Anyway we all enjoyed the Phi Psi songs once more. O. D. Donnell, the president of the Findlay Alumni Association, presided at our meeting.

Findlay, Ohio
April 10, 1931

JOE WISELEY,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Cincinnati Alumni Association

Hello everybody! In case you have forgotten us may we inform you that old Cincinnati A. A. is still alive and kicking. After a long period of hibernation we are back and rarin' to go.

Our annual meeting and Founders Day banquet was held at the University Club on February 28th and sixteen of the brothers attended, the best turn-out in years.

And believe you me, there has never been any lack of enthusiasm for the old Fraternity on the part of the brothers down here in the "Queen City," it has just been somewhat dormant. This was shown by the fact that when somebody had the nerve to even mention that we give up our charter, due to our present small membership—well, it was just too bad, some of the boys becoming almost violent. Needless to say, that idea was quickly and effectively smothered in its infancy.

The following brothers were present at the banquet: Dr. E. O. Smith, Ind. Alpha '91; S. C. Roettinger, Ohio Alpha '00; Dr. T. A. Ratliff, Ohio Alpha '03; W. C. Kendig, Ohio Gamma '88; H. E. Bail, Ohio Alpha '79; M. S. Trueblood, Ind. Beta '20; R. C. Stegner, Ohio Delta '28; E. J. Meyers, Ohio Delta '28; E. S. Smith, R. I. Alpha '02; Geo. Stewart, Ore. Alpha '23; L. Teichmoeller, Ohio Beta '26; W. W. Bray, N. Y. Beta '18; P. C. Bode, Pa. Iota '21; J. E. Holliday, Ind. Alpha '24; and R. C. Loudenback, Ind. Delta '20.

For some time we have been having but one meeting a year, the Founders Day banquet, but with the revival of the old-time pep and Phi Psi spirit as exhibited at this last session, we intend having more and merrier get-togethers in the future.

Cincinnati, Ohio
April 2, 1931

R. C. LOUDENBACK,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Twin City Alumni Association

Correspondent E. P. W. reports that the Founders Day banquet held at Edina Country Club was a happy affair.

Toastmaster, Miles McNally; Arrangements, Wm. R. Haas, Wm. W. Hunter.

Speeches were numerous and in many directions. Brother Willcuts' little address lasted throughout and was well received.

Politicians railroaded the following ticket: President, Marshall

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Bartlett; Vice President, Rodney S. Byers; Secretary, Edgar P. Willcuts; Treasurer, Laurence R. Mooney.

Minnesota Beta Literary Association (owner of Chapter home, etc.), Directors: Raymond A. Jackson, Guilford A. Morse, Walter Bartlett, Stephen R. French, Paul F. Kees.

Merits of nominees were not discussed, Complaints—none to date; officers functioning.

Regrets—Demise of Clinton F. Smith, Minn. Beta '17. Attention: (Floral offering presented).

The "Old Gang (on the corner)"—regrets: Miss Eileen Fowler receives congratulations. Reason—Bob Bardwell confirms news accounts. Brother to Eileen is—Bill Fowler, Minnesota Beta, (golfer).

Changes—ability recognized—Calvin L. Pontius (Canadian woodsman in youth; naturalized; wears large shoes)—is promoted. Now associated with John Hancock Life Insurance Co., Minneapolis, in educational capacity. Stop.

Social news—Rod Byers emulates Bill Haas with Blue and Brown ensembles. Brother Haas emulated: Surpassed?

March 21st Bro. Cookson, National officer, visits Minneapolis. School not in session. University Club is scene of dinner for ten. Ways & Means of financing new home are discussed. After the gathering, all the brothers expressed their pleasure in meeting Brother Cookson. Invitation for another visit is sincerely extended.

Wm. Hamilton Laurence, Minn. Beta '92, now of San Francisco, attended weekly luncheon Thursday, March 26th. His presence was responsible for a fine representation of the older brothers. Brother Hamilton and his contemporaries were pleasant company.

Twin City Alumni Association is heads up.

Minneapolis, Minn.

April 1, 1931

EDGAR P. WILLCUTS,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

St. Louis Alumni Association

The surprise of surprises was handed the more active of St. Louis Alumni when approximately twenty men turned out for the annual Founders Day banquet held at Westborough Country Club, Thursday, February 19th. A goodly crowd, considering the meager supply of Phi Psis in and about St. Louis.

The reason for this fine attendance record can justly be credited to Vance Smith, who edited a most compelling piece of sales promotion literature which drew the desired "I'll be there" replies.

The meeting was brought to order (?) for the purpose of electing officers—strict adherence to Parliamentary Law being observed. In fact, at no time, did more than five or six men have the floor at one time.

But that's just what made the meeting so successful—more enthusiasm than this scribe has seen for a long time. And here's the list of new officers: Vance Smith, President; Wayne A. Rupe, Vice President; Lou Wenkle, Secretary and Treasurer.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The election of officers being properly taken care of—a proposal, and an excellent one, too, was made in which the group was divided into committees of three—each group being headed by a chairman. Committees are charged with the responsibility of stimulating a more active interest in the St. Louis Alumni Association by urging every last Phi Psi in the vicinity to attend each meeting—particularly the younger chaps who have just recently graduated. A keen spirit of competition has already been instilled in all committees and a swell attendance for the next meeting on March 18th is assured.

With everyone hopped up over the prospect of a bigger and better alumni association we retired to the dining room and tore ravenously into ample helpings of Kosher borscht and tasty buckboard cakes—not to mention an evil smelling liquid (slightly reminiscent of E. St. Louis stockyards). The latter was secured by popular subscription through the untiring efforts of Ray Burns—who is always up to such tricks.

The evening's gaiety ended in a wild debauch of ping pong, cootie and bunco.

I'm not forgetting an important incident—in which Dr. W. G. Letterman presented greetings from Mrs. Laura Letterman Boyer—widow of one of our founders. Thank you very much, Mrs. Boyer.

We're sorry to lose Bill Brown, member of Mississippi Alpha, who, after being with us for only a short time, has been transferred to Kansas City by the concern with which he is employed.

St. Louis, Mo.

March 4, 1931

RALPH W. SMITH,

Correspondent

△ △ △

Kansas City Alumni Association

Dere Editer:

well i attendet one moar of them there Founders days bank wets last feb. i think along a bout the 27 of the mo. or jest before hit was over enyways an i gess that sum of the guys frum kay See dident no any thing a bout it cauze there warnt many turned out an it shore was a pitty too cauze the guys in charge had gone to a right smart truble to git things fixed up sos that every body wood enjoy it all OK an the boys frum the chapter at Larence all come down an set in with the gang here an a right smart time was had by all an jest sos everybody will have a plenty of warnin and time to make up there mines why the pres. has told me to tell you thet thers a goin to be a bank wet the first of next Feb an he wants every body to be there on deck an ok an i gess i had better tell about there bean no speakers or other ackes an panes to en door an that D. W. Dehoney from Mo. was elected pres. and Larry Winn from Kan. was elected vice pres and Chas Griesa frum Kan was elected treas and Winn Tate frum Kan was elected sec an so they are all a goin to try to make this here present yere as big as last yere was and they will half to go sum to do it as there was over 150 paid members out of a possible 183 whitch shore is good and so far this yere it has started off good agin an a other think that was done was by Ernie Clark whin he presented the scholarship plack which is to be give

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

to the chapter in this here districk which makes the best show but i gess you no what a thing like that is used for anyways and then there was the Kay See directory which was got out as a surprise an frum what i here i gess it was an ther wasent two many mistakes in it i gess an i almost forget to tell you about jedge Kenyon a bean here for a short visit but then he never told us nothin about the Waversham bizness except to say it was cheep at the price an now the boys is a gettin pepped up a bout the DC which is a goin to be in Larence before this gits printed and let me tell you now mr. editer it shore was one swell blow out everybody got well fixed up at the smoker sos they knowed each other an they wint thru the sessions without no hitches and got all tuned up fer the dance an bankwet an a good time was had by all an sundry an the KCAA scholarship plack was presented an now the boys has something to work for an wood ef they knowed how much the derved thing cost an how long the bunch at KC will be a payin on it an all thet sort of a thing an now the fellers is a gittin there heds together about fixin up a spring git to gether such as was had last yere an if they do whicht they will why yores truley is a shore goin to be there as he shore had a swell time the last time an expects hit a gin.

Well editer i gess there aint much more to say as the noos seams like it runs out kind of fast so i gess as how i mite as well sine off for the present time any ways so as the raddio anouners sez this is stasion KCAA a sinein off an so long till the next time.

Yores truley

April Fool Day 1931

CACTUS PETE.

Δ Δ Δ

North Texas Alumni Association

Forty-five Phi Psis representing sixteen chapters responded to the summons of the North Texas Alumni Association to be on hand for a Founders Day banquet honoring President Edward M. Bassett, at the Baker Hotel, Dallas, February 21st. More were expected, hoped for and their absence regretted, but the boys who were able to come arose double-strong to the occasion with the lustiest of singing and fraternal whoops which shivered the timbers of the festive hall.

Personifying the spirit of the occasion was a youngster from Denison, Texas, one Alexander Wilson (Sandy) Acheson, Pa. Delta '60, and some 89 years of age. We are wondering if Sandy isn't about the oldest Phi Psi extant. Sandy is as sharp-witted as Hetty Green ever dared be, can and did build a verbal picture of a Battle of Gettysburg Phi Psi drama which held every man tense in his chair, and later in the evening arose impromptu from his seat near President Bassett to remind the latter that in speaking of Texas and adjacent states he must refer to these parts as the Great Southwest instead of the South, inasmuch as the Southwest is proud of its identity and soon will be having steamboat races on the now puny Trinity River.

Risking an implication of reproach, we want to say that if every Phi Psi could hear a harangue from this man who was initiated seventy-one years ago, there would be fewer empty chairs at future

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Founders Day banquets and alumni association luncheons. And he travelled nearly a hundred miles and back the same day on a bucking electric car in order to be present.

The big treat of the evening was the presence of and talk made by President Edward M. Bassett. As toastmaster Carl Callaway put it, we're getting accustomed to national presidents down here, as we rate one every year; but if those of the future are half as well suited to the office as Brother Bassett, they will never become commonplace. Brother Bassett talked in a quiet, unassuming manner about the problems of the active chapters and what the alumni can do to help things along. The usual topic of expansion also came in for some attention, and a round table discussion concluded the more serious business of the evening.

Entertainment was furnished by the well-known Bel Canto quartet. Thanks go to Brothers Willard O. Wilson, Ted Jones, Denny Dallas, Jack Garrett, Carl Callaway and others for the success of the banquet. Brother Wilson announced that the Founders Day banquet and the Texas-Oklahoma football game luncheon are now annual affairs, and requested that all new and old Phi Psis in the Southwest be advised of same. In appreciation of his superior generalship of local activities, Brother Wilson was threatened via steam roller with continued and indefinite presidency of the North Texas Alumni Association.

And so home and to bed with the fraternal spark again fanned to its pristine brilliance.

Dallas, Texas
March 10, 1931

RUSS REED,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

South Texas Alumni Association

Many answered our inquiry notice regarding the Founders Day banquet in the negative, some said "yes" and some whom we had not been able to draw from their shells for months and months showed up at the Brazos on Wednesday evening, February 25th for an evening of garrulous gormandizing. All ten of the brothers pronounced the meal gustatorially perfect.

After the major part of the program had been consumed and smoked, the thirty-three and one-third percent of our membership proceeded to take care of a few such minor details as electing officers and laying out the program for 1931. The results being Hiram A. Salisbury, architect, is our new president. J. K. Saunders, real estate developer, will take charge at next years Founders Day banquet provided President Salisbury can't be there. For Secretary and Treasurer Fred Metts, gentleman. In addition it was decided that a *Shield* correspondent was necessary.

A varied program has been outlined for the coming year including a golf tournament and an early visit to Loma Linda. This rapacious night club is located fifteen miles southwest of Houston Falls in Ft. Bend County and hence under the watchful eye of the dashing young District Attorney Dutton, who recently staged a spectacular

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

raid upon this den of iniquity, smashed the gaming tables, drove out the keepers, and padlocked the place for a period to be determined by the grand jury. Plans for our annual barbecue are completed, or it should be said the annual planning for a barbecue.

During the last year no Phi Psi's have moved away from Houston while several have come to the metropolis of the south to make their homes. We are looking forward to a year of prosperity for the South Texas Alumni Association.

Houston, Texas
April 1, 1931

HADLEY B. CAMMACK,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Southern California Alumni Association

The only way Brother Garratt B. Sargent can figure out how to get by as the new corresponding secretary (hereinafter called C. S.), is to adopt a pen name, so I shall call myself henceforth by the simple loving name of Al Fisher. If Al doesn't like this he gets the job back again because it seems in our brotherly spirit of fairness we reward the efforts of the blabbering brothers by (de-) (pro-) moting them from C. S. to Vice-President (hereinafter called V. P.).

You gather from this, don't you, that Al is now V. P.? If you got this right off you are smart. There are two kinds of Phi Psis—smart and dumb—the smart are not exactly bright, but they always wear swell clothes, display signs of money or of having had some until depressionized, drink the better stuff and people generally refer to them as "big"—you know, fellows like Shirley Meserve, Dan Swannell and Ed Bassett. Sometimes I feel right smart myself, but usually I am all right. Speaking of Dan reminds me of a hell of a lot, but what I started out to say was that Dan was proposed on the same ticket to run against Al as V. P. Fortunately, however, someone dug up the by-laws and Article 13 required all office seekers to pay their dues to the local Alumni Assn. Dan's O. K., you know, but here he spends eight months out of every year in California (plenty long time to be a native son) and still he wants us all to treat him as a guest. Now, there was poor Al in tears and pretty near run out of his well merited promotion, but luckily, as stated before, Article 13 was drafted or made to appear somehow.

There wasn't so much of a contest on the other offices for 1931. Gus Gleason carried the presidency, unopposed unanimously. Tom Platt forced his way in again as secretary and Hoggie Evans as treasurer. Our office of treasurer is certainly a unique one because his only duty is to make up the deficit at our luncheons. What we really need is a Zeta Beta Tau for this job. All the real money, of course, is handled by Shirley or some of his gang of lawyers.

The election of this slate occurred at our annual Founders Day banquet which was a great event for three hundred of us. We had the pleasure of installing a very fine chapter in California Epsilon at the University of California at Los Angeles, popularly called U. C. L. A. We predict it will be a credit to Phi Kappa Psi. The outstanding features of the affair were the presence of our National President, Brother Ed Bassett, and the initiation of Shirley's wonderful father, E. W. Meserve, as charter member.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

You may read a full account of its installation in another place in this issue of *The Shield*, so I will pass on to other topics of comment, with one further observation. A request had been made by the committee in charge of the affair that the brothers "refrain from their personal privileges" until after the banquet and judging from the cooperation I would pass the quoted phrase on to the Anti-Saloon League for a new motto.

Your C. S. has again been appointed a committee of 400 to stage our annual golf tournament May 2nd which will probably be held at El Cabellero Country Club, which was formerly the estate of Edgar Rice Burroughs and one of the most difficult golf courses in these parts, but has a very easy locker room to get acquainted in. I shall ask all brothers to "restrain their impersonal privileges until the 19th hole." There is nothing that stimulates my business as a lawyer quite so much as these annual golf tournaments, for they are always followed by brothers in matrimonial difficulties. Of course, the repression, or somethin' may have its effect. We'll give you a further report on this in the next issue.

Yours 'till the Xth Olympiad and the G. A. C. come to California in 1932.

Los Angeles, Calif.
March 15, 1931

GARRATT B. SARGENT,
Writing under the firm name
and style of Albunker Fisher.

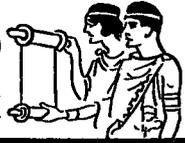
ALUMNI

Who desire to support their Fraternity in a financial way may now subscribe to Life Memberships for \$50.00, payable to the Secretary. These memberships go into a Permanent Fund, excuse holders from paying Fraternity Dues, and carry a Life Subscription to *The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi*. All loyal alumni are urged to become Life Members.

Alumni who feel that their obligation to the Fraternity did not cease when they left College now have the opportunity of paying Annual Dues to the amount of \$3.00 per year, on or before March 1st, to help defray expenses of the Fraternity. For the present, members will not be billed for Annual Dues, but loyal alumni are asked to remit to the Secretary



CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE



Letters for the next issue of *The Shield*, to insure publication must reach the Editor between October 1st and 10th.

DISTRICT I

New Hampshire Alpha :- Dartmouth College

The appearance of a few blades of grass along with a rather wet snow seem to convince us that spring has finally come to Hanover. Along with the arrival of spring comes other good news. W. F. Steck has been elected permanent president of the senior class, Hall has been elected commencement ball director, Waldsmith, vice-president and Sumner treasurer of the sophomore class. Steck has also been made president of the Interfraternity Council.

At the recent elections to senior societies, Carter and Eliot were elected to Casque and Gauntlet and Watson, Brett, MacPhail, Roe, and VanDueson were elected to Dragon.

In the way of athletics, New Hampshire Alpha is still doing well. Fall is captain of the tennis team while Eliot, Waldsmith, and Voorhees are all doing well at track. Beisel is manager of lacrosse. Sieminski is captain of this sport and Denney, a veteran of last year, promises to be one of the East's star goalies. Both Sieminski and Denney have excellent chances for All-American honors in this sport. Hobart, Foley, and Petrie, all new recruits to the lacrosse team, are showing up well.

Scholastically speaking, we wish to call attention to the elections of Fall and Steck to Phi Beta Kappa, also to the fact that the chapter's average is considerably higher than it has been in previous years.

We wish to extend a hearty invitation to brothers from other chapters to pay us a visit at any time.

Hanover, N. H.
April 8, 1931

B. W. CARRINGTON JR.,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Massachusetts Alpha :- Amherst College

Returning to college after spring vacation Phi Psis taking up where they left off and starting in on new lines of endeavor Johnson, Templeton and Thompson arguing the house into the Debating semi-finals Johnson being promoted to the Little Three team P. Ward and Opper writing editorials for the *Student* Hubbard working hard on the Junior Prom committee Frank getting subscriptions for the *Olio* spring sports claiming many Kennedy after his second tennis letter

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Phillips and Don Wheeler playing varsity ball Wendy at short Don at third base Oppert out for track frosh baseball sounds like Phi Psi roll call Thompson pitching Ladd and Mackey in the infield Haller and Ryer outfielders Robinson running on the freshman track team Manthorp tennis Hughes golf Templeton and Wendy Ward in first Amherst Musical Comedy Wendy naturally bobbing up with the comic lead Jack Manthorp one of two freshmen in the Masquers play is likewise in the football competition interfraternity teams forecasted as winners Gowen directing house baseball a second McGraw track and tennis prospects likewise bright looks like a chance to snag a few cups.

Officers for ensuing year just elected allow us to present M. R. Smith, G.P. A. C. Hubbard, V.G.P. K. A. Kennedy, B.G. W. B. Ward, I. P. L. Ward, P. R. D. Morse, Ass't P. J. C. Manthorp, H. R. W. Mackey, Phu.

Bidding you good-bye until next fall we extend an invitation to one and all drop in any time you're passing through we're always glad of company.

Amherst, Mass.

FREDERICK BURR OPPER II,

April 7, 1931

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Rhode Island Alpha -- Brown University

After a short, concentrated scutting season, Rhode Island Alpha initiated fifteen of its seventeen pledges into the mysteries of Phi Psi on the afternoon of March 28th. The initiation ceremony was followed by our annual banquet at the Metacomet Country club. The banquet was held in conjunction with the Founders Day celebration of the Rhode Island Alumni Association.

We were fortunate in having with us Kenneth Barnard. If you have never met our National Treasurer, we can assure you that you have an enjoyable experience awaiting you. Gabbi, the first G.P. of this Chapter, acted as toastmaster. The old Phi Psi spirit which he instilled into the brothers helped to make this the finest initiation banquet in our history. Grant and Anderson were present to represent the Boston Alumni Association and to explain the history of the Fraternity to the initiates, and it was a pleasure to have them with us once again. We were also glad to welcome back Archon Ed Horn and many of our alumni who came to Providence for the occasion.

With the beginning of the spring sports season Phi Psi here is proud that it is so well represented. Bill Gilbane is out for baseball and Tom Gilbane, holder of the Brown indoor shot-put record, is out for the track team. Ken White is also a member of the track team, his events being the broad jump and quarter mile. Roger Elton is playing a good game at center on the lacrosse team, and George Appel, captain of the Brown golf team, is rounding into good form. In freshman athletics, Ben Crissey, Ben Watts, and Dave Allen are playing lacrosse. Bob Pottle and Fred Haas have reported for freshman baseball and Marshall Dudley and Dave Caldwell will try out for the yearling tennis team. Frank Stiles, captain

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

of the freshman cross country team last fall, is one of the outstanding stars on Coach Powers' outdoor track team.

In the New England Intercollegiate Swimming Championships held at Wesleyan, Frank White captured the backstroke event and broke the existing record for the distance, and then went out and took second place in the Intercollegiates at Columbia in the 150-yard backstroke event. The freshman relay team, which is composed of three Phi Psi's, Captain Lewis, Hickey and Stanton, won the New England Intercollegiate Freshman Relay event, and took a third in the Intercollegiates.

Captain Paul Snyder was selected on the all-New England basketball team and received honorable mention on various all-American teams. He was also responsible for the drive among college students to aid unemployment at Brown.

Stan Paige, who played center on the hockey team during the past season, was elected captain for next year, and is at present vice-chairman of the Junior Prom Committee. Fritz Bassett is now on the Brown *Daily Herald* staff.

Prominent in freshman non-athletic activities are Henry Stanton, who was recently elected vice-president of the Freshman Class and Bill Lewis, treasurer of the Class of 1934. Ed Hickey is president of the Brown Christian Association and Marshall Dudley is treasurer, while Frank Stiles is a member of the cabinet.

We all hope to receive visits from any brothers who may be in the vicinity of Providence.

Providence, R. I.
April 9, 1931

PAUL F. SUNDERHAFT II,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

New York Alpha -- Cornell University

This month New York Alpha has lots of news to offer. We take great pride in announcing the initiation of Peter Elder, Ralph Lazear, Lee Heist, Lindley Kent, William Hooper, Donald McCaskey and Blaisdell Hackstaff, and the repledging and initiation of Paul MacDonald, who was first pledged at Northwestern and afterwards transferred to Cornell. We initiated on February 27th and the next day we chartered a bus to go to Syracuse, where the New York chapters, Alpha, Beta and Epsilon, held a combined initiation banquet.

Brother LeRoy Snyder was toastmaster, and we were addressed by "Andy" Truxal, Pa. Eta '16, the scholarship director, Dab Williams, Ill. Delta '06, editor of *The Shield*, and Frank Eurich Jr., N. Y. Alpha '95, of Detroit, who was archon of the Second District, 1899-'01. We had a glorious time.

We are well represented in sports this spring. Lazear, Hooper and Apgar are out for crew, and Erda, Hassell, MacDonald and Porter are working hard on lacrosse. In baseball we are represented by Higgins and Davis, and in track by Proctor, Elmer and Kent. Elmer is the captain of the track team. Hartzsch was on the wrestling team.

Since our last letter, several honors have been awarded to the boys in the house. Don Hackstaff was elected to the sophomore smoker committee, and Lee Heist to the freshman banquet committee. Don

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

McCaskey came in first on the editorial competition, Cornell *Daily Sun*, which leads to the editorship in the senior year. Boxy Roberts was elected president, and Harry Wultz, secretary, of Pyramid (honorary Civil Engineering society), and Jack Northridge was elected to Skulls, (honorary pre-medical society). Dick Hassell was placed third on the Student Room Agency competition, which leads to the managership of the Student Agencies.

To keep up traditions, New York Alpha is represented in six current competitions, four of them leading to managerships of sports. Don Hackstaff is out for the track competition; Bill Knoble for baseball; Lee Heist for football, and Dick Lane for lacrosse. Jack Northridge is on the yearbook competition, leading to managership, and Drew Davis is on the Freshman Advisory competition, which leads to the chairmanship of the Freshman Advisory Council.

We were honored by visits from two alumni, W. B. Lazear, III. Delta '05, and F. W. Hackstaff, N. Y. Alpha '03. We are always glad to see the alumni, and we wish they would drop around more frequently and in larger numbers.

On March 8th we elected our delegates for the D. C., Greene, Higgins and Sheppard; and on March 15th, our officers for the next year. They are G. P., Roger Beckstein; V. G. P., Roger Higgins; A. G., Lee Sheppard; B. G., Drury Davis; S. G., John Thompson; Ho., John Potter; Ph., John Northridge; Hi., Donald Hackstaff. These officers were installed at the following meeting.

On April 1st the chapter held a reunion in New York City which was well attended. Everybody had a good time. We wish that every undergraduate and alumnus could have been there.

We are all looking forward to the house party on May 8th. Roger Higgins has engaged a good orchestra. We intend to make this one the best ever.

Spring day is coming on May 30th with its boat races, carnival and Navy Day Ball. It is reunion time for alumni. We are looking for every one who can come. Please write us about sports tickets on time for us to get them for you.

Rushing begins early next fall, and we want to make as good a job of it as ever. Will every one who knows a likely prospective freshman please send us his name? We'll do the rest.

Ithaca, N. Y.

LEE SHEPPARD,

April 6, 1931

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

New York Beta -:- Syracuse University

The balmy weather of the past few days, which greeted the brothers on their return from Easter vacation, lightly turned their thoughts to dusting off the rockers and railings of the pillared porch at 113 College Place. Spring fever is enjoying its usual sway which will continue until the fur begins to fly prior to the final exams.

The chapter is "on the ball" and the boys are intent on polishing off one of the best years enjoyed by this chapter. Since the beginning of the semester, seventeen new brothers have entered the mystic portals of Phi Kappa Psi from this chapter. One sophomore,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Fabian Doscher, Pearl River, and sixteen freshmen have been initiated: Lloyd Hartman, Binghamton; Ronny Phillips, Syracuse; Kenneth McGraw, Union Springs; Robert B. Bradley, King Ferry; Howard Martin, Ozone Park; Phillip Linscott, Baldwinsville; John B. Burrett, Upper Montclair, N. J.; Carlton Putnam, Springfield, Mass.; Alfred Nelson, Hempstead, L. I.; Irvine Orton, Syracuse; Winston Hart, Hoosick Falls; Curtis Welch, East Orange, N. J.; DuBois Riley, Catskill; Wilbur Fargo, Clinton, N. J.; Kenneth Reinhardt, Baldwinsville; and John Seileman, East Aurora, N. Y.

Activities this spring are many and varied. Webster Keefe and Fab Doscher are rowing in varsity shells. Lyman Spire is out for coxswain and Bill Andrews is acting in the capacity of assistant commodore of crew at Long Branch, rowing headquarters.

Herm Ungerer is practicing daily on Hendricks Field with the lacrosse team. Johnny Watrous and Jacques Belanger are tearing around the cinder path at terrific clips.

Raymond Bacon MacFarland was recently elected to membership in the honorary agricultural fraternity, Sigma Tau. Harland Pinney and Marlin Merrill were elected to the honorary musical fraternity, Phi Mu Alpha.

Several of our frosh are out for the baseball team, among them: Ronny Phillips, pitcher; Russ Winand, first base; Ken Reinhardt, pitcher; Bob Bradley, infield; Ken McGraw, catcher; Howard Martin, outfield; and Wilbur Fargo, outfield. Win Hart is out for frosh track, and is doing well with the discus.

A hearty invitation is extended to all transient brothers in this vicinity to drop in to meet the boys. We would also like to round out our rushing files with the names of any prospective Phi Psi material entering Syracuse next semester.

Syracuse, N. Y.

JOSEPH C. LATHAM JR.,

April 10, 1931

Correspondent

△ △ △

New York Gamma :- Columbia University

New York Gamma wishes first of all to apologize for the absence of a letter in the last edition of *The Shield*. Unfortunately the letter was mailed, but due to the faulty nature of Uncle Sam's private system of mail it was not permitted to wind-up at its rightful destination. Our humblest apologies.

On March 13th, five pledges were initiated. These new brothers are: Jack Clark of New York City, John Backes of New York City, Winfield Scott Faron of Hempstead, L. I., Jack Keville of Leominster, Mass., and Wilfred Kindermann of Mount Vernon, N. Y. In addition to these five men who have become brothers, four more pledges were added to the roster. Carlton Guild of St. Albans, L. I., James Shaffer of Evanston, Ill., Robert McEnery of El Paso, Texas, and Valentine Sacco of Torrington, Conn., are the new men.

Friday, April 10th, the formal initiation banquet was held, with visiting brothers representing all of the chapters in the district present. After the banquet an informal dance was held at the house.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

New York Gamma has begun to reap her share of honors and positions this spring, with brothers representing her in a variety of fields. Randy Phillips, editor-in-chief of *Spectator* has been appointed chairman of the senior class day committee and is also to have the leading role in the Morningside Players latest production. Phillips has been connected with the movement for a new interfraternity pact on the campus.

There is a possibility that either Courtney or Jones, who are now members of the news board of *Spectator*, will succeed Phillips and Kelly on the managing board of the daily, while Faron and Geiger will be elected to the news board. Pledge Shaffer was recently elected business manager of *Jester*, the college comic, and is also president of the national college comic magazines association. Forrest Lunstrom is advertising manager of the same magazine.

Frank Kelley has been nominated for admission to Phi Beta Kappa and Powers, Courtney and Wright are well on their way for the same honor next year. Kelley was also selected for Sigma Delta Chi, honorary journalistic society. Clay Knowles is at present a member of the group.

Lem Jones was made general manager of Varsity Show in the recent elections, and Hal Lindquist was chosen one of the three sophomore assistants to fill the managing positions the ensuing year. Jones also set a record for the number of silver crowns to be awarded a junior. He received four awards for extra-curricular work on *Spectator*, Debating, Varsity Show and Columbian.

On the cinder path three men will represent New York Gamma. Knowles runs the half-mile, Springmeyer, the mile, and Rhodes the two-mile. Mac Lagen and Harper are out for the middle distances. Keville is one of the best milers but is ineligible for competition this year because of his transfer from Georgetown.

Columbia's diamond hopes this spring rest, in a large part, with Pledge White's ability on the mound. White opened the season with a two-hit victory. Last year he pitched an average of fourteen strike-outs a game for the Freshman nine in five contests. Siergiej has just become eligible and will participate on the varsity squad at the shortstop position.

Will Kindermann is in the J. V. shell while Jerry Courtney made a good showing with the varsity tennis team on its southern trip—it would have been better but Jerry got a bad case of seasickness.

Dent Lates is out for the track managership, to succeed Ed Martinson, present manager. Val Sacco is in the general managerial competition.

And now as summer session nears and brothers of other chapters are probably eyeing, with just a wee bit of wistfulness, the opportunities for amusement, entertainment or what have you to be offered by New York City, while attending classes at Columbia, New York Gamma wishes to take this opportunity of saying that the house will be open during the summer months. There are a number of brothers who always stop off here during those months and it would help considerably if those contemplating a trip to the city of evil would communicate with Pete Rhodes for room arrangements. But then even if during the summer months brothers are not intend-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

ing to stay for a lengthy period at the house, we are always glad to welcome them and will manage some way to see that they are properly treated—we may even be able to furnish competent guides who will point out the sin spots where the sin is the sinniest.

New York, N. Y.

April 8, 1931

LAMOYNE A. JONES,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

New York Epsilon -- Colgate University

The end of the winter session and the beginning of Easter vacation finds New York Epsilon out in front in the race for the interfraternity athletic trophy by a fairly safe margin. Springborn and Barrington won the handball competition without a single defeat and were awarded a handsome trophy. In track the board track relay team swept all opposition before it to finish the season with a clear record of thirteen victories and no defeats. The members of the championship team were Monohan, Antolini, Pledges Morris and Saxe. The indoor baseball team finished second, while at the same time Springborn came through with flying colors to win the squash tournament. Spurred on by these achievements in intramural athletics, we are looking for an even better record in spring sports.

In the recent election held to pick the assistant song leader, Ollie York won one of the three coveted places and is working hard for varsity song leader. Bud King, associate editor of the *Salmagundi* and chairman of Junior Prom, achieved another success in the literary field, when he was chosen sports editor of the "Maroon," the college paper. Ken Alford won the first of a series of public speaking contests held for Freshmen and also played a prominent part in the Freshman-Sophomore basketball game. In track we are expecting great things from Newell and Monohan. The former, after a brilliant season on indoor tracks, is practicing daily for the quarter and half mile races of the spring. Monohan, a sprinter, who is attracting much attention in training, should be one of the outstanding men on the track squad. The baseball team is working out every day and Bill Weed is making a strong bid for the second base berth on the varsity. Litster is almost sure of the catcher's assignment.

After vacation, we will welcome Charles Brown, who has been quarantined for scarlet fever, back to our midst. It is hoped that he will be well enough to play in the first lacrosse game. Chapman, another lacrosse letterman, is practicing with the team daily.

April 16-18th, we will have the pleasure of entertaining the delegates to the District Council at Hamilton and arrangements have been completed for a successful meeting.

Again New York Epsilon extends a hearty invitation to all brothers, who will be in this vicinity to stop in to see us, a warm welcome awaits you.

Hamilton, N. Y.

April 6, 1931

GREGORY S. MORSE,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between October 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DISTRICT II

Pennsylvania Gamma :- Bucknell University

One social function, a dance, marked an otherwise uneventful and quiet March. The reason for this period of prevailing calm in Pennsylvania Gamma was due more than anything to the fact that the brothers were taking to scholastic efforts with a strange seriousness of purpose. Latest returns from the recorder's office show that the chapter has climbed four places in comparative standing.

Biological note: spring has arrived, and on a coeducational campus those few words mean plenty.

The chapter feels it was hornswoiggled out of first place, and second, in the third annual Bucknell interfraternity song contest. Next chance Phi Psi has at intramural honors will come in about a week with the taking place of the interfraternity track meet.

Varsity track manager Charles McC. Stump, '32, is encouraged by the turnout of candidates this season. Randall, '32, is one of his most consistently brilliant performers.

On returning to the campus yesterday, after Easter recess, the chapter was saddened to learn of the death of its oldest alumnus, Andrew Albright Leiser, '65, of Lewisburg. Leiser was a barrister of more than local fame. He was eighty-one years old, and was always interested heart and soul in Phi Kappa Psi. This chapter owes more to him than to any other brother, past or present, for it was he who so ably defended the chapter several years ago when it was in danger of losing its charter. His memory will ever live long in Pennsylvania Gamma!

Lewisburg, Pa.
April 10, 1931

JAMES B. STEVENSON,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Epsilon :- Gettysburg College

The interests of Pennsylvania Epsilon are centered upon the coming District Council to be held at Gettysburg, April 23-25. Piney Mountain Inn, which is situated in the heart of the South Mountains a few miles north of town, has been reserved for the occasion. A great variety of amusements such as riding, golf, and tennis is offered to those who attend.

This spring the chapter is well represented in all sports. On the track team Jacobs is doing fine work in the half mile and high hurdles; Gnau is our favorite two miler; Azar is a strong contender in the weights, and Gifford is making an excellent showing in the pole vault, broad jump, high jump, and low hurdles.

In varsity baseball, Cowell is pitching, Sheely is playing second base, and Smith is holding down first base. Unfortunately McClellan is unable to catch on the team this season. Last Saturday Robb proved his ability to swing a tennis racket when he played opposite the F. & M. boys in a match that was staged on Gettysburg courts.

Several weeks ago, the Owl and Nightingale Club gave their first all-male cast play when they presented Bull-dog Drummond with Weaver, Nicholas, Azar, and Calvert in the cast.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Since John Gnau conducted the chapter basketball team so successfully, he has been elected manager of our baseball team. With all the good material at hand, it should be possible to make up a well-organized team with which to compete in the Interfraternity League.

Fred Harner and Eddie Bankert are helping manage the varsity baseball team, and Bob Jacobs is assistant track manager.

The brothers are brushing up on their golf for the annual tournament to be held in the near future. In the meantime the windows in the old gymnasium seem to be faring rather badly.

Gettysburg, Pa.
April 9, 1931

CLARK HORNING,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Zeta -- Dickinson College

Pennsylvania Zeta is beginning the last lap of another successful year on the Dickinson campus. With the coming of spring and baseball the chapter is even better represented than usual on the diamond. Ex-captain Joe Shomock is holding down the hurling position for the third consecutive season with Knight as a relief pitcher. Hitchens is junior manager assisted by Wolfrom, a freshman candidate.

Again the chapter is furnishing the outstanding men for the track team with Baily, Casner and Williamson all veterans of last year and Kennedy who was the so-called one-man track team of last year's freshman class.

In tennis, without doubt, Oler will play the number one position with Jacobs not far behind, and Hartshorn is a comer from the yearling squad of last year.

Intramural sports are still in full swing with Pennsylvania Zeta holding her own against some very stiff competition. In scholarship the chapter, after a poor start the first semester, hopes to pull up and gain permanent possession of the coveted trophy.

The chapter has again risen to fame in dramatic circles through the efforts of Porteous who plays the lead in the coming production of that department.

The Founders Day dance, a very delightful function, was held February 21st with music by Al Hollander. A number of alumni returned to join in the festivities. The next social event of the season will be the spring formal to be held May 2nd at the chapter house.

James H. Morgan, president emeritus of the college has been recalled as president pro tempore to fill the vacancy caused by the untimely death of president M. G. Filler.

Extensive preparations are underway for the chapter to move en masse to the D. C. at our neighboring institution across the mountain April 23rd, and until then "auf wiedersehen."

Carlisle, Pa.
April 9, 1931

W. G. HELSEL,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between October 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Eta -:- Franklin & Marshall College

Pennsylvania Eta is pleased to announce the initiation of six new men. They are: Edward T. Fraim II, Lancaster, Pa., Harry L. R. Geyer, Lancaster, Pa., Carl Z. Graham, Moorestown, N. J., John O. Longenecker, Mt. Joy, Pa., Daniel B. Rengier, Lancaster, Pa., and Harry D. Weller Jr., Lancaster, Pa. These six men are truly hundred per-centers and we know will develop into active Phi Psis. Each man boasts of at least two extra-curricular activities besides having passed the one hundred percent scholastic requirement. Our only hope is, that they keep up the good record.

Now that we are on our last lap of the 1930-31 collegiate year all Penn Etan's are striving for all types and kinds of honors. John Rengier is setting the scholastic pace, having won the *Magna Cum Laude* honor in the house for the past two semesters. If things turn out as anticipated we will again boast of a Phi Beta in 1932. Time will tell and we all hope it tells the truth.

We are pleased to announce that recent fraternity scholastic ratings on our campus showed that Phi Psi is no longer a contender for the cellar position, but is steadily and surely climbing to the top. The last two reports show that we have increased our average above the previous rating, and we certainly hope that this continues.

Penn Eta again has her representative number on the varsity track squad. We have seven men on the varsity and two on the frosh varsity. We also have the first assistant managership. These men are Killian, Cole, Pike, Stein, Darlington, William Brubaker, Weller, Graham and Houser.

Albright, Brubaker, Weller, and Longenecker are members of the varsity golf squad. We could place many more on this squad but after all, who wants to play golf?

Rengier and Houser are our representatives on the staff of the yearbook, *The Oriflamme*. They surrendered their offices in May to the newly elected staff, only after having elected McNab editor-in-chief for the next year. Why let this stronghold get out of the family?

Plans are in progress for the Spring Formal. The recent apple sale now being over we feel that we will truly have another real Phi Psi dance. The date will be May 1st. Why not come around to see us?

As summer is already with us, we again hope to have many visitors during the next two months. Remember, you are always welcome. As Brother "Ernie" Clark would say, "Why doan you all stop over to see us." "Hopin' we'll be seein' you," and until then, we'el be D. C.-in' you.

Lancaster, Pa.

April 7, 1931

THOMAS C. S. HOUSER,

Correspondent

△ △ △

Next News Letter Due Between October 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Theta :- Lafayette College

At the writing of this letter, "the old college on the hill" is undergoing one of its periodic spells of desertion due to the much-welcomed spring vacation. The departure of the brothers has resulted in a severe loss, the loss of the cheerful, helpful and generously bestowed criticism customarily so abundant. However, under the circumstances, the hearty indulgence of the brothers is requested and the profoundest of apologies will be voiced at a future time.

Seriously, however, the chapter has enjoyed a most successful two-month period of prosperity, in spite of the overshadowing depression. The active membership roll has been increased by the initiation of Merritt Page, Mt. Pleasant; John Strain, Oneonta, N. Y.; Theodore Eberhardt, Montclair, N. J.; and John Crawford, Newark, N. J. Probably the greatest success has been attained in the realms of scholarship, for the chapter has earned a prominent fifth position among the list of seventeen nationals as result of a 3.21 term's average. Special credit goes to Nick Richards and Klotz for their attainment of Dean's List ranking.

McCluskey has been doing some excellent work on the debating team which has had an enviable record this season with six victories and but one adverse decision. Reinhart has been elected Exchange Editor of the *Lyre* for next year, and Frost was elected to the advertising staff. Everything points to Bill Pyle being chosen as a member of the Sophomore Cotillion committee which will at least permit us a snifter of punch.

The conclusion of the basketball season saw Soles awarded his major 'L,' and Lloyd chosen junior assistant manager for next winter. Klotz revealed his "dating" education by winning another wrestling letter, and his efforts are now turned, in the capacity of manager, toward helping Captain Powers run off *their* golf schedule. In his weaker moments, Crawford annexed the 165-pound intramural wrestling championship and then defeated the varsity man of the same class in an exhibition bout during the Indoor Sports Carnival.

With the results of one weekend hardly overcome, we look forward to another, but a few weeks away, with varying degrees of enthusiasm. Brothers Will R. and Don H. object— Objection overruled. Case dismissed.

Easton, Pa.
April 5, 1931

R. C. SHRIVER,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Iota :- University of Pennsylvania

After a highly successful rushing and pledging season, Pennsylvania Iota held initiation Friday, March 13th, but no element of bad luck interfered and we now have one of the finest freshman classes on the campus. The following men were initiated: Jack Brenner of Grant, Mont.; Mark Cooper of Salisbury, Md.; Bob Darling of Summit, N. J.; Jules Endweiss of Hackensack, N. J.; Jack Howard of Philadelphia; Dick Leonard of Philadelphia; Bob Lee of Chicago, Ill.; Eddie Olds of Englewood, N. J.; Wallie

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Saunders of Summit, N. J.; Fred Schweitzer of Chicago, Ill.; Dave Wood of Terre Haute, Ind. Because of unavoidable circumstances, we were unable to initiate Bill Carty and Andy Brown, but we will have them with us in the very near future.

Our freshman class has shown a great interest in activities. Fred Schweitzer and Jules Endweiss will represent us on the freshman crew. Wallie Saunders has turned his attention to baseball after being occupied with soccer most of the year. Jack Howard was also out for baseball but at present he is handicapped by injuries and has given up the sport temporarily. Bob Lee is working hard in the soccer managerial competition and looms as a possible manager in two years. Bob Darling is trying out for the track team and Bill Carty is one of the regulars in the Mask & Wig chorus. Many of the managerial activities do not open until a little later on and the remainder of the class will have an opportunity to enter some of them. The rest of the chapter has also been keeping up in the activities. Our worthy G. P., Morris Maxwell, has been distinguishing himself on the squash team although he did fall a little below par in the match with Princeton. After getting rid of his dog which amused the chapter for so many weeks, Lud Johnsen has declared himself ready to take up lacrosse in a serious way and we hope he won't be killed, at least until he gets into a game. Track, baseball and the various publications are occupying the time of most of the boys. Another activity which has drawn the interest of many of the brothers is the wedding of Sherry Beaumont which is to take place on April 8th. Many of the chapter will attend the wedding, but it will probably be at least a week before we can get reports from them.

The chapter has been in very close touch with the alumni during the past few months and we were able to attend the Founders Day banquet of the Philadelphia Alumni Association with the entire group except those who were kept away by Mask & Wig rehearsal. In return a large group of alumni attended the initiation and helped to make a success of it. After the Easter vacation we expect to have representatives at all the alumni luncheons as has been the custom during the year.

In closing, we would like to urge that any of the brothers who may be passing through stop at the chapter house. We have had many visitors this year but they have been drawn from the alumni. We would like to entertain the active members of other chapters also.

Philadelphia, Pa.

April 7, 1931

ROBERT L. ORR,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Kappa -- Swarthmore College

After an all too brief spring vacation the brothers returned to college ready for the last two months of studies and to take their accustomed outstanding part in athletics, with the advent of spring sports.

Pennsylvania Kappa is well represented in track. Captain Gordon Lippincott is showing his usual good form in the weight events.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Clem Biddle will again be a strong contender in the hurdle events. Hicks and Lewis seem to have a monopoly on the javelin. The discus will again be well taken care of by Bill Alstaeter. Crider, Prest and Bishop show promise in their respective events.

With the baseball season well under way, Reds Burton is again showing his southpaw prowess on the mound. Bob Schembs will be holding the backstop position down for another season. Dawes and Sinclair will probably again hold down outfield positions. Baker, Cadigan and Wray are three freshmen who are just starting in their baseball careers.

Joyce and Douglass are both lacrosse lettermen. This year they are shaping into outstanding players. Concerning the golf team it is sufficient explanation to say that it is practically a Phi Psi monopoly.

In spite of the many sports which are going on, all the brothers are set on coming out on top in the final exams and to retain their usual high scholastic rating on the campus.

Swarthmore, Pa.

April 7, 1931

H. BRADFORD ARNOLD,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Maryland Alpha :- Johns Hopkins University

Things have been happening around the house of the good old Maryland Alpha chapter since the last issue of *The Shield* came out. At the beginning of the second term the brothers spent many laborious hours getting the house into shape for another half year. The energy shown after so many tiring examinations was really a sight at which the outsiders marveled. The transformation was splendid.

The Founders Day banquet was sponsored by the Baltimore Alumni Association, but the active chapter was included and was permitted to take part in the festivities. The evening was indeed a treat, and the officers of the association are to be congratulated.

On March 27th the men of Phi Psi and of other fraternities on the Hopkins campus comingled on the dance floor of the Maryland Casualty Clubhouse. Don Bestor supplied music of a type extremely pleasing to hear, but infinitely more pleasing to dance to. The party broke up at an early hour with everyone vouchsafing that it was the best dance here for some time.

During the final week of March, eight pledges were made brothers in Phi Kappa Psi. They are: L. Opie Chancellor, John Hayward, Henry B. Lee III, Daniel McCabe, Ralph MacMurray, John M. Scott and William J. Sneeringer III, all of Baltimore environs; Francis G. H. Weller of Washington, D. C. William J. Sneeringer Jr., who had not witnessed an initiation for many years, saw his son become a brother.

The lacrosse season is now well under way. Hopkins has beaten the 1928 Olympic team 6-0 and Yale 18-2. Three of the lettermen from last year are Dukehart, Triplett and Turnbull. Turnbull was named on last year's All American, and Dukehart received recogni-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

tion as an alternate. In addition to these men Chancellor, Davis, Hayward, D. McCabe, J. McCabe, Mattingly, Shugerman, Sneeringer and Tippet are out for the team which has high hopes of winning national honors. Six brothers took part in the Yale game.

Maryland Alpha has one sophomore and one freshman out for lacrosse managership. They are Kahl and Lee respectively. Scott takes care of the track equipment of MacMurray and Weller.

The Cane Club has recently taken in seven new members of which four are Phi Psis. The election takes place toward the end of the man's sophomore year. Those extended invitations to join are Davis, Egerton, McCabe and Miller. Dukehart and Tippet are the other brothers in the organization.

At the elections held at the beginning of the second semester the following men were elected to office: G.P., Tippet; V.G.P., Crane; P., Dukehart; A.G., Miller; B.G., Kump; S.G., McDorman; Phu., Turnbull; Hod., Cornwell; Hier., Talbott.

Baltimore, Md.

April 8, 1931

JAMES R. MILLER,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Virginia Alpha :- University of Virginia

We have recently been very fortunate in having all of the brothers survive the last set of examinations. As a whole, the Fraternity seems to have upheld the usual good standard of scholarship.

At present we are indulging in all the immoralities of Easter-week, with emphasis on the *week*. For this reason we will be unable to say much until it is over. We are hoping to weather the storm without loss of life.

A few weeks ago, Sam Baker brought a shower of honors to our fireside by being elected president of the Law School. It was a very closely contested election but, as would be expected, Baker crashed through and won by a nose.

The wholesome spirit of good clean fun, which is prevalent at present, calls off this feeble attempt to describe our existence.

Charlottesville, Va.

April 9, 1931

W. H. FITZ-HUGH,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Virginia Beta :- Washington and Lee

The usual enjoyable Easter vacation was had by all the brothers and all are working hard in preparation for the final examinations that come at the end of May.

Finals this year will see five of Virginia Beta's members go forth into the world. The departing seniors are O. J. Wilkinson, Alex Veech, Gilmore Nunn, Horace Gooch and J. B. Chamberlain. Their loss will be great. Working always for Phi Psi and aiding her, it is with a sorrowful heart that we see them leave.

Two of the brothers were actively engaged with spring sports' teams during vacation. Annin, a pitcher, went with the baseball

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

nine on the trip down into Carolina. Edmonds scored ten points in the Generals' overwhelming victory over Maryland in track on the Monday after Easter. With victories in the 100 and 200 yard dashes, he was the leading scorer of the meet.

Two Saturday night formals are to be given before finals come around. On April 18th, the "13" Club is giving its dance. Wilkinson and Horner are both members of this honor organization. The Cotillion Club, of which Gooch, Symonds, Edmonds, Wilkinson, Forrester and Horner are members, is giving the second dance on May 9th.

The University has promised to paint the house this spring. The work on it should begin any time now.

Gil Hewson, weighing only 175 pounds, but fighting in the heavy-weight class, was awarded his varsity monogram in boxing. We are proud again to have a monogram boxer in the house.

The orchestra has not yet been picked for this year's Finals, but from the financial backing it has had from the students, it should be as great a success as ever. Gooch and Wilkinson are both on the Finals Week Committee.

Lexington, Va.
April 8, 1931

JOHN A. CULLEY,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

DISTRICT III

Pennsylvania Alpha :- Washington and Jefferson College

Spring vacation has come and gone, and it certainly was a wash-out. Not a story of news value was presented; not a man in the house was slain. Korn's tells us, however, that the cows have eaten every bit of grass off Sipesville's Main street and it looks terrible now. Also, he will inform you that Bridget Wilson's Persian cat had common striped kittens. Choice bit of scandal, that.

Everyone will be glad to learn that George Rathmell, whose illness from blood-poison was for several weeks very serious, will soon be released from the Uniontown Hospital. Nappy had a tough time for a while; he had to drink whisky 'most all the day long. All the boys are trying to find out how one goes about getting this blood-poison thing. The trouble was that they wouldn't give him anything to eat, and George says, "And you know you can't drink on an empty stomach."

Our initiation was one of the most inspiring and pleasant events of many years. We were well pleased with the work of our Alumnus Press Agent, Fat Mulhollen. (He probably won't care much for the title, however.) It was his work which did much to bring back a host of alumni. Those who are acquainted with our alumni relations will be delighted to know that we entertained (we hope we did), about thirty alumni. There were quite a delegation from Johnstown, a good many from Indiana, several from Pittsburgh and the surrounding towns, and a few from here in Washington. We're going

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

to raise cain if they don't come back again, and with a bigger crowd than ever.

Our activities, since the last letter to *The Shield*, have sort of slowed down. There have been no intramural sports for a while, and I can't write about how we won this and that cup,—but—wait 'till baseball comes around. Oh, yes—Waters boxed in the annual exhibition and he certainly looked good. (At least I think he did.)

Skull and Dagger, senior-junior more or less honorary organization, initiated Fry, Rimer, and Waters. Druids, sophomore honorary, bid Speigel and Heck.

God bless all chapter officers—mostly A.G.'s.

Washington, Pa.

OREN J. WATERS,

April 11, 1931

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Beta :- Allegheny College

There is no doubt that the most important chapter event was the benefit bridge held by our Ladies Auxiliary. Thanks to their energetic promotion the affair was a complete success. As a result new curtains and drapes were put up during the Easter vacation. Still another and vitally important project has been launched by these women, who are helping us so materially. Scholarships will be awarded to the most proficient students of the three lower classes; we have already raised our poor first semester's standing to a very high place among the campus fraternities.

The winter social season has ended with the advent of what has been called spring. Several very fine all-college dances were given, but the senior hop with Bob Burr as the head of the committee, was declared the best college dance within the memory of the present student body. The frosh, with considerable initiative, presented the first freshman frolic with Bill Unverzagt, one of the recent brethren, featuring the all-freshmen band with his trumpet-tooting. Archie Young, vice-president of the class, Fred Kiebort, chairman of the ticket committee and Wayne Biekert whose clever posters advertised the affair, were largely instrumental in the success of the party. Yet Nicholas Varano claims that the Junior Prom Committee, of which he is a member, will give us the best dance of them all on Founders Day.

Our bowling team copped third place, which is another step toward winning the intramural athletics award. The less said about our basketeers the better. But in baseball, mushball, horseshoe pitching and tennis we have genuine hopes of a clean-sweep. Our track representatives, Poole, Wood, Turner and Larson—should aid greatly in that sport.

We will have a good representation at the D. C. Tom Leffingwell and Sion B. Smith, that perennial pepster, are our alumni delegates. Burr, Boylan, and Smock will represent the undergrads but many other actives and doubtless plenty of alumni will attend.

Dick Robinson of Bolivar, Pa., is wearing, among other raiment,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

a happy smile and a pledge pin. Dick does well in studies and athletics. Next year we expect him to be a real activities man.

As guests of the Delts we enjoyed a smoker that could not have been improved upon. This took place March 26th.

In our next we will perhaps have lots to write for Karl Smock and his committee will put on a dinner-dance and folks, those dances are something to write about. April 18th is the date.

Meadville, Pa.

April 8, 1931

F. A. ROBBLEE,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Pennsylvania Lambda :- Pennsylvania State College

Somehow or other it seems a long time since the last news letter was sent in. There ought to be lots of news but it will surely boil down to several paragraphs before the signature is affixed.

Undoubtedly, the most important event this year was the initiation of the freshman pledges. The newly inducted brothers are George Blackham, Robert Burnett, William Hansen, Franklin Leffler, and John Miller. The ceremony was on February 21st and was followed by the Annual Founders Day banquet.

Bill Hesse was elected as junior business manager of the *Collegian*, Penn State's bi-weekly gossip. The elections are over but Bill works on—he must be aiming for bigger things. Larry Moss managed to throw enough wet towels at the basketballers to catch somebody's eye. He was chosen, from twenty-odd hopefuls, as one of the trio of first assistant basketball managers. Dave Hayllar is associate wrestling manager for the season of '32.

Last Semester's scholastic average was .02 points better than that of the preceding semester, looks like we get the cherished plaque around 1930.

Spring houseparty this year is to be our prize offering. The new Nittany Inn is to be completed by May 1st and the social committee is making arrangements with the management of the Inn for us to have our formal dinner and dance there. We will be the first fraternity to try this stunt and we ought to have a good time, beside starting a bit of gossip on the campus. Anyone who might be near this part of the U. S. June 5th and 6th should join us, if you drop us a line we will make arrangements for your accommodation.

This is a bit early in the season for full returns in activities, but wait till our first letter next fall. Until then—cheerio—and a most pleasant vacation.

State College, Pa.

April 9, 1931

DAVID B. HAYLLAR,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between October 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Pennsylvania Mu :- Carnegie Institute of Technology

After five days of informal initiation, Pennsylvania Mu put the following men through the ritual: Willard S. Alter, Pittsburgh; Boyd C. Dennison Jr., Pittsburgh; William W. Johnston, Pittsburgh; George Kavel, Irwin, Pa.; Frank Lovell, Ipad, Ill.; Albert Law Jr., Jackson Heights, N. Y.; G. Willard Wien, Reading, Pa. We had a fine banquet after the ceremony, with the success of the evening assured by the presence of Dab Williams, national secretary, Sion B. Smith, a former national president, and many other active alumni.

We want to welcome our new married "Daddy," David R. Davis, Pa. Lambda '12, who has taken the place of our friend, John C. Evans, W. Va. Alpha '08.

Pennsylvania Mu is packing for the D. C. at Columbus and is all set to swoop down en masse. Immediately upon getting back we have to get set for our spring formal which will be at the Shannopin Country Club on April 17th.

As for athletics, our basketball team—well . . . The team was composed of Scandrett, Kavel, Baker, Law, Hills, and Wien. Now that spring is with us, and many of our social lions are on wings of song, we find a couple of our men showing their ability on the track, Russ Hills and Bud Davis. Dennison just received his numerals in swimming. Scandrett and Wien are shining up the golf clubs and getting their swing and stance all polished up for a successful season.

The Women's Auxiliary is having a tea at the house on April 14th. Mrs. George Kountz is in charge, and we are indebted to her and her associates for their generous help in adding that "extra help" that every fraternity house needs.

We are planning our next issue of the *Plaid* and any alumnus who did not receive the last issue should send in his address.

Everyone is getting set for a big time this summer. Two of the seniors have jobs all lined up: Jo Chamberlain is going to work for General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y., and Penn Watson for Baker, Jones, Hausauer, Buffalo, N. Y. Buzz Kountz is going to "do" Europe while Bill Johnston is going to concentrate on sunny Spain.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
April 7, 1931

PENNINGTON R. WATSON JR.,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

West Virginia Alpha :- West Virginia University

West Virginia Alpha is hit rather heavily by graduation this year as nine of the brothers are graduating. Those who receive their degrees in June are: Charles Hart, Jimmie Coston, Henry Schrader, Jack Kilmer, Gene Beardsley, Dave Jacobs, Malcolm Lowe, Bobby Lowe, and Harry Davidson. All of these men have taken a leading part in chapter affairs and activities and will be sorely missed next fall.

Henry Schrader was appointed one of the members of the West Virginia "Mountaineer Week" team which travels throughout the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

state visiting various high schools in the interest of the University. Raymond Riddleberger was recently initiated into the Black Guard Fusileers, honorary military organization. Bill Markwood was pledged to an honorary chemistry society.

Bill Foster, star varsity pitcher, has been getting in shape for another successful baseball season, while members of the track team, Jacobs, Currence, Clifford, Henkel, and Hart are training for the spring meets.

Due to mid-semester examinations and Easter vacation, the letter this time is shorter than usual, but West Virginia Alpha expects to have a large representation at Columbus for the D. C., and we will see you there.

Morgantown, W. Va.
April 8, 1931

JAMES H. COLEMAN JR.,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Ohio Alpha :- Ohio Wesleyan University

With the mid-semester over, the brothers of Ohio Alpha are looking forward to a real vacation. All are cooperating wonderfully in our drive for the scholastic cup, both local and national, for the year, and by the looks of things, we'll keep even the best on the jump. Pledges who didn't make their grades last semester are buckling down to the task this semester, and are progressing wonderfully.

While we are on the line of pledges, Ohio Alpha wishes to announce the addition of Doc Hayden Evans of Springfield, a Phi Beta in the making, and a real good pledge.

You remember in my last letter I said that it looked like another silver-loving-cup-semester for Ohio Alpha last semester. It grieves me greatly to have to make the announcement that Phi Delta Theta beat us out of first place by .0006 (honor points).

Also, if you get out the last number of *The Shield*, you will see that I boasted of Ginaven being the high point man in three consecutive games. Well, change the order to seven consecutive games, and add to it the honor of being the high point scorer of the squad. When the All-Conference teams came out, Ginaven was chosen on the first by some, but on the second by the majority.

We came out quite well in basketball. Ginaven, Bolton, and Duncan are the proud possessors of nice, big, red W sweaters, while Milby and Pierce fought hard, but failed to amass quite the required number of quarters.

Not long ago, news of a tournament in Marion came to the ears of the basketball fans of the chapter, and they decided then and there that we needed another cup, and a little publicity, so they went down and defeated everything in sight, including a team composed of the Muskingum College varsity, and won the amateur championship of Central Ohio. Ginaven, Bolton, Duncan, Pierce, Milby, Lenhart, Schroeder, Castner, Ross, and Bullock composed the championship squad.

Spring football, with all its gripes, etc., came to a brilliant climax when the upperclassmen defeated the cocky freshmen (and were

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

they ever cocky!), 22-0. On the upperclass team, Brother Flint lead the interference from guard position for Ginaven at fullback. On the defeated team, Castner and Pledges MacIlvane and Ross did their best to stop the upperclass steam roller.

Then comes baseball. Ginaven and Stafford are upholding the honor of Ohio Alpha on the diamond this year in the varsity squad, and Castner is baffling even the best of batters as the freshman pitcher.

In the recent election of the President of the Student Body, Piggy Ginaven was our candidate. Things were going along smoothly, and votes were just about even, when one of Piggy's lieutenants went haywire, got his fraternity, with its thirty-two votes, to bolt the party, and Piggy was defeated by twenty-one votes. It was ever thus in politics.

Brother Beal has been covering himself with glory with his piano solos in chapel lately. He has real talent, and the students realized it, and encored him two or three times. He seems to be in line for the official University organist next year.

We surely do have a fast bunch of freshmen this year. In the intramurals, they added two new beautiful cups to our collection by winning the sprint and the medley relays. They were a half-lap ahead of the nearest team in the medley, and beat the time of the nearest team in the sprint by two seconds. Schroeder, Ferguson, and R. Ross, and Pledge W. Ross composed the team.

Not only that, but R. Ross has the freshman track squad cup, given to the man with the highest number of points, almost cinched, with Ferguson running him a close second, and Schroeder not far behind.

Ohio Alpha has been well-represented in the dramatics field this semester. In the first production, Ez Bryan had the lead, and Phil Slutz was in the cast. In the next production, Ez Bryan and George Stafford had two of the three leads, and Phil Slutz was in the cast. In the last production, Ez Bryan again had one of the leads, and Phil Slutz again appeared in the cast.

Bryan was elected president of Delta Sigma Rho, honorary forensic fraternity, in a recent election. Besides all this, Bryan found time to make Phi Beta Kappa, to which he was elected and initiated with the last class.

Ohio Alpha is holding a dance, a Jefferson Duo with the Ohio Wesleyan Chapter of Phi Gamma Delta, on April 18th. Elaborate plans have been made by the social committees, and, with Jimmie Joy's Victor Recording Orchestra to furnish the music, we are looking forward to a real ball.

The old house at last has been sold. I do not know whether any rumors to that effect have reached *The Shield* or not before this, for there have been many of them floating around, but this time it is the absolute truth. We always did say that that house was ready for the grave, and now we know it, for an undertaker is taking it over! !

I see that my pen-point is beginning to take on a reddish hue, so I think that I had better close before I take all the temper out of it, or the reader.

Delaware, Ohio
April 4, 1931

GEORGE Y. FLINT,
Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ohio Beta :- Wittenberg College

Our short spring vacation is ended—an uninterrupted session faces us until May 30th.

And now Ohio Beta is proud to introduce ten new brothers: George Fluke, Ashland; Walter Herold, David Gotwald, John Gotwald, Robert Kumler, Richard Mills, all of Springfield; Jack Ferguson, Van Wert; Bert Becker and Harold Graffenberg, Dayton; and Robert McCready, Mansfield. Initiation services were held February 23rd. On February 26th, we celebrated Founders Day with a banquet and smoker at the chapter house. Alumni came back with their theme song, "Old Times."

With paper hearts hanging all over the house, hearts and heart-breakers danced away the evening of February 14th. Following the dance the brothers serenaded to their hearts' content.

Lent then appeared as a gloomy cloud on the social horizon. However, to break this social inactivity, Ohio Beta reestablished the old custom of Sunday dinner parties now that it is possible to entertain in a beautiful lodge. Two of these parties were held for the pleasure of the girl friends—one on March 15th, the other on March 29th.

Wittenberg's Interfraternity Council had its annual Visitation Weekend for prospective students on March 20-21. At this time some twenty boys were guests of Ohio Beta. Much credit for the success of this function goes to Johnny Schneider, president of the council, and Bo Harris, chairman of registrations.

The Phi Psi Women's Club served dinner for the active chapter March 26th. This dinner is an annual affair and boy, how popular it is.

Ohio Beta has a new cup resulting from a walk-away in the swimming meet. Phil Schneider, Tim Brewster, Bill Kumler, Johnny Culler, George Fluke, Walt Herold, and Pledge Carl Wood all contributed points. Several of the boys have new W's on their sweaters since the recent athletic banquets. Kazmaier, Schneider, and Brewster have varsity football letters while Pledge Nich Appel has a varsity basketball W.

Bob Remsberg received the highest of honors of the year, being selected as senior class orator. Stew Anderson was recently elected vice president of the Wittenberg Y. M. C. A. Gene Fast is at present banging tennis balls over the varsity net.

Plans are completed for our Formal which will be held on May 1st.

A large majority of the brothers will travel eastward next weekend for the D. C. at Columbus.

Springfield, Ohio
April 6, 1931

JOHN LEFEVRE,
Correspondent

△ △ △

Next News Letter Due Between October 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Ohio Delta :- Ohio State University

Here it is the first day after the D. C. Remember you were warned last time that if you missed it you would regret it. Thursday night we had a "get acquainted" night in the form of a smoker with singing and dancing entertainment. Well to be truthful it was so successful that by 10 p. m. we were all pals of long standing. You know "Hello Bill," "Hello Jim"! Maybe it wasn't exactly 'Bill' or 'Jim' but after all what's in a name? Friday night there was a long-to-be-remembered banquet at the Neil House and believe me you didn't go to sleep listening to the speakers.

After the banquet there was a formal dance then again on Saturday night an informal. All of the most beautiful girls on the State campus were there and each delegate and visitor had his choice of a date. George Greer did exceptional work as the "dating bureau" which contributed largely to the fact that everyone said the dances were the best of the year on Ohio's campus.

Saturday afternoon there were golf and tennis matches. You could either play or watch but the golf tournament was a handicap affair with equal chances to the dub or shark.

We, of Ohio Delta, are glad that we could be hosts to such a great gang of brothers. We are glad to have met and known every one of you and hope you will all visit us again soon. As for those who couldn't come, don't feel too badly because we are always glad to see you anytime, but be sure and make it soon. We are especially glad to see our own alumni many of whom were here but not nearly as many as we wanted.

Now to brag a little for Ohio Delta. We brought the scholarship up quite a bit last quarter making the point average just about half way between a 'B' and 'C.' It's coming up some more this quarter, too.

We want to congratulate Phil Johnston for his election to and initiation into Tau Beta Pi, national honorary engineering fraternity. We're always glad to see a brother get ahead in the world.

As this is the last issue of *The Shield* for this year, we want to ask each and every alumnus to send in the name of any boy who is coming to Ohio State and whom he wants to be rushed next fall. Send them in August or the first part of September to the rushing chairman or to the membership committee with a little sketch about the prospective rushee. Please.

Have you ever heard this, "So long till—next issue."

Columbus, Ohio
April 12, 1931

ALVIN B. STILES,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Ohio Epsilon :- Case School of Applied Science

Preparations for the District Council, which for District III will be held at Ohio Delta this year, are occupying the chapter's attention at present. Our two official delegates will be Frank Richardson and Jim Anderson.

With the coming of warm weather, strenuous practice and training has been started for interfraternity track and baseball. Len Turner, our track captain, is busy organizing his cinder-pounders

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

for the annual track meet, while under the leadership of Bill Scott, a nine is being whipped into shape which we hope will retain the baseball cup won last year.

During the week beginning March 28th, the house seemed unusually deserted, because of the fact that our songsters, who include a large portion of the chapter, were spending most of their time at the Palace Theater downtown, where the Case Glee Club was the outstanding attraction on the vaudeville bill.

Ohio Epsilon has been decidedly active in a social way during the past month. Our annual Mothers' Night at the house took place on March 13th, with entertainment by the freshmen. On the following night the freshmen gave a chapter dance which everyone agreed was the smoothest of the year. Chapters of two fraternities at Western Reserve University were entertained at smokers recently; the Alpha Deltas were our guests on March 9th, and the Phi Gams on March 23rd. Another house dance was held on Wednesday, April 1st, just prior to the beginning of Easter recess. The chapter turned out *en masse* to attend the All-Case Banquet, an annual school affair held this year at the Allerton House on March 5th. The brothers who attended the Junior Prom on March 20th brought their dates back to the house for breakfast after the dance.

Frank Richardson and Chuck Negele, G. P. and P. of the chapter, respectively, were recently pledged to Tau Beta Pi, national honorary engineering fraternity.

Spring football practice finds many of the brothers going through daily workouts under the direction of Coach Ray Ride and his assistants. We look forward to being well represented on the team next fall.

The outstanding event remaining on our social calendar is the annual May Party, scheduled for the middle of May.

Cleveland, Ohio
April 6, 1931

CLIFFORD J. NELSON,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

DISTRICT IV

Michigan Alpha :- University of Michigan

One of the most important events on Michigan Alpha's calendar for May is the annual Mothers House party which will be observed the second weekend of the month. Mothers of the active chapter men are invited to Ann Arbor for the occasion; part of the house will be converted into guest rooms for them and there will be special entertainment and conveniences to make their visit enjoyable. This weekend is undoubtedly one of the most valuable that the chapter stages each year. The chapter members and the mothers have an opportunity to get better acquainted with one another, the mothers experience how their sons live and usually their observations lead them to securing for the house some new luxury.

Most important recent event staged by the chapter was the fifty-fifth annual initiation in March, made particularly auspicious this

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

year by the presence of all members of Phi Kappa Psi's Executive Council, a large number of chapter alumni and the initiation of every one of the chapter's pledges due to their high scholarship during their first semester in the University. An informal count showed, too, that present at the banquet following the initiation there were Phi Psi's from fifteen different chapters.

Ken Barnard, Mich. Alpha '17, national treasurer, was toast-master at the initiation banquet. Harry L. Snyder Jr., W. Va. Alpha '20, attorney general of the Fraternity, was the speaker of the evening. Other speakers, of course, were Ed. Bassett, Pa. Kappa '01, national president; Dab Williams, Ill. Delta '06, national secretary and editor of *The Shield*.

Gratitude swelled within the active chapter when the chapter alumni present took up a collection and presented the chapter with \$105, to help defray the costs of the monthly chapter alumni publication.

Scholarship of the chapter improved during the first semester of this year, a check-up shows, and the house is now working toward an even better average for the present semester so the chapter's record for the year will be distinctly higher.

Busy in the chapter this time of the year is John Pottle, chaptain of the varsity track team. The house, itself, is busy in a number of the intramural sports including tennis, golf, and baseball.

Ann Arbor, Mich.
April 8, 1931

CHARLES RUSH,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Indiana Alpha :- DePauw University

Sunday, March 15th, Indiana Alpha held a formal initiation for five new men. Although we hoped for more, we feel that we have added five excellent names to the chapter roll. The new men are as follows: Charles Cadwell, Cleveland, O.; George Glover, Veedersburg, Ind.; Richard Knight, Coatsville, Ind.; Miller Baum, Danville, Ill.; Robert Brown, Garrett, Ind.

Under the leadership of Campbell and Dushane, Indiana Alpha's rushing season is under full sway to the tune of six very promising young men from various parts of Indiana. Indiana Alpha takes this opportunity to introduce Robert Sutherland of Indianapolis, Weldon Taley of Terre Haute, Philip Taylor of South Bend, Bus Brown of Louisville, Ky., Bob McCutcheon and Bill McGaughey of Greencastle. With this nucleus, Campbell and Dushane feel very confident, as does the rest of the chapter, that our dream of having a first rate freshman class next year is about to become a reality.

The annual scholarship report of the administration department shows Phi Psi to be in the ninth place among the fraternities and sororities on the campus, not an enviable record to be sure, but one to better this second semester.

Our intramural standing is very favorable. We have a chance of coming out on top, and if we do not, it won't be because we haven't put forth the effort.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Concerning the activities of the brothers, Richard Meredith as chairman of the committee engineered the finest Junior Prom in the history of DePauw University as is proved by the letters of congratulation he received from various members of the faculty.

Graves, Bulliet, and pledge Poucher are out for track this year. Warren Ruddell fills his old place on the tennis team again this year. James DuShane received his varsity sweater in swimming.

Bill Lee, G. P., recently announced his marriage to Miss Florence Daniels, of South Bend, Ind., which happy event took place last July 26th. The announcement came as a complete surprise to all the brothers, and we feel that Bill is to be congratulated not only for his great step but also for the way in which he kept the matter a secret.

The evening of Feb. 28th marked the successful advent of another formal dinner-dance. The party was, without exaggeration, one of the most successful and thoroughly enjoyed parties Indiana Alpha has seen for some time. The house was decorated in a black and white color scheme too voluptuous to describe here. The creation and putting up of the decorations are due to the efforts of Powell.

Some of the events to which we look forward each year and which are rapidly nearing are Mothers Day on May 10th, the spring informal dance May 2nd, and symposium on June 6th.

To our alumni, watch for the Alphan. Send us your new address if you have moved away from your old one.

Greencastle, Ind.
April 8, 1931

RICHARD C. ADDISON,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Indiana Beta :- Indiana University

Tomorrow at noon, the chapter house will resemble a busy Union Station, such as would be found in Vincennes, Kokomo or in any other large city, when the brothers begin darting in all directions, burdened with heavy suitcases and golf bags. Spring vacation will have begun, which is always an extremely fine thing to have just one day ahead.

On March 5, 1931, Indiana Beta initiated twelve men in a very impressive manner. This group includes: Fred Bryan Jr.; Chicago; Robert Bixby, Andrews, Ind.; Warren Tucker, Salem, Ind.; Robert Swanberg, Goshen, Ind.; Marvin Cuthbert, Kokomo, Ind.; Edmund Davis, Ladoga, Ind.; Charles Fox, Jeffersonville, Ind.; Marshall Hubbard, Terre Haute, Ind.; Charles Hunter, Hammond, Ind.; Emmett Ratts, Salem, Ind.; Richard Bixby, Andrews, Ind.; Frank Ellis, French Lick, Ind.

Indiana Beta feels very grateful to Indiana Alpha for sending a delegation of six brothers to our initiation and we sincerely hope that this form of chapter visitation will become an established custom in the future. In return six delegates were sent from our chapter to Indiana Alpha. We hope that a similar arrangement will be made with Indiana Delta next year.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

The evening of February 19th was the occasion of the annual Founders Day formal banquet. This feature, having been discarded for the past few years for reasons which I am sure lacked justification, was rejuvenated this year with so much success that it will be considered an event of major importance in the future. It is important first, because it offers us the opportunity to honor our Fraternity, which is so deserving of our respect, and second, because it is a function which attracts our alumni and affords us the contacts with them, which we so earnestly desire. Dr. Jenkins of the Indiana University faculty gave a remarkable talk on "Fraternity Spirit" and outlined the activities of this chapter for the past thirty years. Brother Robinson, also a member of the faculty, gave several extremely interesting extracts from the lives of prominent Phi Phis. Thomas A. Cookson, vice president of the national fraternity, gave an impressive talk on "Fraternity" which he closed by reading the story of the foundation of Indiana Beta from the History of Phi Kappa Psi. To be brought face to face with the knowledge of the labors and accomplishments of the men who have preceded us in this Fraternity, must clearly instill in us an appreciation of the duties and responsibilities which are reposed in us. We want our alumni to feel that we need their associations, guidance, and inspiration. We believe that we are entitled to it.

An informal dance was held in the chapter house the evening of March 28th with the Woodstock Country Club Orchestra furnishing the music. Our social committee, composed of Conley, Shattuck, and Pennell, should be highly complimented for the dances planned by them this year. The dinner-party was featured by a very dramatic song by Brother Ellis entitled "Picking up the Shell by the Sea Shore".

Campus activities have been booming. Patton, Challis, Ireland and Donie were recently initiated into Delta Sigma Pi, commerce fraternity. Dick Bixby is a member of the Indiana debating team. John Holdeman is the real backbone of the tennis team. F. Cox is on the golf team; Cuthbert and Bryan, freshman track; Warren Tucker won his numerals in basketball; Pledge Pate won numerals in wrestling; Challis is sophomore basketball manager; Donie and Patton are sophomore managers of track and baseball, respectively.

We announce the pledging of Maurice Mennen of Jeffersonville, Ind. Our new Rush Captain, Gene Donie, would appreciate cooperation from the alumni with respect to the sending in of names of prospective rushees. The date for the Spring rush dance is May 9th. Donie's summer address is 519 N. 4th St., Vincennes, Ind.

The vines are beginning to cover the house, the grass is growing greener, the bushes are filling out, and the smell of spring is in the air. Come down and let us tell you about it.

Bloomington, Ind.
April 1, 1931

LOUIS LATOUR WATSON,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between October 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Indiana Delta -:- Purdue University

Well, Brother Shield, I didn't hear from you on the last letter I wrote you and I guess you are not such a good correspondent for I didn't even get a card or nothing which is worrying me terribly 'cause I have thought up lots of things to tell you about our chapter down here and Indiana Delta but I guess that you don't answer letters at all and seem as everybody else just keeps on writing you about their chapter and guys I can just go on bragging without no excuse.

Well, to begin with Brother Shield, you remember in the last letter I told you all about how we down here had gone and raised our standings around these parts in grades and things well since I wrote that we found out that what I told you was right and even more cause we did take a big jump in the rating the registrar gave us for we are now way up in seventh place among the campus organizations where we were down to below twenty last year which is pretty good looking for this year.

And another thing, Brother Shield, that I want to tell you about is our being guest to the district council the last of this month and the first days of May but by the time you get this that will all be over and our guests will have already had what we are hoping will be a good time.

Y'know, Brother Shield, this time a year is rather dull ordinarily in activities around here because as Schwartz told me the other day it is just like the calm before the storm and I guess Schwartz ought to know seem as he is our activity leader in the seniors this year and well this time of year is just before the spring elections are held in most of the activities and then things break for activity guys.

But I said it was dull ordinarily but here we are riding a what you would call a crest of a wave due to the fact that we are getting quite a lot of honors on us lately the main of which is the honorary things Brother Grossnickle is getting piled on him being taken in the Gimlet club, Dolphin, Scabbard and Blade, and is a member of the Junior Prom Committee this year and his Junior Prom is going to be some thing this year it seems cause they are going to have Paul Whiteman and lots of other things which is pretty good when you compare them with other schools and things.

And Grossnickle is not the only one either though I think you see he has done more than any ordinary person but among our trio of actors (Schulmeyer, Wimmer, and Mattice) two of them have taken leading parts in the plays that are being given this spring and Schulmeyer has also gotten a boxing trophy he won and too Hadley has gone in successfully for wrestling and then Wright has been cutting up the Big Ten conference with his fencing activities which is something you didn't know about before because it has just happened in the last month.

Well, Brother Shield, this will be the last letter that we will write concerning twelve of our Brothers while they are active members cause as you could guess some of us are graduating and will leave the campus and they are some very important men about this campus too and the names of which you might like to know are Brothers

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Schwartz and Kittelle and Van Bibber and R. H. Dickson and Schulmeyer and Wm. Hadley and Arch Hadley and Worthington and Hodell and Beadell and Ralston and McDonough and that is all I guess but when you think of what they have done on the campus and for Indiana Delta it is a real loss I think. Y'know that Schwartz and Kittelle and McDonough are our big activity men and journalists with the second named being the big thing in the army here and that leaders in minor activities are or were the Hadley's and Worthington and Hodell and Beadell and that one of the campus' better actors is Schulmeyer and that Dick Dickson was athletic manager and Ralston was and is our president of the chapter.

Well, until you hear from us again you can assume that we have done a lot more than what I have told you and if you see anyone is thinking of coming around this part of the country tell them to drop in and we'll sure do the rest or what he wants us to.

With the highest respect and formality, Indiana Delta announces the formal initiation of the following: Harry J. Hutchens of Wabash; William Skinner of West Lafayette; John Wiley of West Lafayette; Louis Endsley of Pittsburgh; Robert Emerson of Oak Park, Ill.; Richard Moss of Lafayette; Charles McClintock of Salem; Fred Miller of Danville, Ill.; Robert Seward of Indianapolis, and John Fredrick of Kokomo.

West Lafayette, Ind.
April 8, 1931

WM. D. HUSTON,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Illinois Alpha :- Northwestern University

As this letter is being written it is a matter of only six or seven weeks until the end of the semester, and by the time this is printed it will be just about over except for the finals, which are enough to worry about when they get here.

As this is the last letter of the school year it seems proper to review the year's activity of the chapter. Illinois Alpha has enjoyed a good year. Under the leadership of two excellent G.P.'s, William Griffin and Charles Wilson, we have done much to insure holding our position as the outstanding fraternity of this campus for several years to come. Of prime importance was the feat of initiating eighteen men into the chapter; a class notable for its quality as well as for its size. This was the largest class in many, many years and it speaks well for the scholastic ability of the new brothers in a school where it is no easy matter to make grades.

Then, during the football season, we had such outstanding men as Frank Baker, All-American end who is now at California Delta, William Griffin, halfback, Harold Nunn, end, and Paul McDonald, center, now a brother at New Hampshire Alpha. Besides we had several men on the "B" team and several good prospects out for the freshman squad.

During the recent successful basketball season Clint Taylor was the manager of the squad and has received a diamond studded gold basketball for his efforts. We have enjoyed success also, in the intramural sweepstakes, so much so in fact that we are pressed for

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

room to place our trophies. In this connection we are especially proud of having won the all-University basketball championship by defeating the winners of the Chicago campus, before a large crowd. We are enjoying a good lead in the sweepstakes now and seem certain to return victors.

These were the highlights of our efforts during the past year. As usual we had plenty of men in other activities. All in all we think we have done a good job and hope to do as well next year. By the way there may be some justification for referring to the boys from N. U. as lilies after all, because they are all playing ping-pong. The game has taken the campus by storm and we have installed a table. Drop around and try it; it's a fascinating game.

Well, here's goodbye and good luck to all the brothers until next fall.

Evanston, Ill.
April 11, 1931

EARL ADDISON,
Correspondent

△ △ △

Illinois Beta -:- University of Chicago

Illinois beta is off again to another quarter filled with activities and honors. Examinations are over and most of us escaped the wrath of the professors with nary a scratch. As a matter of fact some of the scholastic work of the brothers last quarter deserves a good deal of comment. It is not probable that we will enjoy our high ranking of fourth which we enjoyed last year at this time.

All of the brothers are off to a good start in activities and athletics this year. Every freshman is active in some activity or other. And the scholastic side is not neglected; the freshmen are still kept on a strict study hour schedule, and each one is under an upperclassman.

Shorty Olson, our conference champion in gymnastics and captain of the gym team, has just got back from Philadelphia where he won third place in the National A.A.U. gym meet. His showing was very impressive and he is now working and preparing for the Olympic tryouts in 1931.

Chicago's third place in the conference can be almost wholly attributed to the work of two of the brothers. Captain Bud East came out of his temporary slump and took second place in the dash; he was defeated for first place by a scant two inches. As was expected Letts scored victories in both the mile and the half mile and was easily the most outstanding performer at the conference.

We have continued to hold our high place in intramurals. Bowman, Pettit, and Hayward took charge of the bowling and won without difficulty, forty pins ahead of the second place winners. Pettit and Bowman represented the University in the conference meet. We missed winning the Annual Indoor Intramural Carnival by three points. The brothers won first in the mile and half mile and G. P. Ingalls came through with a second in the shot put. Bowman got off with a bad start and had to be content with a fourth in the quarter mile. John Heide tumbled the boys around and won the wrestling in the 165-lb. class.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Illinois Beta is well represented on the track squad this spring. Captain East is running the dashes, Letts the distances, Clancy is high jumping, Birney is pole vaulting, Lindland is running the mile, and Ingalls is hammering around with the hammer. Rexinger chased the moths out of his flannels and is getting ready to defend the conference championships in tennis, both in the singles and doubles. This will be his second year as captain of the tennis team. Ashley, Stephenson, and Rexinger will receive letters in basketball at the next banquet.

We expect to end the year by trying to capture the cup in the Intramural Outdoor Carnival and the boys are beginning to get in condition already. Pettit is leading the Phi Psi ball club to a start which looks like a championship.

Chicago, Ill.

April 2, 1931

RICHARD L. LINDLAND,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Illinois Delta :- University of Illinois

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Δ Δ Δ

Tennessee Delta :- Vanderbilt University

Old Tennessee Delta has been more or less languidly plugging along throughout these balmy spring days down in old Tennessee. It's mighty hard to get one's mind on commonplace math and English when the birds in the trees are warbling out their spring-time enchantment and all the flowers and the fishing holes are beckoning onward, away from the paths of duty. It seems almost a crime to waste these God-given moonlight nights and sunny days in pursuit of the dry knowledge that permeates textbooks. So much more enchanting and in accordance with the inclinations are other fields of inquiry that offer special inducements to young men about this time of the year as pointed out by Shakespeare in years gone by. (Of course this is all trite and annual sentiment, but that is the way the situation stands.)

But in spite of all these disconcerting tendencies, Graves has gone out and gotten himself another varsity letter in basketball and is now showing promise as a broadjumper. McNevins has shown himself to be one of that kind called striped when it comes to running the 220 and 100-yard dashes.

Founders Day was commemorated with a banquet held at the house and attended by all the brothers and several alumni. Besides our local alumni we were pleased to have with us, Neff, Indiana Alpha and Veil, California Gamma both of whom happened to be in Nashville at the time.

The formal initiation for the pledges not initiated in January was held March 29th. We now welcome Jap Shealy, Alex Godwin, Red Bullington, Tom Shinnick, Billy Smith and Bill McNevins as brothers.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Sure are glad to see the old pin on these boys. After the initiation, a banquet was given in honor of the new brothers at the Hermitage Hotel.

Nashville, Tenn.
April 7, 1931

MARSHALL FUNK,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Mississippi Alpha :- University of Mississippi

Brother Sion B. Smith visited Mississippi Alpha on March 6th and ably assisted in the initiation of nine men. His sojourn was thoroughly enjoyed and we feel that we reaped a great benefit by his association and suggestions. The men initiated are: Henry Hugh Jones Jr., Gulfport; William Henry Cook Jr., Jackson; Guy Raymond Casper, Gulfport; Morgan Ellsworth, McComb; James D. King Jr., Hammond, La.; James Noel Reaben, McComb; Lew Wallace, Laurel; Hardy Richmond McGowan, Jackson; Ernest L. Shelton, Jackson.

After initiation, the chapter removed to the Tea Hound for a banquet. Judge Cook, whose son was one of the initiates, proved to be the very brother for symposiarch. Most of the brothers made short talks of one kind or another. Eugene Farley, '05, and Pitt Stone, '10, made talks of one kind, and Kee Winfield, W. Va. Alpha '30, made an entirely different kind. Be that as it may, we enjoyed them all. Fred Walker, who has just finished his Masters gave a very touching talk on what Phi Psi has meant to him and we feel deep regret on his leaving. He has accepted a position as professor of Chemistry at State Teachers College.

Jimmie Enochs left us to teach school in Colorado. Jimmie would make a great elocution teacher—we miss ole Jimmie a lot and regret his absence. We announce with pleasure the pledging of John Cain, an engineering student from Houston, Tex. Capers Jones will be initiated in the near future.

One of our chapter's loyal alumni, Brother Mills, has invited the chapter to give a rushing party at his lodge on Lake Tusclemetah in Louisiana. We are giving all brothers a standing invitation to come on down to see our spanish moss, our beautiful moonlight, and our lovely women. We insure a good time and guarantee all of what have you. (Kee Winfield and Clarence Beadles will be there.)

All of the brothers returning from the spring vacation are vieing with one another as to who had the best holiday. What about these McComb messes (colloquialism for parties) and the Winfield-Mize birthday party in Jackson? They were both Catbirds, if you ask me.

David Thornhill has received another honor. He has been selected as the senior speaker from the Medical School. This is the highest honor that can come to a medical student at Ole Miss. We are justly proud of David, he is an honor to the entire Fraternity. Morgan Ellsworth has recently been pledged to Cardinal Club and John Cain has been initiated into Delta Phi Epsilon. If this good work continues until after spring elections, each member of the chapter will have an outstanding honor.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Speaking of spring elections, which come off in a few days, we feel that Phi Psi will take the lead as usual and have her share of offices to report in the next issue of *The Shield*.

Don't forget the camp this summer. We are going to have a good time and we would like to have a lot of good rushers to aid us.

University, Miss.
April 1, 1931

WEBB MORSE MIZE,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Wisconsin Alpha -- University of Wisconsin

March 15th, Wisconsin Alpha welcomed eight new men into the bonds of brotherhood. They are: Douglas Thatcher, Milwaukee, Wis.; William Shroder, Cincinnati, Ohio; David R. George, Geneva, Ill.; Seth E. Gordon, Evanston, Ill.; John McNeil, Janesville, Wis.; Roberts Raffin, Lake Geneva, Wis.; Charles Totto, Madison, Wis., and Eugene Eads, Weston, W. Va. A banquet was held after the initiation with John Morgan, prominent Madison business man, as toastmaster.

We threw our annual Lenten Fete in the tavern room March 20th. It was a hard-times affair in honor of the depression and the last of the month. The last party of the year will be our Spring Formal, May 9th, and since it is the Senior Swing Out for some nine members, the obsequies should be marked by merriment.

The baseball season is with us and if our club comes up to expectations we should make a long jump from fourteenth place to a position in the money in the intramural scramble. Our house golf team will attempt to defend the laurels won last spring but is seriously handicapped by the loss of Hibberd who has gone up to the major league, the varsity.

Willock, for the third successive year, has the comedy lead in the Haresfoot Club's annual revue. He appears in twenty-three of the forty skits. This same immortal may be heard over station WIBA on Monday nights when he directs and announces the Dawn Crackers club at 2 a. m.

George has been a consistent contributor to *Octopus*. He has sent in everything but his picture. Thatcher is still out for track. McNeil won his basketball numerals. Hibberd and Forkin reached the semi-finals in a field of seventy-two in the University bridge tournament—have we ever got athletes!

The chapter enjoyed two very pleasant visits from Deputy Archon Samuel Givens, and Vice-President Thomas A. Cookson.

Vary, Thompson, Hibberd, and Reichert are going to attend the District Council at West Lafayette, Ind.

Always having been known for originality I wish to strike a new note—we hope any brothers in the vicinity will drop in. Happy Easter, Flag Day, Memorial Day and best wishes for Better Apple Week and the ennui of Spring.

Madison, Wis.
March 29, 1931

EDWIN C. REICHERT,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between October 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Wisconsin Gamma :- Beloit College

The chapter takes great pleasure in announcing the initiation of eleven fine pledges. The men who have now learned the mysteries of our brotherhood are Charles Basener of Hinsdale, Ill.; George Blakley, Walt Blakley, and Curtis Shepard, all of Beloit, Wis.; Robert Delves of River Forest, Ill.; John Ekeberg of Rockford, Ill.; Ed Landstrom of Rockford; William Lehr from Hastings-on-the-Hudson, New York; Jack Midgley from Oklahoma, and Dan Schaefer of Freeport, Ill. Every one of our new brothers is outstanding on the campus and we are proud of them all. And we are relatively as proud of our three new pledges, Robert Beebe of Beloit, Wis., Dustam Collins of Wheaton, Ill., and Ed Melas of Beloit.

At the graduation exercises on June 15th, five of our active brothers will become alumni. The brave men who are about to face the world and conquer it are Al Thomas, Jack Bottino, Thomas Mitchell, Jack Frost, and Frank Hildebrand. Each of these men have gained a fine reputation with the Beloit College faculty, and they have all received honors during their four years.

Wisconsin Gamma holds the lead in the race for the supremacy cup in intramural sports, and the lead is a large one. The house picked up a few points in boxing and wrestling competition, and we now have the handball trophy cinched.

Chapter alumni have been receiving letters and notices which are music to their ears. They have been informed as to the fiftieth Annual Reunion. They say that practice makes perfect. Well, this reunion has had forty-nine glorious rehearsals behind it, so we are now ready for the banquet of banquets. Trainloads and busloads of brothers are expected. Dinner will be eaten, the annual business meeting will be held, and, about 10 o'clock, there will still be a few bottles of ginger ale to cool us off.

The chapter extends congratulations to all the graduating brothers of Phi Psi, and we send you our best wishes for the future. To find out that we are sincere, drop in and see us.

Beloit, Wis.

April 9, 1931

MORTIMER W. SCOTT,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Minnesota Beta :- University of Minnesota

What a day! It's one of the warm spring days when everyone except the constantly delinquent A. G. is out of doors. Of course the pledges are putting on the screens and the sophomores are drilling, but still they're outside. Oh well, we'll make the most of open windows and try to concentrate on the work at hand.

The final lap of the regular school year, spring quarter, has begun and practically all of the brothers are back in school. Tom Von Kuster was lost through graduation but Ralph Ibberson and Bud Coffee reentered to fill the gap.

Scholarship was vastly improved during the winter quarter and we expect to advance still farther in the Fraternity standings. Rich

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Carlson and Rollie Smith are maintaining their Phi Beta averages in addition to active work in their respective fields of dramatics and publications.

Bill Fowler was recently elected golf captain. His consistently fine work on first a championship and then a near-championship conference golf team entitle him to this position. Bill is also making a bid for a position on the board of publications.

Pledge Dunlap won his numerals in freshman basketball and Doug Johnston hopes to compete again in tennis this year.

During the spring vacation we were pleased to meet Thomas Cookson, vice president, who dropped in on us on his way to the west coast. A number of the actives and some of the alumni spent a very enjoyable and enlightening evening with him.

Frank Hardy and Walt Smith will attend the D. C. this spring. Warren Parsons is editing the annual Minnesota Betan. And since this is the last letter, we'll have to rely on these two means for the further dissemination of knowledge regarding this chapter's activities.

Minneapolis, Minn.
April 7, 1931

DOUGLAS R. JOHNSTON,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

DISTRICT V

Iowa Alpha :- University of Iowa

Iowa Alpha has been quite active this spring in athletics. In intramural competition we won our section of the volley ball tournament and are headed towards the crown which we won last year. Spring football holds the attention of Dolly, Graham, Frick, and Moore. In golf, Kay is playing on the varsity squad and Clark is a member of the freshman team. Macleod and Albin are working out daily in track. Two of our freshmen are working for positions on the yearling baseball team—Law and King Pollard. From this lineup of men we feel we are well represented in athletics on the campus.

The Perishing Rifle organization of Iowa led by Knox has the distinction of rating the highest of any other group in the middle-west. A great deal of credit is due Knox who has put forth untiring efforts the last year to put the Iowa organization on top.

Other honors go to Hay and Hakes. Hay was elected to the honorary commerce fraternity and Hakes was chosen a member of the honorary economics society.

On March 21st we had our annual spring formal dinner dance. As in the past it was a wonderful party, the best of the year.

Up to the present time our scholarship record is much better than last year and we are hoping that the advent of spring and the famous Iowa picnic season will have no ill effects.

Iowa City, Ia.
April 8, 1931

JAMES C. BEATTIE,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Next News Letter Due Between October 1st and 10th

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Iowa Beta :- Iowa State College

Iowa Beta takes the greatest pleasure in announcing the initiation of four new brothers, Ward Harrison of Mason City, Robert Ricketts of Zearing, Kenneth Allen of Ames, and Robert Weldon of Iowa Falls. We also wish to announce the pledging of George Seidl of Omaha, Neb. Seidl is a real addition to our pledge class of outstanding men.

The brothers and pledges are hard at work, and our efforts are being rewarded by a rise in the scholarship rating of the chapter.

Ricketts and Smith are knocking them over the fence in baseball practice and should show some real action on the diamond this spring. Smith is now the holder of the triangular meet broad jump record, having shattered the six year old mark with a leap of 21:9, at the Drake-Grinnell-Iowa State meet. This meet was the first of the season for Smith. Smith also still finds time for topping the hurdles on the Iowa State track squad. Pledge Gerry was recently presented with his numeral in freshman swimming. His specialty is the back stroke.

Pledges Lee and Acker are rounding into form on the spring football squad, under the expert tutelage of the new head coach, Geo. F. Veenker of Michigan. These boys are out for quarter-back and tackle respectively. We think that there is none better than Vink, and hold high hopes for the 1931 season. Watch Us Go.

Pledge Capwell has reported for varsity tennis and is all set to meet Doeg at any time, while the track coaches are still trying to find a pole long enough to allow Pledge Jensen to show them what he can do in the way of high flying.

Intramurals are again under way, the volleyball team emerging victorious from their first contest, and the horseshoe pitchers hard at work, tearing up the back yard.

At this time I wish to announce that our spring rushing dance will be held on or about the evening of May 23rd. Iowa Beta extends a cordial invitation to all to attend, and help us make this a real Phi Psi party.

Gus Barrett, of Wisconsin Gamma, is again enrolled at Iowa State and getting in trim to run a few hurdles. We welcome Gus back and hope that he will stick around.

Iowa Beta again extends its invitation to all the brothers and asks them to drop in for a visit whenever nearby.

Ames, Iowa
April 7, 1931

GEORGE C. BERGTHOLDT JR.,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Missouri Alpha :- University of Missouri

Taking everything into consideration, Missouri Alpha has had a well-rounded year. We have had numerous men in the campus activities, our social standing has been upheld, and our scholarship at the end of the first semester had advanced remarkably.

Max Collings, versatile red-headed athletic at the University of Missouri, was selected by Les Gages, sports editor of *College Humor*,

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

and other nationally known coaches and writers, on College Humor's first All-American basketball team. Collings, who will be back next year, has also been selected by his teammates to captain the 1932 Tiger cage squad. Collings is at present in spring football training. He made his varsity letter in football last year.

Missouri Alpha has had her representative in almost every other phase of campus activities, which are too numerous to mention at length here. But we might add that William Jackson is turning in his share of points in the dash events of the Tiger track team.

Cecil Bragg is directing a cartoon editorial campaign for the Columbia *Missourian*, publication of the School of Journalism.

Visiting alumni have been very pleasantly surprised at the changes in the interior of Missouri Alpha's lodge. The first floor has been refurnished with new furniture, new rugs and lamps. We have had many complimentary things said about the inside of our house since the changes have been made.

The social committee is laying the final plans for the spring formal that will be held at the chapter house May 1st. And we are taking this opportunity to remind of the thing that you already know. We would be more than glad to have visiting Brothers give us a chance to show them a sample of Missouri Alpha's hospitality.

Now, here is something that we have just been aching to tell you about. At the semester rating of scholarship at the University of Missouri, the chapter here advanced to sixth place in the rankings of the Pan-Hellenic Council. We are doing our best to hold and beat this position during the current semester.

As we said before, if you are in Columbia, we expect to hear your knock at our door.

Columbia, Mo.

April 10, 1931

ROBERT SCOTT,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Texas Alpha :- University of Texas

As evidence that Texas Alpha had a successful rush week, let us introduce the following new pledges: Luther Hudson, Ft. Worth; Preston Shirley, Ft. Worth; Fritz Kohlhausen, Houston; Eugene Adair, Lubbock; Eugene Hunter, Cleburne; William E. Bell, Graham; Harold Ross, McAllen; Bob Ransdell, Dallas.

This class has wonderful possibilities, as a group, since it includes men of varying ages and activities. They will probably be initiated by the time this goes to press but from now till then, they're just rats.

Since our last letter, Texas Alpha has been signally honored by a visit of President Bassett. We enjoyed this opportunity to meet our president personally and to understand his spirit of genuine interest. The only thing that detracted from his visit was the necessary brevity of it.

On February 21st the North Texas Alumni Association gave a fine banquet in Dallas in honor of President Bassett. Brothers

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Riley and Chilton attended the meeting where they renewed old friendships among the alumni and delegates from other chapters.

Founders Day was observed with a banquet at the chapter house. Several alumni were present and during the course of the speeches, it was brought out that one of the Founders, William H. Letterman, is buried somewhere in Texas. Many other interesting talks were made that were educational in the history and expansion of our Fraternity.

On April 17th, 18th, and 19th, Texas will be hosts to the ex-students at the annual Round-Up and the chapter will entertain all alumni and visiting brothers.

The Spring withdrawal season has hit the chapter and we are sorry to announce the departure of Brothers Jones, Green, O'Brien and Fulcher. Brother Fulcher has a valid reason, since he is being married to Miss Ruth Moore, Kappa Kappa Gamma from Wichita Falls.

Pledge Bill Werner of Colorado Alpha spent a few days with us and we enjoyed having this roving mountaineer with us. We wish more of the brothers had the wanderlust.

Texas Alpha is well represented in campus activities this spring and with only five men leaving in June, bids fair to come back stronger than ever next year. Phi Psi has had a very successful intramural season and is now in a position to seriously bid for the championship. The success of our baseball, golf, and tennis teams will decide it.

Lest we border on the trite, we will not invite anyone to drop in on us, but we'll guarantee to give any chance visitors a warm welcome.

Austin, Texas
March 31, 1931

SAM KINCH,
Correspondent

△ △ △

Kansas Alpha :- University of Kansas

Although spring fever has set in to a noticeable degree among nearly everybody in the school, Kansas Alpha men are finding plenty to keep them busy, socially, scholastically and athletically. The Fifth District Council is scheduled to meet here this weekend, April 10, 11 and 12, and the brothers are all working hard preparing for the visitors in hopes that this will be one of the most successful D. C. meetings ever held. Burton Lyman is the chairman of the committee which is making the plans for the D. C. Two representatives of the Executive Council plan to be present, Harry L. Snyder and Thomas A. Cookson. A formal dance at the chapter house will follow the banquet Saturday night.

We must not forget to mention the two seniors who were elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa at the last election. They are Burton Lyman and Daniel Esterly.

Kansas Alpha has made an excellent showing in intramural sports so far this year and, it is quite possible that we might win the sweepstakes trophy. Our basketball team came out ahead with a

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

perfect record of no defeats and our handball teams have been doing extremely well. Paul Brooker and David Evans just won the handball doubles and Paul Brooker is scheduled to play the finals in handball singles soon. With the spring events coming up, Phi Psi finds itself in second place in total scoring, only twenty points behind the leader. Bud Coleman, intramural manager, is very optimistic about the outcome.

Ted O'Leary, regular forward on the Kansas championship basketball quintet, was named on the second All-Big Six team and was fourth from the top in the conference scoring. Ted still has another year of competition.

Kansas Alpha wishes to announce the initiation of seven men on Feb. 21st. They are: Edward Ripley, Topeka; Charles Buckley, Wichita; Homer Jennings, Hutchinson; Gerald Jessup, Bartlesville, Okla.; Clifford Powell, El Dorado; Ross Marshall, Olathe; and Eric Smith, Russell.

Hubert Floersch recently pledged Alpha Sigma, pledge society of Nu Sigma Nu, medical fraternity. Charles Neal and Leyton Frank are out for varsity baseball and are showing up quite well. Elwood Leep, our bid for the varsity wrestling team, was recently picked by representatives of Universal Pictures as a possibility for the movies. Edward Ripley has been instrumental in the organization of a new political party, the Oread Party, which should make a good showing in the coming spring election. The whole chapter is working hard in preparation for the spring intramurals, with the sweepstakes cup as their goal. The chapter extends a cordial invitation to all brothers to visit us whenever you have an opportunity.

Lawrence, Kans.

April 8, 1931

FRED BUSCH,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Nebraska Alpha :- University of Nebraska

Nebraska Alpha is proud to announce the initiation of eleven fine men at a ceremony patterned after a model initiation. The event, which took place on Saturday afternoon, April 4th, was followed by the annual banquet given by the alumni at the chapter house.

The banquet was featured by a short talk from alumni advisor, M. C. Rathburn, who introduced the freshmen and presented the scholarship award to the initiate with the highest scholastic average. The award was made to initiate George H. Vieregg of Grand Island, who is a freshman in the College of Pharmacy. Brother Faulkner spoke a few words on behalf of the active chapter in appreciation of their interest in the chapter. Brothers Byron Francis, president, presided as toastmaster. The talks were preceded by fraternity and university songs.

The men initiated were required to pass all hours registered with an average of seventy-five or better. The new brothers are: Donald D. Dobson, San Jose, Calif.; John Gepson, Omaha; Walter Henrion, Wichita, Kans.; Martin Heinke, Nebraska City; Edgar Huddleston, St. Joseph, Mo.; Campbell Kropp, Nebraska City; Max Kiessel-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

bach, Lincoln; Richard Penny, Lincoln; George Vieregg, Grand Island; Jefferson B. Weston II, Beatrice; Flavel A. Wright, Omaha.

Meantime the chapter is not neglecting its social activities. On March 28th the spring party was held in the ballroom of the Hotel Cornhusker. Approximately two hundred and fifty couples attended, including most of the campus and fraternity leaders. Many of the guests pronounced it the finest party of the spring season.

The freshmen are now planning a "sport party" to be held May 2nd. This function is of a type new to the campus in that it will consist of a chapter picnic to be followed by a house party. Picnic attire will be the vogue for the entire evening. Any brothers in the vicinity are cordially invited to attend.

Scholastically speaking we are on the last lap of the semester. Great effort is being put forth to boost that old average in spite of the somewhat demoralizing effect of spring. We have set as our goal, the attainment of the highest average of any fraternity on the campus—we have high hopes, backed by hard work.

Lincoln, Nebr.

April 5, 1931

ELWOOD N. THOMPSON,

Corresponding Secretary

Δ Δ Δ

Oklahoma Alpha -- University of Oklahoma

Spring semester and the lure of the campus increased the personnel complement of this chapter greatly. We are glad to welcome to the fold Bill Harseh and John Houchin. In addition, Pledges Funderburk and McKee returned after being out of school for a semester. We are also glad to announce the pledging of George Snedden, Tulsa, and James Roth, Bartlesville.

On Feb. 22nd initiation was held for Will Wilson, Warren Cline, Frank Kennamer, Conway Clingan, Hamilton deMeules, Davis Funderburk and Haskell Shelton. Shelton was a member of the petitioning body which is now California Epsilon. As he was unable to be in California for the induction of that chapter, he was initiated through Oklahoma Alpha. His brother, George Shelton, is an alumnus of this chapter. The ceremonies were followed by a banquet, a record being established by the fact that eight past G.P.'s were present. Another initiation was held on March 29th for Warham Parks, Warren McManus, Lewis Jackson, Ralph Kistler and A. L. Thurmond. This leaves us with about ten pledges, most of whom we hope to initiate in the near future.

The most successful dance of the year was staged March 27th, the Joe College Dance. Although the first snow of the year came the day before, the brothers took it good-naturedly and on the night of the dance, brothers could be seen wading through the snow in sport shoes, white flannels, and heavy overcoats, while behind them girls in pastels and summer wear braved the rigors of a chill wind and snowy sidewalks. Banners, streamers, and paddles decorated the rooms, while on a full-length mirror in the dining room was painted a picture of Ole Joe College himself. Dinner was served in lunch baskets. The credit for the success of this dance goes to Bill Marsch, who was in full charge of it. The two events now left on

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

the social calendar are the Frosh Hay Ride and a formal dance. The Hay Ride bids to run fair competition with Joe College in popularity and we are expecting a bigger and better hay ride than ever this year.

Intramural baseball season starts tomorrow and the boys are rapidly being groomed to compete in the championship. With Brewer and Catlett pitching, we hope to come out on the long end of all the scores.

Norman, Okla.

April 7, 1931

PAUL N. WONACOTT,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Colorado Alpha -:- University of Colorado

Colorado Alpha initiated the largest group of pledges in its history when eleven neophytes became brothers in Phi Kappa Psi at the initiation ceremony held in the chapter house the afternoon of Feb. 21st.

Thomas Reily, Indianapolis, Ind.; Don Martin, Denver, Colo.; David Childs, Hinsdale, Ill.; Luther Tillotson and Thomas Gardner, Roswell, N. M.; Clark Blickensderfer, Denver, Colo.; James Roper, Alamoosa, Colo.; Reese Paine, Ames, Iowa; Funstan Clark and Everett Long, Boulder, Colo., and Bradford Clark, Denver, Colo., are the new members.

Dick Sumner and Pledge Harold Hantz made up Colorado Alpha's debating team which won the Adelphi loving cup in the intramural debating tournament recently.

Greed Hindelider again became Conference diving champion when he took first place in the Conference swimming meet held at the University of Wyoming, February 28th. Hindelider was diving champion in 1929, but lost his claim to the title last year when he was forced out of competition by sickness.

Colorado Alpha purchased three lots adjoining the present site. This gives the chapter half a block running along Twelfth street down to Baseline on which to build the new house. The plans for the new house are progressing rapidly, and the chapter expects to break ground for the new home sometime during spring quarter.

Humes was elected G.P. of the chapter at the last meeting in February, following the resignation of McKay as G.P. and Fletcher as V.G.P. McKay was elected to P., and Fletcher to V.G.P. at the same meeting.

John Evans won the Interfraternity council's scholarship for the highest grades in the freshman class last year. The scholarship consists of a \$100 check from the council's fund. Announcement of the award was made recently.

Humes, McKay, and Thach were elected as delegates to attend the D. C. at Columbia, Mo. in April. The chapter plans to send as many other men as possible to this meeting, as Colorado Alpha wishes to come in closer contact with the other chapters of our Fraternity.

Colorado Alpha extends a hearty welcome to any brothers who come out this way. The chapter enjoyed the visit of Brother Hull from Iowa Beta.

Boulder, Colo.

March 6, 1931

R. L. HAZLETT,

Correspondent

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DISTRICT VI

Washington Alpha :- University of Washington

A period of stirring activity for Washington Alpha was climaxed when the Sixth District Council convened here March 26-28. Twenty delegates from the one Oregon and four California chapters, and two men of national prominence in the Fraternity, Thomas A. Cookson, national vice-president, and Shirley E. Meserve, national president, 1924-26, attended the District Council held in Washington.

Washington Alpha derived great fraternal inspiration from the sessions of the Council, under the able direction of Archon Roy L. Herndon of Oregon Alpha, and now that the delegates know the way to our door we hope to see them and other brothers more frequently.

In connection with the regular sessions of the Council, entertainment was provided by a smoker at the chapter house Thursday night, when near-beer, pretzels and cigars were passed out during the bouts.

Friday night, March 27th, a formal dance at the Sand Point Golf club provided another form of diversion. A banquet, featured by the eloquence of the visiting delegates and officers, was given at the Broadmoor Golf club, March 28th. The Washington-Stanford track meet was witnessed after the banquet.

On February 21st, our new chapter house was thrown open to entertain a large number of alumni who came from all parts of the state to our annual Founders Day banquet. Following the banquet were the first meetings of the Washington Alpha and alumni associations in the new house. We are grateful for the large number of alumni who traveled long distances to contribute to the success of the event.

The Fi Sigh Fire, winter informal, held February 14th, was the first dance given in the new lodge. The costumes recalled the garbs of the brothers who escaped the fire which razed our old house one night a year ago.

Officers elected for the remainder of the year are: Lewis Rains, G. P.; Bill Wade, V. G. P.; Bob Sullivan, P.; Ruddick Lawrence, A. G.; Bud Harris, B. G.; Norman Gates, S. G.; Carl Holmberg, Phu., and Fred Welch, Hi.

The grade books for the winter quarter, many of which are sporting A and B averages, indicate that the house will be well up with the scholarship leaders on the campus again.

Two of the brothers have dragged out their soap boxes, derby hats and stogies to play politics. Clarence Dailey, now serving by appointment as senior representative on the board of control, is out to win the office in a regular election. Bill Millard, who has also lined up for the political race, has announced that his goal is junior representative on the board of control.

Spring finds the brothers engaged in many fields of activity. Sullivan is turning out on the diamond every night for a trip to Japan with the baseball team. Ramstedt is Washington's leading

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

weight man on the track field this year. Rains, advertising manager of the *Tyee*, is pushing his crew of advisors, including Pledge MacDonald, to meet the spring deadline. White, a sophomore, is digging divots in the matches of the varsity golf team. Maddrell, junior intramural manager, has charge of a number of spring sports. Lawrence, a reporter on the *Daily*, is rehearsing for another University drama. Thymian is paddling the first frosh crew boat, while Hearne and Dibble are on the varsity crew squad.

Millard, sophomore track manager, is ironing out the wrinkles in the track. Eastman and Morrissey are out for spring football. Pledge O'Leary is tossing the baseball with the frosh squad, and Pledge Jukes is helping manage the team. Pledge MacFarlane is still working for intramural manager. Pledge Alexander is one of the promising illustrators for the *Tyee* and *Columns*.

Seattle, Wash.

RUDDICK LAWRENCE,

April 2, 1931

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

Oregon Alpha :- University of Oregon

NO LETTER RECEIVED

Δ Δ Δ

California Beta :- Leland Stanford University

Again it is Spring! In the Spring the young California Beta's fancy turns to thoughts of rushing. In a few weeks, we hope to be able to boast of the greatest potential class of pledges ever gathered by this chapter. Every brother (not excepting alumni) is striving to make this rushing season a complete success.

As usual the house is well represented in current campus activities. On the varsity track team we have the inimitable Virg Dowell, Stanford's star broad-jumper; Al Ray, a recently discovered 200-foot javelin-hurler; Ralph Giberson, well known sprint and 440 man; Ike Hables of King City, spectacular 440 man and 880 man; Ned Johns, sensational pole-vaulter and one of Stanford's greatest hopes. Tex Coles and Warren Biggs didn't make the squad but they are running their laps every day, and are sure varsity sprinters next year.

Berk Anthony, who is now Art Editor of Stanford's humor magazine, *The Chaparral*, appears to be first in line for next year's editor-in-chief.

The California Beta intramural basketball team, under the masterful tutelage of Coach Hepp, reached the finals in the campus championship undefeated, and lost by only the narrowest margin.

We are preparing to have our annual tennis-court dance sometime next month and it is going to be a big success.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

We would like to take this opportunity to thank Washington Alpha for her hospitality and generosity towards the visiting delegates of the District Council. They deserve credit for making the D. C. an overwhelming success.

Leland Stanford University
April 2, 1931

A. E. SIMONS,
Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

California Gamma -- University of California

California Gamma takes pride in announcing its seven new brothers: Edwin Hagen, Allen Peel, Francis Kilfoil, Odie Wright, William Nugent, Otis Brown, and John Hart. Initiation ceremonies were held the afternoon of March 8th and were followed by a banquet in the evening. Sumner Merring, Calif. Gamma '20, was toastmaster. Speakers were Eugene Prince, Calif. Gamma '17, and Stacy Gibbs, Pa. Zeta '80. The pledging of Bill Mills and Meade Cornell, both sons of Phi Psis, foretells a very successful rushing season.

Founders Day was celebrated with a banquet at the Fairmount Hotel in San Francisco. Activities and pledges of both Stanford and California together with members of the Northern California Alumni Association attended. A smoker also with the alumni was held on the night before the Washington crew races at the Athens Club in Oakland. A good time was had at both occasions and a closer bond between the chapter and alumni resulted.

Things are looking mighty good for us in athletics this semester. Bill Davis is again in the limelight. He has been selected as All-Coast forward in basketball. Norry Graham looks certain for varsity coxswain. Danny Johnson is again behind the plate after an absence of a few weeks as a result of an injury. He will go with the baseball team on its annual summer trip. This year they are going to tour the East and Canada. Spring has come at last and with it spring football practice. Our new coach Bill Ingram, is putting his men through some tough workouts. Moans are being heard from Sheridan, Easterbrooks, Bardwell, Barnum, and Stewart. Among the freshmen Chuck Stewart is catching on the ball team, Franny Kilfoil and Bill Nugent are doing the sprints and high jump respectively. Franny is a 9:8 seconds man in the century. Ed Hagen and Otis Brown are coming along fine in crew. Ed is rowing the first freshman boat.

John Hazzard has just received his M. A. degree in geology. Odie Wright has represented California in freshman debate. Jim Sheridan was given the position of art editor on the staff of the *Daily Californian*. Cliff Shaw and Paul Moore represented California Gamma at the recent D. C. held in Seattle, Wash.

An event of greatest interest to the brothers was the Spring Formal which took place on April 4th. We, as usual, congratulated ourselves on its being the best dance ever thrown by California Gamma. A few weeks ago we had an exchange dinner with the Psi U's.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

Mundy Peale, Archon of the Fourth District, who has lived at the house the last six months, left March 15th for Chicago. Before he left he received his transport license from the Boeing School of Aviation which he was attending while here.

Thomas A. Cookson, national vice president of the Fraternity, honored us with a visit while he was on the coast.

I must not close this letter without broadcasting a report received recently from Andrew Truxal, scholarship director of the national fraternity. We are now eleventh out of forty-seven fraternities in scholarship on the campus.

All credit for the success of our Rummage Sale, which netted \$250, is due to the Mothers' Club. It certainly is a splendid organization and we heartily recommend its formation in any chapter which does not have one.

From the looks of things the chapter house will soon be embellished with a new coat of paint.

Berkeley, Calif.

April 4, 1931

WALTER M. MILLER,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

California Delta :- University of Southern California

Shorts gathered along twenty-eighth street: One of life's little jokes—baptizing brothers entering the chapter house with a little water administered from a second story window. Oh, yeah—two of the sororities across the street were thrown into some sort of a panic a few weeks ago by the appearance of a strange (no, Johnny, not a strange man) monkey which was finally brought under control by several fearless brothers led by Pooley Whittier.

Phi Psi's going great in athletics in Los Angeles just now. The local papers print stories one week of how Phi Kappa Psi at the University of California at Los Angeles is leading in the inter-fraternity athletic program, and do the same thing the week following for the Southern California Phi Psis. Here's hoping we both win.

The tall, dark-haired Hank LaSalette, finding himself unable to compete for the school due to something or other, is jumping for the Los Angeles Athletic Club, and is consistently going several inches over six feet. Hank is past national champion in the high jump.

Just a line about Grand Canyon Bill McGeah, he's running the 880 around 1:56 and will go below that before the season is over. Bill Graber is listed as one of great possibility in the pole vault. He is a point winner on the varsity.

Baseball is still nearly all Phi Psi. When Sam Barry, the coach, calls the roll, it sounds like we're holding a meeting. Of the half-dozen men who are representing the school in golf, the first four are Win Fuller, captain, and Harry Lawson, and Pledges Gail Stockton and Bud Cantwell. The swimming team that went to the nationals

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

in Chicago included Bob Jensen, 50-yard sprinter. John Rogers is holding down a position on the newly formed polo team.

Remington X. Mills is laying plans for the formal, to be held the latter part of April. What a party that will be!

Edward Gregson Bautzer, oratorical wizard, is in Honolulu, debating and entering oratorical contests as a member of a two-man team representing the University. We are all praying that he will not succumb to the charms of ukelele strummers, that is, succumb to such an extent that his speaking abilities will be impaired.

And now, to bring to a close this year of correspondence for *The Shield*, permit me to say that California Delta has had an eminently successful season, its freshman class is promising, its activities have greatly increased, chapter affairs are in fine order, and the coming school year appears attractive; that the weather here is unbeatable and that you are invited to drop in to see us and take advantage of it; and that, yours truly has enjoyed immensely pounding out this nonsense.

Famous last words: Don't get sunburned.

Los Angeles, Calif.

April 2, 1931

THOMAS H. KUCHEL,

Correspondent

Δ Δ Δ

California Epsilon -- University of California at Los Angeles

As California Epsilon is now the youngest member of Phi Kappa Psi, she feels that a good method for the brothers to become acquainted with the new chapter is by a review of the activities of our members on the campus of the University of California at Los Angeles.

California Epsilon has always aspired politically and throughout its existence has always held some outstanding office in the student body. This year is no exception as Earle Swingle, president of the Associated Students, is numbered in the chapter roll. John McElheney is president of the sophomore service society and Jack Morrison is president of the freshman council.

Webster Hanson was chosen chairman of the rally committee and is a member of the men's board of control. Hayes Hertford is frosh yell king and Rex Morthland is a member of the welfare board.

Athletically the brothers have always performed creditably being represented on practically every team in the University this year. In varsity football, Dick Mulhaupt and Lloyd McMillan held down the regular end and tackle positions, respectively, and will be back for competition next fall. Tom Rafferty, tackle, Fred Haslam, guard and Marion Smith, quarterback, starred on the freshman team and are expected to see plenty of action on Coach Bill Spaulding's eleven next year.

Phi Psi was upheld on the basketball squad by a pair of regulars, Dick Linthicum, All-Pacific Coast forward, and Ted Lemcke, running guard. After the season, Linthicum was elected captain for the

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

following year. Both Linthicum and Lemcke will return for action next winter.

Incidentally Webster Hanson was the hard-working senior manager of the quintet and was ably assisted by Lionel Edwards and Art Casebeer, who also earned their letters as junior managers.

Outstanding Bruin track stars in the house include Dick Mulhaupt, the "iron man" of the team, who is a versatile performer in the high hurdles, high jump, broad jump, and javelin. Lloyd McMillan is the leading discus hurler of the blue and gold and Rex Hurford can be relied on for points in the low hurdles.

The brothers also boast a one-man track team in Bernie Miller of the frosh, who is considered to be the best cinderpath prospect to ever enter the Westwood institution. Capable of 15 flat in the high hurdles and 25 flat in the lows, he should prove a great addition to Coach Harry Trotter's varsity next spring. Ross Edwards, freshman star, is expected to earn his numeral in the 880.

Lee (Phantom Ball) Duke is considered the ace of the U.C.L.A. pitching staff and is completing his third regular year on the diamond nine. Jerry O'Brien at second and Bob Slaughter in the outfield also see occasional service.

Web Hanson heads the field in minor sports, being captain of the varsity golf team. In fencing Pete Craig and Bill Cameron are regular performers, Craig being considered by critics as a likely prospect for the Olympics in 1932.

Water polo and swimming finds the chapter taken care of by John Shearer and John McElheney, who are expected to earn their emblems in these sports. Fred Sweet, a transfer from Utah University, and Carter Morgan, freshman sensation, should be the mainstays of the varsity next spring when they become eligible.

Henry Terrel is a member of the squad of the varsity tennis team and Nils Gates is a regular on the freshman net team.

With a lead of over twenty points over her nearest rival, Phi Kappa Psi is leading the field in the race for the annual interfraternity athletic championship. The brothers annexed the annual interfraternity swimming title this season in a one-sided affair. California Epsilon tallied 21 points to 12 for Phi Kappa Sigma, its nearest rival in the swimming meet. Phi Psi also tied for first in the Greeks' track meet, tallying 28 points to tie with Delta Tau Delta for top honors. In the two years previous to this the chapter had won the cinderpath title outright. With strong entries in both basketball and baseball, the two remaining sports, the brothers aspire to carry off the coveted interfraternity crown.

John McElheney and Glenn Cunningham are upholding the honors in the world of journalism, both being Associated Editors of the *Southern Campus*, school annual. McElheney is secretary of the Advertising Club.

Los Angeles, Calif.
March 30, 1931

ANDY DAVIS,
Acting Correspondent

△ △ △

Next News Letter Due Between October 1st and 10th



OBITUARY



REV. SAMUEL ASA FISKE, MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA '95

Rev. Samuel Asa Fiske, charter member of Massachusetts Alpha and one of the chapter's most popular alumni, died unexpectedly at his home in Berlin, Conn., early in the morning of Jan. 1, 1931. He had been in ill health for some months but appeared to be on the road to recovery when he fell victim to a series of heart attacks.



REV. SAMUEL ASA FISKE
Mass. Alpha '95

Brother Fiske was born in Shelburne Falls, Mass., Aug. 5, 1875. He was educated in the public schools of Greenfield, Mass., was graduated from Amherst College with the degree of B. A. in 1897, and received his Bachelor of Divinity degree from the Hartford Theological Seminary in 1900. His first parish was in Avon, Conn., followed by a pastorate in the church at Georgetown, Conn., from which he went in 1906 to the Berlin Congregational Church.

During the twenty-four years that succeeded he endeared himself to the entire community, becoming affectionately known as "His Grace, the Bishop of Berlin." The church grew in strength during

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

his pastorate and last October he dedicated a new parish house. He served as moderator of the Central Association of Congregational Churches, president of the Central Congregational Club, a member of the state board of ministerial supply, a delegate to national councils, president of the alumni association of Hartford Seminary, and a trustee of that institution. He was interested in educational and club work in Berlin and New Britain and was in demand as a speaker throughout the state.

He leaves a widow, one son, Samuel Asa Fiske Jr., and one daughter, Victoria Ward Fiske; two sisters, Mrs. J. K. Andrews and Mrs. Laura F. Clark, both of Shelburne Falls; and two brothers, Harvey and Zera Fiske, of the same town.

△ △ △

HOWARD L. HODGKINS, D. C. ALPHA '80

Howard Lincoln Hodgkins, D. C. Alpha '80, actively interested in the Fraternity, dean and professor of mathematics at George Washington University, died Feb. 13, 1931 at the George Washington University Hospital, Washington, D. C., following a long illness. He was sixty-nine years old.

Prof. Hodgkins was a native of Elgin, Ill., the son of David and Harriet Hodgkins. He went to Washington in his youth and attended the city public schools. Following his graduation from Washington High School in 1878, he entered the Columbian University, now George Washington University. He graduated with the class of 1883, and held B. A., M. A., Ph. D. and D. Sc. degrees. From 1882 to 1892 he served as special computer in the Nautical Almanac Office of the United States Navy. He had been connected with George Washington University as tutor, professor and dean since 1883.

During his period of service at the University, Prof. Hodgkins held the positions of dean of the department of arts and sciences, dean of the College of Engineering, dean of the Corcoran Scientific School and professor of mathematics and physics.

He was appointed acting president of the University in the summer of 1920, succeeding William M. Collier, and served as president from 1921 until 1923. He had been dean of the institution for eight years.

Prof. Hodgkins was author of the *Historical Catalogue of Columbian University* and at one time was director of the Columbia Institute for the Deaf. He had been a resident of Washington since 1875 and made his home at 1821 Kalorama road northwest.

He was prominent in many school activities and was a member of the Washington Academy of Science, Philosophical Society of Washington, the American Mathematical Society, the Mathematical Association of America, A. A. A. S., the Cosmos Club and the Federal Schoolmen's Club.

Surviving Prof. Hodgkins are his widow, Mrs. Marie Wilkinson Hodgkins; two sons, Howard W. and George W. Hodgkins; a sister, Miss Jessie E. Hodgkins, and a brother, H. Grant Hodgkins.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

GENERAL EDWARD VOLLRATH, OHIO BETA '78

It would seem fitting that the life and services of Brigadier General Edward Vollrath (Ohio Beta '78 and '05) of Bucyrus, Ohio, who died a few weeks ago should have some recognition in the columns of *The Lutheran*.

During all his life he was a member of St. Paul's Lutheran Church in that city. It was my good fortune to be called as pastor of that church in 1891, at which time he was a member of the church council, acting as recording secretary. For a time he was superintendent of the Sunday school and also teacher of the men's Bible class.

As an attorney of ability and prominence, he was an exception to many men of his profession. He never failed to attend the services of the church on the Lord's Day, and it was very seldom that he missed the midweek prayer service.

He was also an official in the State Militia of Ohio, and when the Spanish-American War broke out, he served as a commissioned officer in Cuba, to the end of that conflict.

When the World War had progressed for several years, and America had declared war against the Central Powers, he was promoted to brigadier general and served with efficiency and honor on the battle front with our Expeditionary Forces in France. My son Paul, who was a member of the American Marine Corps, had the pleasure of meeting General Vollrath on the battle line.

T. F. Dornblaser, Ohio Beta '69.

Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 14, 1931. Contributed to *The Lutheran*.

Δ Δ Δ

DR. GRANT C. MARKLE, IND. GAMMA '89

Dr. Grant C. Markle, Ind. Gamma '89, was killed in a collision of his automobile with a Big Four passenger train on Jan. 16, 1931, near his home at Winchester, Ind. He is survived by his widow. He was born Oct. 31, 1868 and lived most of his life at Winchester. In Wabash College he was a leader in activities and graduated in 1890. In 1892 he graduated at Louisville Medical College and thereafter practised at his home town. He always maintained his active interest in the Fraternity and was a regular attendant at the annual banquets in Indianapolis.—E. H. K.

Δ Δ Δ

HOWARD T. TRUMBO, CALIF. BETA '91

Howard T. Trumbo, Calif. Beta '91, president of the Cuban American Mining Co., and one of the best-known American residents of the island, died March 16, 1931, in the Anglo-American Hospital in Havana. He was a former president of the American Club in Havana, and was a classmate of President Hoover at Stanford University. Mr. Trumbo was fifty-six years old, and had lived in Cuba for twenty years.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

REV. CYRUS S. ERNSBERGER, OHIO BETA '68

Rev. Cyrus S. Ernsberger, Ohio Beta '68, nearly eighty-two years old, died at the home of his daughter, Mrs. J. J. Werner, Cleveland, Ohio, January 15, 1931. The funeral services were conducted in Calvary Lutheran Church, Cleveland, of which his son, Dr. Harold B. Ernsberger, Ohio Beta '94, is pastor, January 18th, by the Rev. Dr. S. E. Greenawalt, who had been his pastor during his residence in Springfield, Ohio.

Dr. Ernsberger's birth place was near Mansfield, Ohio. His preliminary education was received in the local schools and Hayesville Academy. After teaching school for several years, he entered Wittenberg College, completing the courses both in college and seminary, and graduating from the seminary in 1871.

He served as a faithful and successful pastor in the following churches: Wapakoneta, Lucas, Galion, Osborn, Leipsic, McClure, Tiro, Upper Sandusky and Bloomdale, Ohio. He was president of the Wittenberg Synod and was later selected as its first missionary superintendent, serving several years in this capacity. By this synod also he was appointed to collect data for a "History of Wittenberg Synod." He compiled and edited this material. He represented his synod at various times as delegate to the general body and served for many years as a member of the Board of Directors of Wittenberg College. For six years he was this institution's field secretary.

Δ Δ Δ

JAMES R. HANNA, IND. GAMMA '88

James R. Hanna, Ind. Gamma '88, died July 5, 1930 at Chicago, Ill., after a long illness. He was born Jan. 12, 1867. Surviving him are his brother, Read Hanna, Ind. Gamma '80, of Chicago, Ill., and a sister. He never married. His father was Bayless W. Hanna, Ind. Gamma '82, Honorary, who was prominent in Indiana political life, serving in both houses of the legislature, as Attorney General of the state and as United States Minister to Argentina during President Cleveland's first term. Brother James R. Hanna graduated at Wabash College in 1889, where he was a brilliant student and orator. In April 1889 he was appointed Archon of District Three by the Executive Council. He attended the D. C. of 1889 and G. A. C. 1900. After graduation he practised law in Crawfordsville, Ind., till 1894; then served as a special United States pension examiner till 1901, when he removed to Chicago where he practised law until his death.—E. H. K.

Δ Δ Δ

MANLEY S. MITCHELL, IND. DELTA '30

Manley S. Mitchell, Ind. Delta '30, an active member of the chapter, died February 17, 1931. He was the son of Mr. and Mrs. L. A. Mitchell, Anderson, Ind., and a brother of Louis A. Mitchell Jr., Ind. Beta '30.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DR. FRANK W. BLACKMAR, CALIF. ALPHA '81

Dr. Frank Wilson Blackmar, Calif. Alpha '81, seventy-six years old, for forty-two years a member of the University of Kansas faculty, nationally known sociologist, died March 30, 1931, in Lawrence Memorial hospital, Lawrence, Kans., from influenza.

In addition to his teaching and administration duties at the University of Kansas, which also included leadership of the department of sociology, Dr. Blackmar found time to write a score of books and numerous magazine articles; serve as an elector to the New York University Hall of Fame and engage in social welfare work throughout Kansas.

It was in 1889 that Dr. Blackmar came to the University of Kansas as professor of history and sociology, fresh from the graduate school of Johns Hopkins University.

At one time the K. U. catalog listed Dr. Blackmar as teaching thirty-four courses in one year and he also was credited with the establishment of the economics department of the university. Known as an indefatigable worker, Dr. Blackmar also found time to assist in student activities and he was known by several thousand alumni.

Ten years after his arrival at K. U. Dr. Blackmar devoted his time exclusively to the sociological department and was made head of that department. He held that post until 1926, when he resigned to devote full time work to teaching, leaving that position in 1929 to accept a professor emeritus relation with the university. When it was decided in 1897 to establish a graduate school, Dr. Blackmar was named dean and held that position until 1922.

Books published by Dr. Blackmar included: "*Federal and State Aid to Higher Education in the United States*," published 1890; "*Spanish Colonization*," 1890; "*Spanish Institutions of the Southwest*," 1891; "*The Study and History of Sociology*," 1890; "*The Story of Human Progress*," 1896; "*Economics*," 1907; "*History of Higher Education in Kansas*," 1900; "*Charles Robinson, the Free-state Governor of Kansas*," 1900; "*The Life of Charles Robinson, the First Governor of Kansas*," 1902; "*Elements of Sociology and Economics for High Schools*," 1907; "*Outlines of Sociology*," 1921; "*A History of the Kansas State Council of Defense*," 1921, and "*The History of Human Society*," 1926. He also was editor of the "*Cyclopedia History of Kansas*."

Dr. Blackmar also was advisory editor of the American Journal of Sociology, the Journal of Applied Sociology, and the Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Business.

He was national president of the American Sociological society in 1919, was a member of the American Geographical society, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and the American Economic society.

Dr. Blackmar belonged to Phi Beta Kappa, national scholastic fraternity, Alpha Kappa Delta honorary fraternity, and was a fellow of the Institute of International Sociology. He served under Governors Stubbs, Hoch, Hodges and Capper on prison and industrial school commissions.

He was credited with the authorship of the state juvenile court law and of the Kansas child labor law.

He was born in West Springfield, Pa., November 3, 1854, the son of John D. and Rebecca (Mershon) Blackmar. In 1874 he was grad-

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

uated from the Pennsylvania Northwestern State normal with a degree of bachelor of education. He received bachelor of philosophy and master of arts degrees from the University of the Pacific, Stockton, Cal., in 1881 and 1885, respectively; a doctor of philosophy degree from Johns Hopkins in 1889 and doctor of law degrees from the University of Southern California and the University of the Pacific in 1924.

Dr. Blackmar is survived by his widow, Kate Nicholson Blackmar, whom he married in 1893; by three daughters, Miss Winifred Blackmar of Kansas City and Mrs. L. R. Geisler of Great Neck, N. Y., and Mrs. Henry William Taylor of Winfield, Kas.; a son, Howard B. Blackmar, Kans. Alpha '08, of Los Angeles, Calif. Charles M. Blackmar, Kans. Alpha '05, of Kansas City (*The Shield*, April 1931), is a nephew.

Δ Δ Δ

TRUMAN G. HARDY, IND. GAMMA '97

Truman G. Hardy, Ind. Gamma '97, died of cancer of the throat at his sister's home in Goodland, Ind., on Feb. 20, 1930. He was born June 21, 1880, and is survived by his sister, Mrs. Frank Kennedy and his brother, William A. Hardy, Ind. Delta '03. Brother Hardy never married. He graduated at Wabash College in 1901, being one of the two members in Indiana Gamma when the charter was surrendered March 15, 1901. In college, he was very popular, playing right field on the baseball team and participating in all college and chapter activities. He attended the G.A.C.s of 1900, 1904 and 1914 and the D.C. at Evanston in 1915. After the death of his parents in Goodland he resided from 1922 to 1929 with his brother in Feruley, Nevada, but returned to Goodland in May 1929 when his fatal malady developed. He met his inevitable fate with rare philosophy and fortitude. For many years he had attended his mother in her long illness with such gentle fidelity as to win the admiration of all who knew them. He was a gentleman in all his contacts and a delightful companion and friend, a credit to the ideals fostered by our Fraternity.—E. H. K.

Δ Δ Δ

CLINTON F. SMITH, MINN. BETA '17

Returning from a business trip in the west Clinton F. Smith, Minn. Beta '17, was stricken suddenly with pneumonia and died in Rochester, N. Y., March 12th. He was born at New Richmond, Wis., attended the University of Minnesota and was initiated into Minnesota Beta in 1917. After two years there he joined the navy and served as an ensign on transport duty during the war. Returning from the service he spent a year at the University of Wisconsin, then entered Massachusetts Institute of Technology from which he graduated in 1922. Since then Brother Smith had been associated with the General Plate Co. at Attleboro, Mass., starting in as an engineer and rising to the position of sales manager.

He was married in 1927 and leaves a widow and six months' old daughter.

THE SHIELD OF PHIKAPPA PSI

MAURICE A. LYNCH, MASS. ALPHA '01

Maurice A. Lynch, Mass. Alpha '01, died suddenly at his home in Jackson Heights, Long Island, on March 22nd. The cause of death was given as acute indigestion.

He was born in South Hadley Falls, Mass., on September 30, 1880, and prepared for college at Phillips Andover Academy. Following his graduation in 1905 he studied at New York University Law School, receiving his degree and being admitted to the bar in 1907. Since that time he had practised law in New York City.

Brother Lynch was interested in local politics and was an active member of the Tammany Society. For several years he served as assistant district attorney of New York County. Some years ago he received the Tammany nomination for municipal court judge in one of the rock-ribbed Republican districts. The election was so close that the result was not definitely known for two or three days, when it was found that the Republican candidate had won by a few votes instead of the customary majority for that district of between 5,000 and 10,000. He was a successful trial lawyer and was noted as a raconteur.

On February 25, 1922, he married Miss Elizabeth Stens of New York, who survives him. He leaves also a sister, Mrs. Frank O'Connell of Holyoke, Mass.

△ △ △

WILLIAM ALEXANDER ANDERSON, VA. BETA '60

Major William Alexander Anderson, Va. Beta '60, able lawyer, gallant soldier, one of the Fraternity's most illustrious sons in the South, died June 21, 1930, at Lexington, Va. He was eighty-eight years old.

He was a member of the board of trustees of Washington and Lee from 1884 until his death and was Rector from 1914 until a few years ago when ailing health forced him to retire. In 1899 he was elected president of the Virginia Bar Association and as a distinguished lawyer was one of the most impressive figures in contemporary Virginia life. Fearfully wounded in the leg during the battle of First Manassas in the Civil War, he was crippled for life. His limp, combined with his staunch defense of the South during its period of reconstruction gained for him the title of the "Lame Lion of the Confederacy."

△ △ △

ALBERT ROBINSON PYOTT, MICH. ALPHA '22

Michigan Alpha is grieving the death, February 11th in Chicago, of Albert Robinson Pyott, '22, who long had been suffering from a combination of double pneumonia and spinal meningitis. During and after his school days he was an active member of the Fraternity and chapter. Before his illness, Brother Pyott worked with his father as a member of the Pyott Foundry Co. in Chicago. He is survived by his parents.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI

DR. WILLIAM S. BAER, MD. ALPHA '91

Dr. William Stevenson Baer, Md. Alpha '91, orthopedic surgeon and one of the chief surgeons of the A. E. F. in the World War, died April 7, 1931, at Baltimore, following a stroke of paralysis.

Brother Baer was Archon of the old Second District, 1895-97.

Dr. Baer's associates, many of them leading scientists of Johns Hopkins Hospital and Medical School, saw in his passing a martyrdom to the nervous and mental strain of modern surgery.

For many years Dr. Baer had been associated with Dr. Frederick H. Baetjer, an early roentgenologist. He was a member of the faculty of the medical school of Johns Hopkins University for thirty-two years.

Dr. Baer was born in Baltimore on Nov. 25, 1872. He was the son of the Rev. Robert N. Baer. He was educated in the public schools, including Baltimore City College, and after his graduation from high school went to Johns Hopkins University. He was an assistant resident physician at Johns Hopkins Hospital for two years. He was assistant orthopedic surgeon in 1900 and 1901, instructor from 1901 to 1905, associate from 1905 to 1910, associate professor from 1910 to 1914 and Associate Professor of Clinical Orthopedic Surgery from 1914 until his death.

The most recent discovery associated with the name of Dr. Baer was a result of his service in France. He was chief orthopedic consultant of the A. E. F.

It was found that the grub or larvae of the blue-bottle fly will clear up deep-seated infections of the bone which resist all other methods of treatment.

Dr. Baer treated children suffering from osteomyelitis, a bone disease, with the larvae of flies and was successful with every child and in four-fifths of his adult cases. The Veterans' Bureau adopted the treatment and Mount Alto Hospital in Washington has been made a centre of training.

△ △ △

ADELBERT C. BAUR, ILL. DELTA '21

Adelbert C. Baur, Ill. Delta '21, died unexpectedly January 18, 1931, at his home in Chicago.

While a student in the University of Illinois, Brother Baur studied in the College of Commerce and played tackle for two seasons on the football team.

After leaving school he became associated with A. G. Becker & Co., Chicago investment house. He remained with this concern until he formed his own company.

In 1928, with three partners, he organized his A. C. Baur & Co., investment brokerage firm on the Chicago curb market. A little over a year later, in August 1929, he became the first call-money broker in the middle west.

Bro. "Ott," the name by which he had been known, was the brother of Howard C. Baur, '23 and Willis S. Baur, '22, both of Illinois Delta.



PHI KAPPA PSI DIRECTORY



THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

President—Edward M. Bassett, 315 N. Chester Rd., Swarthmore, Pa.
 Vice-President—Thomas A. Cookson, 513 E. Eighth St., Bloomington, Ind.
 Secretary—C. F. Williams, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
 Treasurer—Kenneth Barnard, 1950 Gough St., San Francisco, Calif.

▽ ▽ ▽

ARCHONS

District 1—Edward A. Horn, 20 Chester St., Mt. Vernon, New York.
 District 2—Charles R. Appel, 5 N. Lime St., Lancaster, Pa.
 District 3—Randolph Darnell, 124 Fourteenth Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
 District 4—Mundy I. Peale, 98 S. Garfield St., Hinsdale, Illinois.
 District 5—Henry S. Griffing, 824 Commerce Exchange Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.
 District 6—Roy L. Herndon, Zeta Hall, Eugene, Oregon.

▽ ▽ ▽

ATTORNEY GENERAL

H. L. Snyder Jr., Security Bank & Trust Bldg., Charleston, W. Va.

▽ ▽ ▽

SCHOLARSHIP DIRECTOR

Dr. Andrew G. Truxal, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

▽ ▽ ▽

ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES

George A. Moore (1934), Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Harold G. Townsend (1932), 7 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 Lawrence H. Whiting (1932), Boulevard Bridge Bank, Chicago, Ill.

▽ ▽ ▽

COMMITTEE ON MORALITY AND DEMOCRACY

Walter Lee Sheppard, 1500 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

▽ ▽ ▽

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

Thomas A. Cookson, 513 E. Eighth St., Bloomington, Ind.

▽ ▽ ▽

PUBLICATIONS

The Shield and The Mystic Friend, C. F. Williams, Editor, 1940 E. Sixth St., Cleveland, Ohio.
 History, Lloyd L. Cheney, Editor, 899 Myrtle Ave., Albany, N. Y.
 Grand Catalog, Kenneth Barnard, 1950 Gough St., San Francisco, Calif.
 Song Book, F. E. Snyder, 319 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

CHAPTERS and ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS

The following directory gives the name of each chapter with the college in which it is located, the year of founding, and the mailing address; and the names of alumni associations and the names and addresses of association secretaries. In addressing chapters, the names of the Fraternity as well as that of the chapter should be used, thus: New York Alpha Chapter, Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, 312 Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.

DISTRICT I

- New Hampshire Alpha—Dartmouth College (1896)
Hanover, N. H.
Massachusetts Alpha—Amherst College (1895)
Amherst, Mass.
Rhode Island Alpha—Brown University (1902)
43 Waterman Street, Providence, R. I.
New York Alpha—Cornell University (1869)
312 Thurston Avenue, Ithaca, N. Y.
New York Beta—Syracuse University (1884)
113 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
New York Gamma—Columbia University (1872)
529 W. 113th Street, New York, N. Y.
New York Epsilon—Colgate University (1887)
Hamilton, N. Y.

Alumni Associations

- Boston, Mass.....Roy R. Wheatcroft, 40 Broad St.
Rhode Island....Frederick Sweet, 1606 Indust'l Trust Bldg., Providence
New York City.....H. C. Ballou, Natl. City Co., 52 Wall St.
Central New York.....C. A. Lonergon, 113 College Pl., Syracuse
Rochester, N. Y.....G. H. Williamson, 417 Rockingham St.
Buffalo.....C. J. Caspar Jr., 903 Walbridge Bldg.

Alumni Clubs

- Binghamton, N. Y.....Daniel J. Kelly

DISTRICT II

- Pennsylvania Gamma—Bucknell University (1855)
Lewisburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Epsilon—Gettysburg College (1855)
Lock Box 134, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pennsylvania Zeta—Dickinson College (1859)
228 W. High Street, Carlisle, Pa.
Pennsylvania Eta—Franklin and Marshall College (1860)
560 W. James Street, Lancaster, Pa.
Pennsylvania Theta—Lafayette College (1869)
Easton, Pa.
Pennsylvania Iota—University of Pennsylvania (1877)
3641 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Pennsylvania Kappa—Swarthmore College (1889)
Swarthmore, Pa.
Maryland Alpha—Johns Hopkins University (1879)
2644 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.
Virginia Alpha—University of Virginia (1853)
University Station, Charlottesville, Va.
Virginia Beta—Washington and Lee University (1855)
303 Washington St., Lexington, Va.

Alumni Associations

- Philadelphia, Pa.....V. Nelson Barrington, 2115 Porter St.
Lancaster, Pa.....T. Roberts Appel, 33 N. Duke St.
Central Pennsylvania....F. G. Carter, Bell Telephone Co., Altoona, Pa.
Baltimore, Md.....G. Lewis Sadtler, 2 Hillside Road

Alumni Clubs

Jacksonville, Fla.....Harry W. Mills, 537 Lancaster St.

DISTRICT III

- Pennsylvania Alpha—Washington and Jefferson College (1852)
127 LeMoyné Avenue, Washington, Pa.
Pennsylvania Beta—Allegheny College (1855)
543 N. Main St., Meadville, Pa.
Pennsylvania Lambda—State College of Pennsylvania (1912)
State College, Pa.
Pennsylvania Mu—Carnegie Institute of Technology (1927)
4817 Centre Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
West Virginia Alpha—West Virginia University (1890)
James Cochran House, 480 Spruce Street, Morgantown, W. Va.
Ohio Alpha—Ohio Wesleyan University (1861)
39 West Winter St., Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta—Wittenberg College (1866)
134 West Ward Street
Ohio Delta—Ohio State University (1880)
124 Fourteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Epsilon—Case School of Applied Science (1906)
2114 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

Alumni Associations

- Johnstown, Pa.....G. Fritz Moore, 809 Napoleon St.
Pittsburgh, Pa.....N. C. Bradway, 405 Park Bldg.
Indiana, Pa.....R. W. McCreary, Box 330
Fairmont, W. Va.....Charles E. Wayman
Morgantown, W. Va.....B. B. Laidley, 417 High St.
Cincinnati, Ohio.....R. C. Loudenback, 527 Union Central Bldg.
Cleveland, Ohio.....L. H. Wain Jr., 706 Williamson Bldg.
Springfield, Ohio.....R. H. Hiller, 235 E. Madison Ave.
Findlay, Ohio.....J. R. Wisely, 101 Crystal Ave.

Alumni Club

Toledo, Ohio.....John F. Swalley, 1503 Adams St.

DISTRICT IV

- Michigan Alpha—University of Michigan (1876)
1550 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Indiana Alpha—DePauw University (1865)
Greencastle, Ind.
Indiana Beta—Indiana University (1869)
East Third Street, Bloomington, Ind.
Indiana Delta—Purdue University (1901)
West Lafayette, Ind.
Illinois Alpha—Northwestern University (1864)
Noyes and Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Illinois Beta—University of Chicago (1865)
5555 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
Illinois Delta—University of Illinois (1904)
911 South Fourth Street, Champaign, Ill.
Tennessee Delta—Vanderbilt University (1901)
2016 Terrace Place, Nashville, Tenn.
Mississippi Alpha—University of Mississippi (1857)
University, Mississippi.
Wisconsin Alpha—University of Wisconsin (1875)
811 State Street, Madison, Wis.
Wisconsin Gamma—Beloit College (1881)
1125 Chapin Street, Beloit, Wis.
Minnesota Beta—University of Minnesota (1888)
1609 University Avenue, S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Alumni Associations

- Detroit, Mich.....H. I. McEldowney, 1944 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.
Indianapolis, Ind.....Albert M. Campbell, Continental Bank Bldg.
Wabash Valley.....Fred M. Powell, 140 N. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.
Chicago, Ill.....C. V. Wisner Jr., 903-53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Nashville, Tenn.....Philip Harrison, care Harrison Bros.
Twin City.....Edgar P. Willcuts, 1310 First National Bank Bldg.,
Minneapolis, Minn.

DISTRICT V

- Iowa Alpha—University of Iowa (1867)
830 North Dubuque Street, Iowa City, Iowa.
Iowa Beta—Iowa State College (1867)
316 Lynn Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Missouri Alpha—University of Missouri (1869)
820 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo.
Texas Alpha—University of Texas (1904)
1710 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas.
Kansas Alpha—University of Kansas (1876)
1100 Indiana Avenue, Lawrence, Kan.
Nebraska Alpha—University of Nebraska (1895)
1548 S Street, Lincoln, Neb.
Oklahoma Alpha—University of Oklahoma (1920)
720 Elm Avenue, Norman, Okla.
Colorado Alpha—University of Colorado (1914)
620 12th Street, Boulder, Col.

Alumni Associations

- Kansas City, Mo.....W. R. Tate, Commerce Trust Co.
St. Louis, Mo.....Louis S. Wenkle, 6168 Waterman Ave.
South Texas.....Fred Metts, 15 Courtland Pl., Houston, Tex.
North Texas.....R. H. Reed, 5540 Mercedes St., Dallas
Eastern Oklahoma.....Jack Erickson, Pure Oil Co., Tulsa
Rocky Mountain.....J. L. Campbell, 206 First Nat'l Bank Bldg.,
Denver, Colo.

Alumni Club

- Des Moines, Iowa.....Fred M. Lorenz, 214 6th Ave.

DISTRICT VI

- Washington Alpha—University of Washington (1914)
2120 E. 47th Street, Seattle, Wash.
Oregon Alpha—University of Oregon (1923)
729 Eleventh Ave., E., Eugene, Ore.
California Beta—Leland Stanford University (1891)
Stanford University, Cal.
California Gamma—University of California (1899)
2625 Hearst Avenue, Berkeley, Cal.
California Delta—University of Southern California (1927)
642 West 28th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
California Epsilon—University of California at Los Angeles (1931)
123 Bowling Green, West Los Angeles, Calif.

Alumni Associations

- Oregon.....R. V. McGee, 1005 Bedell Bldg., Portland, Ore.
Seattle, Wash.....R. O. Haynes, Dexter Horton Bldg.
Southern California.....
Arthur C. Platt, 615 Richfield Bldg., 555 So. Flower St., Los Angeles
Northern California.....Jerome O. Baumgartner, Mark Hopkins Hotel,
San Francisco, Calif.

